# AM574x Sitara™ Processors
# Silicon Revision 1.0

## 1 Device Overview

### 1.1 Features

- Dual Arm® Cortex®-A15 microprocessor subsystem
- Up to two C66x floating-point VLIW DSP cores
  - Fully object-code compatible with C67x and C64x+
  - Up to thirty-two 16 × 16-bit fixed-point multiplies per cycle
- Up to 2.5MB of on-chip L3 RAM
- Two DDR3/DDR3L External Memory Interface (EMIF) modules
  - Supports rates up to DDR3-1333
  - Up to 2GB supported per EMIF
  - ECC supported on primary EMIF
- 2× Dual Arm® Cortex®-M4 coprocessors (IPU1 and IPU2)
- Up to two Embedded Vision Engines (EVEs)
- IVA-HD subsystem
  - 4K @ 15fps encode and decode support for H.264 CODEC
  - Other CODECs are up to 1080p60
- Display subsystem
  - Full-HD video (1920 × 1080p, 60 fps)
  - Multiple video inputs and video outputs
  - 2D and 3D graphics
  - Display controller with DMA engine and up to three pipelines
  - HDMI™ encoder: HDMI 1.4a and DVI 1.0 compliant
- 2× dual-core Programmable Real-Time Unit and Industrial Communication Subsystem (PRU-ICSS)
- 2D-graphics accelerator (BB2D) subsystem
  - Vivante® GC320 core
- Video Processing Engine (VPE)
- Dual-core PowerVR® SGX544 3D GPU
- Secure boot support
  - Hardware-enforced root-of-trust
  - Customer programmable keys and OTP data
  - Support for takeover protection, IP protection, and anti-roll back protection
- Cryptographic acceleration support
  - Supports cryptographic cores
    - AES – 128/192/256-bits key sizes
    - 3DES – 56/112/168-bits key sizes
    - MD5, SHA1
    - SHA2 – 224/256/384/512
    - True random number generator
  - DMA support
- Debug security
  - Secure software controlled debug access
  - Security aware debugging
- Trusted Execution Environment (TEE) support
  - Arm TrustZone® based TEE
  - Extensive firewall support for isolation
  - Secure DMA path and interconnect
  - Secure watchdog/timer/IPC
- Two Video Input Port (VIP) modules
  - Support for up to eight multiplexed input ports
- General-Purpose Memory Controller (GPMC)
- Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) controller
- 2-port Gigabit Ethernet switch
- Sixteen 32-bit general-purpose timers
- 32-bit MPU watchdog timer
- Five Inter-Integrated Circuit ( $I^2C$™) ports
- HDQ/ 1-Wire® interface
- Ten configurable UART/IrDA/CIR modules
- Four Multichannel Serial Peripheral Interfaces (McSPI)
- Quad Serial Peripheral Interface (QSPI)
- SATA Gen2 interface
- Eight Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP) modules
- SuperSpeed USB 3.0 dual-role device
- High Speed USB 2.0 dual-role device
- Four Multimedia Card/Secure Digital/ Secure Digital® Input Output Interfaces ( MMC™/ SD®/SDIO)
- PCI-Express® 3.0 ( PCIe®) subsystems with two 5-Gbps lanes
  - One 2-lane Gen2-compliant port
  - or two 1-lane Gen2-compliant ports
- Up to two Controller Area Network (DCAN) modules
  - CAN 2.0B protocol
- Modular Controller Area Network (MCAN) module
  - CAN 2.0B protocol with available FD (flexible data rate) functionality

An IMPORTANT NOTICE at the end of this data sheet addresses availability, warranty, changes, use in safety-critical applications, intellectual property matters and other important disclaimers. PRODUCTION DATA.

- Up to 247 General-Purpose I/O (GPIO) pins
- Power, reset, and clock management
- On-chip debug with CTools technology
- 28-nm CMOS technology
- 23 mm × 23 mm, 0.8-mm pitch, 760-pin BGA (ABZ)

## 1.2 Applications

- Industrial communication
- Human Machine Interface (HMI)
- Automation and control
- High performance applications
- Analytics
- Other general use

## 1.3 Description

AM574x Sitara™ processors are Arm® applications processors built to meet the intense processing needs of modern embedded products.

AM574x devices bring high processing performance through the maximum flexibility of a fully integrated mixed processor solution. The devices also combine programmable video processing with a highly integrated peripheral set. Cryptographic acceleration is available in every AM574x device.

Programmability is provided by dual-core Arm® Cortex®-A15 RISC CPUs with Neon™ extension, and two TI C66x VLIW floating-point DSP cores, and two Embedded Vision Engines (EVEs). The Arm CPUs allow developers to keep control functions separate from other algorithms programmed on the DSPs and coprocessors, thus reducing the complexity of the system software.

Additionally, TI provides a complete set of development tools for the Arm® and C66x DSP, including C compilers, a DSP assembly optimizer to simplify programming and scheduling, and a debugging interface for visibility into source code execution.

Cryptographic acceleration is available in all devices. All other supported security features, including support for secure boot, debug security and support for trusted execution environment are available on High-Security (HS) devices. For more information about HS devices, contact your TI representative.

**Device Information(1)**

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | BODY SIZE |
|---|---|---|
| AM5746ABZ | FCBGA (760) | 23.0 mm × 23.0 mm |
| AM5748ABZ | FCBGA (760) | 23.0 mm × 23.0 mm |
| AM5749ABZ | FCBGA (760) | 23.0 mm × 23.0 mm |

(1) For more information, see Section 9, *Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information*.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 1.4 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 1-1 is functional block diagram for the device.

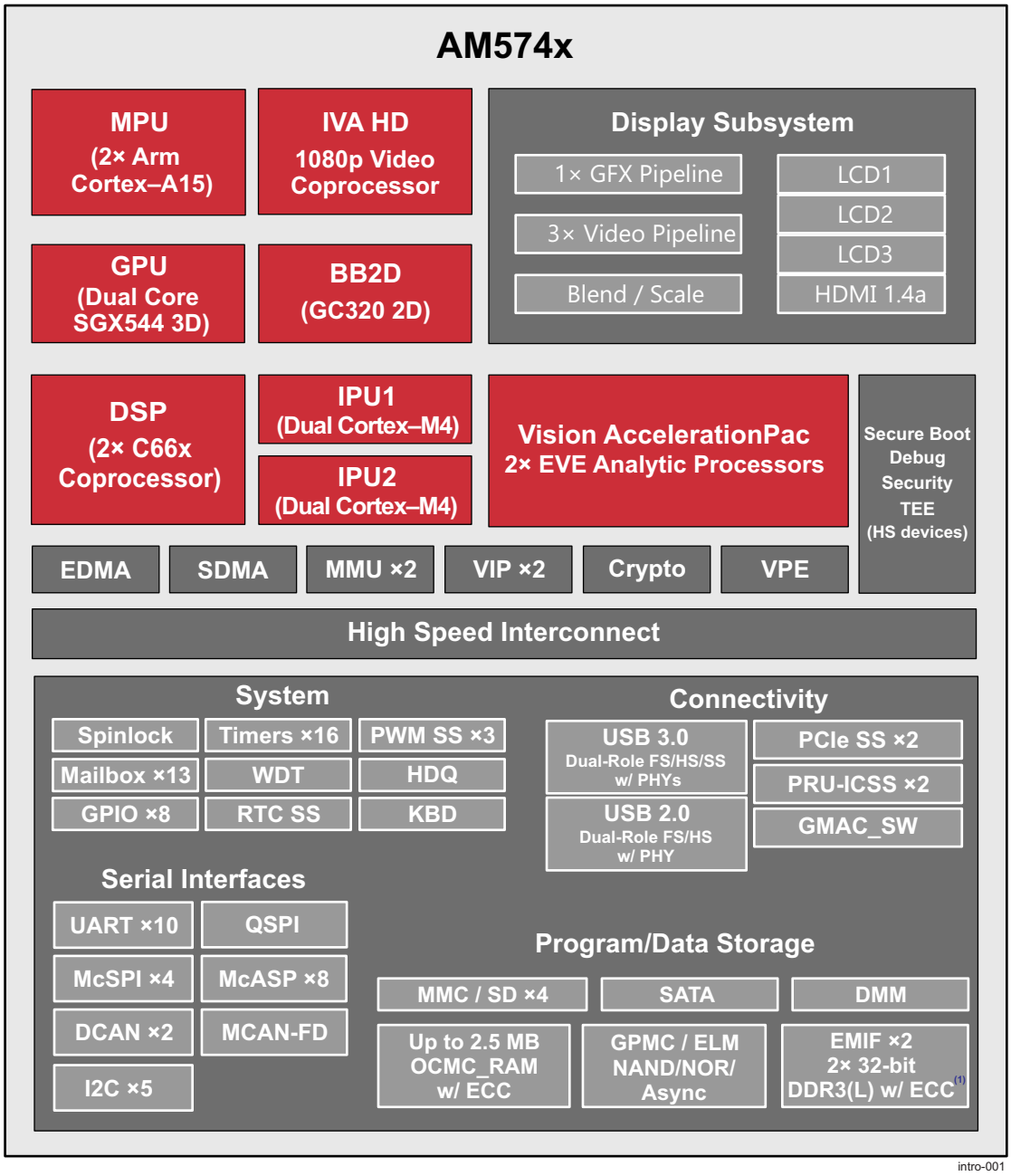



**Figure 1-1. AM574x Block Diagram**

(1) ECC is only available on EMIF1.

# Table of Contents

**1 Device Overview** ..... **1**
1.1 Features ..... 1
1.2 Applications ..... 2
1.3 Description ..... 2
1.4 Functional Block Diagram ..... 3
**2 Revision History** ..... **5**
**3 Device Comparison** ..... **6**
3.1 Related Products ..... 8
**4 Terminal Configuration and Functions** ..... **9**
4.1 Pin Diagram ..... 9
4.2 Pin Attributes ..... 9
4.3 Signal Descriptions ..... 90
4.4 Pin Multiplexing ..... 137
4.5 Connections for Unused Pins ..... 156
**5 Specifications** ..... **157**
5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings ..... 158
5.2 ESD Ratings ..... 160
5.3 Power-On Hours (POH) Limits ..... 160
5.4 Recommended Operating Conditions[(4)] ..... 160
5.5 Operating Performance Points ..... 164
5.6 Power Consumption Summary ..... 183
5.7 Electrical Characteristics ..... 183
5.8 VPP Specifications for One-Time Programmable (OTP) eFuses ..... 192
5.9 Thermal Characteristics ..... 192
5.10 Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics ..... 194
**6 Detailed Description** ..... **378**
6.1 Overview ..... 378
6.2 Processor Subsystems ..... 378
6.3 Accelerators and Coprocessors ..... 389
6.4 Other Subsystems ..... 391
6.5 Identification ..... 414
6.6 Boot Modes ..... 415
**7 Applications, Implementation, and Layout** ..... **419**
7.1 Power Supply Mapping ..... 419
7.2 DDR3 Board Design and Layout Guidelines ..... 420
7.3 High Speed Differential Signal Routing Guidance ..... 443
7.4 Power Distribution Network Implementation Guidance ..... 443
7.5 Thermal Solution Guidance ..... 443
7.6 Single-Ended Interfaces ..... 443
7.7 LJCB_REFN/P Connections ..... 445
7.8 Clock Routing Guidelines ..... 446
**8 Device and Documentation Support** ..... **448**
8.1 Device Nomenclature ..... 448
8.2 Tools and Software ..... 450
8.3 Documentation Support ..... 451
8.4 Related Links ..... 451
8.5 Support Resources ..... 451
8.6 Trademarks ..... 451
8.7 Electrostatic Discharge Caution ..... 452
8.8 Glossary ..... 452
**9 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information** ..... **453**
9.1 Packaging Information ..... 453


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2 Revision History

**Changes from March 8, 2019 to December 15, 2019 (from G Revision (March 2019) to H Revision)** **Page**

- Added reminders to disable unused pulls and RX pads in Section 4.2, *Pin Attributes* ..... 10
- Added note to gpmc_a[22:19] and gpmc_a[27:24] signals about internal pulldowns activation in Table 4-1, *Pin Attributes* ..... 89
- Added clarification notes for EMU[1:0] connections in Table 4-21, *GPIOs Signal Descriptions* and Table 4-25, *Debug Signal Descriptions* ..... 121
- Updated clock names in Table 5-6, *Maximum Supported Frequency* ..... 167
- Removed footnote 1 regarding RTC oscillator in Table 5-6, *Maximum Supported Frequency* ..... 167
- Updated Power-Down Sequencing diagrams and footnotes in Section 5.10.3, *Power Supply Sequences* ..... 197
- Updated EMIF_DLL_FCLK max rate in Table 5-32, *DLL Characteristics* ..... 214
- Updated GPMC Synchronous Mode footnote ..... 248
- Added MII_TXER timing to Section 5.10.6.18.1, *GMAC MII Timings* ..... 310
- Updated Figure 5-72, *GMAC MDIO diagrams* and MDIO7 parameter values in Table 5-105, *Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for MDIO Output* ..... 311
- Updated Section 6, *Detailed Description* ..... 378
- Updated information about WD_TIMER1 in Section 6.4.3.3, *Timers* ..... 398
- Added Section 6.5, *Identification* and Section 6.6, *Boot Modes* ..... 414
- Added note regarding DDR ECC solutions to Table 7-3, *Supported DDR3 Device Combinations* ..... 421
- Added clarifications about validated DDR topology in Section 7.2.2.15, *CK and ADDR_CTRL Topologies and Routing Definition* ..... 430
- Updated note for cosmetic marks on package in Section 8.1.1, *Standard Package Symbolization* ..... 448
- Updated reference name to errata document in Section 8.3, *Documentation Support* ..... 451

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 3 Device Comparison

Table 3-1 shows a comparison between AM574x devices, highlighting the differences. For a comparison of the full AM57xx family of devices, refer to Parametric Table.

**Table 3-1. Device Comparison**

| FEATURES | | | DEVICE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | AM5749 | AM5748 | AM5746 |
| **Features** | | | | | |
| CTRL_WKUP_STD_FUSE_DIE_ID_2[31:24] Base PN register bit field value[6] | | | AM5749: 166 (0xA6) | AM5748: 92 (0x5C) | AM5746: 90 (0x5A) |
| | | | AM5749-E: 95 (0x5F) | AM5748-E: 93 (0x5D) | AM5746-E: 91 (0x5B) |
| **Processors/ Accelerators** | | | | | |
| Speed Grades | | | See Table 5-2 | | |
| Dual Arm Cortex-A15 Microprocessor Subsystem (MPU) | | MPU core 0 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | MPU core 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| C66x VLIW DSP | | DSP1 (with L1D ECC) | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | DSP2 (with L1D ECC) | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| BitBLT 2D Hardware Acceleration Engine (BB2D) | | BB2D | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| Display Subsystem | | VOUT1 | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| | | VOUT2 | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| | | VOUT3 | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| | | HDMI | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| Embedded Vision Engine (EVE) | | EVE1 | Yes | Not Supported[1] | |
| | | EVE2 | Yes | Not Supported[1] | |
| Dual Arm Cortex-M4 Image Processing Unit (IPU) | | IPU1 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | IPU2 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Image Video Accelarator (IVA) | | IVA | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| SGX544 Dual-Core 3D Graphics Processing Unit (GPU) | | GPU | Yes | Yes | Not Supported[1] |
| Imaging Subsystem (ISS) | | ISP | Not Supported[1] | | |
| | | WDR & Mesh LDC[7] | Not Supported[1] | | |
| | | CAL_B | Not Supported[1] | | |
| Video Input Port (VIP) | VIP1 | vin1a | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | vin1b | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | vin2a | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | vin2b | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | VIP2 | vin3a | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | vin3b | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | vin4a | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | | vin4b | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | VIP3 | vin5a | Not Supported[1] | | |
| | | vin6a | Not Supported[1] | | |
| Video Processing Engine (VPE) | | VPE | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| **Program/Data Storage** | | | | | |
| On-Chip Shared Memory (RAM) | | OCMC_RAM | 2.5MB | 2.5MB | 2.5MB |
| General-Purpose Memory Controller (GPMC) | | GPMC | Yes | Yes | Yes |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-1. Device Comparison (continued)**

| FEATURES | | DEVICE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AM5749 | AM5748 | AM5746 |
| DDR3 Memory Controller[2] | EMIF1 | up to 2GB | up to 2GB | up to 2GB |
| | EMIF2 | up to 2GB | up to 2GB | up to 2GB |
| Dynamic Memory Manager (DMM) | DMM | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| **Radio Support** | | | | |
| Audio Tracking Logic (ATL) | ATL | Not Supported[1] | | |
| Viterbi Coprocessor (VCP) | VCP1 | Not Supported[1] | | |
| | VCP2 | Not Supported[1] | | |
| **Peripherals** | | | | |
| Controller Area Network Interface (CAN) | DCAN1[5] | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | DCAN2[5] | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | MCAN with FD[5] | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Enhanced DMA (EDMA) | EDMA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| System DMA (DMA_SYSTEM) | DMA_SYSTEM | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Ethernet Subsystem (Ethernet SS) | GMAC_SW[0] | MII, RMII, or RGMII | MII, RMII, or RGMII | MII, RMII, or RGMII |
| | GMAC_SW[1] | MII, RMII, or RGMII | MII, RMII, or RGMII | MII, RMII, or RGMII |
| General-Purpose I/O (GPIO) | GPIO | up to 247 | up to 247 | up to 247 |
| Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I2C) | I2C | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| System Mailbox Module | MAILBOX | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Media Local Bus Subsystem (MLB)[3] | MLB | Not Supported[1] | | |
| Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP) | McASP1 | 16 serializers | 16 serializers | 16 serializers |
| | McASP2 | 16 serializers | 16 serializers | 16 serializers |
| | McASP3 | 4 serializers | 4 serializers | 4 serializers |
| | McASP4 | 4 serializers | 4 serializers | 4 serializers |
| | McASP5 | 4 serializers | 4 serializers | 4 serializers |
| | McASP6 | 4 serializers | 4 serializers | 4 serializers |
| | McASP7 | 4 serializers | 4 serializers | 4 serializers |
| | McASP8 | 4 serializers | 4 serializers | 4 serializers |
| MultiMedia Card/Secure Digital/Secure Digital Input Output Interface (MMC/SD/SDIO) | MMC1 | 1x UHSI 4b | 1x UHSI 4b | 1x UHSI 4b |
| | MMC2 | 1x eMMC 8b | 1x eMMC 8b | 1x eMMC 8b |
| | MMC3 | 1x SDIO 8b | 1x SDIO 8b | 1x SDIO 8b |
| | MMC4 | 1x SDIO 4b | 1x SDIO 4b | 1x SDIO 4b |
| PCI-Express 3.0 Port with Integrated PHY | PCIe_SS1 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | PCIe_SS2 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 2x Programmable Real-Time Unit Subsystem and Industrial Communication Subsystem (PRU-ICSS) | PRU-ICSS1 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | PRU-ICSS2 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Serial Advanced Technology Attachment (SATA) | SATA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Real-Time Clock Subsystem (RTCSS) | RTCSS[4] | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Multichannel Serial Peripheral Interface (McSPI) | McSPI | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| HDQ / 1-Wire (HDQ1W) | HDQ1W | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Quad SPI (QSPI) | QSPI | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Spinlock Module | SPINLOCK | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Keyboard Controller (KBD) | KBD | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Timers, General-Purpose | TIMER | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Timer, Watchdog | WATCHDOG TIMER | Yes | Yes | Yes |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-1. Device Comparison (continued)**

| FEATURES | | DEVICE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AM5749 | AM5748 | AM5746 |
| Pulse-Width Modulation Subsystem (PWMSS) | PWMSS1 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | PWMSS2 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | PWMSS3 | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) | UART | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Universal Serial Bus (USB3.0) | USB1 (SuperSpeed, Dual-Role-Device [DRD]) | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Universal Serial Bus (USB2.0) | USB2 (High Speed, Dual-Role-Device [DRD], with embedded HS PHY) | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | USB3 (High Speed, OTG2.0, with ULPI) | Not Supported(1) | | |
| | USB4 (High Speed, OTG2.0, with ULPI) | Not Supported(1) | | |

(1) Features noted as "not supported" must not be used. Their functionality is not supported by TI for this family of devices. These features are subject to removal without notice on future device revisions. Any information regarding the unsupported features has been retained in the documentation solely for the purpose of clarifying signal names or for consistency with previous feature descriptions.

(2) In the Unified L3 memory map, there is maximum of 2GB of SDRAM space which is available to all L3 initiators including MPU (MPU, GPU, DSP, IVA, DMA, etc). Typically this space is interleaved across both EMIFs to optimize memory performance. If a system populates > 2GB of physical memory, that additional addressable space can be accessed only by the MPU via the Arm V7 Large Physical Address Extensions (LPAE).

(3) MLB power rails (vdds_mlbp) must be connected to a 1.8 V power supply even this feature is not supported.

(4) RTC-only mode is not a supported feature.

(5) DCAN1 has one pin mux option that can optionally be used for MCAN functionality. DCAN2 has two pin mux options, one of which can be optionally used for MCAN functionality.

(6) For more details about the CTRL_WKUP_STD_FUSE_DIE_ID_2 register and Base PN bit field, see the *AM574x Technical Reference Manual*.

(7) Wide Dynamic Range and Lens Distortion Correction.

## 3.1 Related Products

**Sitara™ processors** Broad family of scalable processors based on Arm® Cortex®-A cores and TI C66x DSP cores with flexible accelerators, peripherals, connectivity and unified software support – perfect for sensors to servers. Sitara processors have the reliability needed for use in industrial applications.

**AM57x Sitara™ processors** AM57x Sitara™ processors are highly integrated devices that enable high-performance and multimedia applications. In addition to the Arm® Cortex®-A15 cores and TI C66x DSP cores, on-board accelerators provide enhanced vision and machine learning capabilities, support for multiple industrial Ethernet protocols, and video processing.

**Sitara™ processors applications** Sitara™ processors provide scalable solutions for a wide range of applications from HMIs and gateways to more complex equipment such as drives and substation automation equipment. Sitara processors also offer multi-protocol support for industrial communication protocols such as EtherCAT®, Ethernet/IP, and Profinet.

**Reference Designs** and **Evaluation Modules** TI provides many reference designs containing 'building block' solutions to enable customers to rapidly develop their own unique products and solutions. EVMs are also provided to help kick-start product development.

**Companion Products for AM574x** Review products that are frequently purchased or used in conjunction with this product to complete your design.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 4 Terminal Configuration and Functions

## 4.1 Pin Diagram

Figure 4-1 shows the ball locations for the 760 plastic ball grid array (PBGA) package and are used in conjunction with Table 4-1 through Table 4-32 to locate signal names and ball grid numbers.

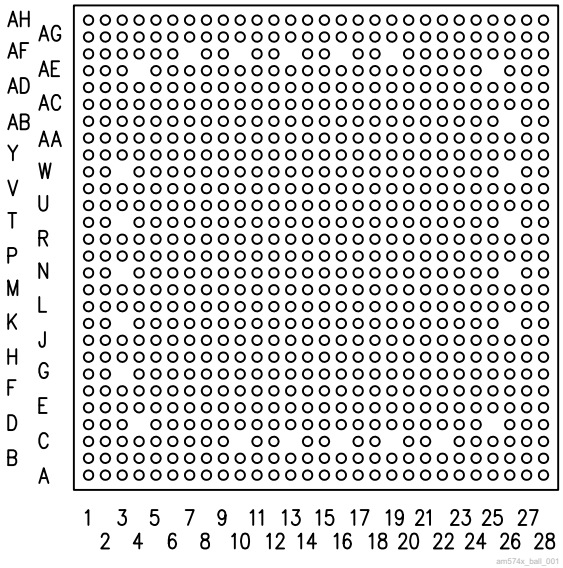



**Figure 4-1. ABZ S-PBGA-N760 Package (Bottom View)**

**NOTE**

The following bottom balls are not connected: AF7 / AF10 / AF13 / AF16 / AF19 / AE4 / AE25 / AB26 / W3 / W26 / T3 / T26 / N3 / N26 / K3 / K26 / G3 / D4 / D25 / C10 / C13 / C16 / C19 / C22.

These balls do not exist on the package.

## 4.2 Pin Attributes

Table 4-1 describes the terminal characteristics and the signals multiplexed on each ball. The following list describes the table column headers:

1. **BALL NUMBER:** Ball number(s) on the bottom side associated with each signal on the bottom.
2. **BALL NAME:** Mechanical name from package device (name is taken from muxmode 0).
3. **SIGNAL NAME:** Names of signals multiplexed on each ball (also notice that the name of the ball is the signal name in muxmode 0).

**NOTE**

Table 4-1 does not consider the subsystem multiplexing signals. Subsystem multiplexing signals are described in Section 4.3, *Signal Descriptions*.

**NOTE**

In the Driver off mode, the buffer is configured in high-impedance.

**NOTE**

In some cases Table 4-1 may present more than one signal name per muxmode for the same ball. First signal in the list is the dominant function as selected via CTRL_CORE_PAD_* register. All other signals are virtual functions that present alternate multiplexing options. This virtual functions are controlled via CTRL_CORE_ALT_SELECT_MUX or CTRL_CORE_VIP_MUX_SELECT register. For more information on how to use this options, please refer to the device TRM, *Control Module* chapter, *Pad Configuration Registers* section.

4. **PN:** This column shows if the functionality is applicable for **AM5746** device. Note that the Pin Attributes table presents a functionality of super set. If the cell is empty it means that the signal is available in all devices.
   **– Yes -** Functionality is presented in **AM5746**
   **– No -** Functionality not presented in **AM5746**
   An empty box means Yes.
5. **MUXMODE:** Multiplexing mode number:
   a. MUXMODE 0 is the primary muxmode; this means that when MUXMODE = 0, the function mapped on the pin corresponds to the name of the pin. The primary muxmode is not necessarily the default muxmode.

**NOTE**

The default muxmode is the mode at the release of the reset; also see the RESET REL. MUXMODE column.

   b. MUXMODE 1 through 15 are possible muxmodes for alternate functions. On each pin, some muxmodes are effectively used for alternate functions, while some muxmodes are not used. Only MUXMODE values which correspond to defined functions should be used.
   c. An empty box means Not Applicable
6. **TYPE:** Signal type and direction:
   – I = Input
   – O = Output
   – IO = Input or Output
   – D = Open drain
   – DS = Differential Signaling
   – A = Analog
   – PWR = Power
   – GND = Ground
   – CAP = LDO Capacitor

**NOTE**

The RX buffer within the pad logic should be disabled on all pins that are not being used as an input. For more information, see the *Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / PAD Functional Multiplexing and Configuration* section in the device TRM.

7. **BALL RESET STATE:** The state of the terminal at power-on reset:
   – drive 0 (OFF): The buffer drives $V_{OL}$ (pulldown or pullup resistor not activated).
   – drive 1 (OFF): The buffer drives $V_{OH}$ (pulldown or pullup resistor not activated).
   – OFF: High-impedance
   – PD: High-impedance with an active pulldown resistor
   – PU: High-impedance with an active pullup resistor
   – An empty box means Not Applicable


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**NOTE**

Designs that contain pullup or pulldown resistors, either on the board or in attached devices that oppose internal pullup or pulldown resistors, that are active while the device is held in reset, must not remain in reset for long periods of time.

8. **BALL RESET REL.STATE:** The state of the terminal at the deactivation of the rstoutn signal (also mapped to the PRCM SYS_WARM_OUT_RST signal).
   - drive 0 (OFF): The buffer drives $V_{OL}$ (pulldown or pullup resistor not activated).
   - drive clk (OFF): The buffer drives a toggling clock (pulldown or pullup resistor not activated).
   - drive 1 (OFF): The buffer drives $V_{OH}$ (pulldown or pullup resistor not activated).
   - OFF: High-impedance
   - PD: High-impedance with an active pulldown resistor
   - PU: High-impedance with an active pullup resistor
   - An empty box means Not Applicable

**NOTE**

For more information on the CORE_PWRON_RET_RST reset signal and its reset sources, see the *Power Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Reset Management Functional Description* section in the device TRM.

9. **BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE:** This muxmode is automatically configured at the release of the rstoutn signal (also mapped to the PRCM SYS_WARM_OUT_RST signal).

   An empty box means Not Applicable.
10. **I/O VOLTAGE VALUE**: This column describes the IO voltage value (the corresponding power supply).

    An empty box means Not Applicable.
11. **POWER:** The voltage supply that powers the terminal IO buffers.

    An empty box means Not Applicable.
12. **HYS:** Indicates if the input buffer is with hysteresis:
    - Yes: With hysteresis
    - No: Without hysteresis
    - An empty box: Not Applicable

**NOTE**

For more information, see the hysteresis values in Section 5.7, *Electrical Characteristics*.

13. **BUFFER TYPE:** Drive strength of the associated output buffer.

    An empty box means Not Applicable.

**NOTE**

For programmable buffer strength:
- The default value is given in Table 4-1.
- A note describes all possible values according to the selected muxmode.

14. **PULLUP / PULLDOWN TYPE:** Denotes the presence of an internal pullup or pulldown resistor. Pullup and pulldown resistors can be enabled or disabled via software.
    - PU: Internal pullup
    - PD: Internal pulldown
    - PU/PD: Internal pullup and pulldown
    - PUx/PDy: Programmable internal pullup and pulldown
    - PDy: Programmable internal pulldown
    - An empty box means No pull

**NOTE**

Internal pullup or pulldown resistors must be disabled when opposed by an external pullup or pulldown resistor on the board or within an attached device.

15. **DSIS:** The deselected input state (DSIS) indicates the state driven on the peripheral input (logic "0", logic "1", or "PIN" level) when the peripheral pin function is not selected by any of the PINCNTLx registers.
    - 0: Logic 0 driven on the peripheral's input signal port.
    - 1: Logic 1 driven on the peripheral's input signal port.
    - blank: Pin state driven on the peripheral's input signal port.

**NOTE**

Configuring two pins to the same input signal is not supported as it can yield unexpected results. This can be easily prevented with the proper software configuration (Hi-Z mode is not an input signal).

**NOTE**

When a pad is set into a multiplexing mode which is not defined by pin multiplexing, that pad's behavior is undefined. This should be avoided.

**CAUTION**

Not all exposed peripherals are supported on all AM574x devices. For peripherals supported on specific device from AM574x family of products refer to Table 3-1, *Device Comparison*.

**NOTE**

Some of the DDR1 and DDR2 signals have an additional state change at the release of porz. The state that the signals change to at the release of porz is as follows:

drive 0 (OFF) for: ddr1_csn0, ddr1_ck, ddr1_nck, ddr1_casn, ddr1_rasn, ddr1_wen, ddr1_ba[2:0], ddr1_a[15:0], ddr2_csn0, ddr2_ck, ddr2_nck, ddr2_casn, ddr2_rasn, ddr2_wen, ddr2_ba[2:0], ddr2_a[15:0].

OFF for: ddr1_ecc_d[7:0], ddr1_dqm[3:0], ddr1_dqm_ecc, ddr1_dqs[3:0], ddr1_dqsn[3:0], ddr1_dqs_ecc, ddr1_dqsn_ecc, ddr1_d[31:0], ddr2_dqm[3:0], ddr2_dqs[3:0], ddr2_dqsn[3:0], ddr2_d[31:0].


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)]

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K9 | cap_vbbldo_dspeve | cap_vbbldo_dspeve | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| Y14 | cap_vbbldo_gpu | cap_vbbldo_gpu | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| R20 | cap_vbbldo_iva | cap_vbbldo_iva | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| J16 | cap_vbbldo_mpu | cap_vbbldo_mpu | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| L9 | cap_vddram_core1 | cap_vddram_core1 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| J19 | cap_vddram_core2 | cap_vddram_core2 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| Y15 | cap_vddram_core3 | cap_vddram_core3 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| P19 | cap_vddram_core4 | cap_vddram_core4 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| Y16 | cap_vddram_core5 | cap_vddram_core5 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| J10 | cap_vddram_dspeve1 | cap_vddram_dspeve1 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| J9 | cap_vddram_dspeve2 | cap_vddram_dspeve2 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| Y13 | cap_vddram_gpu | cap_vddram_gpu | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| T20 | cap_vddram_iva | cap_vddram_iva | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| K16 | cap_vddram_mpu1 | cap_vddram_mpu1 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| K19 | cap_vddram_mpu2 | cap_vddram_mpu2 | | | CAP | | | | | | | | | |
| G19 | dcan1_rx | dcan1_rx<br>mcan_rx | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart8_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mmc2_sdwp | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | sata1_led | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | hdmi1_cec | No | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G20 | dcan1_tx | dcan1_tx<br>mcan_tx | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart8_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mmc2_sdcd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | hdmi1_hpd | No | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AD20 | ddr1_a0 | ddr1_a0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC19 | ddr1_a1 | ddr1_a1 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC20 | ddr1_a2 | ddr1_a2 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AB19 | ddr1_a3 | ddr1_a3 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF21 | ddr1_a4 | ddr1_a4 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AH22 | ddr1_a5 | ddr1_a5 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG23 | ddr1_a6 | ddr1_a6 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE21 | ddr1_a7 | ddr1_a7 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF22 | ddr1_a8 | ddr1_a8 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE22 | ddr1_a9 | ddr1_a9 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD21 | ddr1_a10 | ddr1_a10 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD22 | ddr1_a11 | ddr1_a11 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC21 | ddr1_a12 | ddr1_a12 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF18 | ddr1_a13 | ddr1_a13 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE17 | ddr1_a14 | ddr1_a14 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD18 | ddr1_a15 | ddr1_a15 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF17 | ddr1_ba0 | ddr1_ba0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE18 | ddr1_ba1 | ddr1_ba1 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AB18 | ddr1_ba2 | ddr1_ba2 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC18 | ddr1_casn | ddr1_casn | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG24 | ddr1_ck | ddr1_ck | | 0 | O | PD | drive clk (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG22 | ddr1_cke | ddr1_cke | | 0 | O | PD | drive 0 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AH23 | ddr1_csn0 | ddr1_csn0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF25 | ddr1_d0 | ddr1_d0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF26 | ddr1_d1 | ddr1_d1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG26 | ddr1_d2 | ddr1_d2 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AH26 | ddr1_d3 | ddr1_d3 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF24 | ddr1_d4 | ddr1_d4 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE24 | ddr1_d5 | ddr1_d5 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF23 | ddr1_d6 | ddr1_d6 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE23 | ddr1_d7 | ddr1_d7 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC23 | ddr1_d8 | ddr1_d8 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF27 | ddr1_d9 | ddr1_d9 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG27 | ddr1_d10 | ddr1_d10 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF28 | ddr1_d11 | ddr1_d11 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE26 | ddr1_d12 | ddr1_d12 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC25 | ddr1_d13 | ddr1_d13 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC24 | ddr1_d14 | ddr1_d14 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD25 | ddr1_d15 | ddr1_d15 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V20 | ddr1_d16 | ddr1_d16 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| W20 | ddr1_d17 | ddr1_d17 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AB28 | ddr1_d18 | ddr1_d18 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC28 | ddr1_d19 | ddr1_d19 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC27 | ddr1_d20 | ddr1_d20 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y19 | ddr1_d21 | ddr1_d21 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AB27 | ddr1_d22 | ddr1_d22 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y20 | ddr1_d23 | ddr1_d23 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AA23 | ddr1_d24 | ddr1_d24 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y22 | ddr1_d25 | ddr1_d25 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y23 | ddr1_d26 | ddr1_d26 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA24 | ddr1_d27 | ddr1_d27 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y24 | ddr1_d28 | ddr1_d28 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AA26 | ddr1_d29 | ddr1_d29 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AA25 | ddr1_d30 | ddr1_d30 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AA28 | ddr1_d31 | ddr1_d31 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD23 | ddr1_dqm0 | ddr1_dqm0 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AB23 | ddr1_dqm1 | ddr1_dqm1 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AC26 | ddr1_dqm2 | ddr1_dqm2 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AA27 | ddr1_dqm3 | ddr1_dqm3 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V26 | ddr1_dqm_ecc | ddr1_dqm_ecc | | 0 | O | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AH25 | ddr1_dqs0 | ddr1_dqs0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE27 | ddr1_dqs1 | ddr1_dqs1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD27 | ddr1_dqs2 | ddr1_dqs2 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y28 | ddr1_dqs3 | ddr1_dqs3 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG25 | ddr1_dqsn0 | ddr1_dqsn0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE28 | ddr1_dqsn1 | ddr1_dqsn1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AD28 | ddr1_dqsn2 | ddr1_dqsn2 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y27 | ddr1_dqsn3 | ddr1_dqsn3 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V28 | ddr1_dqsn_ecc | ddr1_dqsn_ecc | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V27 | ddr1_dqs_ecc | ddr1_dqs_ecc | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| W22 | ddr1_ecc_d0 | ddr1_ecc_d0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V23 | ddr1_ecc_d1 | ddr1_ecc_d1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| W19 | ddr1_ecc_d2 | ddr1_ecc_d2 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W23 | ddr1_ecc_d3 | ddr1_ecc_d3 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y25 | ddr1_ecc_d4 | ddr1_ecc_d4 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V24 | ddr1_ecc_d5 | ddr1_ecc_d5 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| V25 | ddr1_ecc_d6 | ddr1_ecc_d6 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y26 | ddr1_ecc_d7 | ddr1_ecc_d7 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AH24 | ddr1_nck | ddr1_nck | | 0 | O | PD | drive clk (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AE20 | ddr1_odt0 | ddr1_odt0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 0 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AF20 | ddr1_rasn | ddr1_rasn | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| AG21 | ddr1_rst | ddr1_rst | | 0 | O | PD | drive 0 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| Y18 | ddr1_vref0 | ddr1_vref0 | | 0 | PWR | OFF | OFF | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | | |
| AH21 | ddr1_wen | ddr1_wen | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr1 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R25 | ddr2_a0 | ddr2_a0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R26 | ddr2_a1 | ddr2_a1 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R28 | ddr2_a2 | ddr2_a2 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R27 | ddr2_a3 | ddr2_a3 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| P23 | ddr2_a4 | ddr2_a4 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| P22 | ddr2_a5 | ddr2_a5 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| P25 | ddr2_a6 | ddr2_a6 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| N20 | ddr2_a7 | ddr2_a7 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| P27 | ddr2_a8 | ddr2_a8 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| N27 | ddr2_a9 | ddr2_a9 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| N23 | ddr2_a10 | ddr2_a10 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| P26 | ddr2_a11 | ddr2_a11 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N28 | ddr2_a12 | ddr2_a12 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| T22 | ddr2_a13 | ddr2_a13 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R22 | ddr2_a14 | ddr2_a14 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| U22 | ddr2_a15 | ddr2_a15 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| U23 | ddr2_ba0 | ddr2_ba0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| U27 | ddr2_ba1 | ddr2_ba1 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| U26 | ddr2_ba2 | ddr2_ba2 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| U28 | ddr2_casn | ddr2_casn | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| T28 | ddr2_ck | ddr2_ck | | 0 | O | PD | drive clk (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| U24 | ddr2_cke | ddr2_cke | | 0 | O | PD | drive 0 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| P24 | ddr2_csn0 | ddr2_csn0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| E26 | ddr2_d0 | ddr2_d0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| G25 | ddr2_d1 | ddr2_d1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| F25 | ddr2_d2 | ddr2_d2 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| F24 | ddr2_d3 | ddr2_d3 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| F26 | ddr2_d4 | ddr2_d4 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| F27 | ddr2_d5 | ddr2_d5 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| E27 | ddr2_d6 | ddr2_d6 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| E28 | ddr2_d7 | ddr2_d7 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| H23 | ddr2_d8 | ddr2_d8 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| H25 | ddr2_d9 | ddr2_d9 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| H24 | ddr2_d10 | ddr2_d10 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| H26 | ddr2_d11 | ddr2_d11 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G26 | ddr2_d12 | ddr2_d12 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| J25 | ddr2_d13 | ddr2_d13 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| J26 | ddr2_d14 | ddr2_d14 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| J24 | ddr2_d15 | ddr2_d15 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L22 | ddr2_d16 | ddr2_d16 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| K20 | ddr2_d17 | ddr2_d17 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| K21 | ddr2_d18 | ddr2_d18 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L23 | ddr2_d19 | ddr2_d19 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L24 | ddr2_d20 | ddr2_d20 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| J23 | ddr2_d21 | ddr2_d21 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| K22 | ddr2_d22 | ddr2_d22 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| J20 | ddr2_d23 | ddr2_d23 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L27 | ddr2_d24 | ddr2_d24 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L26 | ddr2_d25 | ddr2_d25 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L25 | ddr2_d26 | ddr2_d26 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| L28 | ddr2_d27 | ddr2_d27 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| M23 | ddr2_d28 | ddr2_d28 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| M24 | ddr2_d29 | ddr2_d29 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| M25 | ddr2_d30 | ddr2_d30 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| M26 | ddr2_d31 | ddr2_d31 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| F28 | ddr2_dqm0 | ddr2_dqm0 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| G24 | ddr2_dqm1 | ddr2_dqm1 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| K23 | ddr2_dqm2 | ddr2_dqm2 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M22 | ddr2_dqm3 | ddr2_dqm3 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| G28 | ddr2_dqs0 | ddr2_dqs0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| H27 | ddr2_dqs1 | ddr2_dqs1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| K27 | ddr2_dqs2 | ddr2_dqs2 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| M28 | ddr2_dqs3 | ddr2_dqs3 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| G27 | ddr2_dqsn0 | ddr2_dqsn0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| H28 | ddr2_dqsn1 | ddr2_dqsn1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| K28 | ddr2_dqsn2 | ddr2_dqsn2 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| M27 | ddr2_dqsn3 | ddr2_dqsn3 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| T27 | ddr2_nck | ddr2_nck | | 0 | O | PD | drive clk (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R23 | ddr2_odt0 | ddr2_odt0 | | 0 | O | PD | drive 0 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| T23 | ddr2_rasn | ddr2_rasn | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| R24 | ddr2_rst | ddr2_rst | | 0 | O | PD | drive 0 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| N22 | ddr2_vref0 | ddr2_vref0 | | 0 | PWR | OFF | OFF | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | | |
| U25 | ddr2_wen | ddr2_wen | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.35/1.5/1.8 | vdds_ddr2 | No | LVCMOS DDR | Pux/PDy | |
| G21 | emu0 | emu0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio8_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| D24 | emu1 | emu1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio8_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC5 | gpio6_10 | gpio6_10 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mdio_mclk | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | i2c3_sda | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin2b_hsync1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm2A | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii_mt1_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AB4 | gpio6_11 | gpio6_11 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mdio_d | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | i2c3_scl | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin2b_vsync1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm2B | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii1_txen | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E21 | gpio6_14 | gpio6_14 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp1_axr8 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | dcan2_tx<br>mcan_tx | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart10_rxd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_hsync | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_hsync0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c3_sda | | 9 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | timer1 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F20 | gpio6_15 | gpio6_15 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp1_axr9 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | dcan2_rx<br>mcan_rx | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart10_txd | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_vsync | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_vsync0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c3_scl | | 9 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | timer2 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F21 | gpio6_16 | gpio6_16 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp1_axr10 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_fld | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_fld0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | clkout1 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer3 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 | gpmc_a0 | gpmc_a0 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_d16 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d16 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d0 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c4_scl | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_rxd | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_3<br>gpmc_a26<br>gpmc_a16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T9 | gpmc_a1 | gpmc_a1 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_d17 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d17 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c4_sda | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_txd | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| T6 | gpmc_a2 | gpmc_a2 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_d18 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d18 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d2 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d2 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart7_rxd | | 7 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_ctsn | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | gpmc_a3 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_cs2 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin3a_d19 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d19 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d3 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d3 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart7_txd | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart5_rtsn | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | gpmc_a4 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_cs3 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin3a_d20 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d20 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d4 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d4 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c5_scl | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart6_rxd | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio1_26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| R9 | gpmc_a5 | gpmc_a5 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_d21 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d21 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d5 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d5 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c5_sda | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart6_txd | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| R5 | gpmc_a6 | gpmc_a6 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_d22 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d22 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d6 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d6 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart8_rxd | | 7 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart6_ctsn | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio1_28 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| P5 | gpmc_a7 | gpmc_a7 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_d23 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d23 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d7 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d7 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart8_txd | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart6_rtsn | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N7 | gpmc_a8 | gpmc_a8 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_hsync0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_hsync | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_hsync1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer12 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_sclk | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio1_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| R4 | gpmc_a9 | gpmc_a9 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_vsync0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_vsync | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_vsync1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer11 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_d1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio1_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| N9 | gpmc_a10 | gpmc_a10 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_de0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_de | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_clk1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer10 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_d0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_0 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| P9 | gpmc_a11 | gpmc_a11 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin3a_fld0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_fld | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_fld0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_de1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer9 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_cs0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio2_1 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P4 | gpmc_a12 | gpmc_a12 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin4a_clk0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpmc_a0 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_fld1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer8 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_cs1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | dma_evt1 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_2 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 | gpmc_a13 | gpmc_a13 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_rtclk | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4a_hsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer7 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_cs2 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | dma_evt2 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_3 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| T2 | gpmc_a14 | gpmc_a14 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_d3 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4a_vsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer6 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_cs3 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio2_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| U2 | gpmc_a15 | gpmc_a15 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_d2 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4a_d8 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer5 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio2_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| U1 | gpmc_a16 | gpmc_a16 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_d0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4a_d9 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P3 | gpmc_a17 | gpmc_a17 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_d1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4a_d10 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| R2 | gpmc_a18 | gpmc_a18 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_sclk | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d11 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| K7[(9)] | gpmc_a19 | gpmc_a19 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat4 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a13 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d12 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_d0 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| M7[(9)] | gpmc_a20 | gpmc_a20 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat5 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a14 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d13 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_d1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J5[(9)] | gpmc_a21 | gpmc_a21 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat6 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a15 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d14 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_d2 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[1] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K6[9] | gpmc_a22 | gpmc_a22 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat7 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a16 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d15 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_d3 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | gpmc_a23 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_clk | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a17 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_fld0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_d4 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J4[9] | gpmc_a24 | gpmc_a24 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a18 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3b_d5 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J6[9] | gpmc_a25 | gpmc_a25 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a19 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3b_d6 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| H4[9] | gpmc_a26 | gpmc_a26 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a20 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3b_d7 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H5[(9)] | gpmc_a27 | gpmc_a27 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_dat3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a21 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3b_hsync1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| M6 | gpmc_ad0 | gpmc_ad0 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d0 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot0 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| M2 | gpmc_ad1 | gpmc_ad1 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d1 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d1 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot1 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| L5 | gpmc_ad2 | gpmc_ad2 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d2 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d2 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot2 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| M1 | gpmc_ad3 | gpmc_ad3 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d3 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d3 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot3 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| L6 | gpmc_ad4 | gpmc_ad4 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d4 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d4 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot4 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| L4 | gpmc_ad5 | gpmc_ad5 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d5 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d5 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot5 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L3 | gpmc_ad6 | gpmc_ad6 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d6 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d6 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot6 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| L2 | gpmc_ad7 | gpmc_ad7 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d7 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d7 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot7 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| L1 | gpmc_ad8 | gpmc_ad8 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d8 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d8 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot8 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| K2 | gpmc_ad9 | gpmc_ad9 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d9 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d9 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot9 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J1 | gpmc_ad10 | gpmc_ad10 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d10 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d10 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_28 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot10 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J2 | gpmc_ad11 | gpmc_ad11 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d11 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d11 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot11 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| H1 | gpmc_ad12 | gpmc_ad12 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d12 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d12 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot12 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J3 | gpmc_ad13 | gpmc_ad13 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d13 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d13 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot13 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | gpmc_ad14 | gpmc_ad14 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d14 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d14 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot14 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| H3 | gpmc_ad15 | gpmc_ad15 | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d15 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d15 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sysboot15 | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | gpmc_advn_ale | gpmc_advn_ale | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpmc_cs6 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | clkout2 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_wait1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin4a_vsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpmc_a2 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a23 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer3 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c3_sda | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | dma_evt2 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_23<br>gpmc_a19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| N6 | gpmc_ben0 | gpmc_ben0 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpmc_cs4 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin1b_hsync1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_de1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer2 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | dma_evt3 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_26<br>gpmc_a21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M4 | gpmc_ben1 | gpmc_ben1 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpmc_cs5 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin1b_de1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_clk1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpmc_a3 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3b_fld1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer1 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | dma_evt4 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_27<br>gpmc_a22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| P7 | gpmc_clk | gpmc_clk | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | gpmc_cs7 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | clkout1 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_wait1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin4a_hsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4a_de0 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_clk1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer4 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c3_scl | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | dma_evt1 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_22<br>gpmc_a20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| T1 | gpmc_cs0 | gpmc_cs0 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio2_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | gpmc_cs1 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv11 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc2_cmd | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpmc_a22 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_de0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3b_vsync1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P2 | gpmc_cs2 | gpmc_cs2 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_cs0 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio2_20<br>gpmc_a23<br>gpmc_a13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| P1 | gpmc_cs3 | gpmc_cs3 | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | qspi1_cs1 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin3a_clk0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_clk | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a1 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio2_21<br>gpmc_a24<br>gpmc_a14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| M5 | gpmc_oen_ren | gpmc_oen_ren | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio2_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| N2 | gpmc_wait0 | gpmc_wait0 | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio2_28<br>gpmc_a25<br>gpmc_a15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| M3 | gpmc_wen | gpmc_wen | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv10 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio2_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AG16 | hdmi1_clockx | hdmi1_clockx | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AH16 | hdmi1_clocky | hdmi1_clocky | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AG17 | hdmi1_data0x | hdmi1_data0x | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AH17 | hdmi1_data0y | hdmi1_data0y | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AG18 | hdmi1_data1x | hdmi1_data1x | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AH18 | hdmi1_data1y | hdmi1_data1y | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AG19 | hdmi1_data2x | hdmi1_data2x | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| AH19 | hdmi1_data2y | hdmi1_data2y | No | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_hdmi | | HDMIPHY | PDy | |
| C20 | i2c1_scl | i2c1_scl | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS I2C | PU/PD | |
| C21 | i2c1_sda | i2c1_sda | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS I2C | PU/PD | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F17 | i2c2_scl | i2c2_scl | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS I2C | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | hdmi1_ddc_sda | No | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C25 | i2c2_sda | i2c2_sda | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS I2C | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | hdmi1_ddc_scl | No | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AH15 | ljcb_clkn | ljcb_clkn | | 0 | IO | | | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie | | LJCB | | |
| AG15 | ljcb_clkp | ljcb_clkp | | 0 | IO | | | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie | | LJCB | | |
| B14 | mcasp1_aclkr | mcasp1_aclkr | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_axr2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d0 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c4_sda | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio5_0 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C14 | mcasp1_aclkx | mcasp1_aclkx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | i2c3_sda | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_mdio_mdclk | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G12 | mcasp1_axr0 | mcasp1_axr0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | uart6_rxd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | i2c5_sda | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxer | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi8 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo8 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_2 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F12 | mcasp1_axr1 | mcasp1_axr1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | uart6_txd | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c5_scl | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_mii_mt0_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi9 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo9 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_3 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G13 | mcasp1_axr2 | mcasp1_axr2 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_axr2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart6_ctsn | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d2 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d2 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio5_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J11 | mcasp1_axr3 | mcasp1_axr3 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_axr3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart6_rtsn | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d3 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d3 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio5_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E12 | mcasp1_axr4 | mcasp1_axr4 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp4_axr2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d4 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d4 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio5_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F13 | mcasp1_axr5 | mcasp1_axr5 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp4_axr3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d5 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d5 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio5_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C12 | mcasp1_axr6 | mcasp1_axr6 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp5_axr2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d6 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d6 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio5_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D12 | mcasp1_axr7 | mcasp1_axr7 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp5_axr3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d7 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d7 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer4 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | mcasp1_axr8 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_axr0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_sclk | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer5 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_txen | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi10 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo10 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | mcasp1_axr9 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_axr1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_d1 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer6 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_txd3 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi11 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo11 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | mcasp1_axr10 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_aclkx | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_aclkr | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_d0 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer7 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_txd2 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi12 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo12 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | mcasp1_axr11 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_fsx | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp6_fsr | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_cs0 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | timer8 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_txd1 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi13 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo13 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | mcasp1_axr12 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_axr0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs1 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | timer9 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_txd0 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi14 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo14 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | mcasp1_axr13 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_axr1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer10 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii_mr0_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi15 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo15 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | mcasp1_axr14 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_aclkx | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_aclkr | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer11 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxdv | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi16 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo16 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F14 | mcasp1_axr15 | mcasp1_axr15 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_fsx | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_fsr | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer12 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxd3 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi20 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo20 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| J14 | mcasp1_fsr | mcasp1_fsr | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp7_axr3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d1 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d1 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | i2c4_scl | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio5_1 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D14 | mcasp1_fsx | mcasp1_fsx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | i2c3_scl | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_mdio_data | | 11 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E15 | mcasp2_aclkr | mcasp2_aclkr | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_axr2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d8 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d8 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A19 | mcasp2_aclkx | mcasp2_aclkx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxd2 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi18 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo18 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B15 | mcasp2_axr0 | mcasp2_axr0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d10 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d10 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A15 | mcasp2_axr1 | mcasp2_axr1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d11 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d11 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | mcasp2_axr2 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp3_axr2 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxd0 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi16 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo16 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A16 | mcasp2_axr3 | mcasp2_axr3 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp3_axr3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxlink | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi17 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo17 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D15 | mcasp2_axr4 | mcasp2_axr4 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_axr0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d12 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d12 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio1_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B16 | mcasp2_axr5 | mcasp2_axr5 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_axr1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d13 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d13 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio6_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B17 | mcasp2_axr6 | mcasp2_axr6 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_aclkx | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_aclkr | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d14 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d14 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A17 | mcasp2_axr7 | mcasp2_axr7 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_fsx | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_fsr | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d15 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d15 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio1_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A20 | mcasp2_fsr | mcasp2_fsr | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp8_axr3 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d9 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d9 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A18 | mcasp2_fsx | mcasp2_fsx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii0_rxd1 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi19 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo19 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | mcasp3_aclkx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp3_aclkr | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcasp2_axr12 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart7_rxd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_mii0_crs | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi12 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo12 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | mcasp3_axr0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp2_axr14 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart7_ctsn | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_rxd | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxer | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi14 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo14 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | mcasp3_axr1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp2_axr15 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart7_rtsn | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart5_txd | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxlink | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi15 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo15 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F15 | mcasp3_fsx | mcasp3_fsx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp3_fsr | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcasp2_axr13 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart7_txd | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii0_col | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi13 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo13 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C18 | mcasp4_aclkx | mcasp4_aclkx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp4_aclkr | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_sclk | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart8_rxd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | i2c4_sda | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d16 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d16 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G16 | mcasp4_axr0 | mcasp4_axr0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | spi3_d0 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart8_ctsn | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart4_rxd | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d18 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d18 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | mcasp4_axr1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs0 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart8_rtsn | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart4_txd | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d19 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d19 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A21 | mcasp4_fsx | mcasp4_fsx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp4_fsr | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_d1 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart8_txd | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c4_scl | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d17 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d17 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | mcasp5_aclkx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp5_aclkr | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_sclk | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart9_rxd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | i2c5_sda | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d20 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d20 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | mcasp5_axr0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | spi4_d0 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart9_ctsn | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart3_rxd | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d22 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d22 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mdio_mdclk | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | mcasp5_axr1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | spi4_cs0 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart9_rtsn | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_txd | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d23 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d23 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mdio_data | | 11 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | mcasp5_fsx | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mcasp5_fsr | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_d1 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart9_txd | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c5_scl | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d21 | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d21 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| U4 | mdio_d | mdio_d | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart3_ctsn | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mii0_txer | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d0 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxlink | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| V1 | mdio_mclk | mdio_mclk | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart3_rtsn | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_col | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_clk0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_clk1 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_col | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AB2 | mlbp_clk_n | mlbp_clk_n | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8 | vdds_mlbp | No | BMLB18 | | |
| AB1 | mlbp_clk_p | mlbp_clk_p | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8 | vdds_mlbp | No | BMLB18 | | |
| AA2 | mlbp_dat_n | mlbp_dat_n | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdds_mlbp | No | BMLB18 | | |
| AA1 | mlbp_dat_p | mlbp_dat_p | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdds_mlbp | No | BMLB18 | | |
| AC2 | mlbp_sig_n | mlbp_sig_n | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdds_mlbp | No | BMLB18 | | |
| AC1 | mlbp_sig_p | mlbp_sig_p | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdds_mlbp | No | BMLB18 | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W6 | mmc1_clk | mmc1_clk | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | SDIO1833 | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio6_21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Y6 | mmc1_cmd | mmc1_cmd | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | SDIO1833 | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio6_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AA6 | mmc1_dat0 | mmc1_dat0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | SDIO1833 | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio6_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Y4 | mmc1_dat1 | mmc1_dat1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | SDIO1833 | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio6_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AA5 | mmc1_dat2 | mmc1_dat2 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | SDIO1833 | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio6_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Y3 | mmc1_dat3 | mmc1_dat3 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | SDIO1833 | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio6_26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| W7 | mmc1_sdcd | mmc1_sdcd | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart6_rxd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | i2c4_sda | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio6_27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Y9 | mmc1_sdwp | mmc1_sdwp | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv8 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | uart6_txd | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c4_scl | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio6_28 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | mmc3_clk | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | vin2b_d7 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm2_tripzone_input | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_txd3 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | mmc3_cmd | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi3_sclk | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d6 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eCAP2_in_PWM2_out | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_txd2 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | mmc3_dat0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi3_d1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart5_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin2b_d5 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP3A_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_txd1 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | mmc3_dat1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi3_d0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart5_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2b_d4 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP3B_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_txd0 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_0 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | mmc3_dat2 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi3_cs0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_ctsn | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin2b_d3 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP3_index | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii_mr1_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_1 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | mmc3_dat3 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi3_cs1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_rtsn | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2b_d2 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP3_strobe | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxdv | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_2 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | mmc3_dat4 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi4_sclk | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart10_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin2b_d1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm3A | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxd3 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi8 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo8 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | mmc3_dat5 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi4_d1 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart10_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2b_d0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm3B | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxd2 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi9 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo9 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | mmc3_dat6 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi4_d0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart10_ctsn | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin2b_de1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm3_tripzone_input | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxd1 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi10 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo10 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | mmc3_dat7 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv7 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | spi4_cs0 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart10_rtsn | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2b_clk1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eCAP3_in_PWM3_out | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_mii1_rxd0 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi11 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo11 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D21 | nmin_dsp | nmin_dsp | | 0 | I | PD | PD | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| Y11 | on_off | on_off | | 0 | O | PU | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | BC1833IHHV | PU/PD | |
| AG13 | pcie_rxn0 | pcie_rxn0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie0 | | SERDES | | |
| AG11 | pcie_rxn1 | pcie_rxn1 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie1 | | SERDES | | |
| AH13 | pcie_rxp0 | pcie_rxp0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie0 | | SERDES | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH11 | pcie_rxp1 | pcie_rxp1 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie1 | | SERDES | | |
| AG14 | pcie_txn0 | pcie_txn0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie0 | | SERDES | | |
| AG12 | pcie_txn1 | pcie_txn1 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie1 | | SERDES | | |
| AH14 | pcie_txp0 | pcie_txp0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie0 | | SERDES | | |
| AH12 | pcie_txp1 | pcie_txp1 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_pcie1 | | SERDES | | |
| F22 | porz | porz | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| E23 | resetn | resetn | | 0 | I | PU | PU | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | rgmii0_rxc | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rmii1_txen | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_txclk | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d5 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d5 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii_mt0_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi11 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo11 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | rgmii0_rxctl | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rmii1_txd1 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_txd3 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2a_d6 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d6 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_txd3 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi12 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo12 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | rgmii0_rxd0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rmii0_txd0 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_txd0 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2a_fld0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_fld1 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_txd0 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi16 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo16 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | rgmii0_rxd1 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rmii0_txd1 | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_txd1 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2a_d9 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_txd1 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi15 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo15 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | rgmii0_rxd2 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rmii0_txen | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_txen | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2a_d8 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_txen | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi14 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo14 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | rgmii0_rxd3 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rmii1_txd0 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii0_txd2 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2a_d7 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d7 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_txd2 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi13 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo13 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_28 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | rgmii0_txc | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart3_ctsn | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | rmii1_rxd1 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxd3 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d3 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d3 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_d0 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi4_cs2 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxd3 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | rgmii0_txctl | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart3_rtsn | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | rmii1_rxd0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxd2 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d4 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d4 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs0 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | spi4_cs3 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxd2 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | rgmii0_txd0 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | rmii0_rxd0 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxd0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d10 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi4_cs0 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart4_rtsn | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxd0 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi10 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo10 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | rgmii0_txd1 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | rmii0_rxd1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxd1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_vsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_vsync1 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi4_d0 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart4_ctsn | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxd1 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi9 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo9 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | rgmii0_txd2 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | rmii0_rxer | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxer | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_hsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_hsync1 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi4_d1 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart4_txd | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxer | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi8 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo8 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | rgmii0_txd3 | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | rmii0_crs | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_crs | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_de0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4b_de1 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi4_sclk | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | uart4_rxd | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_mii0_crs | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d11 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F23 | rstoutn | rstoutn | | 0 | O | PD | drive 1 (OFF) | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| E18 | rtck | rtck | | 0 | O | PU | drive clk (OFF) | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio8_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| AF14 | rtc_iso | rtc_iso | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| AE14 | rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8 | vdda_rtc | No | LVCMOS OSC | | |
| AD14 | rtc_osc_xo | rtc_osc_xo | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_rtc | No | LVCMOS OSC | | |
| AB17 | rtc_porz | rtc_porz | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| AH9 | sata1_rxn0 | sata1_rxn0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_sata | | SATAPHY | | |
| AG9 | sata1_rxp0 | sata1_rxp0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_sata | | SATAPHY | | |
| AG10 | sata1_txn0 | sata1_txn0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_sata | | SATAPHY | | |
| AH10 | sata1_txp0 | sata1_txp0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_sata | | SATAPHY | | |
| A24 | spi1_cs0 | spi1_cs0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | gpio7_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A22 | spi1_cs1 | spi1_cs1 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | sata1_led | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi2_cs1 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B21 | spi1_cs2 | spi1_cs2 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart4_rxd | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mmc3_sdcd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | spi2_cs2 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | dcan2_tx | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mdio_mclk | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | hdmi1_hpd | No | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B20 | spi1_cs3 | spi1_cs3 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart4_txd | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mmc3_sdwp | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi2_cs3 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | dcan2_rx | | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mdio_d | | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | hdmi1_cec | No | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B25 | spi1_d0 | spi1_d0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | gpio7_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F16 | spi1_d1 | spi1_d1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | gpio7_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A25 | spi1_sclk | spi1_sclk | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | gpio7_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B24 | spi2_cs0 | spi2_cs0 | | 0 | IO | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart3_rtsn | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart5_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G17 | spi2_d0 | spi2_d0 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | uart3_ctsn | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart5_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B22 | spi2_d1 | spi2_d1 | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | uart3_txd | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio7_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A26 | spi2_sclk | spi2_sclk | | 0 | IO | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | uart3_rxd | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E20 | tclk | tclk | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | IQ1833 | PU/PD | |
| D23 | tdi | tdi | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio8_27 | | 14 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F19 | tdo | tdo | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | gpio8_28 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| F18 | tms | tms | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | 0 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| D20 | trstn | trstn | | 0 | I | PD | PD | | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| E25 | uart1_ctsn | uart1_ctsn | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart9_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mmc4_clk | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C27 | uart1_rtsn | uart1_rtsn | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart9_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mmc4_cmd | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B27 | uart1_rxd | uart1_rxd | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | mmc4_sdcd | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C26 | uart1_txd | uart1_txd | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mmc4_sdwp | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio7_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D27 | uart2_ctsn | uart2_ctsn | | 0 | I | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart3_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | mmc4_dat2 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart10_rxd | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart1_dtrn | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C28 | uart2_rtsn | uart2_rtsn | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart3_txd | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_irtx | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mmc4_dat3 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart10_txd | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart1_rin | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio1_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D28 | uart2_rxd | uart3_ctsn | | 1 | I | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | uart3_rctx | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mmc4_dat0 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart2_rxd | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart1_dcdn | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio7_26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D26 | uart2_txd | uart2_txd | | 0 | O | PU | PU | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv4 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart3_rtsn | | 1 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_sd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mmc4_dat1 | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | uart2_txd | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart1_dsrn | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio7_27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V2 | uart3_rxd | uart3_rxd | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 1 |
| | | rmii1_crs | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxdv | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d1 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_sclk | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii0_rxdv | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | uart3_txd | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv9 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | rmii1_rxer | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii0_rxclk | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin2a_d2 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin4b_d2 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_d1 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi4_cs1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_mii_mr0_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio5_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC12 | usb1_dm | usb1_dm | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 3.3 | vdda33v_usb1 | | USBPHY | | |
| AD12 | usb1_dp | usb1_dp | | 0 | IO | OFF | OFF | | 3.3 | vdda33v_usb1 | | USBPHY | | |
| AB10 | usb1_drvvbus | usb1_drvvbus | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | timer16 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AF11 | usb2_dm | usb2_dm | | 0 | IO | | | | 3.3 | vdda33v_usb2 | No | USBPHY | | |
| AE11 | usb2_dp | usb2_dp | | 0 | IO | | | | 3.3 | vdda33v_usb2 | No | USBPHY | | |
| AC10 | usb2_drvvbus | usb2_drvvbus | | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | timer15 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF12 | usb_rxn0 | usb_rxn0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_usb1 | | SERDES | | |
| AE12 | usb_rxp0 | usb_rxp0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | | 1.8 | vdda_usb1 | | SERDES | | |
| AC11 | usb_txn0 | usb_txn0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_usb1 | | SERDES | | |
| AD11 | usb_txp0 | usb_txp0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_usb1 | | SERDES | | |
| H13, H14, J17, J18, L7, L8, N10, N13, P11, P12, P13, R11, R16, R19, T13, T16, T19, U13, U16, U8, U9, V16, V8 | vdd | vdd | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| K14 | vpp | vpp[(8)] | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA12 | vdda33v_usb1 | vdda33v_usb1 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| Y12 | vdda33v_usb2 | vdda33v_usb2 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| M14 | vdda_abe_per | vdda_abe_per | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| P16 | vdda_ddr | vdda_ddr | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| N11 | vdda_debug | vdda_debug | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| N12 | vdda_dsp_eve | vdda_dsp_eve | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| P15 | vdda_gmac_core | vdda_gmac_core | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| R14 | vdda_gpu | vdda_gpu | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| Y17 | vdda_hdmi | vdda_hdmi | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| R17 | vdda_iva | vdda_iva | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| N16 | vdda_mpu | vdda_mpu | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AD16, AE16 | vdda_osc | vdda_osc | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| W14 | vdda_pcie | vdda_pcie | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA17 | vdda_pcie0 | vdda_pcie0 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA16 | vdda_pcie1 | vdda_pcie1 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AB13 | vdda_rtc | vdda_rtc | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| V13 | vdda_sata | vdda_sata | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA13 | vdda_usb1 | vdda_usb1 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AB12 | vdda_usb2 | vdda_usb2 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| W12 | vdda_usb3 | vdda_usb3 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| P14 | vdda_video | vdda_video | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| G18, H17, M8, M9, N8, P8, R8, T8, V21, V22, W17, W18 | vdds18v | vdds18v | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA18, AA19, W21, Y21 | vdds18v_ddr1 | vdds18v_ddr1 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| J21, J22, N21, P20, P21 | vdds18v_ddr2 | vdds18v_ddr2 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E3, E5, G4, G5, H8, H9 | vddshv1 | vddshv1 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| B6, D10, E10, H10, H11 | vddshv2 | vddshv2 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| B23, D16, D22, E16, E22, G15, H15, H16, H18, H19 | vddshv3 | vddshv3 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| C24 | vddshv4 | vddshv4 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| V12 | vddshv5 | vddshv5 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AD5, AD7, AE7, AF5 | vddshv6 | vddshv6 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AB6, AB7 | vddshv7 | vddshv7 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| W8, Y8 | vddshv8 | vddshv8 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| U10, W4, W5 | vddshv9 | vddshv9 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| N4, N5, P10, R10, R7, T4, T5 | vddshv10 | vddshv10 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| J8, K8 | vddshv11 | vddshv11 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA21, AA22, AB21, AB22, AB24, AB25, AC22, AD26, AG20, AG28, AH27, W16, W27 | vdds_ddr1 | vdds_ddr1 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| E24, G22, G23, H20, H21, H22, J27, L20, L21, M20, M21, T24, T25 | vdds_ddr2 | vdds_ddr2 | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AA7, Y7 | vdds_mlbp | vdds_mlbp | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| J13, K10, K11, K12, K13, L10, L11, L12, M10, M11, M12, M13 | vdd_dspeve | vdd_dspeve | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| U11, U12, V10, V11, V14, W10, W11, W13 | vdd_gpu | vdd_gpu | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| U18, U19, V18, V19 | vdd_iva | vdd_iva | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| K17, K18, L15, L16, L17, L18, L19, M15, M16, M17, M18, N17, N18, P17, P18, R18 | vdd_mpu | vdd_mpu | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |
| AB15 | vdd_rtc | vdd_rtc | | | PWR | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG8 | vin1a_clk0 | vin1a_clk0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d16 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_fld | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio2_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AE8 | vin1a_d0 | vin1a_d0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d7 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d23 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart8_rxd | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | ehrpwm1A | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AD8 | vin1a_d1 | vin1a_d1 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d6 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d22 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart8_txd | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm1B | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AG7 | vin1a_d2 | vin1a_d2 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d5 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d21 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart8_ctsn | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | ehrpwm1_tripzone_input | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio3_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AH6 | vin1a_d3 | vin1a_d3 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d4 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d20 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart8_rtsn | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eCAP1_in_PWM1_out | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH3 | vin1a_d4 | vin1a_d4 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d3 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d19 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm1_synci | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AH5 | vin1a_d5 | vin1a_d5 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d2 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d18 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm1_synco | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AG6 | vin1a_d6 | vin1a_d6 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d1 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d17 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP2A_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AH4 | vin1a_d7 | vin1a_d7 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout3_d0 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_d16 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP2B_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG4 | vin1a_d8 | vin1a_d8 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d7 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d15 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row2 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP2_index | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AG2 | vin1a_d9 | vin1a_d9 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d6 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d14 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row3 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP2_strobe | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AG3 | vin1a_d10 | vin1a_d10 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d5 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d13 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row4 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edc_latch0_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | vin1a_d11 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d4 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d12 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a23 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row5 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edc_latch1_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi8 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo8 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | vin1a_d12 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d3 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d11 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a24 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row6 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edc_sync0_out | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi9 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo9 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | vin1a_d13 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d2 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d10 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a25 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row7 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edc_sync1_out | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi10 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo10 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | vin1a_d14 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d9 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a26 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row8 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_latch_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi11 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo11 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | vin1a_d15 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d0 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d8 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpmc_a27 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_col0 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_sof | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi12 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo12 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | vin1a_d16 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d7 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d7 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d0 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col1 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in0 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out0 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi13 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo13 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | vin1a_d17 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d6 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d6 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d1 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col2 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in1 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out1 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi14 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo14 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | vin1a_d18 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d5 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d5 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d2 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col3 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in2 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out2 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi15 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo15 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | vin1a_d19 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d4 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d4 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d3 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col4 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in3 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out3 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi16 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo16 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AE2 | vin1a_d20 | vin1a_d20 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d3 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d3 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d4 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col5 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in4 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out4 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi17 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo17 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AE6 | vin1a_d21 | vin1a_d21 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d2 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d2 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d5 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col6 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in5 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out5 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi18 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo18 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AD2 | vin1a_d22 | vin1a_d22 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d1 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d6 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col7 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in6 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out6 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi19 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo19 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AD3 | vin1a_d23 | vin1a_d23 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_d0 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d0 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d7 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col8 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in7 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out7 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpi20 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru0_gpo20 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AD9 | vin1a_de0 | vin1a_de0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_hsync1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_d17 | No | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout3_de | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart7_rxd | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | timer16 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_sclk | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_row0 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP1A_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio3_0 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AF9 | vin1a_fld0 | vin1a_fld0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_vsync1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_clk | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart7_txd | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer15 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_d1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_row1 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP1B_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio3_1 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AE9 | vin1a_hsync0 | vin1a_hsync0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_fld1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_hsync | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart7_ctsn | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | timer14 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_d0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP1_index | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio3_2 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF8 | vin1a_vsync0 | vin1a_vsync0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin1b_de1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout3_vsync | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart7_rtsn | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer13 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi3_cs0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | eQEP1_strobe | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio3_3 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AH7 | vin1b_clk1 | vin1b_clk1 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv6 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin3a_clk0 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio2_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E1 | vin2a_clk0 | vin2a_clk0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vout2_fld | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu5 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row0 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP1A_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_28<br>gpmc_a27<br>gpmc_a17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F2 | vin2a_d0 | vin2a_d0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d23 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu10 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart9_ctsn | | 7 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | spi4_d0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_row4 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm1B | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_uart0_rxd | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_1 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F3 | vin2a_d1 | vin2a_d1 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d22 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu11 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart9_rtsn | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_cs0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | kbd_row5 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm1_tripzone_input | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_uart0_txd | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_2 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D1 | vin2a_d2 | vin2a_d2 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d21 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu12 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart10_rxd | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | kbd_row6 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eCAP1_in_PWM1_out | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | | 11 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_3 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E2 | vin2a_d3 | vin2a_d3 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d20 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu13 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart10_txd | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_col0 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm1_synci | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edc_latch0_in | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D2 | vin2a_d4 | vin2a_d4 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d19 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu14 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart10_ctsn | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | kbd_col1 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm1_synco | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edc_sync0_out | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F4 | vin2a_d5 | vin2a_d5 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d18 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu15 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart10_rtsn | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_col2 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP2A_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_sof | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C1 | vin2a_d6 | vin2a_d6 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d17 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu16 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_rxd1 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col3 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP2B_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii_mt1_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E4 | vin2a_d7 | vin2a_d7 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d16 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu17 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_rxd2 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col4 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP2_index | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_txen | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | vin2a_d8 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d15 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu18 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_rxd3 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col5 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP2_strobe | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_txd3 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_9<br>gpmc_a26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | vin2a_d9 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vout2_d14 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu19 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_rxd0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col6 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm2A | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mii1_txd2 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_10<br>gpmc_a25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | vin2a_d10 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mdio_mclk | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d13 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_col7 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm2B | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mdio_mdclk | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_11<br>gpmc_a24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | vin2a_d11 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | mdio_d | | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vout2_d12 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row7 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm2_tripzone_input | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mdio_data | | 11 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi8 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo8 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_12<br>gpmc_a23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | vin2a_d12 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_txc | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d11 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_rxclk | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_col8 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eCAP2_in_PWM2_out | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_txd1 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi9 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo9 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | vin2a_d13 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_txctl | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d10 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_rxdv | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_row8 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP3A_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_txd0 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi10 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo10 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | vin2a_d14 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_txd3 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d9 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_txclk | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP3B_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii_mr1_clk | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi11 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo11 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | vin2a_d15 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_txd2 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d8 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mii1_txd0 | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP3_index | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxdv | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi12 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo12 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | vin2a_d16 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d7 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_txd1 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d7 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d8 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_txd1 | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP3_strobe | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxd3 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi13 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo13 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_24 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | vin2a_d17 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d6 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_txd0 | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_d6 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d9 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_txd2 | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm3A | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxd2 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi14 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo14 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_25 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | vin2a_d18 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d5 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_rxc | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d5 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d10 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_txd3 | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ehrpwm3B | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxd1 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi15 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo15 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_26 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | vin2a_d19 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d4 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_rxctl | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d4 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_d11 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_txer | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm3_tripzone_input | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxd0 | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi16 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo16 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | vin2a_d20 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d3 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_rxd3 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d3 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_de0 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d12 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_rxer | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eCAP3_in_PWM3_out | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxer | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi17 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo17 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_28 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | vin2a_d21 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d2 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_rxd2 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d2 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_fld0 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d13 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_col | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_rxlink | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi18 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo18 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | vin2a_d22 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d1 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_rxd1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d1 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_hsync0 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d14 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_crs | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_mii1_col | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi19 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo19 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_30 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | vin2a_d23 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | 0 |
| | | vin2b_d0 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | rgmii1_rxd0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vout2_d0 | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin3a_vsync0 | | 5 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d15 | | 6 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mii1_txen | | 8 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_mii1_crs | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpi20 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_pru1_gpo20 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_31 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G2 | vin2a_de0 | vin2a_de0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin2a_fld0 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2b_fld1 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin2b_de1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_de | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu6 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | kbd_row1 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP1B_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_29 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H7 | vin2a_fld0 | vin2a_fld0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin2b_clk1 | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_clk | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu7 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | eQEP1_index | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_30<br>gpmc_a27<br>gpmc_a18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G1 | vin2a_hsync0 | vin2a_hsync0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin2b_hsync1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_hsync | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu8 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart9_rxd | | 7 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | spi4_sclk | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_row2 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | eQEP1_strobe | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_uart0_cts_n | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio3_31<br>gpmc_a27 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G6 | vin2a_vsync0 | vin2a_vsync0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv1 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin2b_vsync1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_vsync | No | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | emu9 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart9_txd | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | spi4_d1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | kbd_row3 | | 9 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | ehrpwm1A | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_uart0_rts_n | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_edio_data_in4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_edio_data_out4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_0 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D11 | vout1_clk | vout1_clk | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin4a_fld0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_fld0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio4_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | vout1_d0 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart5_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin4a_d16 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d16 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs2 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr1_uart0_cts_n | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi18 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo18 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_0 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | vout1_d1 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart5_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d17 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d17 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr1_uart0_rts_n | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi19 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo19 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_1 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | vout1_d2 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu2 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d18 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d18 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs0 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs16 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs_irq1 | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_uart0_rxd | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi20 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo20 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_2 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G11 | vout1_d3 | vout1_d3 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu5 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d19 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d19 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs1 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs17 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs_dmarq1 | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_uart0_txd | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi0 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo0 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_3 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | vout1_d4 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu6 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d20 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d20 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs2 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs18 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr1_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi1 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo1 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_4 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | vout1_d5 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu7 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d21 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d21 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs3 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs19 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edc_latch0_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi2 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo2 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_5 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F8 | vout1_d6 | vout1_d6 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu8 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d22 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d22 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs4 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs20 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edc_latch1_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi3 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo3 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_6 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | vout1_d7 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu9 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d23 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d23 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edc_sync0_out | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi4 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo4 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_7 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | vout1_d8 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart6_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin4a_d8 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d8 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edc_sync1_out | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_8 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D9 | vout1_d9 | vout1_d9 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart6_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d9 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d9 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_latch_in | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_9 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | vout1_d10 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu3 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d10 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d10 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs5 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs21 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs_irq2 | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edio_sof | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi7 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo7 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_10 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | vout1_d11 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu10 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d11 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d11 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs6 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs22 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs_dmarq2 | | 7 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_uart0_cts_n | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi8 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo8 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_11 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A5 | vout1_d12 | vout1_d12 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu11 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d12 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d12 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs7 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs23 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_uart0_rts_n | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi9 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo9 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_12 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | vout1_d13 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu12 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d13 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d13 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs8 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs24 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_uart0_rxd | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi10 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo10 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_13 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | vout1_d14 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu13 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d14 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d14 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs9 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs25 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_uart0_txd | | 10 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi11 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo11 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_14 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C7 | vout1_d15 | vout1_d15 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu14 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d15 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d15 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs10 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs26 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi12 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo12 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_15 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | vout1_d16 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart7_rxd | | 2 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin4a_d0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in0 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out0 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi13 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo13 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_16 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | vout1_d17 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | uart7_txd | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d1 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d1 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in1 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out1 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi14 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo14 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A7 | vout1_d18 | vout1_d18 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu4 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d2 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d2 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs11 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs27 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in2 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out2 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi15 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo15 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | vout1_d19 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu15 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d3 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d3 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs12 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs28 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in3 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out3 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi16 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo16 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C9 | vout1_d20 | vout1_d20 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu16 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d4 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d4 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs13 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs29 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in4 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out4 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi17 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo17 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A9 | vout1_d21 | vout1_d21 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu17 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d5 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d5 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs14 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs30 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in5 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out5 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi18 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo18 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B9 | vout1_d22 | vout1_d22 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu18 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d6 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d6 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | obs15 | | 5 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | obs31 | | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in6 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out6 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi19 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo19 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| A10 | vout1_d23 | vout1_d23 | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | emu19 | | 2 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_d7 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_d7 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs3 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_in7 | | 10 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_edio_data_out7 | | 11 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpi20 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru0_gpo20 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio8_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B10 | vout1_de | vout1_de | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin4a_de0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_de0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_d1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio4_20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| B11 | vout1_fld | vout1_fld | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin4a_clk0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_clk0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_cs1 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio4_21 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C11 | vout1_hsync | vout1_hsync | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin4a_hsync0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_hsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_d0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | gpio4_22 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | vout1_vsync | No | 0 | O | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv2 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | vin4a_vsync0 | | 3 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | vin3a_vsync0 | | 4 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | spi3_sclk | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi17 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo17 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio4_23 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A1, A14, A2, A23, A28, A6, AA10, AA14, AA15, AA20, AA8, AA9, AB14, AB20, AD1, AD24, AG1, AH1, AH2, AH20, AH28, AH8, B1, D13, D19, E13, E19, F1, F7, G7, G8, G9, H12, J12, J15, J28, K1, K15, K24, K25, K4, K5, L13, L14, M19, N14, N15, N19, N24, N25, P28, R1, R12, R13, R15, R21, T10, T11, T12, T14, T15, T17, T18, T21, U15, U17, U20, U21, V15, V17, W1, W15, W24, W25, W28, AD19, AE19, AD13, AE13, AE10, AA11, AB11, AD10, U14 | vss | vss | | | GND | | | | | | | | | |
| AF15 | vssa_osc0 | vssa_osc0 | | | GND | | | | | | | | | |
| AC14 | vssa_osc1 | vssa_osc1 | | | GND | | | | | | | | | |
| AD17 | Wakeup0 | Wakeup0 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| | | dcan1_rx | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio1_0 | | 14 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC17 | Wakeup1 | Wakeup1 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| | | dcan2_rx | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | gpio1_1 | | 14 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AB16 | Wakeup2 | Wakeup2 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| | | sys_nirq2 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_2 | | 14 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AC16 | Wakeup3 | Wakeup3 | | 0 | I | OFF | OFF | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv5 | Yes | IHHV1833 | PU/PD | |
| | | sys_nirq1 | | 1 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio1_3 | | 14 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| AE15 | xi_osc0 | xi_osc0 | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8 | vdda_osc | No | LVCMOS Analog | | |

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC15 | xi_osc1 | xi_osc1 | | 0 | I | | | | 1.8 | vdda_osc | No | LVCMOS Analog | | |
| AD15 | xo_osc0 | xo_osc0 | | 0 | O | | | | 1.8 | vdda_osc | No | LVCMOS Analog | | |
| AC13 | xo_osc1 | xo_osc1 | | 0 | A | | | | 1.8 | vdda_osc | No | LVCMOS Analog | | |
| D18 | xref_clk0 | xref_clk0 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp2_axr8 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp1_axr4 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp1_ahclkx | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcasp5_ahclkx | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | hdq0 | | 8 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | clkout2 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer13 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii1_col | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi5 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo5 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_17 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| E17 | xref_clk1 | xref_clk1 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp2_axr9 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp1_axr5 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp2_ahclkx | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcasp6_ahclkx | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer14 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_mii1_crs | | 11 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpi6 | | 12 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| | | pr2_pru1_gpo6 | | 13 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_18 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. Pin Attributes[(1)] (continued)

| BALL NUMBER [1] | BALL NAME [2] | SIGNAL NAME [3] | PN [4] | MUXMODE [5] | TYPE [6] | BALL RESET STATE [7] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [8] | BALL RESET REL. MUXMODE [9] | I/O VOLTAGE VALUE [10] | POWER [11] | HYS [12] | BUFFER TYPE [13] | PULL UP/DOWN TYPE [14] | DSIS [15] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B26 | xref_clk2 | xref_clk2 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp2_axr10 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp1_axr6 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp3_ahclkx | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcasp7_ahclkx | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_clk | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vin4a_clk0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | timer15 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_19 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |
| C23 | xref_clk3 | xref_clk3 | | 0 | I | PD | PD | 15 | 1.8/3.3 | vddshv3 | Yes | Dual Voltage LVCMOS | PU/PD | |
| | | mcasp2_axr11 | | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp1_axr7 | | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | mcasp4_ahclkx | | 3 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcasp8_ahclkx | | 4 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | vout2_de | No | 6 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | hdq0 | | 7 | IO | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | vin4a_de0 | | 8 | I | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | clkout3 | | 9 | O | | | | | | | | | |
| | | timer16 | | 10 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio6_20 | | 14 | IO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Driver off | | 15 | I | | | | | | | | | |

(1) NA stands for Not Applicable.

(2) For more information on recommended operating conditions, see Section 5.4, *Recommended Operating Conditions*.

(3) The pullup or pulldown block strength is equal to: minimum = 50 µA, typical = 100 µA, maximum = 250 µA.

(4) The output impedance settings of this IO cell are programmable; by default, the value is DS[1:0] = 10, this means 40 Ω. For more information on DS[1:0] register configuration, see the device TRM.

(5) IO drive strength for usb1_dp, usb1_dm, usb2_dp and usb2_dm: minimum 18.3 mA, maximum 89 mA (for a power supply vdda33v_usb1 and vdda33v_usb2 = 3.46 V).

(6) Minimum PU = 900 Ω, maximum PU = 3.090 kΩ and minimum PD = 14.25 kΩ, maximum PD = 24.8 kΩ.
For more information, see chapter 7 of the USB2.0 specification, in particular section Signaling / Device Speed Identification.

(7) In PUx / PDy, x and y = 60 µA to 200 µA.
The output impedance settings (or drive strengths) of this IO are programmable (34 Ω, 40 Ω, 48 Ω, 60 Ω, 80 Ω) depending on the values of the I[2:0] registers.

(8) This signal is valid only for High-Security devices. For more details, see Section 5.8, *VPP Specification for One-Time Programmable (OTP) eFUSEs*. For General Purpose devices do not connect any signal, test point, or board trace to this signal.

(9) The internal pull resistors for balls K7, M7, J5, K6, J4, J6, H4, H5 are permanently disabled when sysboot15 is set to 1 as described in the *Sysboot Configuration* section in the device TRM. If internal pull-up/down resistors are desired on these balls then sysboot15 should be set to 0. If gpmc boot mode is used with SYSBOOT15=1 (not recommended) then external pull-downs should be implemented to keep the address bus at logic-0 value during boot since the gpmc ms-address bits are high-z during boot.

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 4.3 Signal Descriptions

Many signals are available on multiple pins, according to the software configuration of the pin multiplexing options.

Texas Instruments has developed an application called Pin Mux Utility that helps a system designer select the appropriate pin-multiplexing configuration for their device-based product design. The Pin Mux Utility provides a way to select valid IOSETs of specific peripheral interfaces to ensure the pin multiplexing configuration selected for a design only uses valid IOSETs supported by the device.

1. **SIGNAL NAME:** The name of the signal passing through the pin.

**NOTE**

The subsystem multiplexing signals are not described in Table 4-1 and Table 4-33.

2. **DESCRIPTION:** Description of the signal
3. **TYPE:** Signal direction and type:
   - I = Input
   - O = Output
   - IO = Input or output
   - D = Open Drain
   - DS = Differential
   - A = Analog
   - PWR = Power
   - GND = Ground
4. **BALL:** Associated ball(s) bottom

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Control Module / Control Module Register Manual* section in the device TRM.

### 4.3.1 VIP

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are applicable for all combinations of signals for vin1. However, the timings are valid only for vin2, vin3, and vin4 if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-35, Table 5-36 and Table 5-37.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Video Input Port* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-2. VIP Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Video Input 1** | | | |
| vin1a_clk0 | Video Input 1 Port A Clock input. Input clock for 8-bit 16-bit or 24-bit Port A video capture. Input data is sampled on the CLK0 edge. | I | AG8 |
| vin1a_de0 | Video Input 1 Data Enable input | I | AD9 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-2. VIP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vin1a_fld0 | Video Input 1 Port A Field ID input | I | AF9 |
| vin1a_hsync0 | Video Input 1 Port A Horizontal Sync input | I | AE9 |
| vin1a_vsync0 | Video Input 1 Port A Vertical Sync input | I | AF8 |
| vin1a_d0 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AE8 |
| vin1a_d1 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AD8 |
| vin1a_d2 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AG7 |
| vin1a_d3 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AH6 |
| vin1a_d4 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AH3 |
| vin1a_d5 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AH5 |
| vin1a_d6 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AG6 |
| vin1a_d7 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AH4 |
| vin1a_d8 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AG4 |
| vin1a_d9 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AG2 |
| vin1a_d10 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AG3 |
| vin1a_d11 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AG5 |
| vin1a_d12 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AF2 |
| vin1a_d13 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AF6 |
| vin1a_d14 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AF3 |
| vin1a_d15 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AF4 |
| vin1a_d16 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AF1 |
| vin1a_d17 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AE3 |
| vin1a_d18 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AE5 |
| vin1a_d19 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AE1 |
| vin1a_d20 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AE2 |
| vin1a_d21 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AE6 |
| vin1a_d22 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AD2 |
| vin1a_d23 | Video Input 1 Port A Data input | I | AD3 |
| vin1b_hsync1 | Video Input 1 Port B Horizontal Sync input | I | N6 / AD9 |
| vin1b_vsync1 | Video Input 1 Port B Vertical Sync input | I | AF9 |
| vin1b_fld1 | Video Input 1 Port B Field ID input | I | AE9 |
| vin1b_de1 | Video Input 1 Port B Data Enable input | I | AF8 / M4 |
| vin1b_clk1 | Video Input 1 Port B Clock input | I | AH7 |
| vin1b_d0 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AF4 / AD3 |
| vin1b_d1 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AF3 / AD2 |
| vin1b_d2 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AF6 / AE6 |
| vin1b_d3 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AF2 / AE2 |
| vin1b_d4 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AG5 / AE1 |
| vin1b_d5 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AG3 / AE5 |
| vin1b_d6 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AG2 / AE3 |
| vin1b_d7 | Video Input 1 Port B Data input | I | AG4 / AF1 |
| **Video Input 2** | | | |
| vin2a_clk0 | Video Input 2 Port A Clock input | I | E1 / V1 |
| vin2a_de0 | Video Input 2 Port A Data Enable input | I | G2 / V7 |
| vin2a_fld0 | Video Input 2 Port A Field ID input | I | H7 / G2 / W2 |
| vin2a_hsync0 | Video Input 2 Port A Horizontal Sync input | I | G1 / U7 |
| vin2a_vsync0 | Video Input 2 Port A Vertical Sync input | I | G6 / V6 |
| vin2a_d0 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | F2 / U4 |

**Table 4-2. VIP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vin2a_d1 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | F3 / V2 |
| vin2a_d2 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | D1 / Y1 |
| vin2a_d3 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | E2 / W9 |
| vin2a_d4 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | D2 / V9 |
| vin2a_d5 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | F4 / U5 |
| vin2a_d6 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | C1 / V5 |
| vin2a_d7 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | E4 / V4 |
| vin2a_d8 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | F5 / V3 |
| vin2a_d9 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | E6 / Y2 |
| vin2a_d10 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | D3 / U6 |
| vin2a_d11 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | F6 / U3 |
| vin2a_d12 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | D5 |
| vin2a_d13 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | C2 |
| vin2a_d14 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | C3 |
| vin2a_d15 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | C4 |
| vin2a_d16 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | B2 |
| vin2a_d17 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | D6 |
| vin2a_d18 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | C5 |
| vin2a_d19 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | A3 |
| vin2a_d20 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | B3 |
| vin2a_d21 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | B4 |
| vin2a_d22 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | B5 |
| vin2a_d23 | Video Input 2 Port A Data input | I | A4 |
| vin2b_clk1 | Video Input 2 Port B Clock input | I | AB5 / H7 |
| vin2b_de1 | Video Input 2 Port B Data Enable input | I | AB8 / G2 |
| vin2b_fld1 | Video Input 2 Port B Field ID input | I | G2 |
| vin2b_hsync1 | Video Input 2 Port B Horizontal Sync input | I | AC5 / G1 |
| vin2b_vsync1 | Video Input 2 Port B Vertical Sync input | I | AB4 / G6 |
| vin2b_d0 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AD6 / A4 |
| vin2b_d1 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AC8 / B5 |
| vin2b_d2 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AC3 / B4 |
| vin2b_d3 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AC9 / B3 |
| vin2b_d4 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AC6 / A3 |
| vin2b_d5 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AC7 / C5 |
| vin2b_d6 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AC4 / D6 |
| vin2b_d7 | Video Input 2 Port B Data input | I | AD4 / B2 |
| **Video Input 3** | | | |
| vin3a_clk0 | Video Input 3 Port A Clock input | I | B11 / AH7 / P1 |
| vin3a_de0 | Video Input 3 Port A Data Enable input | I | N9 / B3 / B10 |
| vin3a_fld0 | Video Input 3 Port A Field ID input | I | P9 / B4 / D11 |
| vin3a_hsync0 | Video Input 3 Port A Horizontal Sync input | I | N7 / B5 / C11 |
| vin3a_vsync0 | Video Input 3 Port A Vertical Sync input | I | R4 / A4 / E11 |
| vin3a_d0 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | M6 / AF1 / B7 |
| vin3a_d1 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | M2 / AE3 / B8 |
| vin3a_d2 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | L5 / AE5 / A7 |
| vin3a_d3 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | M1 / AE1 / A8 |
| vin3a_d4 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | L6 / AE2 / C9 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-2. VIP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vin3a_d5 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | L4 / AE6 / A9 |
| vin3a_d6 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | L3 / AD2 / B9 |
| vin3a_d7 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | L2 / AD3 / A10 |
| vin3a_d8 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | L1 / B2 / E8 |
| vin3a_d9 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | K2 / D6 / D9 |
| vin3a_d10 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | J1 / C5 / D7 |
| vin3a_d11 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | J2 / A3 / D8 |
| vin3a_d12 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | H1 / B3 / A5 |
| vin3a_d13 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | J3 / B4 / C6 |
| vin3a_d14 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | H2 / B5 / C8 |
| vin3a_d15 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | H3 / A4 / C7 |
| vin3a_d16 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | R6 / F11 |
| vin3a_d17 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | T9 / G10 |
| vin3a_d18 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | T6 / F10 |
| vin3a_d19 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | T7 / G11 |
| vin3a_d20 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | P6 / E9 |
| vin3a_d21 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | R9 / F9 |
| vin3a_d22 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | R5 / F8 |
| vin3a_d23 | Video Input 3 Port A Data input | I | P5 / E7 |
| vin3b_clk1 | Video Input 3 Port B Clock input | I | P7 / M4 |
| vin3b_de1 | Video Input 3 Port B Data Enable input | I | N6 |
| vin3b_fld1 | Video Input 3 Port A Field ID input | I | M4 |
| vin3b_hsync1 | Video Input 3 Port A Horizontal Sync input | I | H5 |
| vin3b_vsync1 | Video Input 3 Port A Vertical Sync input | I | H6 |
| vin3b_d0 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | K7 |
| vin3b_d1 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | M7 |
| vin3b_d2 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | J5 |
| vin3b_d3 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | K6 |
| vin3b_d4 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | J7 |
| vin3b_d5 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | J4 |
| vin3b_d6 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | J6 |
| vin3b_d7 | Video Input 3 Port B Data input | I | H4 |
| **Video Input 4** | | | |
| vin4a_clk0 | Video Input 4 Port A Clock input | I | P4 / B26 / B11 |
| vin4a_de0 | Video Input 4 Port A Data Enable input | I | H6 / C23 / B10 / P7 |
| vin4a_fld0 | Video Input 4 Port A Field ID input | I | J7 / F21 / P9 / D11 |
| vin4a_hsync0 | Video Input 4 Port A Horizontal Sync input | I | R3 / E21 / C11 / P7 |
| vin4a_vsync0 | Video Input 4 Port A Vertical Sync input | I | T2 / F20 / E11 / N1 |
| vin4a_d0 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | R6 / B7 / B14 |
| vin4a_d1 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | T9 / B8 / J14 |
| vin4a_d2 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | T6 / A7 / G13 |
| vin4a_d3 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | T7 / A8 / J11 |
| vin4a_d4 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | P6 / C9 / E12 |
| vin4a_d5 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | R9 / A9 / F13 |
| vin4a_d6 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | R5 / B9 / C12 |
| vin4a_d7 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | P5 / A10 / D12 |
| vin4a_d8 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | E8 / U2 / E15 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-2. VIP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vin4a_d9 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | D9 / U1 / A20 |
| vin4a_d10 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | D7 / P3 / B15 |
| vin4a_d11 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | D8 / R2 / A15 |
| vin4a_d12 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | A5 / K7 / D15 |
| vin4a_d13 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | C6 / M7 / B16 |
| vin4a_d14 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | C8 / J5 / B17 |
| vin4a_d15 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | C7 / K6 / A17 |
| vin4a_d16 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | C18 / F11 |
| vin4a_d17 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | A21 / G10 |
| vin4a_d18 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | G16 / F10 |
| vin4a_d19 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | D17 / G11 |
| vin4a_d20 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | AA3 / E9 |
| vin4a_d21 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | AB9 / F9 |
| vin4a_d22 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | AB3 / F8 |
| vin4a_d23 | Video Input 4 Port A Data input | I | AA4 / E7 |
| vin4b_clk1 | Video Input 4 Port B Clock input | I | N9 / V1 |
| vin4b_de1 | Video Input 4 Port B Data Enable input | I | P9 / V7 |
| vin4b_fld1 | Video Input 4 Port B Field ID input | I | P4 / W2 |
| vin4b_hsync1 | Video Input 4 Port B Horizontal Sync input | I | N7 / U7 |
| vin4b_vsync1 | Video Input 4 Port B Vertical Sync input | I | R4 / V6 |
| vin4b_d0 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | R6 / U4 |
| vin4b_d1 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | T9 / V2 |
| vin4b_d2 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | T6 / Y1 |
| vin4b_d3 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | T7 / W9 |
| vin4b_d4 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | P6 / V9 |
| vin4b_d5 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | R9 / U5 |
| vin4b_d6 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | R5 / V5 |
| vin4b_d7 | Video Input 4 Port B Data input | I | P5 / V4 |

### *4.3.2 DSS*

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are valid only if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in Table 5-49 and Table 5-50.

**Table 4-3. DSS Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DPI Video Output 1** | | | |
| vout1_clk | Video Output 1 Clock output | O | D11 |
| vout1_de | Video Output 1 Data Enable output | O | B10 |
| vout1_fld | Video Output 1 Field ID output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | B11 |
| vout1_hsync | Video Output 1 Horizontal Sync output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | C11 |
| vout1_vsync | Video Output 1 Vertical Sync output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | E11 |
| vout1_d0 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | F11 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-3. DSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vout1_d1 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | G10 |
| vout1_d2 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | F10 |
| vout1_d3 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | G11 |
| vout1_d4 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | E9 |
| vout1_d5 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | F9 |
| vout1_d6 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | F8 |
| vout1_d7 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | E7 |
| vout1_d8 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | E8 |
| vout1_d9 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | D9 |
| vout1_d10 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | D7 |
| vout1_d11 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | D8 |
| vout1_d12 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | A5 |
| vout1_d13 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | C6 |
| vout1_d14 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | C8 |
| vout1_d15 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | C7 |
| vout1_d16 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | B7 |
| vout1_d17 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | B8 |
| vout1_d18 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | A7 |
| vout1_d19 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | A8 |
| vout1_d20 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | C9 |
| vout1_d21 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | A9 |
| vout1_d22 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | B9 |
| vout1_d23 | Video Output 1 Data output | O | A10 |
| **DPI Video Output 2** | | | |
| vout2_clk | Video Output 2 Clock output | O | H7/ B26 |
| vout2_de | Video Output 2 Data Enable output | O | G2 / C23 |
| vout2_fld | Video Output 2 Field ID output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | E1 / F21 |
| vout2_hsync | Video Output 2 Horizontal Sync output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | G1 / E21 |
| vout2_vsync | Video Output 2 Vertical Sync output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | G6 / F20 |
| vout2_d0 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | A4 / B14 |
| vout2_d1 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | B5 / J14 |
| vout2_d2 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | B4 / G13 |
| vout2_d3 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | B3 / J11 |
| vout2_d4 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | A3 / E12 |
| vout2_d5 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | C5 / F13 |
| vout2_d6 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | D6 / C12 |
| vout2_d7 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | B2 / D12 |
| vout2_d8 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | C4 / E15 |
| vout2_d9 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | C3 / A20 |
| vout2_d10 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | C2 / B15 |
| vout2_d11 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | D5 / A15 |
| vout2_d12 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | F6 / D15 |
| vout2_d13 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | D3 / B16 |
| vout2_d14 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | E6 / B17 |
| vout2_d15 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | F5 / A17 |
| vout2_d16 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | E4 / C18 |
| vout2_d17 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | C1 / A21 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-3. DSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vout2_d18 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | F4 / G16 |
| vout2_d19 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | D2 / D17 |
| vout2_d20 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | E2 / AA3 |
| vout2_d21 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | D1 / AB9 |
| vout2_d22 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | F3 / AB3 |
| vout2_d23 | Video Output 2 Data output | O | F2 / AA4 |
| **DPI Video Output 3** | | | |
| vout3_clk | Video Output 3 Clock output | O | P1 / AF9 |
| vout3_de | Video Output 3 Data Enable output | O | N9 / AD9 |
| vout3_fld | Video Output 3 Field ID output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | P9 / AG8 |
| vout3_hsync | Video Output 3 Horizontal Sync output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | N7 / AE9 |
| vout3_vsync | Video Output 3 Vertical Sync output. This signal is not used for embedded sync modes. | O | R4 / AF8 |
| vout3_d0 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | M6 / AH4 / AD3 |
| vout3_d1 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | M2 / AG6 / AD2 |
| vout3_d2 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | L5 / AH5 / AE6 |
| vout3_d3 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | M1 / AH3 / AE2 |
| vout3_d4 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | L6 / AH6 / AE1 |
| vout3_d5 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | L4 / AG7 / AE5 |
| vout3_d6 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | L3 / AD8 / AE3 |
| vout3_d7 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | L2 / AE8 / AF1 |
| vout3_d8 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | L1 / AF4 |
| vout3_d9 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | K2 / AF3 |
| vout3_d10 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | J1 / AF6 |
| vout3_d11 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | J2 / AF2 |
| vout3_d12 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | H1 / AG5 |
| vout3_d13 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | J3 / AG3 |
| vout3_d14 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | H2 / AG2 |
| vout3_d15 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | H3 / AG4 |
| vout3_d16 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | R6 / AG8 / AH4 |
| vout3_d17 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | T9 / AD9 / AG6 |
| vout3_d18 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | T6 / AH5 |
| vout3_d19 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | T7 / AH3 |
| vout3_d20 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | P6 / AH6 |
| vout3_d21 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | R9 / AG7 |
| vout3_d22 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | R5 / AD8 |
| vout3_d23 | Video Output 3 Data output | O | P5 / AE8 |

### *4.3.3 HDMI*

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Display Subsystem / Display Subsystem Overview* in the device TRM.

**Table 4-4. HDMI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| hdmi1_cec | HDMI consumer electronic control | IOD | B20/ G19 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-4. HDMI Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| hdmi1_hpd | HDMI display hot plug detect | I | B21/ G20 |
| hdmi1_ddc_scl | HDMI display data channel clock | IOD | C25 |
| hdmi1_ddc_sda | HDMI display data channel data | IOD | F17 |
| hdmi1_clockx | HDMI clock differential positive or negative | ODS | AG16 |
| hdmi1_clocky | HDMI clock differential positive or negative | ODS | AH16 |
| hdmi1_data2x | HDMI data 2 differential positive or negative | ODS | AG19 |
| hdmi1_data2y | HDMI data 2 differential positive or negative | ODS | AH19 |
| hdmi1_data1x | HDMI data 1 differential positive or negative | ODS | AG18 |
| hdmi1_data1y | HDMI data 1 differential positive or negative | ODS | AH18 |
| hdmi1_data0x | HDMI data 0 differential positive or negative | ODS | AG17 |
| hdmi1_data0y | HDMI data 0 differential positive or negative | ODS | AH17 |

### 4.3.4 EMIF

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Memory Subsystem / EMIF Controller* section in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

The index numbers 1 and 2 which are part of the EMIF1 and EMIF2 signal prefixes (ddr1_* and ddr2_*) listed in Table 4-5, *EMIF Signal Descriptions*, not to be confused with DDR1 and DDR2 types of SDRAM memories.

**Table 4-5. EMIF Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EMIF Channel 1** | | | |
| ddr1_csn0 | EMIF1 Chip Select 0 | O | AH23 |
| ddr1_cke | EMIF1 Clock Enable | O | AG22 |
| ddr1_ck | EMIF1 Clock | O | AG24 |
| ddr1_nck | EMIF1 Negative Clock | O | AH24 |
| ddr1_odt0 | EMIF1 On-Die Termination for Chip Select 0 | O | AE20 |
| ddr1_casn | EMIF1 Column Address Strobe | O | AC18 |
| ddr1_rasn | EMIF1 Row Address Strobe | O | AF20 |
| ddr1_wen | EMIF1 Write Enable | O | AH21 |
| ddr1_rst | EMIF1 Reset output (DDR3-SDRAM only) | O | AG21 |
| ddr1_ba0 | EMIF1 Bank Address | O | AF17 |
| ddr1_ba1 | EMIF1 Bank Address | O | AE18 |
| ddr1_ba2 | EMIF1 Bank Address | O | AB18 |
| ddr1_a0 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AD20 |
| ddr1_a1 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AC19 |
| ddr1_a2 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AC20 |
| ddr1_a3 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AB19 |
| ddr1_a4 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AF21 |
| ddr1_a5 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AH22 |
| ddr1_a6 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AG23 |
| ddr1_a7 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AE21 |

**Table 4-5. EMIF Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| ddr1_a8 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AF22 |
| ddr1_a9 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AE22 |
| ddr1_a10 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AD21 |
| ddr1_a11 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AD22 |
| ddr1_a12 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AC21 |
| ddr1_a13 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AF18 |
| ddr1_a14 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AE17 |
| ddr1_a15 | EMIF1 Address Bus | O | AD18 |
| ddr1_d0 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AF25 |
| ddr1_d1 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AF26 |
| ddr1_d2 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AG26 |
| ddr1_d3 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AH26 |
| ddr1_d4 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AF24 |
| ddr1_d5 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AE24 |
| ddr1_d6 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AF23 |
| ddr1_d7 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AE23 |
| ddr1_d8 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AC23 |
| ddr1_d9 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AF27 |
| ddr1_d10 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AG27 |
| ddr1_d11 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AF28 |
| ddr1_d12 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AE26 |
| ddr1_d13 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AC25 |
| ddr1_d14 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AC24 |
| ddr1_d15 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AD25 |
| ddr1_d16 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | V20 |
| ddr1_d17 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | W20 |
| ddr1_d18 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AB28 |
| ddr1_d19 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AC28 |
| ddr1_d20 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AC27 |
| ddr1_d21 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | Y19 |
| ddr1_d22 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AB27 |
| ddr1_d23 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | Y20 |
| ddr1_d24 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AA23 |
| ddr1_d25 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | Y22 |
| ddr1_d26 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | Y23 |
| ddr1_d27 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AA24 |
| ddr1_d28 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | Y24 |
| ddr1_d29 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AA26 |
| ddr1_d30 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AA25 |
| ddr1_d31 | EMIF1 Data Bus | IO | AA28 |
| ddr1_ecc_d0 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | W22 |
| ddr1_ecc_d1 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | V23 |
| ddr1_ecc_d2 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | W19 |
| ddr1_ecc_d3 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | W23 |
| ddr1_ecc_d4 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | Y25 |
| ddr1_ecc_d5 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | V24 |
| ddr1_ecc_d6 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | V25 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-5. EMIF Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| ddr1_ecc_d7 | EMIF1 ECC Data Bus | IO | Y26 |
| ddr1_dqm0 | EMIF1 Data Mask | O | AD23 |
| ddr1_dqm1 | EMIF1 Data Mask | O | AB23 |
| ddr1_dqm2 | EMIF1 Data Mask | O | AC26 |
| ddr1_dqm3 | EMIF1 Data Mask | O | AA27 |
| ddr1_dqm_ecc | EMIF1 ECC Data Mask | O | V26 |
| ddr1_dqs0 | Data strobe 0 input/output for byte 0 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF1 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | AH25 |
| ddr1_dqsn0 | Data strobe 0 invert | IO | AG25 |
| ddr1_dqs1 | Data strobe 1 input/output for byte 1 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF1 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | AE27 |
| ddr1_dqsn1 | Data strobe 1 invert | IO | AE28 |
| ddr1_dqs2 | Data strobe 2 input/output for byte 2 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF1 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | AD27 |
| ddr1_dqsn2 | Data strobe 2 invert | IO | AD28 |
| ddr1_dqs3 | Data strobe 3 input/output for byte 3 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF1 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | Y28 |
| ddr1_dqsn3 | Data strobe 3 invert | IO | Y27 |
| ddr1_dqs_ecc | EMIF1 ECC Data strobe input/output. This signal is output to the EMIF1 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | V27 |
| ddr1_dqsn_ecc | EMIF1 ECC Complementary Data Strobe | IO | V28 |
| ddr1_vref0 | Reference Power Supply EMIF1 | A | Y18 |
| **EMIF Channel 2** | | | |
| ddr2_csn0 | EMIF2 Chip Select 0 | O | P24 |
| ddr2_cke | EMIF2 Clock Enable | O | U24 |
| ddr2_ck | EMIF2 Clock | O | T28 |
| ddr2_nck | EMIF2 Negative Clock | O | T27 |
| ddr2_odt0 | EMIF2 On-Die Termination for Chip Select 0 | O | R23 |
| ddr2_casn | EMIF2 Column Address Strobe | O | U28 |
| ddr2_rasn | EMIF2 Row Address Strobe | O | T23 |
| ddr2_wen | EMIF2 Write Enable | O | U25 |
| ddr2_rst | EMIF2 Reset output (DDR3-SDRAM only) | O | R24 |
| ddr2_ba0 | EMIF2 Bank Address | O | U23 |
| ddr2_ba1 | EMIF2 Bank Address | O | U27 |
| ddr2_ba2 | EMIF2 Bank Address | O | U26 |
| ddr2_a0 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | R25 |
| ddr2_a1 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | R26 |
| ddr2_a2 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | R28 |
| ddr2_a3 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | R27 |
| ddr2_a4 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | P23 |
| ddr2_a5 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | P22 |
| ddr2_a6 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | P25 |
| ddr2_a7 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | N20 |
| ddr2_a8 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | P27 |
| ddr2_a9 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | N27 |
| ddr2_a10 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | N23 |
| ddr2_a11 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | P26 |
| ddr2_a12 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | N28 |
| ddr2_a13 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | T22 |

**Table 4-5. EMIF Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| ddr2_a14 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | R22 |
| ddr2_a15 | EMIF2 Address Bus | O | U22 |
| ddr2_d0 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | E26 |
| ddr2_d1 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | G25 |
| ddr2_d2 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | F25 |
| ddr2_d3 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | F24 |
| ddr2_d4 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | F26 |
| ddr2_d5 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | F27 |
| ddr2_d6 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | E27 |
| ddr2_d7 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | E28 |
| ddr2_d8 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | H23 |
| ddr2_d9 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | H25 |
| ddr2_d10 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | H24 |
| ddr2_d11 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | H26 |
| ddr2_d12 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | G26 |
| ddr2_d13 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | J25 |
| ddr2_d14 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | J26 |
| ddr2_d15 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | J24 |
| ddr2_d16 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L22 |
| ddr2_d17 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | K20 |
| ddr2_d18 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | K21 |
| ddr2_d19 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L23 |
| ddr2_d20 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L24 |
| ddr2_d21 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | J23 |
| ddr2_d22 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | K22 |
| ddr2_d23 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | J20 |
| ddr2_d24 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L27 |
| ddr2_d25 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L26 |
| ddr2_d26 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L25 |
| ddr2_d27 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | L28 |
| ddr2_d28 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | M23 |
| ddr2_d29 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | M24 |
| ddr2_d30 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | M25 |
| ddr2_d31 | EMIF2 Data Bus | IO | M26 |
| ddr2_dqm0 | EMIF2 Data Mask | O | F28 |
| ddr2_dqm1 | EMIF2 Data Mask | O | G24 |
| ddr2_dqm2 | EMIF2 Data Mask | O | K23 |
| ddr2_dqm3 | EMIF2 Data Mask | O | M22 |
| ddr2_dqs0 | Data strobe 0 input/output for byte 0 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF2 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | G28 |
| ddr2_dqsn0 | Data strobe 0 invert | IO | G27 |
| ddr2_dqs1 | Data strobe 1 input/output for byte 1 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF2 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | H27 |
| ddr2_dqsn1 | Data strobe 1 invert | IO | H28 |
| ddr2_dqs2 | Data strobe 2 input/output for byte 2 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF2 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | K27 |
| ddr2_dqsn2 | Data strobe 2 invert | IO | K28 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-5. EMIF Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| ddr2_dqs3 | Data strobe 3 input/output for byte 3 of the 32-bit data bus. This signal is output to the EMIF2 memory when writing and input when reading. | IO | M28 |
| ddr2_dqsn3 | Data strobe 3 invert | IO | M27 |
| ddr2_vref0 | Reference Power Supply EMIF2 | A | N22 |

### 4.3.5 GPMC

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Memory Subsystem / General-Purpose Memory Controller* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-6. GPMC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpmc_ad0 | GPMC Data 0 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 1 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | M6 |
| gpmc_ad1 | GPMC Data 1 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 2 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | M2 |
| gpmc_ad2 | GPMC Data 2 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 3 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | L5 |
| gpmc_ad3 | GPMC Data 3 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 4 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | M1 |
| gpmc_ad4 | GPMC Data 4 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 5 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | L6 |
| gpmc_ad5 | GPMC Data 5 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 6 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | L4 |
| gpmc_ad6 | GPMC Data 6 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 7 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | L3 |
| gpmc_ad7 | GPMC Data 7 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 8 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | L2 |
| gpmc_ad8 | GPMC Data 8 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 9 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | L1 |
| gpmc_ad9 | GPMC Data 9 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 10 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | K2 |
| gpmc_ad10 | GPMC Data 10 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 11 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | J1 |
| gpmc_ad11 | GPMC Data 11 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 12 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | J2 |
| gpmc_ad12 | GPMC Data 12 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 13 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | H1 |
| gpmc_ad13 | GPMC Data 13 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 14 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | J3 |
| gpmc_ad14 | GPMC Data 14 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 15 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | H2 |
| gpmc_ad15 | GPMC Data 15 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and additionally Address 16 in A/D multiplexed mode | IO | H3 |
| gpmc_a0 | GPMC Address 0. Only used to effectively address 8-bit data nonmultiplexed memories | O | R6 / P4 |
| gpmc_a1 | GPMC address 1 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 17 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | T9 / P1 |
| gpmc_a2 | GPMC address 2 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 18 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | T6 / N1 |
| gpmc_a3 | GPMC address 3 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 19 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | T7 / M4 |

**Table 4-6. GPMC Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpmc_a4 | GPMC address 4 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 20 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | P6 |
| gpmc_a5 | GPMC address 5 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 21 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | R9 |
| gpmc_a6 | GPMC address 6 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 22 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | R5 |
| gpmc_a7 | GPMC address 7 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 23 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | P5 |
| gpmc_a8 | GPMC address 8 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 24 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | N7 |
| gpmc_a9 | GPMC address 9 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 25 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | R4 |
| gpmc_a10 | GPMC address 10 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 26 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | N9 |
| gpmc_a11 | GPMC address 11 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | P9 |
| gpmc_a12 | GPMC address 12 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | P4 |
| gpmc_a13 | GPMC address 13 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | R3 / K7 / P2 |
| gpmc_a14 | GPMC address 14 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | T2 / M7 / P1 |
| gpmc_a15 | GPMC address 15 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | U2 / J5 / N2 |
| gpmc_a16 | GPMC address 16 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | U1 / K6 / R6 |
| gpmc_a17 | GPMC address 17 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | P3 / J7 / E1 |
| gpmc_a18 | GPMC address 18 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | R2 / J4 / H7 |
| gpmc_a19 | GPMC address 19 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | K7(3) / J6 / N1 |
| gpmc_a20 | GPMC address 20 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | M7(3) / H4 / P7 |
| gpmc_a21 | GPMC address 21 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | J5(3) / H5 / N6 |
| gpmc_a22 | GPMC address 22 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | K6(3) / H6 / M4 |
| gpmc_a23 | GPMC address 23 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | J7/ AG5/ N1 / P2 / F6 |
| gpmc_a24 | GPMC address 24 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | J4(3) / AF2 / P1 / D3 |
| gpmc_a25 | GPMC address 25 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | J6(3) / AF6 / N2 / E6 |
| gpmc_a26 | GPMC address 26 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and unused in A/D multiplexed mode | O | H4(3) / AF3 / R6 / F5 |
| gpmc_a27 | GPMC address 27 in A/D nonmultiplexed mode and Address 27 in A/D multiplexed mode | O | H5(3) / AF4 / E1 / H7 / G1 |
| gpmc_cs0 | GPMC Chip Select 0 (active low) | O | T1 |
| gpmc_cs1 | GPMC Chip Select 1 (active low) | O | H6 |
| gpmc_cs2 | GPMC Chip Select 2 (active low) | O | P2 |
| gpmc_cs3 | GPMC Chip Select 3 (active low) | O | P1 |
| gpmc_cs4 | GPMC Chip Select 4 (active low) | O | N6 |
| gpmc_cs5 | GPMC Chip Select 5 (active low) | O | M4 |
| gpmc_cs6 | GPMC Chip Select 6 (active low) | O | N1 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-6. GPMC Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpmc_cs7 | GPMC Chip Select 7 (active low) | O | P7 |
| gpmc_clk(1)(2) | GPMC Clock output | IO | P7 |
| gpmc_advn_ale | GPMC address valid active low or address latch enable | O | N1 |
| gpmc_oen_ren | GPMC output enable active low or read enable | O | M5 |
| gpmc_wen | GPMC write enable active low | O | M3 |
| gpmc_ben0 | GPMC lower-byte enable active low | O | N6 |
| gpmc_ben1 | GPMC upper-byte enable active low | O | M4 |
| gpmc_wait0 | GPMC external indication of wait 0 | I | N2 |
| gpmc_wait1 | GPMC external indication of wait 1 | I | P7 / N1 |

(1) This clock signal is implemented as 'pad loopback' inside the device - the output signal is looped back through the input buffer to serve as the internal reference signal. Series termination is recommended (as close to device pin as possible) to improve signal integrity of the clock input. Any nonmonotonicity in voltage that occurs at the pad loopback clock pin between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ must be less than $V_{HYS}$.

(2) The gpio6_16.clkout1 signal can be used as an “always-on” alternative to gpmc_clk provided that the external device can support the associated timing. See Table 5-57, *GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Synchronous Mode - Default* and Table 5-59, *GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Synchronous Mode - Alternate* for timing information.

(3) The internal pull resistors for balls K7, M7, J5, K6, J4, J6, H4, H5 are permanently disabled when sysboot15 is set to 1 as described in the *Sysboot Configuration* section in the device TRM. If internal pull-up/down resistors are desired on these balls then sysboot15 should be set to 0. If gpmc boot mode is used with SYSBOOT15 = 1 (not recommended) then external pull-downs should be implemented to keep the address bus at logic-0 value during boot since the gpmc ms-address bits are Hi-Z during boot.

### 4.3.6 Timer

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Timers* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-7. Timer Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| timer1 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | M4/ E21 |
| timer2 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | N6/ F20 |
| timer3 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | N1/ F21 |
| timer4 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | P7/ D12 |
| timer5 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | U2/ B12 |
| timer6 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | T2/ A11 |
| timer7 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | R3/ B13 |
| timer8 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | P4/ A12 |
| timer9 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | P9/ E14 |
| timer10 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | N9/ A13 |
| timer11 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | R4/ G14 |
| timer12 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | N7/ F14 |
| timer13 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | D18/ AF8 |
| timer14 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | E17/ AE9 |
| timer15 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | B26/ AF9/ AC10 |
| timer16 | PWM output/event trigger input | IO | C23/ AD9/ AB10 |

### 4.3.7 I2C

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / Multimaster High Speed I2C Controller / HS I2C Environment / HS I2C in I2C Mode* section in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

I2C1 and I2C2 do NOT support HS-mode.

**Table 4-8. I2C Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface 1 (I2C1)** | | | |
| i2c1_scl | I2C1 Clock | IOD | C20 |
| i2c1_sda | I2C1 Data | IOD | C21 |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface 2 (I2C2)** | | | |
| i2c2_scl | I2C2 Clock | IOD | F17 |
| i2c2_sda | I2C2 Data | IOD | C25 |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface 3 (I2C3)** | | | |
| i2c3_scl | I2C3 Clock | IOD | P7/ D14/ AB4/ F20 |
| i2c3_sda | I2C3 Data | IOD | N1/ C14/ AC5/ E21 |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface 4 (I2C4)** | | | |
| i2c4_scl | I2C4 Clock | IOD | R6/ J14/ A21/ Y9 |
| i2c4_sda | I2C4 Data | IOD | T9/ B14/ C18/ W7 |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface 5 (I2C5)** | | | |
| i2c5_scl | I2C5 Clock | IOD | AB9/ P6/ F12 |
| i2c5_sda | I2C5 Data | IOD | AA3/ R9/ G12 |

### 4.3.8 HDQ1W

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / HDQ/1-Wire* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-9. HDQ / 1-Wire Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| hdq0 | HDQ or 1-wire protocol single interface pin | IOD | D18/ C23 |

### 4.3.9 UART

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / UART/IrDA/CIR* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-10. UART Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 1 (UART1)** | | | |
| uart1_dcdn | UART1 Data Carrier Detect active low | I | D28 |
| uart1_dsrn | UART1 Data Set Ready active low | I | D26 |
| uart1_dtrn | UART1 Data Terminal Ready active low | O | D27 |
| uart1_rin | UART1 Ring Indicator | I | C28 |
| uart1_rxd | UART1 Receive Data | I | B27 |
| uart1_txd | UART1 Transmit Data | O | C26 |
| uart1_ctsn | UART1 Clear to Send active low | I | E25 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-10. UART Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| uart1_rtsn | UART1 Request to Send active low | O | C27 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 2 (UART2)** | | | |
| uart2_rxd | UART2 Receive Data | I | D28 |
| uart2_txd | UART2 Transmit Data | O | D26 |
| uart2_ctsn | UART2 Clear to Send active low | I | D27 |
| uart2_rtsn | UART2 Request to Send active low | O | C28 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 3 (UART3)/IrDA** | | | |
| uart3_rxd | UART3 Receive Data for both normal UART mode and IrDA mode. | I | V2/ AB3/ A26 / D27 |
| uart3_txd | UART3 Transmit Data | O | Y1/ AA4/ B22/ C28 |
| uart3_ctsn | UART3 Clear to Send active low | I | U4/ W9/ G17/ D28 |
| uart3_rtsn | UART3 Request to Send active low | O | V1/ V9/ D26/ B24 |
| uart3_rctx | Remote control data | O | D28 |
| uart3_sd | Infrared transceiver configure/shutdown | O | D26 |
| uart3_irtx | Infrared data output | O | C28 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 4 (UART4)** | | | |
| uart4_rxd | UART4 Receive Data | I | V7/ G16/ B21 |
| uart4_txd | UART4 Transmit Data | O | U7/ D17/ B20 |
| uart4_ctsn | UART4 Clear to Send active low | I | V6 |
| uart4_rtsn | UART4 Request to Send active low | O | U6 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 5 (UART5)** | | | |
| uart5_rxd | UART5 Receive Data | I | R6/ F11/ B19/ AC7/ G17 |
| uart5_txd | UART5 Transmit Data | O | T9/ G10/ C17/ AC6/ B24 |
| uart5_ctsn | UART5 Clear to Send active low | I | T6/ AC9 |
| uart5_rtsn | UART5 Request to Send active low | O | T7/ AC3 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 6 (UART6)** | | | |
| uart6_rxd | UART6 Receive Data | I | P6/ E8/ G12/ W7 |
| uart6_txd | UART6 Transmit Data | O | R9/ D9/ F12/ Y9 |
| uart6_ctsn | UART6 Clear to Send active low | I | R5/ G13 |
| uart6_rtsn | UART6 Request to Send active low | O | P5/ J11 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 7 (UART7)** | | | |
| uart7_rxd | UART7 Receive Data | I | T6/ AD9/ B7/ B18 |
| uart7_txd | UART7 Transmit Data | O | T7/ AF9/ B8/ F15 |
| uart7_ctsn | UART7 Clear to Send active low | I | AE9/ B19 |
| uart7_rtsn | UART7 Request to Send active low | O | AF8/ C17 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 8 (UART8)** | | | |
| uart8_rxd | UART8 Receive Data | I | AE8/ R5/ C18/ G20 |
| uart8_txd | UART8 Transmit Data | O | AD8/ P5/ A21/ G19 |
| uart8_ctsn | UART8 Clear to Send active low | I | AG7/ G16 |
| uart8_rtsn | UART8 Request to Send active low | O | AH6/ D17 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 9 (UART9)** | | | |
| uart9_rxd | UART9 Receive Data | I | G1/ AA3/ E25 |
| uart9_txd | UART9 Transmit Data | O | G6/ AB9/ C27 |
| uart9_ctsn | UART9 Clear to Send active low | I | F2/ AB3 |
| uart9_rtsn | UART9 Request to Send active low | O | F3/ AA4 |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter 10 (UART10)** | | | |
| uart10_rxd | UART10 Receive Data | I | D1/ E21/ AC8/ D27 |

**Table 4-10. UART Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| uart10_txd | UART10 Transmit Data | O | E2/ F20/ AD6/ C28 |
| uart10_ctsn | UART10 Clear to Send active low | I | D2/ AB8 |
| uart10_rtsn | UART10 Request to Send active low | O | F4/ AB5 |

### 4.3.10 McSPI

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are applicable for all combinations of signals for SPI1 and SPI2. However, the timings are valid only for SPI3 and SPI4 if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETS are defined in the Table 5-76.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Serial Peripheral Interface* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-11. SPI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Serial Peripheral Interface 1** | | | |
| spi1_sclk(1) | SPI1 Clock | IO | A25 |
| spi1_d1 | SPI1 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | F16 |
| spi1_d0 | SPI1 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | B25 |
| spi1_cs0 | SPI1 Chip Select | IO | A24 |
| spi1_cs1 | SPI1 Chip Select | IO | A22 |
| spi1_cs2 | SPI1 Chip Select | IO | B21 |
| spi1_cs3 | SPI1 Chip Select | IO | B20 |
| **Serial Peripheral Interface 2** | | | |
| spi2_sclk(1) | SPI2 Clock | IO | A26 |
| spi2_d1 | SPI2 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | B22 |
| spi2_d0 | SPI2 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | G17 |
| spi2_cs0 | SPI2 Chip Select | IO | B24 |
| spi2_cs1 | SPI2 Chip Select | IO | A22 |
| spi2_cs2 | SPI2 Chip Select | IO | B21 |
| spi2_cs3 | SPI2 Chip Select | IO | B20 |
| **Serial Peripheral Interface 3** | | | |
| spi3_sclk(1) | SPI3 Clock | IO | AD9 / V2 / B12 / E11 / AC4 / C18 |
| spi3_d1 | SPI3 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | AF9 / Y1 / B10 / A11 / A21 / AC7 |
| spi3_d0 | SPI3 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | AE9 / W9 / C11 / B13 / AC6 / G16 |
| spi3_cs0 | SPI3 Chip Select | IO | AF8 / V9 / D11 / A12 / AC9 / D17 |
| spi3_cs1 | SPI3 Chip Select | IO | B11 / AC3 / E14 |
| spi3_cs2 | SPI3 Chip Select | IO | F11 |
| spi3_cs3 | SPI3 Chip Select | IO | A10 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-11. SPI Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Serial Peripheral Interface 4** | | | |
| spi4_sclk[(1)] | SPI4 Clock | IO | N7 / G1 / AA3 / V7 / AC8 |
| spi4_d1 | SPI4 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | R4 / G6 / AB9 / U7 / AD6 |
| spi4_d0 | SPI4 Data. Can be configured as either MISO or MOSI. | IO | N9/ F2 / AB3 / V6 / AB8 |
| spi4_cs0 | SPI4 Chip Select | IO | P9 / F3 / AA4 / U6 / AB5 |
| spi4_cs1 | SPI4 Chip Select | IO | P4 / Y1 |
| spi4_cs2 | SPI4 Chip Select | IO | R3 / W9 |
| spi4_cs3 | SPI4 Chip Select | IO | T2 / V9 |

(1) This clock signal is implemented as 'pad loopback' inside the device - the output signal is looped back through the input buffer to serve as the internal reference signal. Series termination is recommended (as close to device pin as possible) to improve signal integrity of the clock input. Any nonmonotonicity in voltage that occurs at the pad loopback clock pin between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ must be less than $V_{HYS}$.

### 4.3.11 QSPI

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / Quad Serial Peripheral Interface* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-12. QSPI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| qspi1_sclk | QSPI1 Serial Clock | O | R2 |
| qspi1_rtclk | QSPI1 Return Clock Input. Must be connected from QSPI1_SCLK on PCB. Refer to PCB Guidelines for QSPI1. | I | R3 |
| qspi1_d0 | QSPI1 Data[0]. This pin is output data for all commands/writes and for dual read and quad read modes it becomes input data pin during read phase. | IO | U1 |
| qspi1_d1 | QSPI1 Data[1]. Input read data in all modes. | I | P3 |
| qspi1_d2 | QSPI1 Data[2]. This pin is used only in quad read mode as input data pin during read phase | I | U2 |
| qspi1_d3 | QSPI1 Data[3]. This pin is used only in quad read mode as input data pin during read phase | I | T2 |
| qspi1_cs0 | QSPI1 Chip Select[0]. This pin is Used for QSPI1 boot modes. | O | P2 |
| qspi1_cs1 | QSPI1 Chip Select[1] | O | P1 |
| qspi1_cs2 | QSPI1 Chip Select[2] | O | T7 |
| qspi1_cs3 | QSPI1 Chip Select[3] | O | P6 |

### 4.3.12 McASP

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Audio Serial Port (McASP)* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-13. McASP Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 1** | | | |
| mcasp1_axr0 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | G12 |

**Table 4-13. McASP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| mcasp1_axr1 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | F12 |
| mcasp1_axr2 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | G13 |
| mcasp1_axr3 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | J11 |
| mcasp1_axr4 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | D18 / E12 |
| mcasp1_axr5 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E17 / F13 |
| mcasp1_axr6 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B26 / C12 |
| mcasp1_axr7 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C23 / D12 |
| mcasp1_axr8 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E21 / B12 |
| mcasp1_axr9 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | F20 / A11 |
| mcasp1_axr10 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | F21 / B13 |
| mcasp1_axr11 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A12 |
| mcasp1_axr12 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E14 |
| mcasp1_axr13 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A13 |
| mcasp1_axr14 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | G14 |
| mcasp1_axr15 | McASP1 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | F14 |
| mcasp1_fsx | McASP1 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | D14 |
| mcasp1_aclkr(1) | McASP1 Receive Bit Clock | IO | B14 |
| mcasp1_fsr | McASP1 Receive Frame Sync | IO | J14 |
| mcasp1_ahclkx | McASP1 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | D18 |
| mcasp1_aclkx(1) | McASP1 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | C14 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 2** | | | |
| mcasp2_axr0 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B15 |
| mcasp2_axr1 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A15 |
| mcasp2_axr2 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C15 |
| mcasp2_axr3 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A16 |
| mcasp2_axr4 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | D15 |
| mcasp2_axr5 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B16 |
| mcasp2_axr6 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B17 |
| mcasp2_axr7 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A17 |
| mcasp2_axr8 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | D18 |
| mcasp2_axr9 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E17 |
| mcasp2_axr10 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B26 |
| mcasp2_axr11 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C23 |
| mcasp2_axr12 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B18 |
| mcasp2_axr13 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | F15 |
| mcasp2_axr14 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B19 |
| mcasp2_axr15 | McASP2 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C17 |
| mcasp2_fsx | McASP2 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | A18 |
| mcasp2_aclkr(1) | McASP2 Receive Bit Clock | IO | E15 |
| mcasp2_fsr | McASP2 Receive Frame Sync | IO | A20 |
| mcasp2_ahclkx | McASP2 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | E17 |
| mcasp2_aclkx(1) | McASP2 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | A19 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 3** | | | |
| mcasp3_axr0 | McASP3 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B19 |
| mcasp3_axr1 | McASP3 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C17 |
| mcasp3_axr2 | McASP3 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C15 |
| mcasp3_axr3 | McASP3 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A16 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-13. McASP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| mcasp3_fsx | McASP3 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | F15 |
| mcasp3_ahclkx | McASP3 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | B26 |
| mcasp3_aclkx(1) | McASP3 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | B18 |
| mcasp3_aclkr(1) | McASP3 Receive Bit Clock | IO | B18 |
| mcasp3_fsr | McASP3 Receive Frame Sync | IO | F15 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 4** | | | |
| mcasp4_axr0 | McASP4 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | G16 |
| mcasp4_axr1 | McASP4 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | D17 |
| mcasp4_axr2 | McASP4 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E12 |
| mcasp4_axr3 | McASP4 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | F13 |
| mcasp4_fsx | McASP4 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | A21 |
| mcasp4_ahclkx | McASP4 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | C23 |
| mcasp4_aclkx(1) | McASP4 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | C18 |
| mcasp4_aclkr(1) | McASP4 Receive Bit Clock | IO | C18 |
| mcasp4_fsr | McASP4 Receive Frame Sync | IO | A21 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 5** | | | |
| mcasp5_axr0 | McASP5 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | AB3 |
| mcasp5_axr1 | McASP5 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | AA4 |
| mcasp5_axr2 | McASP5 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | C12 |
| mcasp5_axr3 | McASP5 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | D12 |
| mcasp5_fsx | McASP5 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | AB9 |
| mcasp5_ahclkx | McASP5 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | D18 |
| mcasp5_aclkx(1) | McASP5 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | AA3 |
| mcasp5_aclkr(1) | McASP5 Receive Bit Clock | IO | AA3 |
| mcasp5_fsr | McASP5 Receive Frame Sync | IO | AB9 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 6** | | | |
| mcasp6_axr0 | McASP6 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B12 |
| mcasp6_axr1 | McASP6 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A11 |
| mcasp6_axr2 | McASP6 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | G13 |
| mcasp6_axr3 | McASP6 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | J11 |
| mcasp6_ahclkx | McASP6 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | E17 |
| mcasp6_aclkx(1) | McASP6 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | B13 |
| mcasp6_fsx | McASP6 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | A12 |
| mcasp6_aclkr(1) | McASP6 Receive Bit Clock | IO | B13 |
| mcasp6_fsr | McASP6 Receive Frame Sync | IO | A12 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 7** | | | |
| mcasp7_axr0 | McASP7 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E14 |
| mcasp7_axr1 | McASP7 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A13 |
| mcasp7_axr2 | McASP7 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B14 |
| mcasp7_axr3 | McASP7 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | J14 |
| mcasp7_ahclkx | McASP7 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | B26 |
| mcasp7_aclkx(1) | McASP7 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | G14 |
| mcasp7_fsx | McASP7 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | F14 |
| mcasp7_aclkr(1) | McASP7 Receive Bit Clock | IO | G14 |
| mcasp7_fsr | McASP7 Receive Frame Sync | IO | F14 |
| **Multichannel Audio Serial Port 8** | | | |
| mcasp8_axr0 | McASP8 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | D15 |

**Table 4-13. McASP Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| mcasp8_axr1 | McASP8 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | B16 |
| mcasp8_axr2 | McASP8 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | E15 |
| mcasp8_axr3 | McASP8 Transmit/Receive Data | IO | A20 |
| mcasp8_ahclkx | McASP8 Transmit High-Frequency Master Clock | O | C23 |
| mcasp8_aclkx(1) | McASP8 Transmit Bit Clock | IO | B17 |
| mcasp8_fsx | McASP8 Transmit Frame Sync | IO | A17 |
| mcasp8_aclkr(1) | McASP8 Receive Bit Clock | IO | B17 |
| mcasp8_fsr | McASP8 Receive Frame Sync | IO | A17 |

(1) This clock signal is implemented as 'pad loopback' inside the device - the output signal is looped back through the input buffer to serve as the internal reference signal. Series termination is recommended (as close to device pin as possible) to improve signal integrity of the clock input. Any nonmonotonicity in voltage that occurs at the pad loopback clock pin between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ must be less than $V_{HYS}$.

### 4.3.13 USB

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / SuperSpeed USB DRD* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-14. USB Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Universal Serial Bus 1** | | | |
| usb1_dp | USB1 USB2.0 differential signal pair (positive) | IODS | AD12 |
| usb1_dm | USB1 USB2.0 differential signal pair (negative) | IODS | AC12 |
| usb1_drvvbus | USB1 Drive VBUS signal | O | AB10 |
| usb_rxn0 | USB1 USB3.0 receiver negative lane | IDS | AF12 |
| usb_rxp0 | USB1 USB3.0 receiver positive lane | IDS | AE12 |
| usb_txn0 | USB1 USB3.0 transmitter negative lane | ODS | AC11 |
| usb_txp0 | USB1 USB3.0 transmitter positive lane | ODS | AD11 |
| **Universal Serial Bus 2** | | | |
| usb2_dp | USB2 USB2.0 differential signal pair (positive) | IODS | AE11 |
| usb2_dm | USB2 USB2.0 differential signal pair (negative) | IODS | AF11 |
| usb2_drvvbus | USB2 Drive VBUS signal | O | AC10 |

### 4.3.14 SATA

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interfaces / SATA Controller* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-15. SATA Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| sata1_rxn0 | SATA differential negative receiver lane 0 | IDS | AH9 |
| sata1_rxp0 | SATA differential positive receiver lane 0 | IDS | AG9 |
| sata1_txn0 | SATA differential negative transmitter lane 0 | ODS | AG10 |
| sata1_txp0 | SATA differential positive transmitter lane 0 | ODS | AH10 |
| sata1_led | SATA channel activity indicator | O | A22 / G19 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 4.3.15 PCIe

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interfaces / PCIe Controllers* and the *Shared PHY Component Subsystems / PCIe PHY Subsystem* sections in the device TRM.

**Table 4-16. PCIe Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| pcie_rxn0 | PCIe1_PHY_RX Receive Data Lane 0 (negative) - mapped to PCIe_SS1 only. | IDS | AG13 |
| pcie_rxp0 | PCIe1_PHY_RX Receive Data Lane 0 (positive) - mapped to PCIe_SS1 only. | IDS | AH13 |
| pcie_txn0 | PCIe1_PHY_TX Transmit Data Lane 0 (negative) - mapped to PCIe_SS1 only. | ODS | AG14 |
| pcie_txp0 | PCIe1_PHY_TX Transmit Data Lane 0 (positive) - mapped to PCIe_SS1 only. | ODS | AH14 |
| pcie_rxn1 | PCIe2_PHY_RX Receive Data Lane 1 (negative) - mapped to either PCIe_SS1 (dual-lane mode) or PCIe_SS2 (single-lane mode) | IDS | AG11 |
| pcie_rxp1 | PCIe2_PHY_RX Receive Data Lane 1 (positive) - mapped to either PCIe_SS1 (dual-lane mode) or PCIe_SS2 (single-lane mode) | IDS | AH11 |
| pcie_txn1 | PCIe2_PHY_TX Transmit Data Lane 1 (negative) - mapped to either PCIe_SS1 (dual-lane mode) or PCIe_SS2 (single-lane mode) | ODS | AG12 |
| pcie_txp1 | PCIe2_PHY_TX Transmit Data Lane 1 (positive) - mapped to either PCIe_SS1 (dual-lane mode) or PCIe_SS2 (single-lane mode) | ODS | AH12 |
| ljcb_clkp | PCIe1_PHY / PCIe2_PHY shared Reference Clock Input / Output Differential Pair (positive) | IODS | AG15 |
| ljcb_clkn | PCIe1_PHY / PCIe2_PHY shared Reference Clock Input / Output Differential Pair (negative) | IODS | AH15 |

### 4.3.16 DCAN and MCAN

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interface / DCAN and MCAN* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-17. DCAN Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DCAN 1** | | | |
| dcan1_tx | DCAN1 transmit data pin | IO | G20 |
| dcan1_rx | DCAN1 receive data pin | IO | G19 / AD17 |
| **DCAN 2** | | | |
| dcan2_tx | DCAN2 transmit data pin | IO | E21 / B21 |
| dcan2_rx | DCAN2 receive data pin | IO | F20/ AC17 / B20 |
| **MCAN** | | | |
| mcan_tx | MCAN transmit data pin | IO | E21 / G20 |
| mcan_rx | MCAN receive data pin | IO | F20 / G19 |

### 4.3.17 GMAC_SW

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are valid only if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-103, Table 5-106, Table 5-111, and Table 5-118.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Serial Communication Interfaces / Ethernet Controller* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-18. GMAC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| rgmii0_txc | RGMII0 Transmit Clock | O | W9 |
| rgmii0_txctl | RGMII0 Transmit Enable | O | V9 |
| rgmii0_txd3 | RGMII0 Transmit Data | O | V7 |
| rgmii0_txd2 | RGMII0 Transmit Data | O | U7 |
| rgmii0_txd1 | RGMII0 Transmit Data | O | V6 |
| rgmii0_txd0 | RGMII0 Transmit Data | O | U6 |
| rgmii0_rxc | RGMII0 Receive Clock | I | U5 |
| rgmii0_rxctl | RGMII0 Receive Control | I | V5 |
| rgmii0_rxd3 | RGMII0 Receive Data | I | V4 |
| rgmii0_rxd2 | RGMII0 Receive Data | I | V3 |
| rgmii0_rxd1 | RGMII0 Receive Data | I | Y2 |
| rgmii0_rxd0 | RGMII0 Receive Data | I | W2 |
| rgmii1_txc | RGMII1 Transmit Clock | O | D5 |
| rgmii1_txctl | RGMII1 Transmit Enable | O | C2 |
| rgmii1_txd3 | RGMII1 Transmit Data | O | C3 |
| rgmii1_txd2 | RGMII1 Transmit Data | O | C4 |
| rgmii1_txd1 | RGMII1 Transmit Data | O | B2 |
| rgmii1_txd0 | RGMII1 Transmit Data | O | D6 |
| rgmii1_rxc | RGMII1 Receive Clock | I | C5 |
| rgmii1_rxctl | RGMII1 Receive Control | I | A3 |
| rgmii1_rxd3 | RGMII1 Receive Data | I | B3 |
| rgmii1_rxd2 | RGMII1 Receive Data | I | B4 |
| rgmii1_rxd1 | RGMII1 Receive Data | I | B5 |
| rgmii1_rxd0 | RGMII1 Receive Data | I | A4 |
| mii1_rxd1 | MII1 Receive Data | I | C1 |
| mii1_rxd2 | MII1 Receive Data | I | E4 |
| mii1_rxd3 | MII1 Receive Data | I | F5 |
| mii1_rxd0 | MII1 Receive Data | I | E6 |
| mii1_rxclk | MII1 Receive Clock | I | D5 |
| mii1_rxdv | MII1 Receive Data Valid | I | C2 |
| mii1_txclk | MII1 Transmit Clock | I | C3 |
| mii1_txd0 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | C4 |
| mii1_txd1 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | B2 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-18. GMAC Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| mii1_txd2 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | D6 |
| mii1_txd3 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | C5 |
| mii1_txer | MII1 Transmit Error | I | A3 |
| mii1_rxer | MII1 Receive Data Error | I | B3 |
| mii1_col | MII1 Collision Detect (Sense) | I | B4 |
| mii1_crs | MII1 Carrier Sense | I | B5 |
| mii1_txen | MII1 Transmit Data Enable | O | A4 |
| mii0_rxd1 | MII0 Receive Data | I | V6 |
| mii0_rxd2 | MII0 Receive Data | I | V9 |
| mii0_rxd3 | MII0 Receive Data | I | W9 |
| mii0_rxd0 | MII0 Receive Data | I | U6 |
| mii0_rxclk | MII0 Receive Clock | I | Y1 |
| mii0_rxdv | MII0 Receive Data Valid | I | V2 |
| mii0_txclk | MII0 Transmit Clock | I | U5 |
| mii0_txd0 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | W2 |
| mii0_txd1 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | Y2 |
| mii0_txd2 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | V4 |
| mii0_txd3 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | V5 |
| mii0_txer | MII0 Transmit Error | I | U4 |
| mii0_rxer | MII0 Receive Data Error | I | U7 |
| mii0_col | MII0 Collision Detect (Sense) | I | V1 |
| mii0_crs | MII0 Carrier Sense | I | V7 |
| mii0_txen | MII0 Transmit Data Enable | O | V3 |
| rmii0_crs | RMII0 Carrier Sense | I | V7 |
| rmii0_rxer | RMII0 Receive Data Error | I | U7 |
| rmii0_rxd1 | RMII0 Receive Data | I | V6 |
| rmii0_rxd0 | RMII0 Receive Data | I | U6 |
| rmii0_txen | RMII0 Transmit Data Enable | O | V3 |
| rmii1_crs | RMII1 Carrier Sense | I | V2 |
| rmii1_rxer | RMII1 Receive Data Error | I | Y1 |
| rmii1_rxd1 | RMII1 Receive Data | I | W9 |
| rmii1_rxd0 | RMII1 Receive Data | I | V9 |
| rmii1_txen | RMII1 Transmit Data Enable | O | U5 |
| rmii1_txd1 | RMII1 Transmit Data | O | V5 |
| rmii1_txd0 | RMII1 Transmit Data | O | V4 |
| rmii0_txd1 | RMII0 Transmit Data | O | Y2 |
| rmii0_txd0 | RMII0 Transmit Data | O | W2 |
| mdio_d | MDIO Data | O | AB4 / B20 / F6 / U4 |
| mdio_mclk | MDIO Clock | O | AC5 / B21 / D3 / V1 |

### 4.3.18 MLB

**NOTE**

Media Local Bus (MLB) is not available on this device and balls listed in Table 4-19 must be left unconnected.

**Table 4-19. MLB Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| mlbp_sig_p | Media Local Bus (MLB) Subsystem signal differential pair (positive) | IODS | AC1 |
| mlbp_sig_n | Media Local Bus (MLB) Subsystem signal differential pair (negative) | IODS | AC2 |
| mlbp_dat_p | Media Local Bus (MLB) Subsystem data differential pair (positive) | IODS | AA1 |
| mlbp_dat_n | Media Local Bus (MLB) Subsystem data differential pair (negative) | IODS | AA2 |
| mlbp_clk_p | Media Local Bus (MLB) Subsystem clock differential pair (positive) | IDS | AB1 |
| mlbp_clk_n | Media Local Bus (MLB) Subsystem clock differential pair (negative) | IDS | AB2 |

### *4.3.19 eMMC/SD/SDIO*

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *HS MMC/SDIO* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-20. eMMC/SD/SDIO Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Multi Media Card 1** | | | |
| mmc1_clk[(1)] | MMC1 clock | IO | W6 |
| mmc1_cmd | MMC1 command | IO | Y6 |
| mmc1_sdcd | MMC1 Card Detect | I | W7 |
| mmc1_sdwp | MMC1 Write Protect | I | Y9 |
| mmc1_dat0 | MMC1 data bit 0 | IO | AA6 |
| mmc1_dat1 | MMC1 data bit 1 | IO | Y4 |
| mmc1_dat2 | MMC1 data bit 2 | IO | AA5 |
| mmc1_dat3 | MMC1 data bit 3 | IO | Y3 |
| **Multi Media Card 2** | | | |
| mmc2_clk[(1)] | MMC2 clock | IO | J7 |
| mmc2_cmd | MMC2 command | IO | H6 |
| mmc2_sdcd | MMC2 Card Detect | I | G20 |
| mmc2_sdwp | MMC2 Write Protect | I | G19 |
| mmc2_dat0 | MMC2 data bit 0 | IO | J4 |
| mmc2_dat1 | MMC2 data bit 1 | IO | J6 |
| mmc2_dat2 | MMC2 data bit 2 | IO | H4 |
| mmc2_dat3 | MMC2 data bit 3 | IO | H5 |
| mmc2_dat4 | MMC2 data bit 4 | IO | K7 |
| mmc2_dat5 | MMC2 data bit 5 | IO | M7 |
| mmc2_dat6 | MMC2 data bit 6 | IO | J5 |
| mmc2_dat7 | MMC2 data bit 7 | IO | K6 |
| **Multi Media Card 3** | | | |
| mmc3_clk[(1)] | MMC3 clock | IO | AD4 |
| mmc3_cmd | MMC3 command | IO | AC4 |
| mmc3_sdcd | MMC3 Card Detect | I | B21 |
| mmc3_sdwp | MMC3 Write Protect | I | B20 |
| mmc3_dat0 | MMC3 data bit 0 | IO | AC7 |
| mmc3_dat1 | MMC3 data bit 1 | IO | AC6 |
| mmc3_dat2 | MMC3 data bit 2 | IO | AC9 |
| mmc3_dat3 | MMC3 data bit 3 | IO | AC3 |
| mmc3_dat4 | MMC3 data bit 4 | IO | AC8 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-20. eMMC/SD/SDIO Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| mmc3_dat5 | MMC3 data bit 5 | IO | AD6 |
| mmc3_dat6 | MMC3 data bit 6 | IO | AB8 |
| mmc3_dat7 | MMC3 data bit 7 | IO | AB5 |
| **Multi Media Card 4** | | | |
| mmc4_clk[(1)] | MMC4 clock | IO | E25 |
| mmc4_cmd | MMC4 command | IO | C27 |
| mmc4_sdcd | MMC4 Card Detect | I | B27 |
| mmc4_sdwp | MMC4 Write Protect | I | C26 |
| mmc4_dat0 | MMC4 data bit 0 | IO | D28 |
| mmc4_dat1 | MMC4 data bit 1 | IO | D26 |
| mmc4_dat2 | MMC4 data bit 2 | IO | D27 |
| mmc4_dat3 | MMC4 data bit 3 | IO | C28 |

(1) By default, this clock signal is implemented as 'pad loopback' inside the device - the output signal is looped back through the input buffer to serve as the internal reference signal. mmc1_clk and mmc2_clk have an optional software programmable setting to use an 'internal loopback clock' instead of the default 'pad loopback clock'. If the 'pad loopback clock' is used, series termination is recommended (as close to device pin as possible) to improve signal integrity of the clock input. Any nonmonotonicity in voltage that occurs at the pad loopback clock pin between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ must be less than $V_{HYS}$.

### 4.3.20 GPIO

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *General-Purpose Interface* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-21. GPIOs Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **GPIO 1** | | | |
| gpio1_0 | General-Purpose Input | I | AD17 |
| gpio1_1 | General-Purpose Input | I | AC17 |
| gpio1_2 | General-Purpose Input | I | AB16 |
| gpio1_3 | General-Purpose Input | I | AC16 |
| gpio1_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D15 |
| gpio1_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A17 |
| gpio1_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M6 |
| gpio1_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M2 |
| gpio1_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | L5 |
| gpio1_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M1 |
| gpio1_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | L6 |
| gpio1_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | L4 |
| gpio1_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | L3 |
| gpio1_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | L2 |
| gpio1_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G20 |
| gpio1_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G19 |
| gpio1_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D27 |
| gpio1_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C28 |
| gpio1_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H1 |
| gpio1_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J3 |
| gpio1_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H2 |
| gpio1_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H3 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-21. GPIOs Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpio1_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC8 |
| gpio1_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AD6 |
| gpio1_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AB8 |
| gpio1_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AB5 |
| gpio1_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P6 |
| gpio1_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | R9 |
| gpio1_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | R5 |
| gpio1_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P5 |
| gpio1_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | N7 |
| gpio1_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | R4 |
| **GPIO 2** | | | |
| gpio2_0 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | N9 |
| gpio2_1 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P9 |
| gpio2_2 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P4 |
| gpio2_3 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | R3 |
| gpio2_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | T2 |
| gpio2_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U2 |
| gpio2_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U1 |
| gpio2_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P3 |
| gpio2_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | R2 |
| gpio2_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | K7 |
| gpio2_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M7 |
| gpio2_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J5 |
| gpio2_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | K6 |
| gpio2_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J7 |
| gpio2_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J4 |
| gpio2_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J6 |
| gpio2_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H4 |
| gpio2_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H5 |
| gpio2_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H6 |
| gpio2_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | T1 |
| gpio2_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P2 |
| gpio2_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P1 |
| gpio2_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | P7 |
| gpio2_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | N1 |
| gpio2_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M5 |
| gpio2_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M3 |
| gpio2_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | N6 |
| gpio2_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | M4 |
| gpio2_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | N2 |
| gpio2_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B17 |
| gpio2_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG8 |
| gpio2_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AH7 |
| **GPIO 3** | | | |
| gpio3_0 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AD9 |
| gpio3_1 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF9 |
| gpio3_2 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE9 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-21. GPIOs Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpio3_3 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF8 |
| gpio3_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE8 |
| gpio3_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AD8 |
| gpio3_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG7 |
| gpio3_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AH6 |
| gpio3_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AH3 |
| gpio3_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AH5 |
| gpio3_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG6 |
| gpio3_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AH4 |
| gpio3_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG4 |
| gpio3_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG2 |
| gpio3_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG3 |
| gpio3_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AG5 |
| gpio3_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF2 |
| gpio3_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF6 |
| gpio3_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF3 |
| gpio3_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF4 |
| gpio3_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AF1 |
| gpio3_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE3 |
| gpio3_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE5 |
| gpio3_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE1 |
| gpio3_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE2 |
| gpio3_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AE6 |
| gpio3_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AD2 |
| gpio3_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AD3 |
| gpio3_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E1 |
| gpio3_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G2 |
| gpio3_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | H7 |
| gpio3_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G1 |
| **GPIO 4** | | | |
| gpio4_0 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G6 |
| gpio4_1 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F2 |
| gpio4_2 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F3 |
| gpio4_3 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D1 |
| gpio4_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E2 |
| gpio4_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D2 |
| gpio4_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F4 |
| gpio4_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C1 |
| gpio4_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E4 |
| gpio4_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F5 |
| gpio4_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E6 |
| gpio4_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D3 |
| gpio4_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F6 |
| gpio4_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D5 |
| gpio4_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C2 |
| gpio4_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C3 |
| gpio4_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C4 |

**Table 4-21. GPIOs Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpio4_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A12 |
| gpio4_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E14 |
| gpio4_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D11 |
| gpio4_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B10 |
| gpio4_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B11 |
| gpio4_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C11 |
| gpio4_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E11 |
| gpio4_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B2 |
| gpio4_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D6 |
| gpio4_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C5 |
| gpio4_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A3 |
| gpio4_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B3 |
| gpio4_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B4 |
| gpio4_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B5 |
| gpio4_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A4 |
| **GPIO 5** | | | |
| gpio5_0 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B14 |
| gpio5_1 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J14 |
| gpio5_2 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G12 |
| gpio5_3 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F12 |
| gpio5_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G13 |
| gpio5_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J11 |
| gpio5_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E12 |
| gpio5_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F13 |
| gpio5_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C12 |
| gpio5_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D12 |
| gpio5_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B12 |
| gpio5_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A11 |
| gpio5_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B13 |
| gpio5_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B18 |
| gpio5_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F15 |
| gpio5_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V1 |
| gpio5_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U4 |
| gpio5_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U3 |
| gpio5_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V2 |
| gpio5_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | Y1 |
| gpio5_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | W9 |
| gpio5_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V9 |
| gpio5_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V7 |
| gpio5_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U7 |
| gpio5_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V6 |
| gpio5_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U6 |
| gpio5_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | U5 |
| gpio5_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V5 |
| gpio5_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V4 |
| gpio5_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | V3 |
| gpio5_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | Y2 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-21. GPIOs Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpio5_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | W2 |
| **GPIO 6** | | | |
| gpio6_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A13 |
| gpio6_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G14 |
| gpio6_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F14 |
| gpio6_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B16 |
| gpio6_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C15 |
| gpio6_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A16 |
| gpio6_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC5 |
| gpio6_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AB4 |
| gpio6_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AB10 |
| gpio6_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC10 |
| gpio6_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E21 |
| gpio6_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F20 |
| gpio6_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F21 |
| gpio6_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D18 |
| gpio6_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E17 |
| gpio6_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B26 |
| gpio6_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C23 |
| gpio6_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | W6 |
| gpio6_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | Y6 |
| gpio6_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AA6 |
| gpio6_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | Y4 |
| gpio6_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AA5 |
| gpio6_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | Y3 |
| gpio6_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | W7 |
| gpio6_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | Y9 |
| gpio6_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AD4 |
| gpio6_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC4 |
| gpio6_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC7 |
| **GPIO 7** | | | |
| gpio7_0 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC6 |
| gpio7_1 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC9 |
| gpio7_2 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | AC3 |
| gpio7_3 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | R6 |
| gpio7_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | T9 |
| gpio7_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | T6 |
| gpio7_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | T7 |
| gpio7_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A25 |
| gpio7_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F16 |
| gpio7_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B25 |
| gpio7_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A24 |
| gpio7_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A22 |
| gpio7_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B21 |
| gpio7_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B20 |
| gpio7_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A26 |
| gpio7_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B22 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-21. GPIOs Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| gpio7_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G17 |
| gpio7_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B24 |
| gpio7_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | L1 |
| gpio7_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | K2 |
| gpio7_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B27 |
| gpio7_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C26 |
| gpio7_24 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E25 |
| gpio7_25 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C27 |
| gpio7_26 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D28 |
| gpio7_27 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D26 |
| gpio7_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J1 |
| gpio7_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | J2 |
| gpio7_30 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D14 |
| gpio7_31 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C14 |
| **GPIO 8** | | | |
| gpio8_0 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F11 |
| gpio8_1 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G10 |
| gpio8_2 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F10 |
| gpio8_3 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G11 |
| gpio8_4 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E9 |
| gpio8_5 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F9 |
| gpio8_6 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F8 |
| gpio8_7 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E7 |
| gpio8_8 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E8 |
| gpio8_9 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D9 |
| gpio8_10 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D7 |
| gpio8_11 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D8 |
| gpio8_12 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A5 |
| gpio8_13 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C6 |
| gpio8_14 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C8 |
| gpio8_15 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C7 |
| gpio8_16 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B7 |
| gpio8_17 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B8 |
| gpio8_18 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A7 |
| gpio8_19 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A8 |
| gpio8_20 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | C9 |
| gpio8_21 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A9 |
| gpio8_22 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | B9 |
| gpio8_23 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | A10 |
| gpio8_27 | General-Purpose Input | I | D23 |
| gpio8_28 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | F19 |
| gpio8_29 | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | E18 |
| gpio8_30[(1)] | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | G21 |
| gpio8_31[(1)] | General-Purpose Input/Output | IO | D24 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) gpio8_30 is multiplexed with EMU0 and gpio8_31 is multiplexed with EMU1. These pins will be sampled at reset release by the test and emulation logic. Therefore, if they are used as GPIO pins, they must return to the high state whenever the device enters reset. This can be controlled by logic driven from rstoutn. After the device exits reset (indicated by rstoutn rising), these can return to GPIO mode.

### 4.3.21 KBD

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Keyboard Controller* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-22. Keyboard Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| kbd_row0 | Keypad row 0 | I | AD9/ E1 |
| kbd_row1 | Keypad row 1 | I | AF9/ G2 |
| kbd_row2 | Keypad row 2 | I | AG4/ G1 |
| kbd_row3 | Keypad row 3 | I | AG2/ G6 |
| kbd_row4 | Keypad row 4 | I | AG3/ F2 |
| kbd_row5 | Keypad row 5 | I | AG5/ F3 |
| kbd_row6 | Keypad row 6 | I | AF2/ D1 |
| kbd_row7 | Keypad row 7 | I | AF6/ F6 |
| kbd_row8 | Keypad row 8 | I | AF3/ C2 |
| kbd_col0 | Keypad column 0 | O | AF4/ E2 |
| kbd_col1 | Keypad column 1 | O | AF1/ D2 |
| kbd_col2 | Keypad column 2 | O | AE3/ F4 |
| kbd_col3 | Keypad column 3 | O | AE5/ C1 |
| kbd_col4 | Keypad column 4 | O | AE1/ E4 |
| kbd_col5 | Keypad column 5 | O | AE2/ F5 |
| kbd_col6 | Keypad column 6 | O | AE6/ E6 |
| kbd_col7 | Keypad column 7 | O | AD2/ D3 |
| kbd_col8 | Keypad column 8 | O | AD3/ D5 |

### 4.3.22 PWM

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM) subsystem* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-23. PWM Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PWMSS1** | | | |
| eQEP1A_in | EQEP1 Quadrature Input A | I | E1/ AD9 |
| eQEP1B_in | EQEP1 Quadrature Input B | I | G2/ AF9 |
| eQEP1_index | EQEP1 Index Input | IO | AE9/ H7 |
| eQEP1_strobe | EQEP1 Strobe Input | IO | G1/ AF8 |
| ehrpwm1A | EHRPWM1 Output A | O | AE8/ G6 |
| ehrpwm1B | EHRPWM1 Output B | O | AD8/ F2 |
| ehrpwm1_tripzone_input | EHRPWM1 Trip Zone Input | IO | AG7/ F3 |
| eCAP1_in_PWM1_out | ECAP1 Capture Input / PWM Output | IO | AH6/ D1 |
| ehrpwm1_synci | EHRPWM1 Sync Input | I | AH3/ E2 |

**Table 4-23. PWM Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| ehrpwm1_synco | EHRPWM1 Sync Output | O | AH5/ D2 |
| **PWMSS2** | | | |
| eQEP2A_in | EQEP2 Quadrature Input A | I | AG6/ F4 |
| eQEP2B_in | EQEP2 Quadrature Input B | I | AH4/ C1 |
| eQEP2_index | EQEP2 Index Input | IO | AG4/ E4 |
| eQEP2_strobe | EQEP2 Strobe Input | IO | AG2/ F5 |
| ehrpwm2A | EHRPWM2 Output A | O | AC5/ E6 |
| ehrpwm2B | EHRPWM2 Output B | O | AB4/ D3 |
| ehrpwm2_tripzone_input | EHRPWM2 Trip Zone Input | IO | AD4/ F6 |
| eCAP2_in_PWM2_out | ECAP2 Capture Input / PWM Output | IO | AC4/ D5 |
| **PWMSS3** | | | |
| eQEP3A_in | EQEP3 Quadrature Input A | I | AC7/ C2 |
| eQEP3B_in | EQEP3 Quadrature Input B | I | AC6/ C3 |
| eQEP3_index | EQEP3 Index Input | IO | AC9/ C4 |
| eQEP3_strobe | EQEP3 Strobe Input | IO | AC3/ B2 |
| ehrpwm3A | EHRPWM3 Output A | O | AC8/ D6 |
| ehrpwm3B | EHRPWM3 Output B | O | AD6/ C5 |
| ehrpwm3_tripzone_input | EHRPWM3 Trip Zone Input | IO | AB8/ A3 |
| eCAP3_in_PWM3_out | ECAP3 Capture Input / PWM Output | IO | AB5/ B3 |

### *4.3.23 PRU-ICSS*

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are valid only if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-188 and Table 5-189.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Programmable Real-Time Unit Subsystem and Industrial Communication Subsystem* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PRU-ICSS 1** | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo0 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AH6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo1 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AH3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo2 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AH5 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo3 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AG6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo4 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AH4 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo5 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AG4 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo6 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AG2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo7 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AG3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo8 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AG5 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| pr1_pru0_gpo9 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AF2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo10 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AF6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo11 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AF3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo12 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AF4 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo13 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AF1 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo14 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AE3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo15 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AE5 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo16 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AE1 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo17 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AE2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo18 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AE6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo19 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AD2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpo20 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | AD3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi0 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AH6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi1 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AH3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi2 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AH5 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi3 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AG6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi4 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AH4 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi5 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AG4 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi6 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AG2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi7 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AG3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi8 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AG5 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi9 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AF2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi10 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AF6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi11 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AF3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi12 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AF4 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi13 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AF1 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi14 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AE3 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi15 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AE5 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi16 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AE1 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi17 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AE2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi18 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AE6 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi19 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AD2 |
| pr1_pru0_gpi20 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | AD3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo0 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | E2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo1 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | D2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo2 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | F4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo3 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | C1 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo4 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | E4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo5 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | F5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo6 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | E6 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo7 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | D3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo8 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | F6 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo9 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | D5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo10 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | C2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo11 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | C3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo12 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | C4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo13 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | B2 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| pr1_pru1_gpo14 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | D6 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo15 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | C5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo16 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | A3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo17 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | B3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo18 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | B4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo19 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | B5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpo20 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | A4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi0 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | E2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi1 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | D2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi2 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | F4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi3 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | C1 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi4 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | E4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi5 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | F5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi6 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | E6 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi7 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | D3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi8 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | F6 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi9 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | D5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi10 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | C2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi11 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | C3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi12 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | C4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi13 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | B2 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi14 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | D6 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi15 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | C5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi16 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | A3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi17 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | B3 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi18 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | B4 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi19 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | B5 |
| pr1_pru1_gpi20 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | A4 |
| pr1_mii_mt0_clk | MII0 Transmit Clock | I | U5 |
| pr1_mii0_txen | MII0 Transmit Enable | O | V3 |
| pr1_mii0_txd3 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | V5 |
| pr1_mii0_txd2 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | V4 |
| pr1_mii0_txd1 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | Y2 |
| pr1_mii0_txd0 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | W2 |
| pr1_mii0_rxdv | MII0 Data Valid | I | V2 |
| pr1_mii_mr0_clk | MII0 Receive Clock | I | Y1 |
| pr1_mii0_rxd3 | MII0 Receive Data | I | W9 |
| pr1_mii0_rxd2 | MII0 Receive Data | I | V9 |
| pr1_mii0_crs | MII0 Carrier Sense | I | V7 |
| pr1_mii0_rxer | MII0 Receive Error | I | U7 |
| pr1_mii0_rxd1 | MII0 Receive Data | I | V6 |
| pr1_mii0_rxd0 | MII0 Receive Data | I | U6 |
| pr1_mii0_col | MII0 Collision Detect | I | V1 |
| pr1_mii0_rxlink | MII0 Receive Link | I | U4 |
| pr1_mii_mt1_clk | MII1 Transmit Clock | I | C1 |
| pr1_mii1_txen | MII1 Transmit Enable | O | E4 |
| pr1_mii1_txd3 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | F5 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| pr1_mii1_txd2 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | E6 |
| pr1_mii1_txd1 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | D5 |
| pr1_mii1_txd0 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | C2 |
| pr1_mii_mr1_clk | MII1 Receive Clock | I | C3 |
| pr1_mii1_rxdv | MII1 Data Valid | I | C4 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd3 | MII1 Receive Data | I | B2 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd2 | MII1 Receive Data | I | D6 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd1 | MII1 Receive Data | I | C5 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd0 | MII1 Receive Data | I | A3 |
| pr1_mii1_rxer | MII1 Receive Error | I | B3 |
| pr1_mii1_rxlink | MII1 Receive Link | I | B4 |
| pr1_mii1_col | MII1 Collision Detect | I | B5 |
| pr1_mii1_crs | MII1 Carrier Sense | I | A4 |
| pr1_mdio_mdclk | MDIO Clock | O | D3 |
| pr1_mdio_data | MDIO Data | IO | F6 |
| pr1_edc_latch0_in | Latch Input 0 | I | AG3 / E2 |
| pr1_edc_latch1_in | Latch Input 1 | I | AG5 |
| pr1_edc_sync0_out | SYNC 0 Output | O | AF2 / D2 |
| pr1_edc_sync1_out | SYNC 1 Output | O | AF6 |
| pr1_edio_latch_in | Latch Input | I | AF3 |
| pr1_edio_sof | Start Of Frame | O | AF4 / F4 |
| pr1_edio_data_in0 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AF1 / E1 |
| pr1_edio_data_in1 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AE3 / G2 |
| pr1_edio_data_in2 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AE5 / H7 |
| pr1_edio_data_in3 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AE1 / G1 |
| pr1_edio_data_in4 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AE2 / G6 |
| pr1_edio_data_in5 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AE6 / F2 |
| pr1_edio_data_in6 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AD2 / F3 |
| pr1_edio_data_in7 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | AD3 / D1 |
| pr1_edio_data_out0 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AF1 / E1 |
| pr1_edio_data_out1 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AE3 / G2 |
| pr1_edio_data_out2 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AE5 / H7 |
| pr1_edio_data_out3 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AE1 / G1 |
| pr1_edio_data_out4 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AE2 / G6 |
| pr1_edio_data_out5 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AE6 / F2 |
| pr1_edio_data_out6 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AD2 / F3 |
| pr1_edio_data_out7 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | AD3 / D1 |
| pr1_uart0_cts_n | UART Clear to Send | I | G1 / F11 |
| pr1_uart0_rts_n | UART Ready to Send | O | G6 / G10 |
| pr1_uart0_rxd | UART Receive Data | I | F2 / F10 |
| pr1_uart0_txd | UART Transmit Data | O | F3 / G11 |
| pr1_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | Capture Input / PWM output | IO | D1 / E9 |
| **PRU-ICSS 2** | | | |
| pr2_pru0_gpo0 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | G11 / AC5 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo1 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | E9 / AB4 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo2 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | F9 / AD4 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo3 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | F8 / AC4 |

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| pr2_pru0_gpo4 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | E7 / AC7 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo5 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | E8 / AC6 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo6 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | D9 / AC9 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo7 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | D7 / AC3 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo8 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | D8 / AC8 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo9 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | A5 / AD6 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo10 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | C6 / AB8 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo11 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | C8 / AB5 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo12 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | C7 / B18 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo13 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | B7 / F15 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo14 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | B8 / B19 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo15 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | A7 / C17 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo16 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | A8 / C15 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo17 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | C9 / A16 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo18 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | A9 / A19 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo19 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | B9 / A18 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo20 | PRU0 General-Purpose Output | O | A10 / F14 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi0 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | G11 / AC5 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi1 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | E9 / AB4 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi2 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | F9 / AD4 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi3 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | F8 / AC4 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi4 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | E7 / AC7 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi5 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | E8 / AC6 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi6 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | D9 / AC9 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi7 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | D7 / AC3 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi8 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | D8 / AC8 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi9 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | A5 / AD6 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi10 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | C6 / AB8 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi11 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | C8 / AB5 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi12 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | C7 / B18 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi13 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | B7 / F15 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi14 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | B8 / B19 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi15 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | A7 / C17 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi16 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | A8 / C15 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi17 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | C9 / A16 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi18 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | A9 / A19 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi19 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | B9 / A18 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi20 | PRU0 General-Purpose Input | I | A10 / F14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo0 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V1 / D17 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo1 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | U4 / AA3 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo2 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | U3 / AB9 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo3 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V2 / AB3 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo4 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | Y1 / AA4 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo5 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | W9 / D18 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo6 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V9 / E17 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo7 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V7 / C14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo8 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | U7 / G12 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| pr2_pru1_gpo9 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V6 / F12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo10 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | U6 / B12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo11 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | U5 / A11 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo12 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V5 / B13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo13 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V4 / A12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo14 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | V3 / E14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo15 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | Y2 / A13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo16 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | W2 / G14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo17 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | E11 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo18 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | F11 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo19 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | G10 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo20 | PRU1 General-Purpose Output | O | F10 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi0 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V1 / D17 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi1 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | U4 / AA3 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi2 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | U3 / AB9 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi3 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V2 / AB3 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi4 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | Y1 / AA4 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi5 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | W9 / D18 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi6 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V9 / E17 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi7 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V7 / C14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi8 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | U7 / G12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi9 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V6 / F12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi10 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | U6 / B12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi11 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | U5 / A11 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi12 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V5 / B13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi13 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V4 / A12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi14 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | V3 / E14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi15 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | Y2 / A13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi16 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | W2 / G14 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi17 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | E11 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi18 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | F11 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi19 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | G10 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi20 | PRU1 General-Purpose Input | I | F10 |
| pr2_edc_latch0_in | Latch Input 0 | I | F9 |
| pr2_edc_latch1_in | Latch Input 1 | I | F8 |
| pr2_edc_sync0_out | SYNC 0 Output | O | E7 |
| pr2_edc_sync1_out | SYNC 1 Output | O | E8 |
| pr2_edio_latch_in | Latch Input | I | D9 |
| pr2_edio_sof | Start Of Frame | O | D7 |
| pr2_uart0_cts_n | UART Clear-To-Send | I | D8 |
| pr2_uart0_rts_n | UART Ready-To-Send | O | A5 |
| pr2_uart0_rxd | UART Receive Data | I | C6 |
| pr2_uart0_txd | UART Transmit Data | O | C8 |
| pr2_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | Capture Input / PWM output | IO | C7 |
| pr2_edio_data_in0 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | B7 |
| pr2_edio_data_in1 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | B8 |
| pr2_edio_data_in2 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | A7 |

**Table 4-24. PRU-ICSS Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL BOTTOM |
|---|---|---|---|
| pr2_edio_data_in3 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | A8 |
| pr2_edio_data_in4 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | C9 |
| pr2_edio_data_in5 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | A9 |
| pr2_edio_data_in6 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | B9 |
| pr2_edio_data_in7 | Ethernet Digital Input | I | A10 |
| pr2_edio_data_out0 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | B7 |
| pr2_edio_data_out1 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | B8 |
| pr2_edio_data_out2 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | A7 |
| pr2_edio_data_out3 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | A8 |
| pr2_edio_data_out4 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | C9 |
| pr2_edio_data_out5 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | A9 |
| pr2_edio_data_out6 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | B9 |
| pr2_edio_data_out7 | Ethernet Digital Output | O | A10 |
| pr2_mii1_col | MII1 Collision Detect | I | D18 |
| pr2_mii1_crs | MII1 Carrier Sense | I | E17 |
| pr2_mdio_mdclk | MDIO Clock | O | C14 / AB3 |
| pr2_mdio_data | MDIO Data | IO | D14 / AA4 |
| pr2_mii0_rxer | MII0 Receive Error | I | G12 |
| pr2_mii_mt0_clk | MII0 Transmit Clock | I | F12 |
| pr2_mii0_txen | MII0 Transmit Enable | O | B12 |
| pr2_mii0_txd3 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | A11 |
| pr2_mii0_txd2 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | B13 |
| pr2_mii0_txd1 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | A12 |
| pr2_mii0_txd0 | MII0 Transmit Data | O | E14 |
| pr2_mii_mr0_clk | MII0 Receive Clock | I | A13 |
| pr2_mii0_rxdv | MII0 Data Valid | I | G14 |
| pr2_mii0_rxd3 | MII0 Receive Data | I | F14 |
| pr2_mii0_rxd2 | MII0 Receive Data | I | A19 |
| pr2_mii0_rxd1 | MII0 Receive Data | I | A18 |
| pr2_mii0_rxd0 | MII0 Receive Data | I | C15 |
| pr2_mii0_rxlink | MII0 Receive Link | I | A16 |
| pr2_mii0_crs | MII0 Carrier Sense | I | B18 |
| pr2_mii0_col | MII0 Collision Detect | I | F15 |
| pr2_mii1_rxer | MII1 Receive Error | I | B19 |
| pr2_mii1_rxlink | MII1 Receive Link | I | C17 |
| pr2_mii_mt1_clk | MII1 Transmit Clock | I | AC5 |
| pr2_mii1_txen | MII1 Transmit Enable | O | AB4 |
| pr2_mii1_txd3 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | AD4 |
| pr2_mii1_txd2 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | AC4 |
| pr2_mii1_txd1 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | AC7 |
| pr2_mii1_txd0 | MII1 Transmit Data | O | AC6 |
| pr2_mii_mr1_clk | MII1 Receive Clock | I | AC9 |
| pr2_mii1_rxdv | MII1 Data Valid | I | AC3 |
| pr2_mii1_rxd3 | MII1 Receive Data | I | AC8 |
| pr2_mii1_rxd2 | MII1 Receive Data | I | AD6 |
| pr2_mii1_rxd1 | MII1 Receive Data | I | AB8 |
| pr2_mii1_rxd0 | MII1 Receive Data | I | AB5 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**NOTE**

PRU-ICSS has internal multiplexing capability of pin functions. See *PRU-ICSS Internal Pinmux* in the device TRM. Besides, EGPIO module can be configured to export additional functions to EGPIO pins in place of simple GPIO. See *Enhanced General-Purpose Module/Serial Capture Unit* in the device TRM.

### 4.3.24 Test Interfaces

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are valid only if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-215.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *On-Chip Debug Support / Debug Interfaces* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-25. Debug Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| tms | JTAG test port mode select. An external pullup resistor should be used on this ball. | IO | F18 |
| tdi | JTAG test data | I | D23 |
| tdo | JTAG test port data | O | F19 |
| tclk | JTAG test clock | I | E20 |
| trstn | JTAG test reset | I | D20 |
| rtck | JTAG return clock | O | E18 |
| emu0(1) | Emulator pin 0 | IO | G21 |
| emu1(1) | Emulator pin 1 | IO | D24 |
| emu2 | Emulator pin 2 | O | F10 |
| emu3 | Emulator pin 3 | O | D7 |
| emu4 | Emulator pin 4 | O | A7 |
| emu5 | Emulator pin 5 | O | E1 / G11 |
| emu6 | Emulator pin 6 | O | G2 / E9 |
| emu7 | Emulator pin 7 | O | H7 / F9 |
| emu8 | Emulator pin 8 | O | G1 / F8 |
| emu9 | Emulator pin 9 | O | G6 / E7 |
| emu10 | Emulator pin 10 | O | F2 / D8 |
| emu11 | Emulator pin 11 | O | F3 / A5 |
| emu12 | Emulator pin 12 | O | D1 / C6 |
| emu13 | Emulator pin 13 | O | E2 / C8 |
| emu14 | Emulator pin 14 | O | D2 / C7 |
| emu15 | Emulator pin 15 | O | F4 / A8 |
| emu16 | Emulator pin 16 | O | C1 / C9 |
| emu17 | Emulator pin 17 | O | E4 / A9 |
| emu18 | Emulator pin 18 | O | F5 / B9 |
| emu19 | Emulator pin 19 | O | E6 / A10 |

(1) EMU0 and EMU1 are multiplexed with GPIO. These pins will be sampled at reset release by the test and emulation logic. Therefore, if they are used as GPIO pins, they must return to the high state whenever the device enters reset. This can be controlled by logic driven from rstoutn. After the device exits reset (indicated by rstoutn rising), these can return to GPIO mode.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 4.3.25 System and Miscellaneous

#### 4.3.25.1 Sysboot

**NOTE**
For more information, see the *Initialization (ROM Code)* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-26. Sysboot Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| sysboot0 | Boot Mode Configuration 0. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | M6 |
| sysboot1 | Boot Mode Configuration 1. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | M2 |
| sysboot2 | Boot Mode Configuration 2. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | L5 |
| sysboot3 | Boot Mode Configuration 3. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | M1 |
| sysboot4 | Boot Mode Configuration 4. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | L6 |
| sysboot5 | Boot Mode Configuration 5. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | L4 |
| sysboot6 | Boot Mode Configuration 6. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | L3 |
| sysboot7 | Boot Mode Configuration 7. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | L2 |
| sysboot8 | Boot Mode Configuration 8. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | L1 |
| sysboot9 | Boot Mode Configuration 9. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | K2 |
| sysboot10 | Boot Mode Configuration 10. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | J1 |
| sysboot11 | Boot Mode Configuration 11. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | J2 |
| sysboot12 | Boot Mode Configuration 12. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | H1 |
| sysboot13 | Boot Mode Configuration 13. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | J3 |
| sysboot14 | Boot Mode Configuration 14. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | H2 |
| sysboot15 | Boot Mode Configuration 15. The value latched on this pin upon porz reset release will determine the boot mode configuration of the device. | I | H3 |

#### 4.3.25.2 PRCM

**NOTE**
For more information, see the *PRCM* chapter in the device TRM.

**Table 4-27. PRCM Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| clkout1 | Device Clock output 1. Can be used externally for devices with non-critical timing requirements, or for debug, or as a reference clock on GPMC as described in Table 5-57, *GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Synchronous Mode - Default* and Table 5-59, *GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Synchronous Mode - Alternate*. | O | F21 / P7 |

**Table 4-27. PRCM Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| clkout2 | Device Clock output 2. Can be used externally for devices with noncritical timing requirements, or for debug. | O | D18 / N1 |
| clkout3 | Device Clock output 3. Can be used externally for devices with noncritical timing requirements, or for debug. | O | C23 |
| rstoutn | Reset out (Active low). This pin asserts low in response to any global reset condition on the device.(2) | O | F23 |
| resetn | Device Reset Input | I | E23 |
| porz | Power-on Reset (active low). This pin must be asserted low until all device supplies are valid (see reset sequence/requirements) | I | F22 |
| xref_clk0 | External Reference Clock 0. For Audio and other Peripherals. | I | D18 |
| xref_clk1 | External Reference Clock 1. For Audio and other Peripherals. | I | E17 |
| xref_clk2 | External Reference Clock 2. For Audio and other Peripherals. | I | B26 |
| xref_clk3 | External Reference Clock 3. For Audio and other Peripherals. | I | C23 |
| xi_osc0 | System Oscillator OSC0 Crystal input / LVCMOS clock input. Functions as the input connection to a crystal when the internal oscillator OSC0 is used. Functions as an LVCMOS-compatible input clock when an external oscillator is used. | I | AE15 |
| xo_osc0 | System Oscillator OSC0 Crystal output | O | AD15 |
| xi_osc1 | Auxiliary Oscillator OSC1 Crystal input / LVCMOS clock input. Functions as the input connection to a crystal when the internal oscillator OSC1 is used. Functions as an LVCMOS-compatible input clock when an external oscillator is used | I | AC15 |
| xo_osc1 | Auxiliary Oscillator OSC1 Crystal output | O | AC13 |
| RMII_MHZ_50_CLK(1) | RMII Reference Clock (50 MHz). This pin is an input when external reference is used or output when internal reference is used. | IO | U3 |

(1) This clock signal is implemented as 'pad loopback' inside the device - the output signal is looped back through the input buffer to serve as the internal reference signal. Series termination is recommended (as close to device pin as possible) to improve signal integrity of the clock input. Any nonmonotonicity in voltage that occurs at the pad loopback clock pin between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ must be less than $V_{HYS}$.

(2) Note that rstoutn is only valid after vddshv3 is valid. If the rstoutn signal will be used as a reset into other devices attached to the SoC, it must be AND'ed with porz. This will prevent glitches occurring during supply ramping being propagated.

### 4.3.25.3 RTCSS

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Real-Time Clock (RTC)* chapter in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

RTC-only mode is not a supported feature.

**Table 4-28. RTC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wakeup0 | RTC External Wakeup Input 0 | I | AD17 |
| Wakeup1 | RTC External Wakeup Input 1 | I | AC17 |
| Wakeup2 | RTC External Wakeup Input 2 | I | AB16 |
| Wakeup3 | RTC External Wakeup Input 3 | I | AC16 |
| rtc_porz | RTC Power Domain Power-On Reset Input | I | AB17 |
| rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | RTC Oscillator Input. Crystal connection to internal RTC oscillator. Functions as an RTC clock input when an external oscillator is used. | I | AE14 |
| rtc_osc_xo | RTC Oscillator Output | O | AD14 |
| rtc_iso(1) | RTC Domain Isolation Signal | I | AF14 |
| on_off | RTC Power Enable output pin | O | Y11 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) This signal must be kept 0 if device power supplies are not valid during RTC mode and 1 during normal operation. This can typically be achieved by connecting rtc_iso to the same signal driving porz (not rtc_porz) with appropriate voltage level translation if necessary.

#### 4.3.25.4 SDMA

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *DMA Controllers / System DMA* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-29. System DMA Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| dma_evt1 | System DMA Event Input 1 | I | P7 / P4 |
| dma_evt2 | System DMA Event Input 2 | I | N1 / R3 |
| dma_evt3 | System DMA Event Input 3 | I | N6 |
| dma_evt4 | System DMA Event Input 4 | I | M4 |

#### 4.3.25.5 INTC

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Interrupt Controllers* chapter in the device TRM.

**Table 4-30. INTC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| nmin_dsp | Non-maskable interrupt input, active-low. This pin can be optionally routed to the DSP NMI input or as generic input to the Arm cores. Note that by default this pin has an internal pulldown resistor enabled. This internal pulldown should be disabled or countered by a stronger external pullup resistor before routing to the DSP or Arm processors. | I | D21 |
| sys_nirq2 | External interrupt event to any device INTC | I | AB16 |
| sys_nirq1 | External interrupt event to any device INTC | I | AC16 |

#### 4.3.25.6 Observability

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

**Table 4-31. Observability Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| obs0 | Observation Output 0 | O | F10 |
| obs1 | Observation Output 1 | O | G11 |
| obs2 | Observation Output 2 | O | E9 |
| obs3 | Observation Output 3 | O | F9 |
| obs4 | Observation Output 4 | O | F8 |
| obs5 | Observation Output 5 | O | D7 |
| obs6 | Observation Output 6 | O | D8 |
| obs7 | Observation Output 7 | O | A5 |
| obs8 | Observation Output 8 | O | C6 |
| obs9 | Observation Output 9 | O | C8 |
| obs10 | Observation Output 10 | O | C7 |
| obs11 | Observation Output 11 | O | A7 |

**Table 4-31. Observability Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| obs12 | Observation Output 12 | O | A8 |
| obs13 | Observation Output 13 | O | C9 |
| obs14 | Observation Output 14 | O | A9 |
| obs15 | Observation Output 15 | O | B9 |
| obs16 | Observation Output 16 | O | F10 |
| obs17 | Observation Output 17 | O | G11 |
| obs18 | Observation Output 18 | O | E9 |
| obs19 | Observation Output 19 | O | F9 |
| obs20 | Observation Output 20 | O | F8 |
| obs21 | Observation Output 21 | O | D7 |
| obs22 | Observation Output 22 | O | D8 |
| obs23 | Observation Output 23 | O | A5 |
| obs24 | Observation Output 24 | O | C6 |
| obs25 | Observation Output 25 | O | C8 |
| obs26 | Observation Output 26 | O | C7 |
| obs27 | Observation Output 27 | O | A7 |
| obs28 | Observation Output 28 | O | A8 |
| obs29 | Observation Output 29 | O | C9 |
| obs30 | Observation Output 30 | O | A9 |
| obs31 | Observation Output 31 | O | B9 |
| obs_dmarq1 | DMA Request External Observation Output 1 | O | G11 |
| obs_dmarq2 | DMA Request External Observation Output 2 | O | D8 |
| obs_irq1 | IRQ External Observation Output 1 | O | F10 |
| obs_irq2 | IRQ External Observation Output 2 | O | D7 |

### 4.3.25.7 Power Supplies

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Power, Reset, and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Voltage Inputs* section in the device TRM.

**Table 4-32. Power Supply Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vdd | Core voltage domain supply | PWR | H13/ H14/ J17/ J18/ L7/ L8/ N10/ N13/ P11/ P12/ P13/ R11/ R16/ R19/ T13/ T16/ T19/ U8/ U9/ U13/ U16/ V8/ V16 |
| vpp[(2)] | eFuse power supply | PWR | K14 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-32. Power Supply Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vss | Ground | GND | A1/ A2/ A6/ A14/ A23/ A28/ B1/ D13/ D19/ E13/ E19/ F1/ F7/ G7/ G8/ G9/ H12/ J12/ J15/ J28/ K1/ K4/ K5/ K15/ K24/ K25/ L13/ L14/ M19/ N14/ N15/ N19/ N24/ N25/ P28/ R1/ R12/ R13/ R15/ R21/ T10/ T11/ T12/ T14/ T15/ T17/ T18/ T21/ U15/ U17/ U20/ U21/ V15/ V17/ W1/ W15/ W24/ W25/ W28/ AA8/ AA9/ AA10/ AA14/ AA15/ AA20/ AB14/ AB20/ AD1/ AD24/ AG1/ AH1/ AH2/ AH8/ AH20/ AH28 / AB11/ AA11 / AE19 / AD19 / AE13 / AD13 / AE10 / AD10 / U14 |
| vdd_dspeve | DSP voltage domain supply | PWR | J13/ K10/ K11/ K12/ K13/ L10/ L11/ L12/ M10/ M11/ M12/ M13 |
| vdd_iva | IVA voltage domain supply | PWR | U18/ U19/ V18/ V19 |
| vdd_gpu | GPU voltage domain supply | PWR | U11/ U12/ V10/ V11/ V14/ W10/ W11/ W13 |
| vdd_mpu | MPU voltage domain supply | PWR | K17/ K18/ L15/ L16/ L17/ L18/ L19/ M15/ M16/ M17/ M18/ N17/ N18/ P17/ P18/ R18 |
| vdd_rtc | RTC voltage domain supply | PWR | AB15 |
| vdda_usb1 | DPLL_USB and HS USB1 1.8V analog power supply | PWR | AA13 |
| vdda_usb2 | HS USB2 1.8V analog power supply | PWR | AB12 |
| vdda33v_usb1 | HS USB1 3.3V analog power supply. If USB1 is not used, this pin can alternatively be connected to VSS if the following requirements are met:<br>- The usb1_dm/usb1_dp pins are left unconnected<br>- The USB1 PHY is kept powered down | PWR | AA12 |
| vdda33v_usb2 | HS USB2 3.3V analog power supply. If USB2 is not used, this pin can alternatively be connected to VSS if the following requirements are met:<br>- The usb2_dm/usb2_dp pins are left unconnected<br>- The USB2 PHY is kept powered down | PWR | Y12 |
| vdda_abe_per | DPLL_ABE, DPLL_PER, and PER HSDIVIDER analog power supply | PWR | M14 |
| vdda_ddr | DPLL_DDR and DDR HSDIVIDER analog power supply | PWR | P16 |
| vdda_debug | DPLL_DEBUG analog power supply | PWR | N11 |
| vdda_dsp_eve | DPLL_DSP analog power supply | PWR | N12 |
| vdda_gmac_core | DPLL_CORE and CORE HSDIVIDER analog power supply | PWR | P15 |
| vdda_gpu | DPLL_GPU analog power supply | PWR | R14 |
| vdda_hdmi | PLL_HDMI and HDMI analog power supply | PWR | Y17 |
| vdda_iva | DPLL_IVA analog power supply | PWR | R17 |
| vdda_pcie | DPLL_PCIe_REF and PCIe analog power supply | PWR | W14 |
| vdda_pcie0 | PCIe ch0 RX/TX analog power supply | PWR | AA17 |
| vdda_pcie1 | PCIe ch1 RX/TX analog power supply | PWR | AA16 |
| vdda_sata | DPLL_SATA and SATA RX/TX analog power supply | PWR | V13 |
| vdda_usb3 | DPLL_USB_OTG_SS and USB3.0 RX/TX analog power supply | PWR | W12 |
| vdda_video | DPLL_VIDEO1 and DPLL_VIDEO2 analog power supply | PWR | P14 |

**Table 4-32. Power Supply Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| vdds_mlbp | MLBP IO power supply | PWR | AA7/ Y7 |
| vdda_mpu | DPLL_MPU analog power supply | PWR | N16 |
| vdda_osc | HFOSC analog power supply | PWR | AE16/ AD16 |
| vssa_osc0 | OSC0 analog ground | GND | AF15 |
| vssa_osc1 | OSC1 analog ground | GND | AC14 |
| vdda_rtc | RTC bias and RTC LFOSC analog power supply | PWR | AB13 |
| vdds18v | 1.8V power supply | PWR | W17/ W18/ V21/ V22/ T8/ R8/ P8/ N8/ M8/ M9/ H17/ G18 |
| vdds18v_ddr1 | DDR1 bias power supply | PWR | AA18/ AA19/ Y21/ W21 |
| vdds18v_ddr2 | DDR2 bias power supply | PWR | P20/ P21/ N21/ J21/ J22 |
| vdds_ddr2 | DDR2 power supply (1.8V for DDR2 mode/ 1.5V for DDR3 mode / 1.35V for DDR3L mode) | PWR | T24/ T25/ M20/ M21/ L20/ L21/ J27/ H20/ H21/ H22/ G22/ G23/ E24 |
| vdds_ddr1 | DDR1 power supply (1.8V for DDR2 mode/ 1.5V for DDR3 mode / 1.35V for DDR3L mode) | PWR | AH27/ AG20/ AG28/ AD26/ AC22/ AB21/ AB22/ AB24/ AB25/ AA21/ AA22/ W16/ W27 |
| vddshv5 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the RTC Power Group pins | PWR | V12 |
| vddshv1 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the VIN2 Power Group pins | PWR | H8/ H9/ G4/ G5/ E3/ E5 |
| vddshv10 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the GPMC Power Group pins | PWR | T4/ T5/ R7/ R10/ P10/ N4/ N5 |
| vddshv11 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the MMC2 Power Group pins | PWR | K8/ J8 |
| vddshv2 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the VOUT Power Group pins | PWR | H10/ H11/ E10/ D10/ B6 |
| vddshv3 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the GENERAL Power Group pins | PWR | H15/ H16/ H18/ H19/ G15/ E16/ E22/ D16/ D22/ B23 |
| vddshv4 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the MMC4 Power Group pins | PWR | C24 |
| vddshv6 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the VIN1 Power Group pins | PWR | AF5/ AE7/ AD5/ AD7 |
| vddshv7 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the WIFI Power Group pins | PWR | AB6/ AB7 |
| vddshv8 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the MMC1 Power Group pins | PWR | Y8/ W8 |
| vddshv9 | Dual Voltage (1.8V or 3.3V) power supply for the RGMII Power Group pins | PWR | W4/ W5/ U10 |
| cap_vddram_dspeve2[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the DSP SRAM array ldo2 output | CAP | J9 |
| cap_vddram_dspeve1[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the DSP SRAM array ldo1 output | CAP | J10 |
| cap_vbbldo_mpu[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the MPU vbb ldo output | CAP | J16 |
| cap_vddram_core2[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the Core SRAM array ldo2 output | CAP | J19 |
| cap_vbbldo_dspeve[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the DSP vbb ldo output | CAP | K9 |
| cap_vddram_mpu1[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the MPU SRAM array ldo1 output | CAP | K16 |
| cap_vddram_mpu2[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the MPU SRAM array ldo2 output | CAP | K19 |
| cap_vddram_core1[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the Core SRAM array ldo1 output | CAP | L9 |
| cap_vddram_core4[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the Core SRAM array ldo4 output | CAP | P19 |
| cap_vbbldo_iva[(1)] | External capacitor connection for the IVA vbb ldo output | CAP | R20 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 4-32. Power Supply Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | BALL |
|---|---|---|---|
| cap_vddram_iva(1) | External capacitor connection for the IVA SRAM array ldo output | CAP | T20 |
| cap_vddram_gpu(1) | External capacitor connection for the GPU SRAM array ldo output | CAP | Y13 |
| cap_vbbldo_gpu(1) | External capacitor connection for the GPU vbb ldo output | CAP | Y14 |
| cap_vddram_core3(1) | External capacitor connection for the Core SRAM array ldo3 output | CAP | Y15 |
| cap_vddram_core5(1) | External capacitor connection for the Core SRAM array ldo5 output | CAP | Y16 |

(1) This pin must always be connected via a 1-µF capacitor to vss.

(2) This signal is valid only for High-Security devices. For more details, see Section 5.8, *VPP Specification for One-Time Programmable (OTP) eFUSEs*. For General-purpose devices do not connect any signal, test point, or board trace to this signal.

## 4.4 Pin Multiplexing

Table 4-33 describes the device pin multiplexing (no characteristics are provided in this table).

**NOTE**

Table 4-33, *Pin Multiplexing* doesn't take into account subsystem multiplexing signals. Subsystem multiplexing signals are described in Section 4.3, *Signal Descriptions*.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / PAD Functional Multiplexing and Configuration* section in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

Configuring two pins to the same input signal is not supported as it can yield unexpected results. This can be easily prevented with the proper software configuration (Hi-Z mode is not an input signal).

**NOTE**

In some cases Table 4-33 may present more than one signal name per muxmode for the same ball. First signal in the list is the dominant function as selected via CTRL_CORE_PAD_* register. All other signals are virtual functions that present alternate multiplexing options. This virtual functions are controlled via CTRL_CORE_ALT_SELECT_MUX or CTRL_CORE_VIP_MUX_SELECT register. For more information on how to use this options, please refer to the device TRM, *Control Module* chapter, *Pad Configuration Registers* section.

**NOTE**

When a pad is set into a pin multiplexing mode which is not defined, that pad's behavior is undefined. This should be avoided.

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in Section 5.10, *Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics* are valid only if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the corresponding tables.

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| | | P25 | ddr2_a6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y23 | ddr1_d26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y19 | ddr1_d21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE15 | xi_osc0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH24 | ddr1_nck | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG15 | ljcb_clkp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF24 | ddr1_d4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U25 | ddr2_wen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F27 | ddr2_d5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V25 | ddr1_ecc_d6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M27 | ddr2_dqsn3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G26 | ddr2_d12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG19 | hdmi1_data2x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF21 | ddr1_a4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E27 | ddr2_d6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F24 | ddr2_d3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H26 | ddr2_d11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W23 | ddr1_ecc_d3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y27 | ddr1_dqsn3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC24 | ddr1_d14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J24 | ddr2_d15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R26 | ddr2_a1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G27 | ddr2_dqsn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF28 | ddr1_d11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA23 | ddr1_d24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD18 | ddr1_a15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H23 | ddr2_d8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH16 | hdmi1_clocky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC20 | ddr1_a2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA24 | ddr1_d27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W19 | ddr1_ecc_d2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L24 | ddr2_d20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG11 | pcie_rxn1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG21 | ddr1_rst | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE28 | ddr1_dqsn1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| | | AC11 | usb_txn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L22 | ddr2_d16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U28 | ddr2_casn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K22 | ddr2_d22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG25 | ddr1_dqsn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W20 | ddr1_d17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF14 | rtc_iso | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA27 | ddr1_dqm3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF25 | ddr1_d0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF23 | ddr1_d6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG18 | hdmi1_data 1x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG10 | sata1_txn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF20 | ddr1_rasn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V26 | ddr1_dqm_ ecc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V20 | ddr1_d16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G25 | ddr2_d1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH13 | pcie_rxp0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC18 | ddr1_casn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG9 | sata1_rxp0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH23 | ddr1_csn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE11 | usb2_dp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R25 | ddr2_a0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y24 | ddr1_d28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH15 | ljcb_clkn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD20 | ddr1_a0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA25 | ddr1_d30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L23 | ddr2_d19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA1 | mlbp_dat_p | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD14 | rtc_osc_xo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J25 | ddr2_d13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC25 | ddr1_d13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB23 | ddr1_dqm1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U22 | ddr2_a15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | T22 | ddr2_a13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH19 | hdmi1_data 2y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M26 | ddr2_d31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB27 | ddr1_d22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| | | AG14 | pcie_txn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y28 | ddr1_dqs3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J20 | ddr2_d23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB19 | ddr1_a3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH10 | sata1_txp0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G28 | ddr2_dqs0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG24 | ddr1_ck | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE24 | ddr1_d5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC15 | xi_osc1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC21 | ddr1_a12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K28 | ddr2_dqsn2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB1 | mlbp_clk_p | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF12 | usb_rxn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L28 | ddr2_d27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M24 | ddr2_d29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH9 | sata1_rxn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC26 | ddr1_dqm2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA28 | ddr1_d31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H28 | ddr2_dqsn1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD23 | ddr1_dqm0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E26 | ddr2_d0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE27 | ddr1_dqs1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF27 | ddr1_d9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V24 | ddr1_ecc_d5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K23 | ddr2_dqm2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K20 | ddr2_d17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | T28 | ddr2_ck | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H24 | ddr2_d10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG27 | ddr1_d10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R23 | ddr2_odt0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U27 | ddr2_ba1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF22 | ddr1_a8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA2 | mlbp_dat_n | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U23 | ddr2_ba0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH21 | ddr1_wen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE21 | ddr1_a7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC12 | usb1_dm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH12 | pcie_txp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| | | Y20 | ddr1_d23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC27 | ddr1_d20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE23 | ddr1_d7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | T27 | ddr2_nck | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG22 | ddr1_cke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD27 | ddr1_dqs2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH14 | pcie_txp0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH26 | ddr1_d3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD21 | ddr1_a10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N28 | ddr2_a12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y25 | ddr1_ecc_d4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE17 | ddr1_a14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH18 | hdmi1_data1y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH22 | ddr1_a5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J26 | ddr2_d14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W22 | ddr1_ecc_d0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V23 | ddr1_ecc_d1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE12 | usb_rxp0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE14 | rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH11 | pcie_rxp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB2 | mlbp_clk_n | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG23 | ddr1_a6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H27 | ddr2_dqs1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB18 | ddr1_ba2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG17 | hdmi1_data0x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF26 | ddr1_d1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H25 | ddr2_d9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M25 | ddr2_d30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD11 | usb_txp0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC1 | mlbp_sig_p | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L27 | ddr2_d24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V27 | ddr1_dqs_ecc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF17 | ddr1_ba0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE26 | ddr1_d12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| | | G24 | ddr2_dqm1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K27 | ddr2_dqs2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC19 | ddr1_a1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG13 | pcie_rxn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L26 | ddr2_d25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AB28 | ddr1_d18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N23 | ddr2_a10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M22 | ddr2_dqm3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U26 | ddr2_ba2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y26 | ddr1_ecc_d 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P24 | ddr2_csn0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R22 | ddr2_a14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD22 | ddr1_a11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N20 | ddr2_a7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M23 | ddr2_d28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD28 | ddr1_dqsn2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U24 | ddr2_cke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P22 | ddr2_a5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x17D4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD _DCAN1_RX | G19 | dcan1_rx mcan_rx | | uart8_txd | mmc2_sdw p | sata1_led | | hdmi1_cec | | | | | | | | gpio1_15 | Driver off |
| | | AE18 | ddr1_ba1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F26 | ddr2_d4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE20 | ddr1_odt0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N22 | ddr2_vref0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E28 | ddr2_d7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F25 | ddr2_d2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF11 | usb2_dm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R24 | ddr2_rst | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD15 | xo_osc0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R27 | ddr2_a3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AE22 | ddr1_a9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y18 | ddr1_vref0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x17D0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD _DCAN1_TX | G20 | dcan1_tx mcan_tx | | uart8_rxd | mmc2_sdcd | | | hdmi1_hpd | | | | | | | | gpio1_14 | Driver off |
| | | AC13 | xo_osc1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F28 | ddr2_dqm0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J23 | ddr2_d21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P26 | ddr2_a11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M28 | ddr2_dqs3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| | | AC2 | mlbp_sig_n | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD12 | usb1_dp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y22 | ddr1_d25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | T23 | ddr2_rasn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH17 | hdmi1_data0y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N27 | ddr2_a9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P23 | ddr2_a4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG26 | ddr1_d2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AH25 | ddr1_dqs0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG12 | pcie_txn1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AF18 | ddr1_a13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K21 | ddr2_d18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC28 | ddr1_d19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V28 | ddr1_dqsn_ecc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P27 | ddr2_a8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AC23 | ddr1_d8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F22 | porz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L25 | ddr2_d26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AG16 | hdmi1_clockx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R28 | ddr2_a2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AA26 | ddr1_d29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | AD25 | ddr1_d15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1400 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD0 | M6 | gpmc_ad0 | | vin3a_d0 | vout3_d0 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_6 | sysboot0 |
| 0x1404 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD1 | M2 | gpmc_ad1 | | vin3a_d1 | vout3_d1 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_7 | sysboot1 |
| 0x1408 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD2 | L5 | gpmc_ad2 | | vin3a_d2 | vout3_d2 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_8 | sysboot2 |
| 0x140C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD3 | M1 | gpmc_ad3 | | vin3a_d3 | vout3_d3 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_9 | sysboot3 |
| 0x1410 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD4 | L6 | gpmc_ad4 | | vin3a_d4 | vout3_d4 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_10 | sysboot4 |
| 0x1414 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD5 | L4 | gpmc_ad5 | | vin3a_d5 | vout3_d5 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_11 | sysboot5 |
| 0x1418 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD6 | L3 | gpmc_ad6 | | vin3a_d6 | vout3_d6 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_12 | sysboot6 |
| 0x141C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD7 | L2 | gpmc_ad7 | | vin3a_d7 | vout3_d7 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_13 | sysboot7 |
| 0x1420 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD8 | L1 | gpmc_ad8 | | vin3a_d8 | vout3_d8 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_18 | sysboot8 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1424 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD9 | K2 | gpmc_ad9 | | vin3a_d9 | vout3_d9 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_19 | sysboot9 |
| 0x1428 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD10 | J1 | gpmc_ad10 | | vin3a_d10 | vout3_d10 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_28 | sysboot10 |
| 0x142C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD11 | J2 | gpmc_ad11 | | vin3a_d11 | vout3_d11 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_29 | sysboot11 |
| 0x1430 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD12 | H1 | gpmc_ad12 | | vin3a_d12 | vout3_d12 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_18 | sysboot12 |
| 0x1434 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD13 | J3 | gpmc_ad13 | | vin3a_d13 | vout3_d13 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_19 | sysboot13 |
| 0x1438 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD14 | H2 | gpmc_ad14 | | vin3a_d14 | vout3_d14 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_20 | sysboot14 |
| 0x143C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_AD15 | H3 | gpmc_ad15 | | vin3a_d15 | vout3_d15 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_21 | sysboot15 |
| 0x1440 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A0 | R6 | gpmc_a0 | | vin3a_d16 | vout3_d16 | vin4a_d0 | | vin4b_d0 | i2c4_scl | uart5_rxd | | | | | | gpio7_3<br>gpmc_a26<br>gpmc_a16 | Driver off |
| 0x1444 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A1 | T9 | gpmc_a1 | | vin3a_d17 | vout3_d17 | vin4a_d1 | | vin4b_d1 | i2c4_sda | uart5_txd | | | | | | gpio7_4 | Driver off |
| 0x1448 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A2 | T6 | gpmc_a2 | | vin3a_d18 | vout3_d18 | vin4a_d2 | | vin4b_d2 | uart7_rxd | uart5_ctsn | | | | | | gpio7_5 | Driver off |
| 0x144C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A3 | T7 | gpmc_a3 | qspi1_cs2 | vin3a_d19 | vout3_d19 | vin4a_d3 | | vin4b_d3 | uart7_txd | uart5_rtsn | | | | | | gpio7_6 | Driver off |
| 0x1450 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A4 | P6 | gpmc_a4 | qspi1_cs3 | vin3a_d20 | vout3_d20 | vin4a_d4 | | vin4b_d4 | i2c5_scl | uart6_rxd | | | | | | gpio1_26 | Driver off |
| 0x1454 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A5 | R9 | gpmc_a5 | | vin3a_d21 | vout3_d21 | vin4a_d5 | | vin4b_d5 | i2c5_sda | uart6_txd | | | | | | gpio1_27 | Driver off |
| 0x1458 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A6 | R5 | gpmc_a6 | | vin3a_d22 | vout3_d22 | vin4a_d6 | | vin4b_d6 | uart8_rxd | uart6_ctsn | | | | | | gpio1_28 | Driver off |
| 0x145C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A7 | P5 | gpmc_a7 | | vin3a_d23 | vout3_d23 | vin4a_d7 | | vin4b_d7 | uart8_txd | uart6_rtsn | | | | | | gpio1_29 | Driver off |
| 0x1460 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A8 | N7 | gpmc_a8 | | vin3a_hsync0 | vout3_hsync | | | vin4b_hsync1 | timer12 | spi4_sclk | | | | | | gpio1_30 | Driver off |
| 0x1464 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A9 | R4 | gpmc_a9 | | vin3a_vsync0 | vout3_vsync | | | vin4b_vsync1 | timer11 | spi4_d1 | | | | | | gpio1_31 | Driver off |
| 0x1468 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A10 | N9 | gpmc_a10 | | vin3a_de0 | vout3_de | | | vin4b_clk1 | timer10 | spi4_d0 | | | | | | gpio2_0 | Driver off |
| 0x146C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A11 | P9 | gpmc_a11 | | vin3a_fld0 | vout3_fld | vin4a_fld0 | | vin4b_de1 | timer9 | spi4_cs0 | | | | | | gpio2_1 | Driver off |
| 0x1470 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A12 | P4 | gpmc_a12 | | | | vin4a_clk0 | gpmc_a0 | vin4b_fld1 | timer8 | spi4_cs1 | dma_evt1 | | | | | gpio2_2 | Driver off |
| 0x1474 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A13 | R3 | gpmc_a13 | qspi1_rtclk | | | vin4a_hsync0 | | | timer7 | spi4_cs2 | dma_evt2 | | | | | gpio2_3 | Driver off |
| 0x1478 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A14 | T2 | gpmc_a14 | qspi1_d3 | | | vin4a_vsync0 | | | timer6 | spi4_cs3 | | | | | | gpio2_4 | Driver off |
| 0x147C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A15 | U2 | gpmc_a15 | qspi1_d2 | | | vin4a_d8 | | | timer5 | | | | | | | gpio2_5 | Driver off |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1480 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A16 | U1 | gpmc_a16 | qspi1_d0 | | | vin4a_d9 | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_6 | Driver off |
| 0x1484 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A17 | P3 | gpmc_a17 | qspi1_d1 | | | vin4a_d10 | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_7 | Driver off |
| 0x1488 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A18 | R2 | gpmc_a18 | qspi1_sclk | | | vin4a_d11 | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_8 | Driver off |
| 0x148C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A19 | K7 | gpmc_a19 | mmc2_dat4 | gpmc_a13 | | vin4a_d12 | | vin3b_d0 | | | | | | | | gpio2_9 | Driver off |
| 0x1490 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A20 | M7 | gpmc_a20 | mmc2_dat5 | gpmc_a14 | | vin4a_d13 | | vin3b_d1 | | | | | | | | gpio2_10 | Driver off |
| 0x1494 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A21 | J5 | gpmc_a21 | mmc2_dat6 | gpmc_a15 | | vin4a_d14 | | vin3b_d2 | | | | | | | | gpio2_11 | Driver off |
| 0x1498 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A22 | K6 | gpmc_a22 | mmc2_dat7 | gpmc_a16 | | vin4a_d15 | | vin3b_d3 | | | | | | | | gpio2_12 | Driver off |
| 0x149C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A23 | J7 | gpmc_a23 | mmc2_clk | gpmc_a17 | | vin4a_fld0 | | vin3b_d4 | | | | | | | | gpio2_13 | Driver off |
| 0x14A0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A24 | J4 | gpmc_a24 | mmc2_dat0 | gpmc_a18 | | | | vin3b_d5 | | | | | | | | gpio2_14 | Driver off |
| 0x14A4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A25 | J6 | gpmc_a25 | mmc2_dat1 | gpmc_a19 | | | | vin3b_d6 | | | | | | | | gpio2_15 | Driver off |
| 0x14A8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A26 | H4 | gpmc_a26 | mmc2_dat2 | gpmc_a20 | | | | vin3b_d7 | | | | | | | | gpio2_16 | Driver off |
| 0x14AC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_A27 | H5 | gpmc_a27 | mmc2_dat3 | gpmc_a21 | | | | vin3b_hsync1 | | | | | | | | gpio2_17 | Driver off |
| 0x14B0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_CS1 | H6 | gpmc_cs1 | mmc2_cmd | gpmc_a22 | | vin4a_de0 | | vin3b_vsync1 | | | | | | | | gpio2_18 | Driver off |
| 0x14B4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_CS0 | T1 | gpmc_cs0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_19 | Driver off |
| 0x14B8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_CS2 | P2 | gpmc_cs2 | qspi1_cs0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_20<br>gpmc_a23<br>gpmc_a13 | Driver off |
| 0x14BC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_CS3 | P1 | gpmc_cs3 | qspi1_cs1 | vin3a_clk0 | vout3_clk | | gpmc_a1 | | | | | | | | | gpio2_21<br>gpmc_a24<br>gpmc_a14 | Driver off |
| 0x14C0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_CLK | P7 | gpmc_clk | gpmc_cs7 | clkout1 | gpmc_wait1 | vin4a_hsync0 | vin4a_de0 | vin3b_clk1 | timer4 | i2c3_scl | dma_evt1 | | | | | gpio2_22<br>gpmc_a20 | Driver off |
| 0x14C4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_ADVN_ALE | N1 | gpmc_advn_ale | gpmc_cs6 | clkout2 | gpmc_wait1 | vin4a_vsync0 | gpmc_a2 | gpmc_a23 | timer3 | i2c3_sda | dma_evt2 | | | | | gpio2_23<br>gpmc_a19 | Driver off |
| 0x14C8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_OEN_REN | M5 | gpmc_oen_ren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_24 | Driver off |
| 0x14CC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_WEN | M3 | gpmc_wen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_25 | Driver off |
| 0x14D0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_BEN0 | N6 | gpmc_ben0 | gpmc_cs4 | | vin1b_hsync1 | | | vin3b_de1 | timer2 | | dma_evt3 | | | | | gpio2_26<br>gpmc_a21 | Driver off |
| 0x14D4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_BEN1 | M4 | gpmc_ben1 | gpmc_cs5 | | vin1b_de1 | vin3b_clk1 | gpmc_a3 | vin3b_fld1 | timer1 | | dma_evt4 | | | | | gpio2_27<br>gpmc_a22 | Driver off |

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x14D8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPMC_WAIT0 | N2 | gpmc_wait0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_28 gpmc_a25 gpmc_a15 | Driver off |
| 0x14DC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_CLK0 | AG8 | vin1a_clk0 | | | vout3_d16 | vout3_fld | | | | | | | | | | gpio2_30 | Driver off |
| 0x14E0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1B_CLK1 | AH7 | vin1b_clk1 | | | | | | vin3a_clk0 | | | | | | | | gpio2_31 | Driver off |
| 0x14E4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_DE0 | AD9 | vin1a_de0 | vin1b_hsync1 | | vout3_d17 | vout3_de | uart7_rxd | | timer16 | spi3_sclk | kbd_row0 | eQEP1A_in | | | | gpio3_0 | Driver off |
| 0x14E8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_FLD0 | AF9 | vin1a_fld0 | vin1b_vsync1 | | | vout3_clk | uart7_txd | | timer15 | spi3_d1 | kbd_row1 | eQEP1B_in | | | | gpio3_1 | Driver off |
| 0x14EC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_HSYNC0 | AE9 | vin1a_hsync0 | vin1b_fld1 | | | vout3_hsync | uart7_ctsn | | timer14 | spi3_d0 | | eQEP1_index | | | | gpio3_2 | Driver off |
| 0x14F0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_VSYNC0 | AF8 | vin1a_vsync0 | vin1b_de1 | | | vout3_vsync | uart7_rtsn | | timer13 | spi3_cs0 | | eQEP1_strobe | | | | gpio3_3 | Driver off |
| 0x14F4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D0 | AE8 | vin1a_d0 | | | vout3_d7 | vout3_d23 | uart8_rxd | | | | | ehrpwm1A | | | | gpio3_4 | Driver off |
| 0x14F8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D1 | AD8 | vin1a_d1 | | | vout3_d6 | vout3_d22 | uart8_txd | | | | | ehrpwm1B | | | | gpio3_5 | Driver off |
| 0x14FC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D2 | AG7 | vin1a_d2 | | | vout3_d5 | vout3_d21 | uart8_ctsn | | | | | ehrpwm1_tripzone_input | | | | gpio3_6 | Driver off |
| 0x1500 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D3 | AH6 | vin1a_d3 | | | vout3_d4 | vout3_d20 | uart8_rtsn | | | | | eCAP1_in_PWM1_out | | pr1_pru0_gpi0 | pr1_pru0_gpo0 | gpio3_7 | Driver off |
| 0x1504 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D4 | AH3 | vin1a_d4 | | | vout3_d3 | vout3_d19 | | | | | | ehrpwm1_synci | | pr1_pru0_gpi1 | pr1_pru0_gpo1 | gpio3_8 | Driver off |
| 0x1508 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D5 | AH5 | vin1a_d5 | | | vout3_d2 | vout3_d18 | | | | | | ehrpwm1_synco | | pr1_pru0_gpi2 | pr1_pru0_gpo2 | gpio3_9 | Driver off |
| 0x150C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D6 | AG6 | vin1a_d6 | | | vout3_d1 | vout3_d17 | | | | | | eQEP2A_in | | pr1_pru0_gpi3 | pr1_pru0_gpo3 | gpio3_10 | Driver off |
| 0x1510 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D7 | AH4 | vin1a_d7 | | | vout3_d0 | vout3_d16 | | | | | | eQEP2B_in | | pr1_pru0_gpi4 | pr1_pru0_gpo4 | gpio3_11 | Driver off |
| 0x1514 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D8 | AG4 | vin1a_d8 | vin1b_d7 | | | vout3_d15 | | | | | kbd_row2 | eQEP2_index | | pr1_pru0_gpi5 | pr1_pru0_gpo5 | gpio3_12 | Driver off |
| 0x1518 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D9 | AG2 | vin1a_d9 | vin1b_d6 | | | vout3_d14 | | | | | kbd_row3 | eQEP2_strobe | | pr1_pru0_gpi6 | pr1_pru0_gpo6 | gpio3_13 | Driver off |
| 0x151C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D10 | AG3 | vin1a_d10 | vin1b_d5 | | | vout3_d13 | | | | | kbd_row4 | pr1_edc_latch0_in | | pr1_pru0_gpi7 | pr1_pru0_gpo7 | gpio3_14 | Driver off |
| 0x1520 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D11 | AG5 | vin1a_d11 | vin1b_d4 | | | vout3_d12 | gpmc_a23 | | | | kbd_row5 | pr1_edc_latch1_in | | pr1_pru0_gpi8 | pr1_pru0_gpo8 | gpio3_15 | Driver off |
| 0x1524 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D12 | AF2 | vin1a_d12 | vin1b_d3 | | | vout3_d11 | gpmc_a24 | | | | kbd_row6 | pr1_edc_sync0_out | | pr1_pru0_gpi9 | pr1_pru0_gpo9 | gpio3_16 | Driver off |
| 0x1528 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D13 | AF6 | vin1a_d13 | vin1b_d2 | | | vout3_d10 | gpmc_a25 | | | | kbd_row7 | pr1_edc_sync1_out | | pr1_pru0_gpi10 | pr1_pru0_gpo10 | gpio3_17 | Driver off |
| 0x152C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D14 | AF3 | vin1a_d14 | vin1b_d1 | | | vout3_d9 | gpmc_a26 | | | | kbd_row8 | pr1_edio_latch_in | | pr1_pru0_gpi11 | pr1_pru0_gpo11 | gpio3_18 | Driver off |
| 0x1530 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D15 | AF4 | vin1a_d15 | vin1b_d0 | | | vout3_d8 | gpmc_a27 | | | | kbd_col0 | pr1_edio_sof | | pr1_pru0_gpi12 | pr1_pru0_gpo12 | gpio3_19 | Driver off |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1534 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D16 | AF1 | vin1a_d16 | vin1b_d7 | | | vout3_d7 | | vin3a_d0 | | | kbd_col1 | pr1_edio_data_in0 | pr1_edio_data_out0 | pr1_pru0_gpi13 | pr1_pru0_gpo13 | gpio3_20 | Driver off |
| 0x1538 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D17 | AE3 | vin1a_d17 | vin1b_d6 | | | vout3_d6 | | vin3a_d1 | | | kbd_col2 | pr1_edio_data_in1 | pr1_edio_data_out1 | pr1_pru0_gpi14 | pr1_pru0_gpo14 | gpio3_21 | Driver off |
| 0x153C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D18 | AE5 | vin1a_d18 | vin1b_d5 | | | vout3_d5 | | vin3a_d2 | | | kbd_col3 | pr1_edio_data_in2 | pr1_edio_data_out2 | pr1_pru0_gpi15 | pr1_pru0_gpo15 | gpio3_22 | Driver off |
| 0x1540 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D19 | AE1 | vin1a_d19 | vin1b_d4 | | | vout3_d4 | | vin3a_d3 | | | kbd_col4 | pr1_edio_data_in3 | pr1_edio_data_out3 | pr1_pru0_gpi16 | pr1_pru0_gpo16 | gpio3_23 | Driver off |
| 0x1544 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D20 | AE2 | vin1a_d20 | vin1b_d3 | | | vout3_d3 | | vin3a_d4 | | | kbd_col5 | pr1_edio_data_in4 | pr1_edio_data_out4 | pr1_pru0_gpi17 | pr1_pru0_gpo17 | gpio3_24 | Driver off |
| 0x1548 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D21 | AE6 | vin1a_d21 | vin1b_d2 | | | vout3_d2 | | vin3a_d5 | | | kbd_col6 | pr1_edio_data_in5 | pr1_edio_data_out5 | pr1_pru0_gpi18 | pr1_pru0_gpo18 | gpio3_25 | Driver off |
| 0x154C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D22 | AD2 | vin1a_d22 | vin1b_d1 | | | vout3_d1 | | vin3a_d6 | | | kbd_col7 | pr1_edio_data_in6 | pr1_edio_data_out6 | pr1_pru0_gpi19 | pr1_pru0_gpo19 | gpio3_26 | Driver off |
| 0x1550 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN1A_D23 | AD3 | vin1a_d23 | vin1b_d0 | | | vout3_d0 | | vin3a_d7 | | | kbd_col8 | pr1_edio_data_in7 | pr1_edio_data_out7 | pr1_pru0_gpi20 | pr1_pru0_gpo20 | gpio3_27 | Driver off |
| 0x1554 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_CLK0 | E1 | vin2a_clk0 | | | | vout2_fld | emu5 | | | | kbd_row0 | eQEP1A_in | | pr1_edio_data_in0 | pr1_edio_data_out0 | gpio3_28 gpmc_a27 gpmc_a17 | Driver off |
| 0x1558 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_DE0 | G2 | vin2a_de0 | vin2a_fld0 | vin2b_fld1 | vin2b_de1 | vout2_de | emu6 | | | | kbd_row1 | eQEP1B_in | | pr1_edio_data_in1 | pr1_edio_data_out1 | gpio3_29 | Driver off |
| 0x155C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_FLD0 | H7 | vin2a_fld0 | | vin2b_clk1 | | vout2_clk | emu7 | | | | | eQEP1_index | | pr1_edio_data_in2 | pr1_edio_data_out2 | gpio3_30 gpmc_a27 gpmc_a18 | Driver off |
| 0x1560 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_HSYNC0 | G1 | vin2a_hsync0 | | | vin2b_hsync1 | vout2_hsync | emu8 | | uart9_rxd | spi4_sclk | kbd_row2 | eQEP1_strobe | pr1_uart0_cts_n | pr1_edio_data_in3 | pr1_edio_data_out3 | gpio3_31 gpmc_a27 | Driver off |
| 0x1564 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_VSYNC0 | G6 | vin2a_vsync0 | | | vin2b_vsync1 | vout2_vsync | emu9 | | uart9_txd | spi4_d1 | kbd_row3 | ehrpwm1A | pr1_uart0_rts_n | pr1_edio_data_in4 | pr1_edio_data_out4 | gpio4_0 | Driver off |
| 0x1568 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D0 | F2 | vin2a_d0 | | | | vout2_d23 | emu10 | | uart9_ctsn | spi4_d0 | kbd_row4 | ehrpwm1B | pr1_uart0_rxd | pr1_edio_data_in5 | pr1_edio_data_out5 | gpio4_1 | Driver off |
| 0x156C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D1 | F3 | vin2a_d1 | | | | vout2_d22 | emu11 | | uart9_rtsn | spi4_cs0 | kbd_row5 | ehrpwm1_tripzone_input | pr1_uart0_txd | pr1_edio_data_in6 | pr1_edio_data_out6 | gpio4_2 | Driver off |
| 0x1570 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D2 | D1 | vin2a_d2 | | | | vout2_d21 | emu12 | | | uart10_rxd | kbd_row6 | eCAP1_in_PWM1_out | pr1_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | pr1_edio_data_in7 | pr1_edio_data_out7 | gpio4_3 | Driver off |
| 0x1574 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D3 | E2 | vin2a_d3 | | | | vout2_d20 | emu13 | | | uart10_txd | kbd_col0 | ehrpwm1_synci | pr1_edc_latch0_in | pr1_pru1_gpi0 | pr1_pru1_gpo0 | gpio4_4 | Driver off |
| 0x1578 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D4 | D2 | vin2a_d4 | | | | vout2_d19 | emu14 | | | uart10_ctsn | kbd_col1 | ehrpwm1_synco | pr1_edc_sync0_out | pr1_pru1_gpi1 | pr1_pru1_gpo1 | gpio4_5 | Driver off |
| 0x157C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D5 | F4 | vin2a_d5 | | | | vout2_d18 | emu15 | | | uart10_rtsn | kbd_col2 | eQEP2A_in | pr1_edio_sof | pr1_pru1_gpi2 | pr1_pru1_gpo2 | gpio4_6 | Driver off |
| 0x1580 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D6 | C1 | vin2a_d6 | | | | vout2_d17 | emu16 | | | mii1_rxd1 | kbd_col3 | eQEP2B_in | pr1_mii_mt1_clk | pr1_pru1_gpi3 | pr1_pru1_gpo3 | gpio4_7 | Driver off |
| 0x1584 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D7 | E4 | vin2a_d7 | | | | vout2_d16 | emu17 | | | mii1_rxd2 | kbd_col4 | eQEP2_index | pr1_mii1_txen | pr1_pru1_gpi4 | pr1_pru1_gpo4 | gpio4_8 | Driver off |
| 0x1588 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D8 | F5 | vin2a_d8 | | | | vout2_d15 | emu18 | | | mii1_rxd3 | kbd_col5 | eQEP2_strobe | pr1_mii1_txd3 | pr1_pru1_gpi5 | pr1_pru1_gpo5 | gpio4_9 gpmc_a26 | Driver off |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x158C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D9 | E6 | vin2a_d9 | | | | vout2_d14 | emu19 | | | mii1_rxd0 | kbd_col6 | ehrpwm2A | pr1_mii1_txd2 | pr1_pru1_gpi6 | pr1_pru1_gpo6 | gpio4_10 gpmc_a25 | Driver off |
| 0x1590 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D10 | D3 | vin2a_d10 | | | mdio_mclk | vout2_d13 | | | | | kbd_col7 | ehrpwm2B | pr1_mdio_mdclk | pr1_pru1_gpi7 | pr1_pru1_gpo7 | gpio4_11 gpmc_a24 | Driver off |
| 0x1594 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D11 | F6 | vin2a_d11 | | | mdio_d | vout2_d12 | | | | | kbd_row7 | ehrpwm2_tripzone_input | pr1_mdio_data | pr1_pru1_gpi8 | pr1_pru1_gpo8 | gpio4_12 gpmc_a23 | Driver off |
| 0x1598 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D12 | D5 | vin2a_d12 | | | rgmii1_txc | vout2_d11 | | | | mii1_rxclk | kbd_col8 | eCAP2_in_PWM2_out | pr1_mii1_txd1 | pr1_pru1_gpi9 | pr1_pru1_gpo9 | gpio4_13 | Driver off |
| 0x159C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D13 | C2 | vin2a_d13 | | | rgmii1_txctl | vout2_d10 | | | | mii1_rxdv | kbd_row8 | eQEP3A_in | pr1_mii1_txd0 | pr1_pru1_gpi10 | pr1_pru1_gpo10 | gpio4_14 | Driver off |
| 0x15A0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D14 | C3 | vin2a_d14 | | | rgmii1_txd3 | vout2_d9 | | | | mii1_txclk | | eQEP3B_in | pr1_mii_mr1_clk | pr1_pru1_gpi11 | pr1_pru1_gpo11 | gpio4_15 | Driver off |
| 0x15A4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D15 | C4 | vin2a_d15 | | | rgmii1_txd2 | vout2_d8 | | | | mii1_txd0 | | eQEP3_index | pr1_mii1_rxdv | pr1_pru1_gpi12 | pr1_pru1_gpo12 | gpio4_16 | Driver off |
| 0x15A8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D16 | B2 | vin2a_d16 | | vin2b_d7 | rgmii1_txd1 | vout2_d7 | | vin3a_d8 | | mii1_txd1 | | eQEP3_strobe | pr1_mii1_rxd3 | pr1_pru1_gpi13 | pr1_pru1_gpo13 | gpio4_24 | Driver off |
| 0x15AC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D17 | D6 | vin2a_d17 | | vin2b_d6 | rgmii1_txd0 | vout2_d6 | | vin3a_d9 | | mii1_txd2 | | ehrpwm3A | pr1_mii1_rxd2 | pr1_pru1_gpi14 | pr1_pru1_gpo14 | gpio4_25 | Driver off |
| 0x15B0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D18 | C5 | vin2a_d18 | | vin2b_d5 | rgmii1_rxc | vout2_d5 | | vin3a_d10 | | mii1_txd3 | | ehrpwm3B | pr1_mii1_rxd1 | pr1_pru1_gpi15 | pr1_pru1_gpo15 | gpio4_26 | Driver off |
| 0x15B4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D19 | A3 | vin2a_d19 | | vin2b_d4 | rgmii1_rxctl | vout2_d4 | | vin3a_d11 | | mii1_txer | | ehrpwm3_tripzone_input | pr1_mii1_rxd0 | pr1_pru1_gpi16 | pr1_pru1_gpo16 | gpio4_27 | Driver off |
| 0x15B8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D20 | B3 | vin2a_d20 | | vin2b_d3 | rgmii1_rxd3 | vout2_d3 | vin3a_de0 | vin3a_d12 | | mii1_rxer | | eCAP3_in_PWM3_out | pr1_mii1_rxer | pr1_pru1_gpi17 | pr1_pru1_gpo17 | gpio4_28 | Driver off |
| 0x15BC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D21 | B4 | vin2a_d21 | | vin2b_d2 | rgmii1_rxd2 | vout2_d2 | vin3a_fld0 | vin3a_d13 | | mii1_col | | | pr1_mii1_rxlink | pr1_pru1_gpi18 | pr1_pru1_gpo18 | gpio4_29 | Driver off |
| 0x15C0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D22 | B5 | vin2a_d22 | | vin2b_d1 | rgmii1_rxd1 | vout2_d1 | vin3a_hsync0 | vin3a_d14 | | mii1_crs | | | pr1_mii1_col | pr1_pru1_gpi19 | pr1_pru1_gpo19 | gpio4_30 | Driver off |
| 0x15C4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VIN2A_D23 | A4 | vin2a_d23 | | vin2b_d0 | rgmii1_rxd0 | vout2_d0 | vin3a_vsync0 | vin3a_d15 | | mii1_txen | | | pr1_mii1_crs | pr1_pru1_gpi20 | pr1_pru1_gpo20 | gpio4_31 | Driver off |
| 0x15C8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_CLK | D11 | vout1_clk | | | vin4a_fld0 | vin3a_fld0 | | | | spi3_cs0 | | | | | | gpio4_19 | Driver off |
| 0x15CC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_DE | B10 | vout1_de | | | vin4a_de0 | vin3a_de0 | | | | spi3_d1 | | | | | | gpio4_20 | Driver off |
| 0x15D0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_FLD | B11 | vout1_fld | | | vin4a_clk0 | vin3a_clk0 | | | | spi3_cs1 | | | | | | gpio4_21 | Driver off |
| 0x15D4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_HSYNC | C11 | vout1_hsync | | | vin4a_hsync0 | vin3a_hsync0 | | | | spi3_d0 | | | | | | gpio4_22 | Driver off |
| 0x15D8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_VSYNC | E11 | vout1_vsync | | | vin4a_vsync0 | vin3a_vsync0 | | | | spi3_sclk | | | | pr2_pru1_gpi17 | pr2_pru1_gpo17 | gpio4_23 | Driver off |
| 0x15DC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D0 | F11 | vout1_d0 | | uart5_rxd | vin4a_d16 | vin3a_d16 | | | | spi3_cs2 | | pr1_uart0_cts_n | | pr2_pru1_gpi18 | pr2_pru1_gpo18 | gpio8_0 | Driver off |
| 0x15E0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D1 | G10 | vout1_d1 | | uart5_txd | vin4a_d17 | vin3a_d17 | | | | | | pr1_uart0_rts_n | | pr2_pru1_gpi19 | pr2_pru1_gpo19 | gpio8_1 | Driver off |
| 0x15E4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D2 | F10 | vout1_d2 | | emu2 | vin4a_d18 | vin3a_d18 | obs0 | obs16 | obs_irq1 | | | pr1_uart0_rxd | | pr2_pru1_gpi20 | pr2_pru1_gpo20 | gpio8_2 | Driver off |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x15E8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D3 | G11 | vout1_d3 | | emu5 | vin4a_d19 | vin3a_d19 | obs1 | obs17 | obs_dmarq1 | | | pr1_uart0_txd | | pr2_pru0_gpi0 | pr2_pru0_gpo0 | gpio8_3 | Driver off |
| 0x15EC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D4 | E9 | vout1_d4 | | emu6 | vin4a_d20 | vin3a_d20 | obs2 | obs18 | | | | pr1_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | | pr2_pru0_gpi1 | pr2_pru0_gpo1 | gpio8_4 | Driver off |
| 0x15F0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D5 | F9 | vout1_d5 | | emu7 | vin4a_d21 | vin3a_d21 | obs3 | obs19 | | | | pr2_edc_latch0_in | | pr2_pru0_gpi2 | pr2_pru0_gpo2 | gpio8_5 | Driver off |
| 0x15F4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D6 | F8 | vout1_d6 | | emu8 | vin4a_d22 | vin3a_d22 | obs4 | obs20 | | | | pr2_edc_latch1_in | | pr2_pru0_gpi3 | pr2_pru0_gpo3 | gpio8_6 | Driver off |
| 0x15F8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D7 | E7 | vout1_d7 | | emu9 | vin4a_d23 | vin3a_d23 | | | | | | pr2_edc_sync0_out | | pr2_pru0_gpi4 | pr2_pru0_gpo4 | gpio8_7 | Driver off |
| 0x15FC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D8 | E8 | vout1_d8 | | uart6_rxd | vin4a_d8 | vin3a_d8 | | | | | | pr2_edc_sync1_out | | pr2_pru0_gpi5 | pr2_pru0_gpo5 | gpio8_8 | Driver off |
| 0x1600 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D9 | D9 | vout1_d9 | | uart6_txd | vin4a_d9 | vin3a_d9 | | | | | | pr2_edio_latch_in | | pr2_pru0_gpi6 | pr2_pru0_gpo6 | gpio8_9 | Driver off |
| 0x1604 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D10 | D7 | vout1_d10 | | emu3 | vin4a_d10 | vin3a_d10 | obs5 | obs21 | obs_irq2 | | | pr2_edio_sof | | pr2_pru0_gpi7 | pr2_pru0_gpo7 | gpio8_10 | Driver off |
| 0x1608 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D11 | D8 | vout1_d11 | | emu10 | vin4a_d11 | vin3a_d11 | obs6 | obs22 | obs_dmarq2 | | | pr2_uart0_cts_n | | pr2_pru0_gpi8 | pr2_pru0_gpo8 | gpio8_11 | Driver off |
| 0x160C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D12 | A5 | vout1_d12 | | emu11 | vin4a_d12 | vin3a_d12 | obs7 | obs23 | | | | pr2_uart0_rts_n | | pr2_pru0_gpi9 | pr2_pru0_gpo9 | gpio8_12 | Driver off |
| 0x1610 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D13 | C6 | vout1_d13 | | emu12 | vin4a_d13 | vin3a_d13 | obs8 | obs24 | | | | pr2_uart0_rxd | | pr2_pru0_gpi10 | pr2_pru0_gpo10 | gpio8_13 | Driver off |
| 0x1614 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D14 | C8 | vout1_d14 | | emu13 | vin4a_d14 | vin3a_d14 | obs9 | obs25 | | | | pr2_uart0_txd | | pr2_pru0_gpi11 | pr2_pru0_gpo11 | gpio8_14 | Driver off |
| 0x1618 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D15 | C7 | vout1_d15 | | emu14 | vin4a_d15 | vin3a_d15 | obs10 | obs26 | | | | pr2_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | | pr2_pru0_gpi12 | pr2_pru0_gpo12 | gpio8_15 | Driver off |
| 0x161C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D16 | B7 | vout1_d16 | | uart7_rxd | vin4a_d0 | vin3a_d0 | | | | | | pr2_edio_data_in0 | pr2_edio_data_out0 | pr2_pru0_gpi13 | pr2_pru0_gpo13 | gpio8_16 | Driver off |
| 0x1620 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D17 | B8 | vout1_d17 | | uart7_txd | vin4a_d1 | vin3a_d1 | | | | | | pr2_edio_data_in1 | pr2_edio_data_out1 | pr2_pru0_gpi14 | pr2_pru0_gpo14 | gpio8_17 | Driver off |
| 0x1624 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D18 | A7 | vout1_d18 | | emu4 | vin4a_d2 | vin3a_d2 | obs11 | obs27 | | | | pr2_edio_data_in2 | pr2_edio_data_out2 | pr2_pru0_gpi15 | pr2_pru0_gpo15 | gpio8_18 | Driver off |
| 0x1628 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D19 | A8 | vout1_d19 | | emu15 | vin4a_d3 | vin3a_d3 | obs12 | obs28 | | | | pr2_edio_data_in3 | pr2_edio_data_out3 | pr2_pru0_gpi16 | pr2_pru0_gpo16 | gpio8_19 | Driver off |
| 0x162C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D20 | C9 | vout1_d20 | | emu16 | vin4a_d4 | vin3a_d4 | obs13 | obs29 | | | | pr2_edio_data_in4 | pr2_edio_data_out4 | pr2_pru0_gpi17 | pr2_pru0_gpo17 | gpio8_20 | Driver off |
| 0x1630 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D21 | A9 | vout1_d21 | | emu17 | vin4a_d5 | vin3a_d5 | obs14 | obs30 | | | | pr2_edio_data_in5 | pr2_edio_data_out5 | pr2_pru0_gpi18 | pr2_pru0_gpo18 | gpio8_21 | Driver off |
| 0x1634 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D22 | B9 | vout1_d22 | | emu18 | vin4a_d6 | vin3a_d6 | obs15 | obs31 | | | | pr2_edio_data_in6 | pr2_edio_data_out6 | pr2_pru0_gpi19 | pr2_pru0_gpo19 | gpio8_22 | Driver off |
| 0x1638 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_VOUT1_D23 | A10 | vout1_d23 | | emu19 | vin4a_d7 | vin3a_d7 | | | | spi3_cs3 | | pr2_edio_data_in7 | pr2_edio_data_out7 | pr2_pru0_gpi20 | pr2_pru0_gpo20 | gpio8_23 | Driver off |
| 0x163C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MDIO_MCLK | V1 | mdio_mclk | uart3_rtsn | | mii0_col | vin2a_clk0 | vin4b_clk1 | | | | | | pr1_mii0_col | pr2_pru1_gpi0 | pr2_pru1_gpo0 | gpio5_15 | Driver off |
| 0x1640 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MDIO_D | U4 | mdio_d | uart3_ctsn | | mii0_txer | vin2a_d0 | vin4b_d0 | | | | | | pr1_mii0_rxlink | pr2_pru1_gpi1 | pr2_pru1_gpo1 | gpio5_16 | Driver off |

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1644 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | | | | vin2a_d11 | | | | | | | | pr2_pru1_gpi2 | pr2_pru1_gpo2 | gpio5_17 | Driver off |
| 0x1648 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART3_RXD | V2 | uart3_rxd | | rmii1_crs | mii0_rxdv | vin2a_d1 | vin4b_d1 | | spi3_sclk | | | | pr1_mii0_rxdv | pr2_pru1_gpi3 | pr2_pru1_gpo3 | gpio5_18 | Driver off |
| 0x164C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART3_TXD | Y1 | uart3_txd | | rmii1_rxer | mii0_rxclk | vin2a_d2 | vin4b_d2 | | spi3_d1 | spi4_cs1 | | | pr1_mii_mr0_clk | pr2_pru1_gpi4 | pr2_pru1_gpo4 | gpio5_19 | Driver off |
| 0x1650 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_TXC | W9 | rgmii0_txc | uart3_ctsn | rmii1_rxd1 | mii0_rxd3 | vin2a_d3 | vin4b_d3 | | spi3_d0 | spi4_cs2 | | | pr1_mii0_rxd3 | pr2_pru1_gpi5 | pr2_pru1_gpo5 | gpio5_20 | Driver off |
| 0x1654 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_TXCTL | V9 | rgmii0_txctl | uart3_rtsn | rmii1_rxd0 | mii0_rxd2 | vin2a_d4 | vin4b_d4 | | spi3_cs0 | spi4_cs3 | | | pr1_mii0_rxd2 | pr2_pru1_gpi6 | pr2_pru1_gpo6 | gpio5_21 | Driver off |
| 0x1658 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_TXD3 | V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | rmii0_crs | | mii0_crs | vin2a_de0 | vin4b_de1 | | spi4_sclk | uart4_rxd | | | pr1_mii0_crs | pr2_pru1_gpi7 | pr2_pru1_gpo7 | gpio5_22 | Driver off |
| 0x165C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_TXD2 | U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | rmii0_rxer | | mii0_rxer | vin2a_hsync0 | vin4b_hsync1 | | spi4_d1 | uart4_txd | | | pr1_mii0_rxer | pr2_pru1_gpi8 | pr2_pru1_gpo8 | gpio5_23 | Driver off |
| 0x1660 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_TXD1 | V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | rmii0_rxd1 | | mii0_rxd1 | vin2a_vsync0 | vin4b_vsync1 | | spi4_d0 | uart4_ctsn | | | pr1_mii0_rxd1 | pr2_pru1_gpi9 | pr2_pru1_gpo9 | gpio5_24 | Driver off |
| 0x1664 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_TXD0 | U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | rmii0_rxd0 | | mii0_rxd0 | vin2a_d10 | | | spi4_cs0 | uart4_rtsn | | | pr1_mii0_rxd0 | pr2_pru1_gpi10 | pr2_pru1_gpo10 | gpio5_25 | Driver off |
| 0x1668 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_RXC | U5 | rgmii0_rxc | | rmii1_txen | mii0_txclk | vin2a_d5 | vin4b_d5 | | | | | | pr1_mii_mt0_clk | pr2_pru1_gpi11 | pr2_pru1_gpo11 | gpio5_26 | Driver off |
| 0x166C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_RXCTL | V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | | rmii1_txd1 | mii0_txd3 | vin2a_d6 | vin4b_d6 | | | | | | pr1_mii0_txd3 | pr2_pru1_gpi12 | pr2_pru1_gpo12 | gpio5_27 | Driver off |
| 0x1670 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_RXD3 | V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | | rmii1_txd0 | mii0_txd2 | vin2a_d7 | vin4b_d7 | | | | | | pr1_mii0_txd2 | pr2_pru1_gpi13 | pr2_pru1_gpo13 | gpio5_28 | Driver off |
| 0x1674 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_RXD2 | V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | rmii0_txen | | mii0_txen | vin2a_d8 | | | | | | | pr1_mii0_txen | pr2_pru1_gpi14 | pr2_pru1_gpo14 | gpio5_29 | Driver off |
| 0x1678 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_RXD1 | Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | rmii0_txd1 | | mii0_txd1 | vin2a_d9 | | | | | | | pr1_mii0_txd1 | pr2_pru1_gpi15 | pr2_pru1_gpo15 | gpio5_30 | Driver off |
| 0x167C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RGMII0_RXD0 | W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | rmii0_txd0 | | mii0_txd0 | vin2a_fld0 | vin4b_fld1 | | | | | | pr1_mii0_txd0 | pr2_pru1_gpi16 | pr2_pru1_gpo16 | gpio5_31 | Driver off |
| 0x1680 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_USB1_DRVVBUS | AB10 | usb1_drvvbus | | | | | | | timer16 | | | | | | | gpio6_12 | Driver off |
| 0x1684 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_USB2_DRVVBUS | AC10 | usb2_drvvbus | | | | | | | timer15 | | | | | | | gpio6_13 | Driver off |
| 0x1688 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPIO6_14 | E21 | gpio6_14 | mcasp1_axr8 | dcan2_tx mcan_tx | uart10_rxd | | | vout2_hsync | | vin4a_hsync0 | i2c3_sda | timer1 | | | | gpio6_14 | Driver off |
| 0x168C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPIO6_15 | F20 | gpio6_15 | mcasp1_axr9 | dcan2_rx mcan_rx | uart10_txd | | | vout2_vsync | | vin4a_vsync0 | i2c3_scl | timer2 | | | | gpio6_15 | Driver off |
| 0x1690 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPIO6_16 | F21 | gpio6_16 | mcasp1_axr10 | | | | | vout2_fld | | vin4a_fld0 | clkout1 | timer3 | | | | gpio6_16 | Driver off |
| 0x1694 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_XREF_CLK0 | D18 | xref_clk0 | mcasp2_axr8 | mcasp1_axr4 | mcasp1_ahclkx | mcasp5_ahclkx | | | | hdq0 | clkout2 | timer13 | pr2_mii1_col | pr2_pru1_gpi5 | pr2_pru1_gpo5 | gpio6_17 | Driver off |
| 0x1698 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_XREF_CLK1 | E17 | xref_clk1 | mcasp2_axr9 | mcasp1_axr5 | mcasp2_ahclkx | mcasp6_ahclkx | | | | | | timer14 | pr2_mii1_crs | pr2_pru1_gpi6 | pr2_pru1_gpo6 | gpio6_18 | Driver off |
| 0x169C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_XREF_CLK2 | B26 | xref_clk2 | mcasp2_axr10 | mcasp1_axr6 | mcasp3_ahclkx | mcasp7_ahclkx | | vout2_clk | | vin4a_clk0 | | timer15 | | | | gpio6_19 | Driver off |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x16A0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_XREF_CLK3 | C23 | xref_clk3 | mcasp2_axr11 | mcasp1_axr7 | mcasp4_ahclkx | mcasp8_ahclkx | | vout2_de | hdq0 | vin4a_de0 | clkout3 | timer16 | | | | gpio6_20 | Driver off |
| 0x16A4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_ACLKX | C14 | mcasp1_aclkx | | | | | | | | | | i2c3_sda | pr2_mdio_mdclk | pr2_pru1_gpi7 | pr2_pru1_gpo7 | gpio7_31 | Driver off |
| 0x16A8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_FSX | D14 | mcasp1_fsx | | | | | | | | | | i2c3_scl | pr2_mdio_data | | | gpio7_30 | Driver off |
| 0x16AC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_ACLKR | B14 | mcasp1_aclkr | mcasp7_axr2 | | | | | vout2_d0 | | vin4a_d0 | | i2c4_sda | | | | gpio5_0 | Driver off |
| 0x16B0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_FSR | J14 | mcasp1_fsr | mcasp7_axr3 | | | | | vout2_d1 | | vin4a_d1 | | i2c4_scl | | | | gpio5_1 | Driver off |
| 0x16B4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR0 | G12 | mcasp1_axr0 | | | uart6_rxd | | | | | | | i2c5_sda | pr2_mii0_rxer | pr2_pru1_gpi8 | pr2_pru1_gpo8 | gpio5_2 | Driver off |
| 0x16B8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR1 | F12 | mcasp1_axr1 | | | uart6_txd | | | | | | | i2c5_scl | pr2_mii_mt0_clk | pr2_pru1_gpi9 | pr2_pru1_gpo9 | gpio5_3 | Driver off |
| 0x16BC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR2 | G13 | mcasp1_axr2 | mcasp6_axr2 | | uart6_ctsn | | | vout2_d2 | | vin4a_d2 | | | | | | gpio5_4 | Driver off |
| 0x16C0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR3 | J11 | mcasp1_axr3 | mcasp6_axr3 | | uart6_rtsn | | | vout2_d3 | | vin4a_d3 | | | | | | gpio5_5 | Driver off |
| 0x16C4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR4 | E12 | mcasp1_axr4 | mcasp4_axr2 | | | | | vout2_d4 | | vin4a_d4 | | | | | | gpio5_6 | Driver off |
| 0x16C8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR5 | F13 | mcasp1_axr5 | mcasp4_axr3 | | | | | vout2_d5 | | vin4a_d5 | | | | | | gpio5_7 | Driver off |
| 0x16CC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR6 | C12 | mcasp1_axr6 | mcasp5_axr2 | | | | | vout2_d6 | | vin4a_d6 | | | | | | gpio5_8 | Driver off |
| 0x16D0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR7 | D12 | mcasp1_axr7 | mcasp5_axr3 | | | | | vout2_d7 | | vin4a_d7 | | timer4 | | | | gpio5_9 | Driver off |
| 0x16D4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR8 | B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | mcasp6_axr0 | | spi3_sclk | | | | | | | timer5 | pr2_mii0_txen | pr2_pru1_gpi10 | pr2_pru1_gpo10 | gpio5_10 | Driver off |
| 0x16D8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR9 | A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | mcasp6_axr1 | | spi3_d1 | | | | | | | timer6 | pr2_mii0_txd3 | pr2_pru1_gpi11 | pr2_pru1_gpo11 | gpio5_11 | Driver off |
| 0x16DC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR10 | B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | mcasp6_aclkx | mcasp6_aclkr | spi3_d0 | | | | | | | timer7 | pr2_mii0_txd2 | pr2_pru1_gpi12 | pr2_pru1_gpo12 | gpio5_12 | Driver off |
| 0x16E0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR11 | A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | mcasp6_fsx | mcasp6_fsr | spi3_cs0 | | | | | | | timer8 | pr2_mii0_txd1 | pr2_pru1_gpi13 | pr2_pru1_gpo13 | gpio4_17 | Driver off |
| 0x16E4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR12 | E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | mcasp7_axr0 | | spi3_cs1 | | | | | | | timer9 | pr2_mii0_txd0 | pr2_pru1_gpi14 | pr2_pru1_gpo14 | gpio4_18 | Driver off |
| 0x16E8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR13 | A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | mcasp7_axr1 | | | | | | | | | timer10 | pr2_mii_mr0_clk | pr2_pru1_gpi15 | pr2_pru1_gpo15 | gpio6_4 | Driver off |
| 0x16EC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR14 | G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | mcasp7_aclkx | mcasp7_aclkr | | | | | | | | timer11 | pr2_mii0_rxdv | pr2_pru1_gpi16 | pr2_pru1_gpo16 | gpio6_5 | Driver off |
| 0x16F0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP1_AXR15 | F14 | mcasp1_axr15 | mcasp7_fsx | mcasp7_fsr | | | | | | | | timer12 | pr2_mii0_rxd3 | pr2_pru0_gpi20 | pr2_pru0_gpo20 | gpio6_6 | Driver off |
| 0x16F4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_ACLKX | A19 | mcasp2_aclkx | | | | | | | | | | | pr2_mii0_rxd2 | pr2_pru0_gpi18 | pr2_pru0_gpo18 | | Driver off |
| 0x16F8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_FSX | A18 | mcasp2_fsx | | | | | | | | | | | pr2_mii0_rxd1 | pr2_pru0_gpi19 | pr2_pru0_gpo19 | | Driver off |
| 0x16FC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_ACLKR | E15 | mcasp2_aclkr | mcasp8_axr2 | | | | | vout2_d8 | | vin4a_d8 | | | | | | | Driver off |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1700 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_FSR | A20 | mcasp2_fsr | mcasp8_axr3 | | | | | vout2_d9 | | vin4a_d9 | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x1704 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR0 | B15 | mcasp2_axr0 | | | | | | vout2_d10 | | vin4a_d10 | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x1708 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR1 | A15 | mcasp2_axr1 | | | | | | vout2_d11 | | vin4a_d11 | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x170C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR2 | C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | mcasp3_axr2 | | | | | | | | | | pr2_mii0_rxd0 | pr2_pru0_gpi16 | pr2_pru0_gpo16 | gpio6_8 | Driver off |
| 0x1710 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR3 | A16 | mcasp2_axr3 | mcasp3_axr3 | | | | | | | | | | pr2_mii0_rxlink | pr2_pru0_gpi17 | pr2_pru0_gpo17 | gpio6_9 | Driver off |
| 0x1714 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR4 | D15 | mcasp2_axr4 | mcasp8_axr0 | | | | | vout2_d12 | | vin4a_d12 | | | | | | gpio1_4 | Driver off |
| 0x1718 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR5 | B16 | mcasp2_axr5 | mcasp8_axr1 | | | | | vout2_d13 | | vin4a_d13 | | | | | | gpio6_7 | Driver off |
| 0x171C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR6 | B17 | mcasp2_axr6 | mcasp8_aclkx | mcasp8_aclkr | | | | vout2_d14 | | vin4a_d14 | | | | | | gpio2_29 | Driver off |
| 0x1720 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP2_AXR7 | A17 | mcasp2_axr7 | mcasp8_fsx | mcasp8_fsr | | | | vout2_d15 | | vin4a_d15 | | | | | | gpio1_5 | Driver off |
| 0x1724 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP3_ACLKX | B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | mcasp3_aclkr | mcasp2_axr12 | uart7_rxd | | | | | | | | pr2_mii0_crs | pr2_pru0_gpi12 | pr2_pru0_gpo12 | gpio5_13 | Driver off |
| 0x1728 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP3_FSX | F15 | mcasp3_fsx | mcasp3_fsr | mcasp2_axr13 | uart7_txd | | | | | | | | pr2_mii0_col | pr2_pru0_gpi13 | pr2_pru0_gpo13 | gpio5_14 | Driver off |
| 0x172C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP3_AXR0 | B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | | mcasp2_axr14 | uart7_ctsn | uart5_rxd | | | | | | | pr2_mii1_rxer | pr2_pru0_gpi14 | pr2_pru0_gpo14 | | Driver off |
| 0x1730 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP3_AXR1 | C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | | mcasp2_axr15 | uart7_rtsn | uart5_txd | | | | | | | pr2_mii1_rxlink | pr2_pru0_gpi15 | pr2_pru0_gpo15 | | Driver off |
| 0x1734 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP4_ACLKX | C18 | mcasp4_aclkx | mcasp4_aclkr | spi3_sclk | uart8_rxd | i2c4_sda | | vout2_d16 | | vin4a_d16 | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x1738 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP4_FSX | A21 | mcasp4_fsx | mcasp4_fsr | spi3_d1 | uart8_txd | i2c4_scl | | vout2_d17 | | vin4a_d17 | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x173C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP4_AXR0 | G16 | mcasp4_axr0 | | spi3_d0 | uart8_ctsn | uart4_rxd | | vout2_d18 | | vin4a_d18 | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x1740 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP4_AXR1 | D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | | spi3_cs0 | uart8_rtsn | uart4_txd | | vout2_d19 | | vin4a_d19 | | | | pr2_pru1_gpi0 | pr2_pru1_gpo0 | | Driver off |
| 0x1744 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP5_ACLKX | AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | mcasp5_aclkr | spi4_sclk | uart9_rxd | i2c5_sda | | vout2_d20 | | vin4a_d20 | | | | pr2_pru1_gpi1 | pr2_pru1_gpo1 | | Driver off |
| 0x1748 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP5_FSX | AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | mcasp5_fsr | spi4_d1 | uart9_txd | i2c5_scl | | vout2_d21 | | vin4a_d21 | | | | pr2_pru1_gpi2 | pr2_pru1_gpo2 | | Driver off |
| 0x174C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP5_AXR0 | AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | | spi4_d0 | uart9_ctsn | uart3_rxd | | vout2_d22 | | vin4a_d22 | | | pr2_mdio_mdclk | pr2_pru1_gpi3 | pr2_pru1_gpo3 | | Driver off |
| 0x1750 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MCASP5_AXR1 | AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | | spi4_cs0 | uart9_rtsn | uart3_txd | | vout2_d23 | | vin4a_d23 | | | pr2_mdio_data | pr2_pru1_gpi4 | pr2_pru1_gpo4 | | Driver off |
| 0x1754 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_CLK | W6 | mmc1_clk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_21 | Driver off |
| 0x1758 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_CMD | Y6 | mmc1_cmd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_22 | Driver off |
| 0x175C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_DAT0 | AA6 | mmc1_dat0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_23 | Driver off |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1760 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_DAT1 | Y4 | mmc1_dat1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_24 | Driver off |
| 0x1764 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_DAT2 | AA5 | mmc1_dat2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_25 | Driver off |
| 0x1768 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_DAT3 | Y3 | mmc1_dat3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_26 | Driver off |
| 0x176C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_SDCD | W7 | mmc1_sdcd | | | uart6_rxd | i2c4_sda | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_27 | Driver off |
| 0x1770 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC1_SDWP | Y9 | mmc1_sdwp | | | uart6_txd | i2c4_scl | | | | | | | | | | gpio6_28 | Driver off |
| 0x1774 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPIO6_10 | AC5 | gpio6_10 | mdio_mclk | i2c3_sda | | vin2b_hsync1 | | | | | | ehrpwm2A | pr2_mii_mt1_clk | pr2_pru0_gpi0 | pr2_pru0_gpo0 | gpio6_10 | Driver off |
| 0x1778 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_GPIO6_11 | AB4 | gpio6_11 | mdio_d | i2c3_scl | | vin2b_vsync1 | | | | | | ehrpwm2B | pr2_mii1_txen | pr2_pru0_gpi1 | pr2_pru0_gpo1 | gpio6_11 | Driver off |
| 0x177C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_CLK | AD4 | mmc3_clk | | | | vin2b_d7 | | | | | | ehrpwm2_tripzone_input | pr2_mii1_txd3 | pr2_pru0_gpi2 | pr2_pru0_gpo2 | gpio6_29 | Driver off |
| 0x1780 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_CMD | AC4 | mmc3_cmd | spi3_sclk | | | vin2b_d6 | | | | | | eCAP2_in_PWM2_out | pr2_mii1_txd2 | pr2_pru0_gpi3 | pr2_pru0_gpo3 | gpio6_30 | Driver off |
| 0x1784 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT0 | AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | spi3_d1 | uart5_rxd | | vin2b_d5 | | | | | | eQEP3A_in | pr2_mii1_txd1 | pr2_pru0_gpi4 | pr2_pru0_gpo4 | gpio6_31 | Driver off |
| 0x1788 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT1 | AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | spi3_d0 | uart5_txd | | vin2b_d4 | | | | | | eQEP3B_in | pr2_mii1_txd0 | pr2_pru0_gpi5 | pr2_pru0_gpo5 | gpio7_0 | Driver off |
| 0x178C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT2 | AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | spi3_cs0 | uart5_ctsn | | vin2b_d3 | | | | | | eQEP3_index | pr2_mii_mr1_clk | pr2_pru0_gpi6 | pr2_pru0_gpo6 | gpio7_1 | Driver off |
| 0x1790 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT3 | AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | spi3_cs1 | uart5_rtsn | | vin2b_d2 | | | | | | eQEP3_strobe | pr2_mii1_rxdv | pr2_pru0_gpi7 | pr2_pru0_gpo7 | gpio7_2 | Driver off |
| 0x1794 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT4 | AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | spi4_sclk | uart10_rxd | | vin2b_d1 | | | | | | ehrpwm3A | pr2_mii1_rxd3 | pr2_pru0_gpi8 | pr2_pru0_gpo8 | gpio1_22 | Driver off |
| 0x1798 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT5 | AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | spi4_d1 | uart10_txd | | vin2b_d0 | | | | | | ehrpwm3B | pr2_mii1_rxd2 | pr2_pru0_gpi9 | pr2_pru0_gpo9 | gpio1_23 | Driver off |
| 0x179C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT6 | AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | spi4_d0 | uart10_ctsn | | vin2b_de1 | | | | | | ehrpwm3_tripzone_input | pr2_mii1_rxd1 | pr2_pru0_gpi10 | pr2_pru0_gpo10 | gpio1_24 | Driver off |
| 0x17A0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_MMC3_DAT7 | AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | spi4_cs0 | uart10_rtsn | | vin2b_clk1 | | | | | | eCAP3_in_PWM3_out | pr2_mii1_rxd0 | pr2_pru0_gpi11 | pr2_pru0_gpo11 | gpio1_25 | Driver off |
| 0x17A4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_SCLK | A25 | spi1_sclk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_7 | Driver off |
| 0x17A8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_D1 | F16 | spi1_d1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_8 | Driver off |
| 0x17AC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_D0 | B25 | spi1_d0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_9 | Driver off |
| 0x17B0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_CS0 | A24 | spi1_cs0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_10 | Driver off |
| 0x17B4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_CS1 | A22 | spi1_cs1 | | sata1_led | spi2_cs1 | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_11 | Driver off |
| 0x17B8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_CS2 | B21 | spi1_cs2 | uart4_rxd | mmc3_sdcd | spi2_cs2 | dcan2_tx | mdio_mclk | hdmi1_hpd | | | | | | | | gpio7_12 | Driver off |

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x17BC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI1_CS3 | B20 | spi1_cs3 | uart4_txd | mmc3_sdwp | spi2_cs3 | dcan2_rx | mdio_d | hdmi1_cec | | | | | | | | gpio7_13 | Driver off |
| 0x17C0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI2_SCLK | A26 | spi2_sclk | uart3_rxd | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_14 | Driver off |
| 0x17C4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI2_D1 | B22 | spi2_d1 | uart3_txd | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_15 | Driver off |
| 0x17C8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI2_D0 | G17 | spi2_d0 | uart3_ctsn | uart5_rxd | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_16 | Driver off |
| 0x17CC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_SPI2_CS0 | B24 | spi2_cs0 | uart3_rtsn | uart5_txd | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_17 | Driver off |
| 0x17E0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART1_RXD | B27 | uart1_rxd | | | mmc4_sdcd | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_22 | Driver off |
| 0x17E4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART1_TXD | C26 | uart1_txd | | | mmc4_sdwp | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_23 | Driver off |
| 0x17E8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART1_CTSN | E25 | uart1_ctsn | | uart9_rxd | mmc4_clk | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_24 | Driver off |
| 0x17EC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART1_RTSN | C27 | uart1_rtsn | | uart9_txd | mmc4_cmd | | | | | | | | | | | gpio7_25 | Driver off |
| 0x17F0 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART2_RXD | D28 | | uart3_ctsn | uart3_rctx | mmc4_dat0 | uart2_rxd | uart1_dcdn | | | | | | | | | gpio7_26 | Driver off |
| 0x17F4 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART2_TXD | D26 | uart2_txd | uart3_rtsn | uart3_sd | mmc4_dat1 | uart2_txd | uart1_dsrn | | | | | | | | | gpio7_27 | Driver off |
| 0x17F8 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART2_CTSN | D27 | uart2_ctsn | | uart3_rxd | mmc4_dat2 | uart10_rxd | uart1_dtrn | | | | | | | | | gpio1_16 | Driver off |
| 0x17FC | CTRL_CORE_PAD_UART2_RTSN | C28 | uart2_rtsn | uart3_txd | uart3_irtx | mmc4_dat3 | uart10_txd | uart1_rin | | | | | | | | | gpio1_17 | Driver off |
| 0x1800 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_I2C1_SDA | C21 | i2c1_sda | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1804 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_I2C1_SCL | C20 | i2c1_scl | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1808 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_I2C2_SDA | C25 | i2c2_sda | hdmi1_ddc_scl | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x180C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_I2C2_SCL | F17 | i2c2_scl | hdmi1_ddc_sda | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Driver off |
| 0x1818 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_WAKEUP0 | AD17 | Wakeup0 | dcan1_rx | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_0 | Driver off |
| 0x181C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_WAKEUP1 | AC17 | Wakeup1 | dcan2_rx | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_1 | Driver off |
| 0x1820 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_WAKEUP2 | AB16 | Wakeup2 | sys_nirq2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_2 | Driver off |
| 0x1824 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_WAKEUP3 | AC16 | Wakeup3 | sys_nirq1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio1_3 | Driver off |
| 0x1828 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_ON_OFF | Y11 | on_off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x182C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RTC_PORZ | AB17 | rtc_porz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1830 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_TMS | F18 | tms | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-33. Pin Multiplexing (continued)

| ADDRESS | REGISTER NAME | BALL NUMBER | MUXMODE FIELD SETTINGS (CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[3:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0* | 1 | 2* | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14* | 15 |
| 0x1834 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_TDI | D23 | tdi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio8_27 | |
| 0x1838 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_TDO | F19 | tdo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio8_28 | |
| 0x183C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_TCLK | E20 | tclk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1840 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_TRSTN | D20 | trstn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1844 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RTCK | E18 | rtck | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio8_29 | |
| 0x1848 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_EMU0 | G21 | emu0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio8_30 | |
| 0x184C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_EMU1 | D24 | emu1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | gpio8_31 | |
| 0x185C | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RESETN | E23 | resetn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1860 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_NMIN_DSP | D21 | nmin_dsp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x1864 | CTRL_CORE_PAD_RSTOUTN | F23 | rstoutn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. NA stands for Not Applicable.

## 4.5 Connections for Unused Pins

This section describes the Unused/Reserved balls connection requirements.

**NOTE**

The following balls are reserved: Y5 / Y10 / B28 / A27

These balls must be left unconnected.

**NOTE**

All unused power supply balls must be supplied with the voltages specified in the Section 5.4, *Recommended Operating Conditions,* unless alternative tie-off options are included in Section 4.3, *Signal Descriptions*.

**Table 4-34. Unused Balls Specific Connection Requirements**

| BALLS | CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS |
|---|---|
| AE14 / AE15 / AD17 / AC15 / AC16 / AC17 / AB16 / V27 / D20 / AH25 / AE27 / AD27 / Y28 / G28 / H27 / K27 / M28 | These balls must be connected to GND through an external pull resistor if unused |
| V28 / F18 / E20 / E23 / D21 / C20 / C21 / AG25 / AE28 / AD28 / Y27 / G27 / H28 / K28 / M27 / F17 / C25 | These balls must be connected to the corresponding power supply through an external pull resistor if unused |
| AF14 (rtc_iso) | This ball should be connected to the corresponding power supply through an external pull resistor if unused; or can be connected to F22 (porz) when RTC unused (level translation may be needed) |
| AB17 (rtc_porz) | This ball should be connected to VSS when RTC is unused; or can be connected to F22 (porz) when RTC unused (level translation may be needed) |
| K14 (vpp) | This ball must be left unconnected if unused |

**NOTE**

All other unused signal balls **with** a Pad Configuration Register can be left unconnected with their internal pullup or pulldown resistor enabled.

**NOTE**

All other unused signal balls **without** a Pad Configuration Register can be left unconnected.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 5 Specifications

**NOTE**

For more information, see the *Power, Reset, and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Voltage Inputs or Initialization / Preinitialization / Power Requirements* section in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

The index numbers 1 and 2 which is part of the EMIF1 and EMIF2 signal prefixes (ddr1_* and ddr2_*) listed in Table 4-5, *EMIF Signal Descriptions*, column "SIGNAL NAME" not to be confused with DDR1 and DDR2 types of SDRAM memories.

**NOTE**

Audio Back End (ABE) module is not supported for this family of devices, but “ABE” name is still present in some clock or DPLL names.

**CAUTION**

All IO cells are NOT Fail-safe compliant and should not be externally driven in absence of their IO supply.

## 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) [1]

| PARAMETER[1] | | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{SUPPLY}$ (Steady-State) | Supply Voltage Ranges (Steady-State) | Core (vdd, vdd_mpu, vdd_gpu, vdd_dspeve, vdd_iva, vdd_rtc) | –0.3 | 1.5 | V |
| | | Analog (vdda_usb1, vdda_usb2, vdda_abe_per, vdda_ddr, vdda_debug, vdda_dsp_eve, vdda_gmac_core, vdda_gpu, vdda_hdmi, vdda_iva, vdda_pcie, vdda_pcie0, vdda_pcie1, vdda_sata, vdda_usb3, vdda_video, vdda_mpu, vdda_osc, vdda_rtc) | –0.3 | 2.0 | |
| | | Analog 3.3V (vdda33v_usb1, vdda33v_usb2) | -0.3 | 3.8 | |
| | | vdds18v, vdds18v_ddr1, vdds18v_ddr2, vdds_mlbp, vdds_ddr1, vdds_ddr2 | –0.3 | 2.1 | |
| | | vddshv1-11 (1.8V mode) | –0.3 | 2.1 | |
| | | vddshv1-7 (3.3V mode), vddshv9-11 (3.3V mode) | –0.3 | 3.8 | |
| | | vddshv8 (3.3V mode) | –0.3 | 3.6 | |
| $V_{IO}$ (Steady-State) | Input and Output Voltage Ranges (Steady-State) | Core I/Os | –0.3 | 1.5 | V |
| | | Analog I/Os (except HDMI) | –0.3 | 2.0 | |
| | | HDMI I/Os | –0.3 | 3.5 | |
| | | I/O 1.35 V | –0.3 | 1.65 | |
| | | I/O 1.5 V | –0.3 | 1.8 | |
| | | 1.8 V I/Os | –0.3 | 2.1 | |
| | | 3.3 V I/Os (except those powered by vddshv8) | –0.3 | 3.8 | |
| | | 3.3 V I/Os (powered by vddshv8) | –0.3 | 3.6 | |
| SR | Maximum slew rate, all supplies | | | $10^5$ | V/s |
| $V_{IO}$ (Transient Overshoot / Undershoot) | Input and Output Voltage Ranges (Transient Overshoot/Undershoot) Note: valid for up to 20% of the signal period. See Figure 5-1, *IO transient voltage ranges* | | | 0.2 × VDD[3] | V |
| $T_{STG}$ | Storage temperature range after soldered onto PC Board | | –55 | +150 | °C |
| Latch-up I-Test | I-test[4], All I/Os (if different levels then one line per level) | | –100 | 100 | mA |
| Latch-up OV-Test | Over-voltage Test[5], All supplies (if different levels then one line per level) | | N/A | 1.5 × $V_{SUPPLY\ MAX}$ | V |

(1) Stresses beyond those listed as absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those listed under Section 5.4, *Recommended Operating Conditions*, is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

(2) See I/Os supplied by this power pin in Table 4-1, *Pin Attributes*.

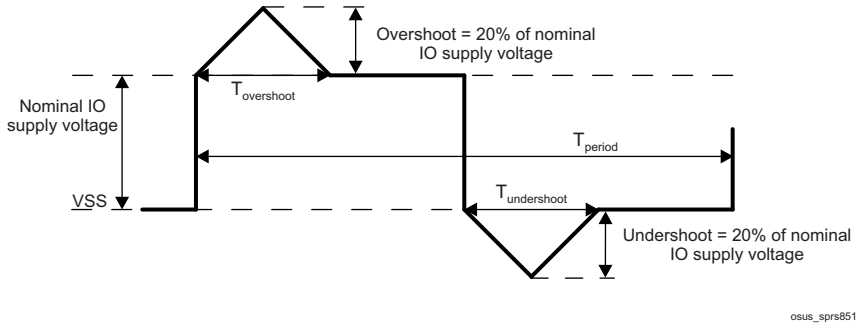
(3) VDD is the voltage on the corresponding power-supply pin(s) for the IO.

(4) Per JEDEC JESD78 at 125°C with specified I/O pin injection current and clamp voltage of 1.5 times maximum recommended I/O voltage and negative 0.5 times maximum recommended I/O voltage.

(5) Per JEDEC JESD78 at 125°C.

(6) The maximum valid input voltage on an IO pin cannot exceed 0.3 volts when the supply powering the IO is turned off. This requirement applies to all the IO pins which are not fail-safe and for all values of IO supply voltage. Special attention should be applied anytime peripheral devices are not powered from the same power sources used to power the respective IO supply. It is important the attached peripheral never sources a voltage outside the valid input voltage range, including power supply ramp-up and ramp-down sequences.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated




(1) $T_{overshoot} + T_{undershoot} < 20\%$ of $T_{period}$

**Figure 5-1. IO Transient Voltage Ranges**

## 5.2 ESD Ratings

| | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{ESD}$ Electrostatic discharge | Human-body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001[(1)] | ±1000 | V |
| | Charged-device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101[(2)] | ±250 | |

(1) JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.
(2) JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

## 5.3 Power-On Hours (POH) Limits

The information in the section below is provided solely for your convenience and does not extend or modify the warranty provided under TI's standard terms and conditions for TI semiconductor products.

**NOTE**

POH is a function of voltage, temperature and time. Usage at higher voltages and temperatures will result in a reduction in POH.

**Table 5-1. Power-On Hours (POH) Limits[(1)]**

| OPERATING CONDITION | | COMMERCIAL JUNCTION TEMP RANGE 0°C ~ 90°C | | EXTENDED JUNCTION TEMP RANGE -40°C ~ 105°C | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating Performance Point (OPP) | HDMI | JUNCTION TEMP (Tj) | LIFETIME (POH) | JUNCTION TEMP (Tj) | LIFETIME (POH) | JUNCTION TEMP (Tj) | LIFETIME (POH) |
| OPP_NOM or OPP_OD | Not Used | 90°C | 100k | 100°C | 100k | 105°C | 100k [(3)] |
| | Used[(2)] | 90°C | 100k | 100°C | 63k | 105°C | 45k |
| OPP_HIGH | Not Used | 90°C | 65k | 100°C | 55k | 105°C | 50k |
| | Used[(2)] | 90°C | 65k | 100°C | 55k | 105°C | 45k |

(1) Unless specified in Table 5-1, all voltage domains and operating conditions are supported in the device at the noted temperatures.
(2) Power-On Hours (POH) assume HDMI is used at the maximum supported bit rate continuously and/or operating the device continuously at the VD_MPU operating point (OPP) noted.
(3) 90k POH only if SuperSpeed USB 3.0 Dual-Role-Device (at 5 Gbps) or PCIe in Gen-II mode (at 5 Gbps) are used.

## 5.4 Recommended Operating Conditions[(4)]

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN [(2)] | NOM | MAX DC [(3)] | MAX [(2)] | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Power Supply Voltage Range** | | | | | | |
| vdd | Core voltage domain supply | See Section 5.5 | | | | V |
| vdd_mpu | Supply voltage range for MPU domain | See Section 5.5 | | | | V |
| vdd_gpu | GPU voltage domain supply | See Section 5.5 | | | | V |
| vdd_dspeve | DSP voltage domain supply | See Section 5.5 | | | | V |
| vdd_iva | IVA voltage domain supply | See Section 5.5 | | | | V |
| vdd_rtc | RTC voltage domain supply | See Section 5.5 | | | | V |
| vdda_usb1 | DPLL_USB and HS USB1 1.8 V analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_usb2 | HS USB2 1.8 V analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Recommended Operating Conditions[4] *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN [2] | NOM | MAX DC [3] | MAX [2] | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda33v_usb1 | HS USB1 3.3 V analog power supply. If USB1 is not used, this pin can alternatively be connected to VSS if the following requirements are met:<br>- The usb1_dm/usb1_dp pins are left unconnected<br>- The USB1 PHY is kept powered down | 3.135 | 3.3 | 3.366 | 3.465 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda33v_usb2 | HS USB2 3.3 V analog power supply. If USB2 is not used, this pin can alternatively be connected to VSS if the following requirements are met:<br>- The usb2_dm/usb2_dp pins are left unconnected<br>- The USB2 PHY is kept powered down | 3.135 | 3.3 | 3.366 | 3.465 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_abe_per | DPLL_ABE, DPLL_PER, and PER HSDIVIDER analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_ddr | DPLL_DDR and DDR HSDIVIDER analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_debug | DPLL_DEBUG analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dsp_eve | DPLL_DSP analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_gmac_core | DPLL_CORE and CORE HSDIVIDER analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_gpu | DPLL_GPU analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_hdmi | PLL_HDMI and HDMI analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_iva | DPLL_IVA analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_pcie | DPLL_PCIe_REF and PCIe analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_pcie0 | PCIe ch0 RX/TX analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_pcie1 | PCIe ch1 RX/TX analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_sata | DPLL_SATA and SATA RX/TX analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_usb3 | DPLL_USB_OTG_SS and USB3.0 RX/TX analog power supply | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Recommended Operating Conditions[4] *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | | MIN [2] | NOM | MAX DC [3] | MAX [2] | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda_video | DPLL_VIDEO1 and DPLL_VIDEO2 analog power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_mpu | DPLL_MPU analog power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_osc | HFOSC analog power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_rtc | RTC bias and RTC LFOSC analog power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds18v | 1.8 V power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds18v_ddr1 | EMIF1 bias power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds18v_ddr2 | EMIF2 bias power supply | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds_ddr1 | EMIF1 power supply (1.5 V for DDR3 mode / 1.35 V for DDR3L mode) | 1.35-V Mode | 1.28 | 1.35 | 1.377 | 1.42 | V |
| | | 1.5-V Mode | 1.43 | 1.50 | 1.53 | 1.57 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.35-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.5-V Mode | | | | | |
| vdds_ddr2 | EMIF2 power supply (1.5 V for DDR3 mode / 1.35 V for DDR3L mode) | 1.35-V Mode | 1.28 | 1.35 | 1.377 | 1.42 | V |
| | | 1.5-V Mode | 1.43 | 1.50 | 1.53 | 1.57 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.35-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.5-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv5 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the INTC Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv1 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the VIN2 Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv10 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the GPMC Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv11 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the MMC2 Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Recommended Operating Conditions[4] *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | | MIN [2] | NOM | MAX DC [3] | MAX [2] | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vddshv2 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the VOUT Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv3 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the GENERAL Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv4 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the MMC4 Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv6 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the VIN1 Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv7 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the WIFI Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv8 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the MMC1 Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vddshv9 | Dual Voltage (1.8 V or 3.3 V) power supply for the RGMII Power Group pins | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.836 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | 3.135 | 3.30 | 3.366 | 3.465 | |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.3-V Mode | | | | | |
| vss | Ground supply | | | | | 0 | V |
| vssa_osc0 | OSC0 analog ground | | | | | 0 | V |
| vssa_osc1 | OSC1 analog ground | | | | | 0 | V |
| $T_J$ | Operating junction temperature range | Commercial | 0 | | | 90 | °C |
| | | Extended | -40 | | | 105 | |
| ddr1_vref0 | Reference Power Supply for EMIF1 | | | 0.5 × vdds_ddr1 | | | V |
| ddr2_vref0 | Reference Power Supply for EMIF2 | | | 0.5 × vdds_ddr2 | | | V |

(1) Refer to Table 5-1 for limitations.

(2) The voltage at the device ball should never be below the MIN voltage or above the MAX voltage for any amount of time. This requirement includes dynamic voltage events such as AC ripple, voltage transients, voltage dips, etc.

(3) The DC voltage at the device ball should never be above the MAX DC voltage to avoid impact on device reliability and lifetime POH

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Recommended Operating Conditions[4] *(continued)*

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

(Power-On Hours). The MAX DC voltage is defined as the highest allowed DC regulated voltage, without transients, seen at the ball.

(4) Logic functions and parameter values are not assured out of the range specified in the recommended operating conditions.

## 5.5 Operating Performance Points

This section describes the operating conditions of the device. This section also contains the description of each Operating Performance Point (OPP) for processor clocks and device core clocks.

Table 5-2 describes the maximum supported frequency per speed grade for AM574x devices.

**Table 5-2. Speed Grade Maximum Frequency**

| DEVICE | MAXIMUM FREQUENCY (MHz) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MPU | DSP | IVA | EVE | GPU | IPU | L3 | DDR3/DDR3L |
| AM5749 | 1500 | 750 | 532 | 650 | 532 | 212.8 | 266 | 667 (DDR3-1333) |
| AM5748 | 1500 | 750 | 532 | N/A[1] | 532 | 212.8 | 266 | 667 (DDR3-1333) |
| AM5746 | 1500 | 750 | N/A[1] | N/A[1] | N/A[1] | 212.8 | 266 | 667 (DDR3-1333) |

(1) N/A stands for Not Applicable.

### *5.5.1 AVS and ABB Requirements*

Adaptive Voltage Scaling (AVS) and Adaptive Body Biasing (ABB) are required on most of the vdd_* supplies as defined in Table 5-3.

**Table 5-3. AVS and ABB Requirements per vdd_* Supply**

| SUPPLY | AVS REQUIRED? | ABB REQUIRED? |
|---|---|---|
| vdd_core | Yes, for all OPPs | No |
| vdd_mpu | Yes, for all OPPs | Yes, for all OPPs |
| vdd_iva | Yes, for all OPPs | Yes, for all OPPs |
| vdd_dspeve | Yes, for all OPPs | Yes, for all OPPs |
| vdd_gpu | Yes, for all OPPs | Yes, for all OPPs |
| vdd_rtc | No | No |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 5.5.2 Voltage And Core Clock Specifications

Table 5-4 shows the recommended OPP per voltage domain.

**Table 5-4. Voltage Domains Operating Performance Points**

| DOMAIN | CONDITION | OPP_LOW | | | OPP_NOM | | | OPP_OD | | | OPP_HIGH | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN (2) | NOM (1) | MAX (2) | MIN (2) | NOM (1) | MAX (2) | MIN (2) | NOM (1) | MAX (2) | MIN (2) | NOM (1) | MAX DC (3) | MAX (2) |
| VD_CORE (V) | BOOT (Before AVS is enabled) (4) | Not Applicable | | | 1.11 | 1.15 (6) | 1.2 | Not Applicable | | | Not Applicable | | | |
| | After AVS is enabled (4) | Not Applicable | | | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | 1.2 | Not Applicable | | | Not Applicable | | | |
| VD_MPU (V) | BOOT (Before AVS is enabled)(4) | Not Applicable | | | 1.06 | 1.15 (7) | 1.2 | Not Applicable | | | Not Applicable | | | |
| | After AVS is enabled(4) | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | 1.2 | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) +2% | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% |
| VD_RTC (V) (8) | - | Not Applicable | | | 0.84 | 0.88 to 1.06 | 1.16 | Not Applicable | | | Not Applicable | | | |
| VD_DSPEVE | BOOT (Before AVS is enabled) (4) | Not Applicable | | | 1.02 | 1.06 | 1.16 | Not Applicable | | | Not Applicable | | | |
| | After AVS is enabled(4) | Not Applicable | | | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | 1.16 | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) +2% | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% |
| Others (V) | BOOT (Before AVS is enabled) (4) | Not Applicable | | | 1.02 | 1.06 | 1.16 | Not Applicable | | | Not Applicable | | | |
| | After AVS is enabled(4) | Not Applicable | | | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | 1.16 | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% | AVS Voltage (5) – 3.5% | AVS Voltage (5) | AVS Voltage (5) +2% | AVS Voltage (5) + 5% |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) In a typical implementation, the power supply should target the NOM voltage.

(2) The voltage at the device ball should never be below the MIN voltage or above the MAX voltage for any amount of time. This requirement includes dynamic voltage events such as AC ripple, voltage transients, voltage dips, etc.

(3) The DC voltage at the device ball should never be above the MAX DC voltage to avoid impact on device reliability and lifetime POH (Power-On Hours). The MAX DC voltage is defined as the highest allowed DC regulated voltage, without transients, seen at the ball.

(4) For all OPPs, AVS must be enabled to avoid impact on device reliability, lifetime POH (Power-On Hours), and device power.

(5) The AVS voltages are device-dependent, voltage domain-dependent, and OPP-dependent. They must be read from the STD_FUSE_OPP. For information about STD_FUSE_OPP Registers address, please refer to the *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM. The power supply should be adjustable over the following ranges for each required OPP:
- OPP_LOW for MPU: 0.85 V - 1.15 V
- OPP_NOM for MPU: 0.85 V - 1.15 V
- OPP_NOM for CORE and Others: 0.85 V - 1.15 V
- OPP_OD: 0.885 V - 1.15 V
- OPP_HIGH: 0.95 V - 1.25 V

The AVS voltages will be within the above specified ranges.

(6) PMIC boot voltage can be set to either 1.06 V or 1.15 V

(7) PMIC boot voltage can be set to either 1.10 V or 1.15 V

(8) VD_RTC can optionally be tied to VD_CORE and operate at the VD_CORE AVS voltages.

(9) The power supply must be programmed with the AVS voltages for the MPU and the CORE voltage domain, either just after the ROM boot or at the earliest possible time in the secondary boot loader before there is significant activity seen on these domains.

Table 5-5 describes the standard processor clocks speed characteristics vs OPP of the device.

**Table 5-5. Supported OPP vs Max Frequency (1)(2)**

| CLOCK | OPP_LOW | OPP_NOM | OPP_OD | OPP_HIGH |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MAX FREQUENCY (MHz) | MAX FREQUENCY (MHz) | MAX FREQUENCY (MHz) | MAX FREQUENCY (MHz) |
| **VD_MPU** | | | | |
| MPU_CLK | 750 | 1000 | 1176 | 1500 |
| **VD_DSPEVE** | | | | |
| DSP_CLK | N/A | 600 | 700 | 750 |
| EVE_FCLK | N/A | 535 | 650 | 650 |
| **VD_IVA** | | | | |
| IVA_GCLK | N/A | 388.3 | 430 | 532 |
| **VD_GPU** | | | | |
| GPU_CLK | N/A | 425.6 | 500 | 532 |
| **VD_CORE** | | | | |
| CORE_IPUx_CLK | N/A | 212.8 | N/A | N/A |
| L3_CLK | N/A | 266 | N/A | N/A |
| DDR3 / DDR3L | N/A | 667 (DDR3-1333) | N/A | N/A |
| **VD_RTC** | | | | |
| RTC_FCLK | N/A | 0.034 | N/A | N/A |

(1) N/A stands for Not Applicable.

(2) Maximum supported frequency is limited to the device speed grade (see Table 5-2, Speed Grade Maximum Frequency).

### 5.5.3 Maximum Supported Frequency

Device modules either receive their clock directly from an external clock input, directly from a PLL, or from a PRCM. Table 5-6 lists the clock source options for each module on this device, along with the maximum frequency that module can accept. To ensure proper module functionality, the device PLLs and dividers must be programmed not to exceed the maximum frequencies listed in this table.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| AES1 | AES1_L3_CLK | Int | 266 | L4SEC_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| AES2 | AES2_L3_CLK | Int | 266 | L4SEC_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| BB2D | BB2D_FCLK | Func | 354.6 | BB2D_GFCLK | BB2D_GFCLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | BB2D_ICLK | Int | 266 | DSS_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| COUNTER_32K | COUNTER_32K_FCLK | Func | 0.032 | FUNC_32K_CLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| | COUNTER_32K_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| CTRL_MODULE_BANDGAP | L3INSTR_TS_GCLK | Int | 4.8 | L3INSTR_TS_GCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| CTRL_MODULE_CORE | L4CFG_L4_GICLK | Int | 133 | L4CFG_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| CTRL_MODULE_WKUP | WKUPAON_GICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| DCAN1 | DCAN1_FCLK | Func | 38.4 | DCAN1_SYS_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | DCAN1_ICLK | Int | 266 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| DCAN2 | DCAN2_FCLK | Func | 38.4 | DCAN2_SYS_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | DCAN2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| DES3DES | DES_CLK_L3 | Int | 266 | L4SEC_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| DLL | EMIF_DLL_FCLK | Func | EMIF_DLL_FCLK | EMIF_DLL_GCLK | EMIF_DLL_GCLK | DPLL_DDR |
| DLL_AGING | FCLK | Int | 38.4 | L3INSTR_DLL_AGING_GCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| DMM | DMM_CLK | Int | 266 | EMIF_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| DPLL_DEBUG | SYSCLK | Int | 38.4 | EMU_SYS_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| DSP1 | DSP1_FICLK | Int & Func | DSP_CLK | DSP1_GFCLK | DSP_GFCLK | DPLL_DSP |
| DSP2 | DSP2_FICLK | Int & Func | DSP_CLK | DSP2_GFCLK | DSP_GFCLK | DPLL_DSP |

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| DSS | DSS_HDMI_CEC_CLK | Func | 0.032 | HDMI_CEC_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| | DSS_HDMI_PHY_CLK | Func | 48 | HDMI_PHY_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | DSS_CLK | Func | 192 | DSS_GFCLK | DSS_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | HDMI_CLKINP | Func | 38.4 | HDMI_DPLL_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | DSS_L3_ICLK | Int | 266 | DSS_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | VIDEO1_CLKINP | Func | 38.4 | VIDEO1_DPLL_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | VIDEO2_CLKINP | Func | 38.4 | VIDEO2_DPLL_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | DPLL_DSI1_A_CLK1 | Func | 209.3 | N/A | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLKOUT1 | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | DPLL_DSI1_B_CLK1 | Func | 209.3 | N/A | VIDEO1_CLKOUT3 | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLKOUT3 | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | DPLL_DSI1_C_CLK1 | Func | 209.3 | N/A | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLKOUT3 | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLKOUT1 | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | DPLL_HDMI_CLK1 | Func | 185.6 | N/A | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| DSS DISPC | LCD1_CLK | Func | 209.3 | N/A | DPLL_DSI1_A_CLK1 | See DSS data in the rows above |
| | | | | | DSS_CLK | |
| | LCD2_CLK | Func | 209.3 | N/A | DPLL_DSI1_B_CLK1 | |
| | | | | | DSS_CLK | |
| | LCD3_CLK | Func | 209.3 | N/A | DPLL_DSI1_C_CLK1 | |
| | | | | | DSS_CLK | |
| | F_CLK | Func | 209.3 | N/A | DPLL_DSI1_A_CLK1 | |
| | | | | | DPLL_DSI1_B_CLK1 | |
| | | | | | DPLL_DSI1_C_CLK1 | |
| | | | | | DSS_CLK | |
| | | | | | DPLL_HDMI_CLK1 | |
| EFUSE_CTRL_CUST | ocp_clk | Int | 133 | CUSTEFUSE_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | sys_clk | Func | 38.4 | CUSTEFUSE_SYS_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| ELM | ELM_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| EMIF_OCP_FW | L3_CLK | Int | 266 | EMIF_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| EMIF_PHY1 | EMIF_PHY1_FCLK | Func | DDR | EMIF_PHY_GCLK | EMIF_PHY_GCLK | DPLL_DDR |
| EMIF_PHY2 | EMIF_PHY2_FCLK | Func | DDR | EMIF_PHY_GCLK | EMIF_PHY_GCLK | DPLL_DDR |
| EMIF1 | EMIF1_ICLK | Int | 266 | EMIF_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| EMIF2 | EMIF2_ICLK | Int | 266 | EMIF_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| EVE1 | EVE1_FCLK | Func | EVE_FCLK | EVE1_GFCLK | - | DPLL_DSP |
| | | | | | EVE_GFCLK | DPLL_EVE |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| EVE2 | EVE2_FCLK | Func | EVE_FCLK | EVE2_GFCLK | - | DPLL_DSP |
| | | | | | EVE_GFCLK | DPLL_EVE |
| GMAC_SW | CPTS_RFT_CLK | Func | 266 | GMAC_RFT_CLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MAIN_CLK | Int | 125 | GMAC_MAIN_CLK | GMAC_250M_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | MHZ_250_CLK | Func | 250 | GMII_250MHZ_CLK | GMII_250MHZ_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | MHZ_5_CLK | Func | 5 | RGMII_5MHZ_CLK | GMAC_RMII_HS_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | MHZ_50_CLK | Func | 50 | RMII_50MHZ_CLK | GMAC_RMII_HS_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | RMII1_MHZ_50_CLK | Func | 50 | RMII_50MHZ_CLK | GMAC_RMII_HS_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | RMII2_MHZ_50_CLK | Func | 50 | RMII_50MHZ_CLK | GMAC_RMII_HS_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| GPIO1 | GPIO1_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | GPIO1_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | WKUPAON_SYS_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| GPIO2 | GPIO2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO2_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| GPIO3 | GPIO3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO3_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| GPIO4 | GPIO4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO4_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PIDBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | | |
| GPIO5 | GPIO5_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO5_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PIDBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | | |
| GPIO6 | GPIO6_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO6_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PIDBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | | |
| GPIO7 | GPIO7_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO7_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PIDBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | | |
| GPIO8 | GPIO8_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | GPIO8_DBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PIDBCLK | Func | 0.032 | GPIO_GFCLK | | |
| GPMC | GPMC_FCLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| GPU | GPU_FCLK1 | Func | GPU_CLK | GPU_CORE_GCLK | CORE_GPU_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | | | | | PER_GPU_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | GPU_GCLK | DPLL_GPU |
| | GPU_FCLK2 | Func | GPU_CLK | GPU_HYD_GCLK | CORE_GPU_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | | | | | PER_GPU_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | GPU_GCLK | DPLL_GPU |
| | GPU_ICLK | Int | 266 | GPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| HDMI PHY | DSS_HDMI_PHY_CLK | Func | 38.4 | HDMI_PHY_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| HDQ1W | HDQ1W_ICLK | Int & Func | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | HDQ1W_FCLK | Func | 12 | PER_12M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| I2C1 | I2C1_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | I2C1_FCLK | Func | 96 | PER_96M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| I2C2 | I2C2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | I2C2_FCLK | Func | 96 | PER_96M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| I2C3 | I2C3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | I2C3_FCLK | Func | 96 | PER_96M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| I2C4 | I2C4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | I2C4_FCLK | Func | 96 | PER_96M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| I2C5 | I2C5_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | I2C5_FCLK | Func | 96 | IPU_96M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| IEEE1500_2_OCP | PI_L3CLK | Int & Func | 266 | L3INIT_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| IPU1 | IPU1_GFCLK | Int & Func | 425.6 | IPU1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | CORE_IPU_ISS_BOOST_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| IPU2 | IPU2_GFCLK | Int & Func | 425.6 | IPU2_GFCLK | CORE_IPU_ISS_BOOST_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| IVA | IVA_GCLK | Int | IVA_GCLK | IVA_GCLK | IVA_GFCLK | DPLL_IVA |
| KBD | KBD_FCLK | Func | 0.032 | WKUPAON_SYS_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PICLKKBD | Func | 0.032 | WKUPAON_SYS_GFCLK | | |
| | KBD_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | PICLKOCP | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| L3_INSTR | L3_CLK | Int | L3_CLK | L3INSTR_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| L3_MAIN | L3_CLK1 | Int | L3_CLK | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | L3_CLK2 | Int | L3_CLK | L3INSTR_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| L4_CFG | L4_CFG_CLK | Int | 133 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| L4_PER1 | L4_PER1_CLK | Int | 133 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| L4_PER2 | L4_PER2_CLK | Int | 133 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| L4_PER3 | L4_PER3_CLK | Int | 133 | L4PER3_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| L4_WKUP | L4_WKUP_CLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| MAILBOX1 | MAILBOX1_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX2 | MAILBOX2_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX3 | MAILBOX3_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX4 | MAILBOX4_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX5 | MAILBOX5_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX6 | MAILBOX6_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX7 | MAILBOX7_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX8 | MAILBOX8_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX9 | MAILBOX9_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| MAILBOX10 | MAILBOX10_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX11 | MAILBOX11_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX12 | MAILBOX12_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MAILBOX13 | MAILBOX13_FLCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| McASP1 | MCASP1_AHCLKR | Func | 100 | MCASP1_AHCLKR | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP1_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP1_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP1_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP1_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP1_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| McASP2 | MCASP2_AHCLKR | Func | 100 | MCASP2_AHCLKR | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP2_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP2_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP2_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP2_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| McASP3 | MCASP3_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP3_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP3_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP3_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| McASP4 | MCASP4_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP4_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP4_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP4_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| McASP5 | MCASP5_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP5_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP5_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP5_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP5_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| McASP6 | MCASP6_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP6_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | MCASP6_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP6_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP6_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| McASP7 | MCASP7_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP7_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP7_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP7_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP7_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| McASP8 | MCASP8_AHCLKX | Func | 100 | MCASP8_AHCLKX | ABE_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | ABE_SYS_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_24M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | MLB_CLK | Module MLB |
| | | | | | MLBP_CLK | Module MLB |
| | MCASP8_FCLK | Func | 192 | MCASP8_AUX_GFCLK | PER_ABE_X1_GFCLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | MCASP8_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| McSPI1 | SPI1_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SPI1_FCLK | Func | 48 | PER_48M_GFCLK | PER_48M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| McSPI2 | SPI2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SPI2_FCLK | Func | 48 | PER_48M_GFCLK | PER_48M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| McSPI3 | SPI3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SPI3_FCLK | Func | 48 | PER_48M_GFCLK | PER_48M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| McSPI4 | SPI4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SPI4_FCLK | Func | 48 | PER_48M_GFCLK | PER_48M_GFCLK | DPLL_PER |
| MLB_SS | MLB_L3_ICLK | Int | 266 | MLB_SHB_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MLB_L4_ICLK | Int | 133 | MLB_SPB_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MLB_FCLK | Func | 266 | MLB_SYS_L3_GFCLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| MMC1 | MMC1_CLK_32K | Func | 0.032 | L3INIT_32K_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | MMC1_FCLK | Func | 192 | MMC1_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | 128 | | FUNC_256M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | MMC1_ICLK1 | Int | 266 | L3INIT_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MMC1_ICLK2 | Int | 133 | L3INIT_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MMC2 | MMC2_CLK_32K | Func | 0.032 | L3INIT_32K_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | MMC2_FCLK | Func | 192 | MMC2_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | 128 | | FUNC_256M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | MMC2_ICLK1 | Int | 266 | L3INIT_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MMC2_ICLK2 | Int | 133 | L3INIT_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MMC3 | MMC3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MMC3_CLK_32K | Func | 0.032 | L4PER_32K_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | MMC3_FCLK | Func | 48 | MMC3_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | 192 | | | |
| MMC4 | MMC4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | MMC4_CLK_32K | Func | 0.032 | L4PER_32K_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | MMC4_FCLK | Func | 48 | MMC4_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | 192 | | | |
| MMU_EDMA | MMU1_CLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MMU_PCIESS | MMU2_CLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| MPU | MPU_CLK | Int & Func | MPU_CLK | MPU_GCLK | MPU_GCLK | DPLL_MPU |
| MPU_EMU_DBG | FCLK | Int | 38.4 | EMU_SYS_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | MPU_GCLK | DPLL_MPU |
| OCMC_RAM1 | OCMC1_L3_CLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCMC_RAM2 | OCMC2_L3_CLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCMC_RAM3 | OCMC3_L3_CLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCMC_ROM | OCMC_L3_CLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCP_WP_NOC | PICLKOCPL3 | Int | 266 | L3INSTR_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCP2SCP1 | L4CFG1_ADAPTER_CLKIN | Int | 133 | L3INIT_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCP2SCP2 | L4CFG2_ADAPTER_CLKIN | Int | 133 | L4CFG_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| OCP2SCP3 | L4CFG3_ADAPTER_CLKIN | Int | 133 | L3INIT_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| PCIe_SS1 | PCIE1_PHY_WKUP_CLK | Func | 0.032 | PCIE_32K_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PCIe_SS1_FICLK | Int | 266 | PCIE_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | PCIEPHY_CLK | Func | 2500 | PCIE_PHY_GCLK | PCIE_PHY_GCLK | APLL_PCIE |
| | PCIEPHY_CLK_DIV | Func | 1250 | PCIE_PHY_DIV_GCLK | PCIE_PHY_DIV_GCLK | APLL_PCIE |
| | PCIE1_REF_CLKIN | Func | 34.3 | PCIE_REF_GFCLK | CORE_USB_OTG_SS_LFPS_TX_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | PCIE1_PWR_CLK | Func | 38.4 | PCIE_SYS_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| PCIe_SS2 | PCIE2_PHY_WKUP_CLK | Func | 0.032 | PCIE_32K_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | PCIe_SS2_FICLK | Func | 266 | PCIE_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | PCIEPHY_CLK | Func | 2500 | PCIE_PHY_GCLK | PCIE_PHY_GCLK | APLL_PCIE |
| | PCIEPHY_CLK_DIV | Func | 1250 | PCIE_PHY_DIV_GCLK | PCIE_PHY_DIV_GCLK | APLL_PCIE |
| | PCIE2_REF_CLKIN | Func | 34.3 | PCIE_REF_GFCLK | CORE_USB_OTG_SS_LFPS_TX_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | PCIE2_PWR_CLK | Func | 38.4 | PCIE_SYS_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| PRCM_MPU | 32K_CLK | Func | 0.032 | FUNC_32K_CLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| | SYS_CLK | Func | 38.4 | WKUPAON_ICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| PRU-ICSS1 | PRUSS1_IEP_CLK | Func | 200 | ICSS_IEP_CLK | ICSS_IEP_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | PRUSS1_GICLK | Int | 200 | ICSS_CLK | ICSS_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | PRUSS1_UART_GFCLK | Func | 192 | PER_192M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| PRU-ICSS2 | PRUSS2_IEP_CLK | Func | 200 | ICSS_IEP_CLK | ICSS_IEP_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | PRUSS2_GICLK | Int | 200 | ICSS_CLK | ICSS_CLK | DPLL_GMAC |
| | PRUSS2_UART_GFCLK | Func | 192 | PER_192M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| PWMSS1 | PWMSS1_GICLK | Int & Func | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| PWMSS2 | PWMSS2_GICLK | Int & Func | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| PWMSS3 | PWMSS3_GICLK | Int & Func | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| QSPI | QSPI_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | QSPI_FCLK | Func | 128 | QSPI_GFCLK | FUNC_256M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | | | | | PER_QSPI_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| RNG | RNG_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4SEC_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| RTC_SS | RTC_ICLK | Int | 133 | RTC_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | RTC_FCLK | Func | RTC_FCLK | RTC_AUX_CLK | rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | RTC Oscillator |
| | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| SAR_ROM | PRCM_ROM_CLOCK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| SATA | SATA_FICLK | Int | 266 | L3INIT_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SATA_PMALIVE_FCLK | Func | 48 | L3INIT_48M_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | REF_CLK | Func | 38 | SATA_REF_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| SDMA | SDMA_FCLK | Int & Func | 266 | DMA_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| SHA2MD51 | SHAM_1_CLK | Int | 266 | L4SEC_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| SHA2MD52 | SHAM_2_CLK | Int | 266 | L4SEC_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| SL2 | IVA_GCLK | Int | IVA_GCLK | IVA_GCLK | IVA_GFCLK | DPLL_IVA |
| SMARTREFLEX_CORE | MCLK | Int | 133 | COREAON_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SYSCLK | Func | 38.4 | WKUPAON_ICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| SMARTREFLEX_DSPEVE | MCLK | Int | 133 | COREAON_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SYSCLK | Func | 38.4 | WKUPAON_ICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| SMARTREFLEX_GPU | MCLK | Int | 133 | COREAON_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SYSCLK | Func | 38.4 | WKUPAON_ICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| SMARTREFLEX_IVAHD | MCLK | Int | 133 | COREAON_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SYSCLK | Func | 38.4 | WKUPAON_ICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| SMARTREFLEX_MPU | MCLK | Int | 133 | COREAON_L4_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | SYSCLK | Func | 38.4 | WKUPAON_ICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| SPINLOCK | SPINLOCK_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4CFG_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| TIMER1 | TIMER1_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | TIMER1_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER1_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER2 | TIMER2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER2_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER2_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| TIMER3 | TIMER3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER3_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER3_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER4 | TIMER4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER4_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER4_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER5 | TIMER5_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER5_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER5_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | CLKOUTMUX[0] | CLKOUTMUX[0] |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| TIMER6 | TIMER6_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER6_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER6_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | CLKOUTMUX[0] | CLKOUTMUX[0] |
| TIMER7 | TIMER7_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER7_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER7_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | CLKOUTMUX[0] | CLKOUTMUX[0] |
| TIMER8 | TIMER8_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER8_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER8_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| | | | | | CLKOUTMUX[0] | CLKOUTMUX[0] |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| TIMER9 | TIMER9_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER9_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER9_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER10 | TIMER10_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER10_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER10_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER11 | TIMER11_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER11_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER11_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER12 | TIMER12_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | TIMER12_FCLK | Func | 0.032 | OSC_32K_CLK | RC_CLK | RC oscillator |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| TIMER13 | TIMER13_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER3_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER13_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER13_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER14 | TIMER14_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER3_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER14_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER14_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TIMER15 | TIMER15_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER3_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER15_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER15_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| TIMER16 | TIMER16_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER3_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | TIMER16_FCLK | Func | 100 | TIMER16_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |
| | | | | | SYS_CLK2 | OSC1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK0 | XREF_CLK0 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK1 | XREF_CLK1 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK2 | XREF_CLK2 |
| | | | | | XREF_CLK3 | XREF_CLK3 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| | | | | | VIDEO2_CLK | DPLL_VIDEO2 |
| | | | | | HDMI_CLK | DPLL_HDMI |
| TPCC | TPCC_GCLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| TPTC1 | TPTC0_GCLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| TPTC2 | TPTC1_GCLK | Int | 266 | L3MAIN1_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART1 | UART1_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART1_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART1_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART2 | UART2_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART2_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART2_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART3 | UART3_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART3_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART3_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART4 | UART4_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART4_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART4_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART5 | UART5_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART5_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART5_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART6 | UART6_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART6_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART6_ICLK | Int | 266 | IPU_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART7 | UART7_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART7_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART7_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART8 | UART8_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART8_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART8_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART9 | UART9_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART9_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART9_ICLK | Int | 266 | L4PER2_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| UART10 | UART10_FCLK | Func | 48 | UART10_GFCLK | FUNC_192M_CLK | DPLL_PER |
| | UART10_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| USB1 | USB1_MICLK | Int | 266 | L3INIT_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | USB3PHY_REF_CLK | Func | 34.3 | USB_LFPS_TX_GFCLK | CORE_USB_OTG_SS_LFPS_TX_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | USB2PHY1_TREF_CLK | Func | 38.4 | USB_OTG_SS_REF_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | USB2PHY1_REF_CLK | Func | 960 | L3INIT_960M_GFCLK | L3INIT_960_GFCLK | DPLL_USB |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-6. Maximum Supported Frequency (continued)**

| MODULE | | | | CLOCK SOURCES | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTANCE NAME | INPUT CLOCK NAME | CLOCK TYPE | MAX. CLOCK ALLOWED (MHz) | PRCM CLOCK NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME | PLL / OSC / SOURCE NAME |
| USB2 | USB2_MICLK | Int | 266 | L3INIT_L3_GICLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | USB2PHY2_TREF_CLK | Func | 38.4 | USB_OTG_SS_REF_CLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | USB2PHY2_REF_CLK | Func | 960 | L3INIT_960M_GFCLK | L3INIT_960_GFCLK | DPLL_USB |
| USB_PHY1_CORE | USB2PHY1_WKUP_CLK | Func | 0.032 | COREAON_32K_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| USB_PHY2_CORE | USB2PHY2_WKUP_CLK | Func | 0.032 | COREAON_32K_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| USB_PHY3_CORE | USB3PHY_WKUP_CLK | Func | 0.032 | COREAON_32K_GFCLK | SYS_CLK1/610 | OSC0 |
| VIP1 | L3_CLK_PROC_CLK | Int & Func | 266 | VIP1_GCLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | | | | | CORE_ISS_MAIN_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| VIP2 | L3_CLK_PROC_CLK | Int & Func | 266 | VIP2_GCLK | CORE_X2_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | | | | | CORE_ISS_MAIN_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| VPE | L3_CLK_PROC_CLK | Int & Func | 300 | VPE_GCLK | CORE_ISS_MAIN_CLK | DPLL_CORE |
| | | | | | VIDEO1_CLKOUT4 | DPLL_VIDEO1 |
| WD_TIMER1 | PIOCPCLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | PITIMERCLK | Func | 0.032 | OSC_32K_CLK | RC_CLK | RC oscillator |
| WD_TIMER2 | WD_TIMER2_ICLK | Int | 38.4 | WKUPAON_GICLK | SYS_CLK1 | OSC0 |
| | | | | | DPLL_ABE_X2_CLK | DPLL_ABE |
| | WD_TIMER2_FCLK | Func | 0.032 | WKUPAON_SYS_GFCLK | FUNC_32K_CLK | OSC0 |

## 5.6 Power Consumption Summary

**NOTE**

Maximum power consumption for this SoC depends on the specific use conditions for the end system. Contact your TI representative for assistance in estimating maximum power consumption for the end system use case.

## 5.7 Electrical Characteristics

**NOTE**

The data specified in Section 5.7 through Section 5.7.4 are subject to change.

**NOTE**

The interfaces or signals described in Section 5.7 through Section 5.7.4 correspond to the interfaces or signals available in multiplexing mode 0 (Function 1).

All interfaces or signals multiplexed on the balls described in these tables have the same DC electrical characteristics, unless multiplexing involves a PHY/GPIO combination in which case different DC electrical characteristics are specified for the different multiplexing modes (Functions).

## Table 5-7. LVCMOS DDR DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0 (Single-Ended Signals):** ddr1_d[31:0], ddr1_a[15:0], ddr1_dqm[3:0], ddr1_ba[2:0], ddr1_csn[0], ddr1_cke, ddr1_odt[0], ddr1_casn, ddr1_rasn, ddr1_wen, ddr1_rst, ddr1_ecc_d[7:0], ddr1_dqm_ecc, ddr2_d[31:0], ddr2_a[15:0], ddr2_dqm[3:0], ddr2_ba[2:0], ddr2_csn[0], ddr2_cke, ddr2_odt[0], ddr2_casn, ddr2_rasn, ddr2_wen, ddr2_rst; | | | | | | |
| **Balls:** AA28 / AA25 / AA26 / Y24 / AA24 / Y23 / Y22 / AA23 / Y20 / AB27 / Y19 / AC27 / AC28 / AB28 / W20 / V20 / AD25 / AC24 / AC25 / AE26 / AF28 / AG27 / AF27 / AC23 / AE23 / AF23 / AE24 / AF24 / AH26 / AG26 / AF26 / AF25 / AD18 / AE17 / AF18 / AC21 / AD22 / AD21 / AE22 / AF22 / AE21 / AE21 / AH22 / AF21 / AB19 / AC20 / AC19 / AD20 / AA27 / AC26 / AB23 / AD23 / AB18 / AE18 / AF17 / AH23 / AG22 / AE20 / AC18 / AF20 / AH21 / AG21 / Y26 / V25 / V24 / Y25 / W23 / W19 / V23 / W22 / V26 / M26 / M25 / M24 / M23 / L28 / L25 / L26 / L27 / J20 / K22 / J23 / L24 / L23 / K21 / K20 / L22 / J24 / J26 / J25 / G26 / H26 / H24 / H25 / H23 / E28 / E27 / F27 / F26 / F24 / F25 / G25 / E26 / U22 / R22 / T22 / N28 / P26 / N23 / N27 / P27 / N20 / P25 / P22 / P23 / R27 / R28 / R26 / R25 / M22 / K23 / G24 / F28 / U26 / U27 / U23 / P24 / U24 / R23 / U28 / T23 / U25 / R24; | | | | | | |
| **Driver Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 0.1 mA) | | 0.9 × VDDS[1] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 0.1 mA) | | | | 0.1 × VDDS[1] | V |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | | 3 | pF |
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance (drive strength) | I[2:0] = 000 (Imp80) | | 80 | | Ω |
| | | I[2:0] = 001 (Imp60) | | 60 | | |
| | | I[2:0] = 010 (Imp48) | | 48 | | |
| | | I[2:0] = 011 (Imp40) | | 40 | | |
| | | I[2:0] = 100 (Imp34) | | 34 | | |
| **Single-Ended Receiver Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input threshold | DDR3/DDR3L | VREF[2] + 0.1 | | VDDS[1] + 0.2 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input threshold | DDR3/DDR3L | -0.2 | | VREF[2] - 0.1 | V |
| $V_{CM}$ | Input common-mode voltage | | VREF[2] - 10%VDDS | | VREF[2] + 10%VDDS | V |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | | 3 | pF |
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0 (Differential Signals):** ddr1_dqs[3:0], ddr1_dqsn[3:0], ddr1_ck, ddr1_nck, ddr2_dqs[3:0], ddr2_dqsn[3:0], ddr2_ck, ddr2_nck, ddr1_dqs_ecc, ddr1_dqsn_ecc; | | | | | | |
| **Bottom Balls:** Y28 / AD27 / AE27 / AH25 / Y27 / AD28 / AE28 / AG25 / AG24 / AH24 / M28 / K27 / H27 / G28 / M27 / K28 / H28 / G27 / T28 / T27 / V27 / V28 | | | | | | |
| **Driver Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 0.1 mA) | | 0.9 × VDDS[1] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 0.1 mA) | | | | 0.1 × VDDS[1] | V |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | | 3 | pF |
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance (drive strength) | I[2:0] = 000 (Imp80) | | 80 | | Ω |
| | | I[2:0] = 001 (Imp60) | | 60 | | |
| | | I[2:0] = 010 (Imp48) | | 48 | | |
| | | I[2:0] = 011 (Imp40) | | 40 | | |
| | | I[2:0] = 100 (Imp34) | | 34 | | |
| **Single-Ended Receiver Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input threshold | DDR3/DDR3L | VREF[2] + 0.1 | | VDDS[1] + 0.2 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input threshold | DDR3/DDR3L | -0.2 | | VREF[2] - 0.1 | V |
| $V_{CM}$ | Input common-mode voltage | | VREF[2] - 10%VDDS[1] | | VREF[2] + 10%VDDS[1] | V |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-7. LVCMOS DDR DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | | 3 | pF |
| **Differential Receiver Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{SWING}$ | Input voltage swing | DDR3/DDR3L | 0.2 | | VDDS[(1)] + 0.4 | V |
| $V_{CM}$ | Input common-mode voltage | | VREF[(2)] - 10%VDDS[(1)] | | VREF[(2)] + 10%VDDS[(1)] | |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | | 3 | pF |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply (that is, vdds_ddr1 or vdds_ddr2). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

(2) VREF stands for corresponding Reference Power Supply (that is, ddr1_vref0 or ddr2_vref0). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

(3) For more information on the I/O cell configurations (i[2:0], sr[1:0]), see the *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

### Table 5-8. Dual Voltage LVCMOS I2C DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0:** i2c1_sda, i2c1_scl, i2c2_sda, i2c2_scl; | | | | | |
| **Balls:** F17 / C20 / C21 / C25 | | | | | |
| **I2C Standard Mode – 1.8 V** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.7 × VDDS[(1)] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.3 × VDDS[(1)] | V |
| $V_{hys}$ | Hysteresis | 0.1 × VDDS[(1)] | | | V |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 × VDDS to 0.9 × VDDS | | | 12 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 12 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | | 0.2 × VDDS[(1)] | V |
| $I_{OLmin}$ | Low-level output current @$V_{OL}$ = 0.2 × VDDS | 3 | | | mA |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a bus capacitance $C_B$ from 5 pF to 400 pF | | | 250 | ns |
| **I2C Fast Mode – 1.8 V** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.7 × VDDS[(1)] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.3 × VDDS[(1)] | V |
| $V_{hys}$ | Hysteresis | 0.1 × VDDS[(1)] | | | V |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 × VDDS to 0.9 × VDDS | | | 12 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 12 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | | 0.2 × VDDS[(1)] | V |
| $I_{OLmin}$ | Low-level output current @$V_{OL}$ = 0.2 × VDDS | 3 | | | mA |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a bus capacitance $C_B$ from 10 pF to 400 pF | 20 + 0.1 × $C_B$ | | 250 | ns |
| **I2C Standard Mode – 3.3 V** | | | | | |

### Table 5-8. Dual Voltage LVCMOS I2C DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.7 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.3 × VDDS(1) | V |
| $V_{hys}$ | Hysteresis | 0.05 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 × VDDS to 0.9 × VDDS | 31 | | 80 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | 31 | | 80 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | | 0.4 | V |
| $I_{OLmin}$ | Low-level output current @$V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V | 3 | | | mA |
| $I_{OLmin}$ | Low-level output current @$V_{OL}$ = 0.6 V for full drive load (400 pF / 400 kHz) | 6 | | | mA |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from VIHmin to VILmax with a bus capacitance $C_B$ from 5 pF to 400 pF | | | 250 | ns |
| **I2C Fast Mode – 3.3 V** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.7 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.3 × VDDS(1) | V |
| $V_{hys}$ | Hysteresis | 0.05 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 × VDDS to 0.9 × VDDSS | 31 | | 80 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | 31 | | 80 | µA |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | | 0.4 | V |
| $I_{OLmin}$ | Low-level output current @$V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V | 3 | | | mA |
| $I_{OLmin}$ | Low-level output current @$V_{OL}$ = 0.6 V for full drive load (400 pF / 400 kHz) | 6 | | | mA |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a bus capacitance $C_B$ from 10 pF to 200 pF (Proper External Resistor Value should be used as per I2C spec) | 20 + 0.1 × $C_B$ | | 250 | ns |
| | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a bus capacitance $C_B$ from 300 pF to 400 pF (Proper External Resistor Value should be used as per I2C spec) | 40 | | 290 | |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply (that is, vddshv3). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

(2) For more information on the I/O cell configurations, see the *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

### Table 5-9. IQ1833 Buffers DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0:** tclk; | | | | |
| **Balls:** E20; | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-9. IQ1833 Buffers DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold (Does not meet JEDEC $V_{IH}$) | 0.75 × VDDS[(1)] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold (Does not meet JEDEC $V_{IL}$) | | | 0.25 × VDDS[(1)] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 100 | | | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | 2 | | 11 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 1 | pF |
| **3.3-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold (Does not meet JEDEC $V_{IH}$) | 2.0 | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold (Does not meet JEDEC $V_{IL}$) | | | 0.6 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 400 | | | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | 5 | | 11 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 1 | pF |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply (that is, vddshv3). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

### Table 5-10. IHHV1833 Buffers DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0:** porz / rtc_iso / rtc_porz / wakeup [3:0]; | | | | | |
| **Balls:** F22 / AF14 / AB17 / AD17 / AC17 / AB16 / AC16; | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 1.2[(1)] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 40 | | | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | 0.02 | | 1 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 1 | pF |
| **3.3-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 1.2[(1)] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 40 | | | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | 5 | | 8 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 1 | pF |

(1) The IHHV1833 buffer exists in the dual-voltage IO logic that can be powered by either 1.8 V or 3.3 V provided by vddshv3. However, the vddshv3 supply is only used for input protection circuitry, not for logic functionality. The logic in this buffer operates entirely on the vdds18v supply. Therefore, IHHV control is asserted whenever the input is low and vdds18v is valid.

### Table 5-11. LVCMOS OSC Buffers DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0:** rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 / rtc_osc_xo; | | | | | |
| **Balls:** AE14 / AD14; | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 × VDDS[(1)] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.35 × VDDS[(1)] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 150 | | | mV |

### Table 5-11. LVCMOS OSC Buffers DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 3 | pF |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply (that is, vdda_rtc). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

### Table 5-12. BC1833IHHV Buffers DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in MUXMODE 0:** on_off; | | | | | |
| **Balls:** Y11; | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 2 mA) | VDDS[(1)] - 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |
| $I_{DRIVE}$ | Pin Drive strength at PAD Voltage = 0.45 V or VDDS - 0.45 V | 6 | | | mA |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | 6 | | 12 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 6 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 4 | pF |
| **3.3-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 100 µA) | VDDS[(1)] - 0.2 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 100 µA) | | | 0.2 | V |
| $I_{DRIVE}$ | Pin Drive strength at PAD Voltage = 0.45 V or VDDS - 0.45 V | 6 | | | mA |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | | | 60 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 60 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 4 | pF |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply (that is, vddshv5). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

### Table 5-13. Dual Voltage SDIO1833 DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal Names in Mode 0:** mmc1_clk, mmc1_cmd, mmc1_dat[3:0]; | | | | | |
| **Bottom Balls:** W6 / Y6 / AA6 / Y4 / AA5 / Y3 | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 1.27 | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.58 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 50 [(2)] | | | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | | | 30 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max(I(PAD)) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 30 | µA |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-13. Dual Voltage SDIO1833 DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{IN\ with\ pulldown\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pulldown enabled measured when PAD = VDDS | 50 | 120 | 210 | µA |
| $I_{IN\ with\ pullup\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pullup enabled measured when PAD = 0 | 60 | 120 | 200 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 5 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 2 mA) | 1.4 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |
| **3.3-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.625 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.25 × VDDS(1) | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 40 (2) | | | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | | | 110 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max(I(PAD)) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 110 | µA |
| $I_{IN\ with\ pulldown\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pulldown enabled measured when PAD = VDDS | 40 | 100 | 290 | µA |
| $I_{IN\ with\ pullup\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pullup enabled measured when PAD = 0 | 10 | 100 | 290 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 5 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 2 mA) | 0.75 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | | | 0.125 × VDDS(1) | V |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply (that is, vddshv8). For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

(2) Hysteresis is enabled/disabled with CTRL_CORE_CONTROL_HYST_1.SDCARD_HYST register.

### Table 5-14. Dual Voltage LVCMOS DC Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 × VDDS(1) | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.35 × VDDS(1) | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 100 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 2 mA) | VDDS(1) - 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |
| $I_{DRIVE}$ | Pin Drive strength at PAD Voltage = 0.45 V or VDDS-0.45 V | 6 | | | mA |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | | | 16 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 16 | µA |

**Table 5-14. Dual Voltage LVCMOS DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{IN\ with\ pulldown\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pulldown enabled measured when PAD = VDDS | 50 | 120 | 210 | µA |
| $I_{IN\ with\ pullup\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pullup enabled measured when PAD = 0 | 60 | 120 | 200 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 4 | pF |
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance (drive strength) | | 40 | | Ω |
| **3.3-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Input hysteresis voltage | 200 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 100 µA) | VDDS(1) - 0.2 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 100 µA) | | | 0.2 | V |
| $I_{DRIVE}$ | Pin Drive strength at PAD Voltage = 0.45 V or VDDS-0.45 V | 6 | | | mA |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input current at each I/O pin | | | 65 | µA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | $I_{OZ}$($I_{PAD}$ Current) for BIDI cell. This current is contributed by the tristated driver leakage + input current of the Rx + weak pullup/pulldown leakage. PAD is swept from 0 to VDDS and the Max($I_{(PAD)}$) is measured and is reported as $I_{OZ}$ | | | 65 | µA |
| $I_{IN\ with\ pulldown\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pulldown enabled measured when PAD = VDDS | 40 | 100 | 200 | µA |
| $I_{IN\ with\ pullup\ enabled}$ | Input current at each I/O pin with weak pullup enabled measured when PAD = 0 | 10 | 100 | 290 | µA |
| $C_{PAD}$ | Pad capacitance (including package capacitance) | | | 4 | pF |
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance (drive strength) | | 40 | | Ω |

(1) VDDS stands for corresponding power supply. For more information on the power supply name and the corresponding ball, see Table 4-1, POWER [11] column.

### 5.7.1 HDMIPHY DC Electrical Characteristics

**NOTE**

The HDMIPHY DC Electrical Characteristics are compliant with the HDMI 1.4a specification and are not reproduced here.

### 5.7.2 USBPHY DC Electrical Characteristics

**NOTE**

USB1 instance is compliant with the USB3.0 SuperSpeed Transmitter and Receiver Normative Electrical Parameters as defined in the USB3.0 Specification Rev 1.0 dated June 6, 2011.

**NOTE**

USB1 and USB2 Electrical Characteristics are compliant with USB2.0 Specification Rev 2.0 dated April 27, 2000 including ECNs and Errata as applicable.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 5.7.3 SATAPHY DC Electrical Characteristics

**NOTE**

The SATA module is compliant with the electrical parameters specified in the *SATA-IO SATA Specification*, Revision 3.2, August 7, 2013.

### 5.7.4 PCIEPHY DC Electrical Characteristics

**NOTE**

The PCIe interfaces are compliant with the electrical parameters specified in PCI-Express Base Specification Revision 3.0.

## 5.8 VPP Specifications for One-Time Programmable (OTP) eFuses

This section specifies the operating conditions required for programming the OTP eFuses and is applicable only for High-Security Devices.

**Table 5-15. Recommended Operating Conditions for OTP eFuse Programming**

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdd_core | Supply voltage range for the core domain during OTP operation; OPP NOM (BOOT) | 1.11 | 1.15 | 1.2 | V |
| vpp | Supply voltage range for the eFuse ROM domain during normal operation | | NC | | V |
| | Supply voltage range for the eFuse ROM domain during OTP programming[(1)(2)] | | 1.8 | | V |
| I(vpp) | | | | 100 | mA |
| Tj | Temperature (junction) | 0 | 25 | 85 | ºC |

(1) Supply voltage range includes DC errors and peak-to-peak noise. TI power management solutions TLV70718 from the TLV707x family meet the supply voltage range needed for vpp.

(2) During normal operation, no voltage should be applied to vpp. This can be typically achieved by disabling the regulator attached to the vpp terminal. For more details, see TLV707, TLV707P 200-mA, Low-$I_Q$, Low-Noise, Low-Dropout Regulator for Portable Devices.

### 5.8.1 Hardware Requirements

The following hardware requirements must be met when programming keys in the OTP eFuses:

- The vpp power supply must be disabled when not programming OTP registers.
- The vpp power supply must be ramped up after the proper device power-up sequence (for more details, see Section 5.10.3).

### 5.8.2 Programming Sequence

Programming sequence for OTP eFuses:

- Power on the board per the power-up sequencing. No voltage should be applied on the vpp terminal during power up and normal operation.
- Load the OTP write software required to program the eFuse (contact your local TI representative for the OTP software package).
- Apply the voltage on the vpp terminal according to the specification in Table 5-15.
- Run the software that programs the OTP registers.
- After validating the content of the OTP registers, remove the voltage from the vpp terminal.

### 5.8.3 Impact to Your Hardware Warranty

You accept that e-Fusing the TI Devices with security keys permanently alters them. You acknowledge that the e-Fuse can fail, for example, due to incorrect or aborted program sequence or if you omit a sequence step. Further the TI Device may fail to secure boot if the error code correction check fails for the Production Keys or if the image is not signed and optionally encrypted with the current active Production Keys. These types of situations will render the TI Device inoperable and TI will be unable to confirm whether the TI Devices conformed to their specifications prior to the attempted e-Fuse. CONSEQUENTLY, TI WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY (WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE) FOR ANY TI DEVICES THAT HAVE BEEN e-FUSED WITH SECURITY KEYS.

## 5.9 Thermal Characteristics

For reliability and operability concerns, the maximum junction temperature of the Device has to be at or below the $T_J$ value identified in Section 5.4, *Recommended Operating Conditions*.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

It is recommended to perform thermal simulations at the system level with the worst case device power consumption.

### 5.9.1 Package Thermal Characteristics

Table 5-16 provides the thermal resistance characteristics for the package used on this device.

**NOTE**

Power dissipation of 1.5 W and an ambient temperature of 85ºC is assumed for ABZ package.

**Table 5-16. Thermal Resistance Characteristics**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | °C/W(1) (3) | AIR FLOW (m/s)(2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| T1 | $R\Theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case | 0.16 | N/A |
| T2 | $R\Theta_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 3.12 | N/A |
| T3 | $R\Theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-free air | 13.02 | 0 |
| T4 | | Junction-to-moving air | 7.71 | 1 |
| T5 | | | 6.76 | 2 |
| T6 | | | 6.24 | 3 |
| T7 | $\Psi_{JT}$ | Junction-to-package top | 0.09 | 0 |
| T8 | | | 0.09 | 1 |
| T9 | | | 0.09 | 2 |
| T10 | | | 0.09 | 3 |
| T11 | $\Psi_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 2.88 | 0 |
| T12 | | | 2.74 | 1 |
| T13 | | | 2.67 | 2 |
| T14 | | | 2.61 | 3 |

(1) These values are based on a JEDEC defined 2S2P system (with the exception of the Theta JC [$R\Theta_{JC}$] value, which is based on a JEDEC defined 1S0P system) and will change based on environment as well as application. For more information, see these EIA/JEDEC standards:
- JESD51-2, *Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environment Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air)*
- JESD51-3, *Low Effective Thermal Conductivity Test Board for Leaded Surface Mount Packages*
- JESD51-6, *Integrated Circuit Thermal Test Method Environmental Conditions - Forced Convection (Moving Air)*
- JESD51-7, *High Effective Thermal Conductivity Test Board for Leaded Surface Mount Packages*
- JESD51-9, *Test Boards for Area Array Surface Mount Packages*

(2) m/s = meters per second.

(3) °C/W = degrees Celsius per watt.

## 5.10 Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics

### *5.10.1 Timing Parameters and Information*

The timing parameter symbols used in the timing requirement and switching characteristic tables are created in accordance with JEDEC Standard 100. To shorten the symbols, some of pin names and other related terminologies have been abbreviated as follows:

**Table 5-17. Timing Parameters**

| SUBSCRIPTS | |
|---|---|
| **SYMBOL** | **PARAMETER** |
| c | Cycle time (period) |
| d | Delay time |
| dis | Disable time |
| en | Enable time |
| h | Hold time |
| su | Setup time |
| START | Start bit |
| t | Transition time |
| v | Valid time |
| w | Pulse duration (width) |
| X | Unknown, changing, or don't care level |
| F | Fall time |
| H | High |
| L | Low |
| R | Rise time |
| V | Valid |
| IV | Invalid |
| AE | Active Edge |
| FE | First Edge |
| LE | Last Edge |
| Z | High impedance |

#### 5.10.1.1 Parameter Information

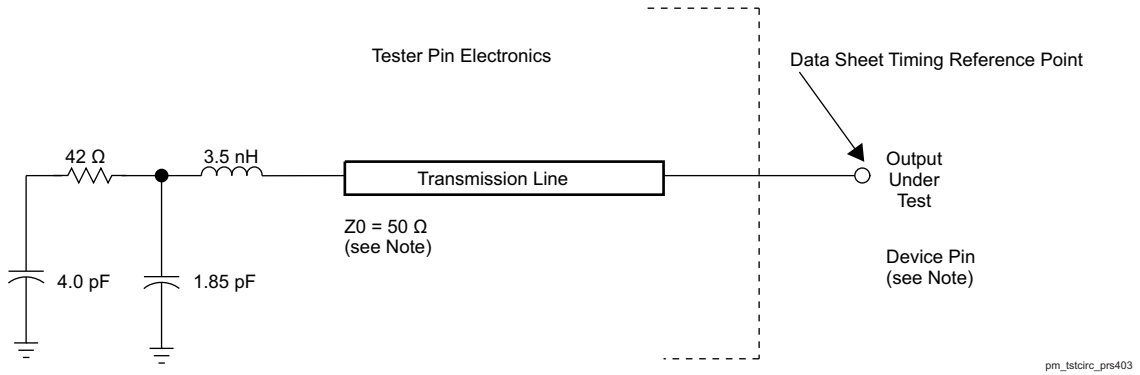



**Figure 5-2. Test Load Circuit for AC Timing Measurements**

The load capacitance value stated is only for characterization and measurement of AC timing signals.

This load capacitance value does not indicate the maximum load the device is capable of driving.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.1.1.1 1.8V and 3.3V Signal Transition Levels

All input and output timing parameters are referenced to $V_{ref}$ for both "0" and "1" logic levels. $V_{ref}$ = (VDD I/O) / 2.

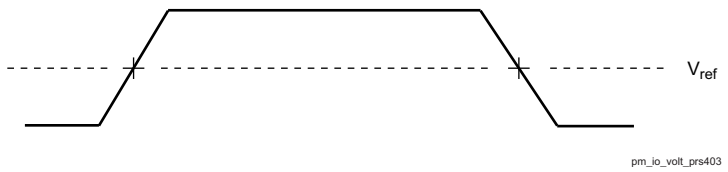



**Figure 5-3. Input and Output Voltage Reference Levels for AC Timing Measurements**

All rise and fall transition timing parameters are referenced to $V_{IL}$ MAX and $V_{IH}$ MIN for input clocks, $V_{OL}$ MAX and $V_{OH}$ MIN for output clocks.

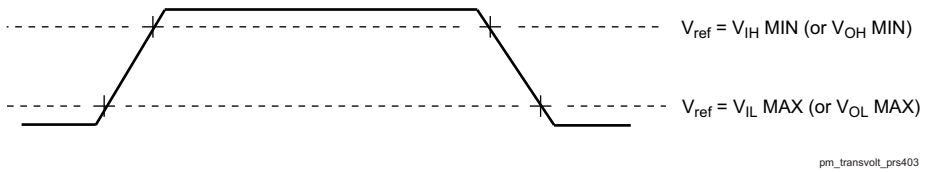



**Figure 5-4. Rise and Fall Transition Time Voltage Reference Levels**

#### 5.10.1.1.2 1.8V and 3.3V Signal Transition Rates

The default SLEWCONTROL settings in each pad configuration register must be used to ensure timings, unless specific instructions otherwise are given in the individual timing sub-sections of the datasheet.

All timings are tested with an input edge rate of 4 volts per nanosecond (4 V/ns).

#### 5.10.1.1.3 Timing Parameters and Board Routing Analysis

The timing parameter values specified in this Data Manual do not include delays by board routes. As a good board design practice, such delays must always be taken into account. Timing values may be adjusted by increasing/decreasing such delays. TI recommends using the available I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) models to analyze the timing characteristics correctly. To properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system, see the Using IBIS Models for timing Analysis application report. If needed, external logic hardware such as buffers may be used to compensate any timing differences.

### 5.10.2 Interface Clock Specifications

#### 5.10.2.1 Interface Clock Terminology

The interface clock is used at the system level to sequence the data and/or to control transfers accordingly with the interface protocol.

#### 5.10.2.2 Interface Clock Frequency

The two interface clock characteristics are:

- The maximum clock frequency
- The maximum operating frequency

The interface clock frequency defines the maximum limit supported by the device and does not take into account any system consideration (PCB, peripherals).

The system designer will have to consider these considerations and the device timing characteristics as well to define properly the maximum operating frequency that corresponds to the maximum frequency supported to transfer the data on this interface.

### 5.10.3 Power Supply Sequences

This section describes the power-up and power-down sequence required to ensure proper device operation. The power supply names described in this section comprise a superset of a family of compatible devices. Some members of this family will not include a subset of these power supplies and their associated device modules. Refer to the Section 4.2, *Pin Attributes* of the Section 4, *Terminal Configuration and Functions* to determine which power supplies are applicable.

**NOTE**

RTC-only mode is not a supported feature.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 5-5 and Figure 5-6 describe the device power sequencing when RTC-mode is NOT used.

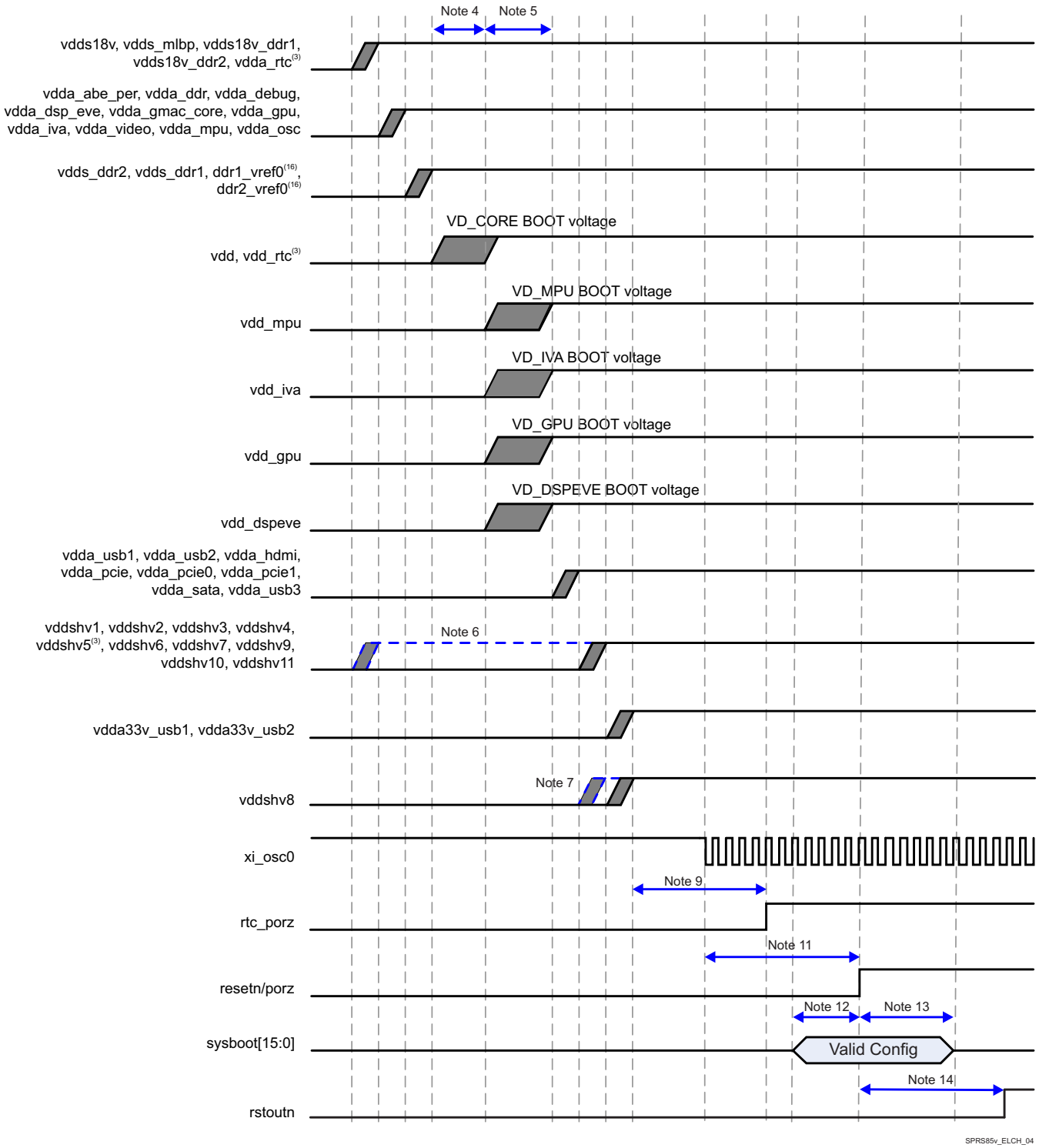



**Figure 5-5. Power-Up Sequencing (2)**

(1) Grey shaded areas are windows where it is valid to ramp the voltage rail.

(2) Blue dashed lines are not valid windows but show alternate ramp possibilities based on the associated note.

(3) If RTC-only mode is not used then the following combinations are approved:
- vdda_rtc can be combined with vdds18v

- vdd_rtc can be combined with vdd
- vddshv5 can be combined with other 1.8 V or 3.3 V vddshvn rails.

If combinations listed above are not followed then sequencing for these 3 voltage rails should follow the RTC mode timing requirements. When using RTC mode timing:
- vdda_rtc rises coincident with, or before, the 1.8 V interface supplies (such as vdds18v).
- vdd_rtc rises coincident with vdd, or it may rise earlier. If rising earlier, it must rise after the 1.8 V interface supplies.
- vddshv5 rises coincident with the other vddshvn rails (of the same voltage) or it can rise about the same time as the 1.8 V PHY supplies (such as vdd_usb1).

(4) vdd must ramp before or at the same time as vdd_mpu, vdd_gpu, vdd_dspeve and vdd_iva.

(5) vdd_mpu, vdd_gpu, vdd_dspeve, vdd_iva can be ramped at the same time or can be staggered.

(6) If any of the vddshv[1-7,9-11] rails (not including vddshv8) are used as 1.8 V only, then these rails can be combined with vdds18v.

(7) vddshv8 is separated out to show support for dual voltage. If single voltage is used then vddshv8 can be combined with other vddshvn rails but vddshv8 must ramp after vdd.

(8) vdds and vdda rails must not be combined together, with the one exception of vdda_rtc when RTC-mode is not supported.

(9) Pulse duration: rtc_porz must remain low 1 ms after vdda_rtc, vddshv5, and vdd_rtc are ramped and stable.

(10) The FUNC_32K_CLK source must be stable and at a valid frequency 1ms prior to deasserting rtc_porz high.

(11) porz must remain asserted low until all of the following conditions are met:
- All device supply rails reach stable operational levels.
- xi_osc0 is stable and at a valid frequency.
- Minimum of 12P after both of the above conditions are met, where P = 1 / (SYS_CLK1/610), units in ns.

resetn must be high prior to, or rise simultaneous with, porz but not before its power supply, vddshv3, rising.

(12) Setup time: sysboot[15:0] pins must be valid 2P[(15)] before porz is de-asserted high.

(13) Hold time: sysboot[15:0] pins must be valid 15P[(15)] after porz is de-asserted high.

(14) rstoutn will be asserted low when porz is low, and de-asserted following an internal 2ms delay. rstoutn is only valid after vddshv3 reaches an operational level. If used as a peripheral component reset, it should be AND gated with porz to avoid possible reset glitches during power up.

(15) P = 1 / (SYS_CLK1 / 610) µs, where SYS_CLK1 is in MHz.

(16) ddr1_vref0 / ddr2_vref0 may rise coincident with vdds_ddr1 / vdds_ddr2, respectively or at a later time. However, it must be valid before porz rising.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

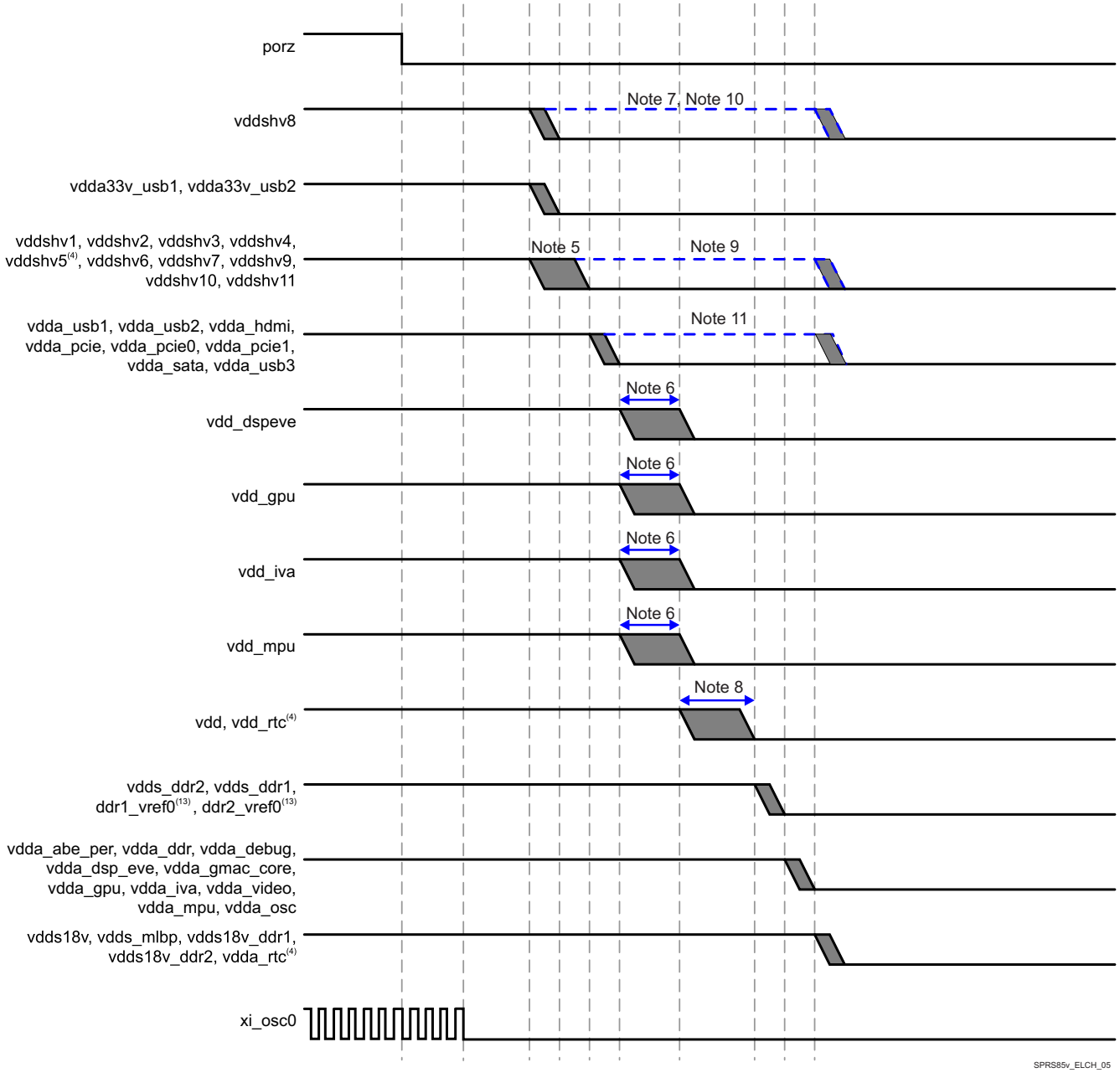



**Figure 5-6. Power-Down Sequencing(12)(14)**

(1) Grey shaded areas are windows where it is valid to ramp the voltage rail.

(2) Blue dashed lines are not valid windows but show alternate ramp possibilities based on the associated note.

(3) xi_osc0 can be turned off anytime after porz assertion and must be turned off before vdda_osc voltage rail is shutdown.

(4) If RTC-mode is not used then the following combinations are approved:
- vdda_rtc can be combined with vdds18v
- vdd_rtc can be combined with vdd
- vddshv5 can be combined with other 1.8 V or 3.3 V vddshv* rails

If combinations listed above are not followed then sequencing for these 3 voltage rails should follow the RTC mode timing requirements.
When using RTC mode timing:
- vdda_rtc falls coincident with, or later than, the 1.8 V interface supplies (such as vdds18v).
- vdd_rtc falls coincident with vdd, or it may fall later. If falling later, it must fall before, or coincident with, the 1.8 V interface supplies.
- vddshv5 falls coincident with the other vddshvn rails (of the same voltage) or it can fall about the same time as the 1.8 V PHY supplies (such as vdd_usb1).

(5) vddshv* domains supplied by 3.3 V:
– must remain greater than 2.7 V to enable Dual Voltage GPIO selector circuit operation for 100 µs min after porz is asserted low.

- must be in first group of supplies ramping down after porz has been asserted low for 100 µs min.
- must not exceed vdds18v by more than 2 V during ramp down, see Figure 5-7 “vdds18v versus vddshv* Discharge Relationship”.

(6) vdd_mpu, vdd_gpu, vdd_dspeve, vdd_iva can be ramped at the same time or can be staggered.

(7) vddshv8 domain:
- if SDIO operation is needed,
  - must be in first group of supplies to ramp down after porz has been asserted low for 100 µs min.
  - must be sourced from independent power resource that can provide dual voltage (3.3 V / 1.8 V) operation as required to be compliant to SDIO specification
- if SDIO operation is not needed,
  - must be grouped and ramped down with other vddshv* domains as noted above.

(8) vdd must ramp after or at the same time as vdd_mpu, vdd_gpu, vdd_dspeve and vdd_iva.

(9) If any of the vddshv[1-7,9-11] rails (not including vddshv8) are used as 1.8 V only, then these rails can be combined with vdds18v. vddshv[1-7,9-11] is allowed to ramp down at either of the two points shown in the timing diagram in either 1.8 V mode or in 3.3 V mode. If vddshv[1-7,9-11] ramps down at the later time in the diagram then the board design must ensure that the vddshv[1-7,9-11] rail is never higher than 2.0 V above the vdds18v rail.

(10) vddshv8 is separated out to show support for dual voltage. If a dedicated LDO/supply source is used for vddshv8, then vddshv8 ramp down should occur at one of the two earliest points in the timing diagram. If vddshv8 is powered by the same supply source as the other vddshv[1-7,9-11] rails, then it is allowed to ramp down at either of the last two points in the timing diagram.

(11) The 1.8 V vdda_* supplies can either ramp down at the earlier time period shown or can be delayed to ramp down after the core supplies coincident with the vdds18v supply as long as porz is asserted (low) during the power down sequence.

(12) The power down sequence shown is the most general case and is always valid. An accelerated power down sequence is also available but is only valid when porz is asserted (low). This accelerated power down sequence has been implemented in the companion PMIC that is recommended for use with this SoC. The accelerated sequence has porz go low first, then all 3.3 V supplies simultaneously second, core supplies, DDR supplies and DDR references simultaneously third and all 1.8 V supplies simultaneously last.

(13) ddr1_vref0 / ddr2_vref0 may fall coincident with vdds_ddr1 / vdds_ddr2, respectively or at a prior time but after porz is asserted low.

(14) Ramped Down is defined as reaching a voltage level of no more than 0.6 V.

Figure 5-7 describes the discharge relationship between vdds18v and vddshv* power supplies during power-down.

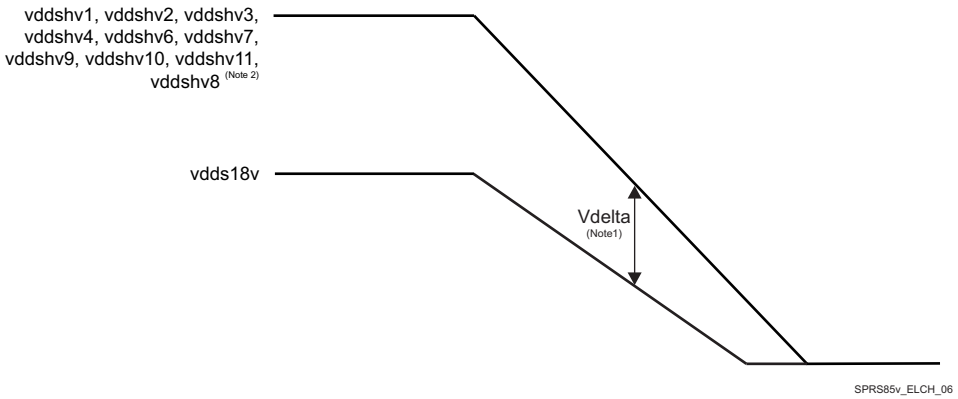



**Figure 5-7. vdds18v versus vddshv* Discharge Relationship**

(1) Vdelta MAX = 2 V

(2) If vddshv8 is powered by the same supply source as the other vddshv[1-7,9-11] rails.

### 5.10.4 Clock Specifications

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

Audio Back End (ABE) module is not supported for this family of devices, but “ABE” name is still present in some clock or DPLL names.

The device operation requires the following clocks:


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- The 32 kHz frequency is used for low frequency operation. It supplies the wake-up domain for operation in lowest power mode. This is an optional clock and will be supplied by on chip divider + mux (FUNC_32K_CLK) incase it is not available on external pin.
- The system clocks, SYS_CLK1 (Mandatory) and SYS_CLK2 (Optional) are the main clock sources of the device. They supply the reference clock to the DPLLs as well as functional clock to several modules.

The Device also embeds an internal free-running 32-kHz oscillator that is always active as long as the wake-up (WKUP) domain is supplied.

Figure 5-8 shows the external input clock sources and the output clocks to peripherals.

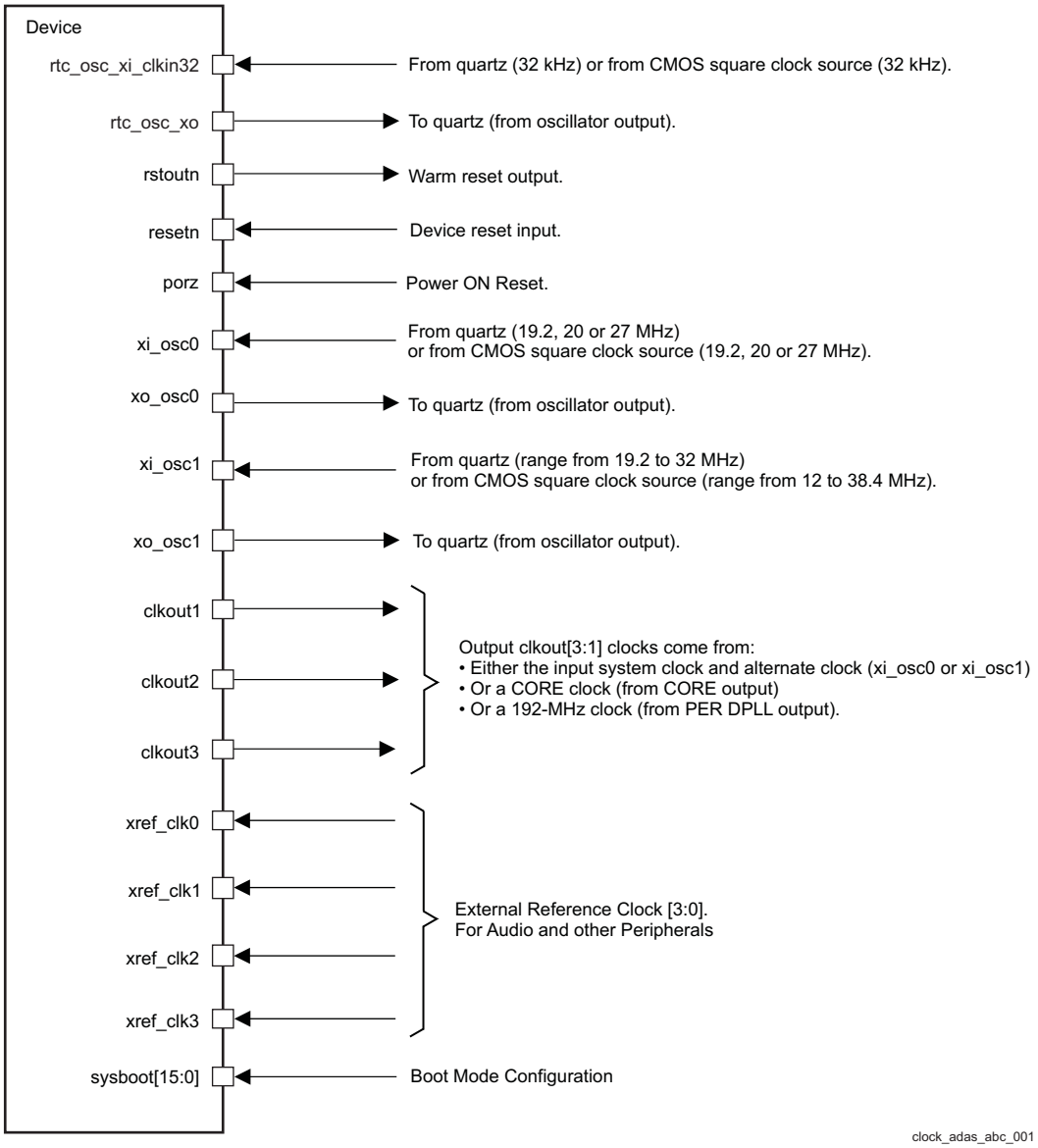



**Figure 5-8. Clock Interface**

#### 5.10.4.1 Input Clocks / Oscillators

- The source of the internal system clock (SYS_CLK1) could be either:
  - A CMOS clock that enters on the xi_osc0 ball (with xo_osc0 left unconnected on the CMOS clock case).
  - A crystal oscillator clock managed by xi_osc0 and xo_osc0.
- The source of the internal system clock (SYS_CLK2) could be either:
  - A CMOS clock that enters on the xi_osc1 ball (with xo_osc1 left unconnected on the CMOS clock case).
  - A crystal oscillator clock managed by xi_osc1 and xo_osc1.
- The source of the internal system clock (FUNC_32K_CLK) could be either:
  - A CMOS clock that enters on the rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 ball and supports external LVCMOS clock generators
  - A crystal oscillator clock managed by rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 and rtc_osc_xo.

SYS_CLK1 is received directly from oscillator OSC0. For more information about SYS_CLK1, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

##### *5.10.4.1.1 OSC0 External Crystal*

An external crystal is connected to the device pins. Figure 5-9 describes the crystal implementation.

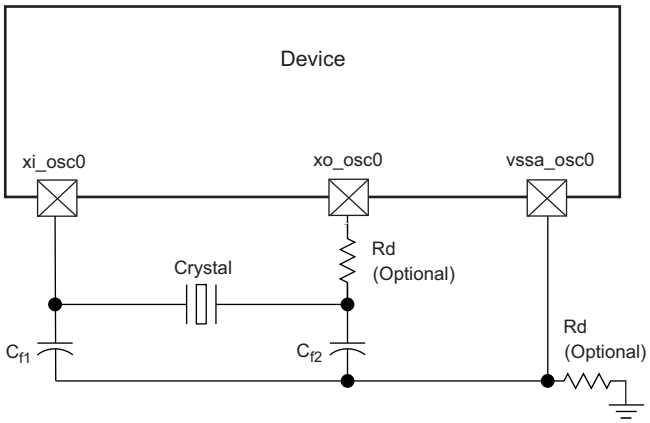



**Figure 5-9. Crystal Implementation**

**NOTE**

The load capacitors, $C_{f1}$ and $C_{f2}$ in Figure 5-9, should be chosen such that the below equation is satisfied. $C_L$ in the equation is the load specified by the crystal manufacturer. All discrete components used to implement the oscillator circuit should be placed as close as possible to the associated oscillator xi_osc0, xo_osc0, and vssa_osc0 pins.

$$C_L = \frac{C_{f1} C_{f2}}{(C_{f1} + C_{f2})}$$

**Figure 5-10. Load Capacitance Equation**

The crystal must be in the fundamental mode of operation and parallel resonant. Table 5-18 summarizes the required electrical constraints.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-18. OSC0 Crystal Electrical Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Parallel resonance crystal frequency | | | | | 19.2, 20, 27 | MHz |
| $C_{f1}$ | $C_{f1}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | | | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| $C_{f2}$ | $C_{f2}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | | | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| ESR($C_{f1}$,$C_{f2}$) | Crystal ESR | | | | | 100 | Ω |
| $C_O$ | Crystal shunt capacitance | ESR = 30 Ω<br>ESR = 40 Ω | 19.2 MHz, 20 MHz, 27 MHz | | | 7 | pF |
| | | ESR = 50 Ω | 19.2 MHz, 20 MHz | | | 7 | pF |
| | | | 27 MHz | | | 5 | pF |
| | | ESR = 60 Ω | 19.2 MHz, 20 MHz | | | 7 | pF |
| | | | 27 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| | | ESR = 80 Ω | 19.2 MHz, 20 MHz | | | 5 | pF |
| | | | 27 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| | | ESR = 100 Ω | 19.2 MHz, 20 MHz | | | 3 | pF |
| | | | 27 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| $L_M$ | Crystal motional inductance for $f_p$ = 20 MHz | | | | 10.16 | | mH |
| $C_M$ | Crystal motional capacitance | | | | 3.42 | | fF |
| $t_{j(xiosc0)}$ | Frequency accuracy(1), xi_osc0 | | Ethernet not used | | | ±200 | ppm |
| | | | Ethernet RGMII and RMII using derived clock | | | ±50 | |
| | | | Ethernet MII using derived clock | | | ±100 | |

(1) Crystal characteristics should account for tolerance+stability+aging.

When selecting a crystal, the system design must consider the temperature and aging characteristics of a based on the worst case environment and expected life expectancy of the system.

Table 5-19 details the switching characteristics of the oscillator and the requirements of the input clock.

**Table 5-19. Oscillator Switching Characteristics—Crystal Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Oscillation frequency | | | 19.2, 20, 27 | MHz |
| $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time | | | 4 | ms |

### *5.10.4.1.2 OSC0 Input Clock*

A 1.8-V LVCMOS-compatible clock input can be used instead of the internal oscillator to provide the SYS_CLK1 clock input to the system. The external connections to support this are shown in Figure 5-11. The xi_osc0 pin is connected to the 1.8-V LVCMOS-compatible clock source. The xi_osc0 pin is left unconnected. The vssa_osc0 pin is connected to board ground (VSS).

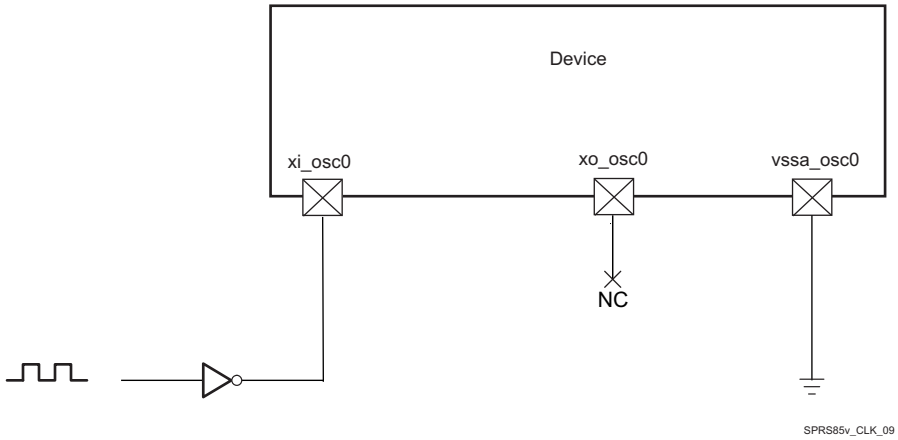



**Figure 5-11. 1.8-V LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input**

Table 5-20 summarizes the OSC0 input clock electrical characteristics.

**Table 5-20. OSC0 Input Clock Electrical Characteristics—Bypass Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Frequency | | | 19.2, 20, or 27 | MHz |
| $C_{In}$ | Input capacitance | 2.184 | 2.384 | 2.584 | pF |
| $I_{In}$ | Input current (3.3 V mode) | 4 | 6 | 10 | µA |

Table 5-21 details the OSC0 input clock timing requirements.

**Table 5-21. OSC0 Input Clock Timing Requirements**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CK0 | $1 / t_{c(xiosc0)}$ | Frequency, xi_osc0 | | | | 19.2, 20, 27 | MHz |
| CK1 | $t_{w(xiosc0)}$ | Pulse duration, xi_osc0 low or high | | 0.45 × $t_{c(xiosc0)}$ | | 0.55 × $t_{c(xiosc0)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{j(xiosc0)}$ | Period jitter(1), xi_osc0 | | | | 0.01 × $t_{c(xiosc0)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{R(xiosc0)}$ | Rise time, xi_osc0 | | | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{F(xiosc0)}$ | Fall time, xi_osc0 | | | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{j(xiosc0)}$ | Frequency accuracy(2), xi_osc0 | Ethernet not used | | | ±200 | ppm |
| | | | Ethernet RGMII and RMII using derived clock | | | ±50 | |
| | | | Ethernet MII using derived clock | | | ±100 | |

(1) Period jitter is meant here as follows:

– The maximum value is the difference between the longest measured clock period and the expected clock period

– The minimum value is the difference between the shortest measured clock period and the expected clock period

(2) Crystal characteristics should account for tolerance+stability+aging.

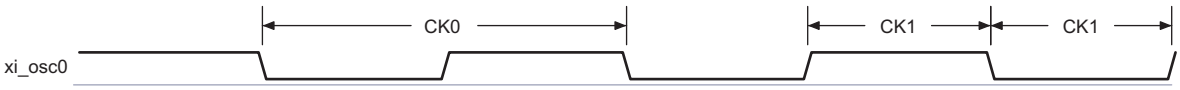



**Figure 5-12. xi_osc0 Input Clock**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.4.1.3 Auxiliary Oscillator OSC1 Input Clock

SYS_CLK2 is received directly from oscillator OSC1. For more information about SYS_CLK2, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

##### 5.10.4.1.3.1 OSC1 External Crystal

An external crystal is connected to the device pins. Figure 5-13 describes the crystal implementation.

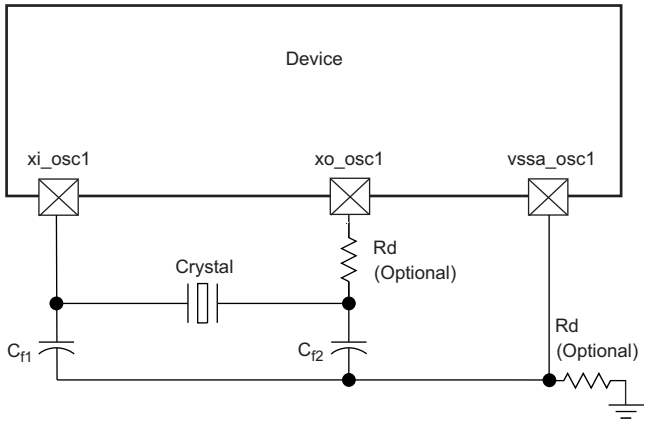



**Figure 5-13. Crystal Implementation**

**NOTE**

The load capacitors, $C_{f1}$ and $C_{f2}$ in Figure 5-13, should be chosen such that the below equation is satisfied. $C_L$ in the equation is the load specified by the crystal manufacturer. All discrete components used to implement the oscillator circuit should be placed as close as possible to the associated oscillator xi_osc1, xo_osc1, and vssa_osc1 pins.

$$C_L = \frac{C_{f1} C_{f2}}{(C_{f1} + C_{f2})}$$

**Figure 5-14. Load Capacitance Equation**

The crystal must be in the fundamental mode of operation and parallel resonant. Table 5-22 summarizes the required electrical constraints.

**Table 5-22. OSC1 Crystal Electrical Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Parallel resonance crystal frequency | | Range from 19.2 to 32 | | MHz |
| $C_{f1}$ | $C_{f1}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| $C_{f2}$ | $C_{f2}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| ESR($C_{f1}$,$C_{f2}$) | Crystal ESR | | | 100 | Ω |

**Table 5-22. OSC1 Crystal Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_O$ | Crystal shunt capacitance | ESR = 30 Ω | 19.2 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 32 MHz | | | 7 | pF |
| | | ESR = 40 Ω | 19.2 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 32 MHz | | | 5 | pF |
| | | ESR = 50 Ω | 19.2 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 25 MHz | | | 7 | pF |
| | | | 25 MHz < $f_p$ ≤ 27 MHz | | | 5 | pF |
| | | | 27 MHz < $f_p$ ≤ 32 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| | | ESR = 60 Ω | 19.2 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 23 MHz | | | 7 | pF |
| | | | 23 MHz < $f_p$ ≤ 25 MHz | | | 5 | pF |
| | | | 25 MHz < $f_p$ ≤ 32 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| | | ESR = 80 Ω | 19.2 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 23 MHz | | | 5 | pF |
| | | | 23 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 25 MHz | | | 3 | pF |
| | | | 25 MHz < $f_p$ ≤ 32 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| | | ESR = 100 Ω | 19.2 MHz ≤ $f_p$ ≤ 20 MHz | | | 3 | pF |
| | | | 20 MHz < $f_p$ ≤ 32 MHz | | | Not Supported | - |
| $L_M$ | Crystal motional inductance for $f_p$ = 20 MHz | | | | 10.16 | | mH |
| $C_M$ | Crystal motional capacitance | | | | 3.42 | | fF |
| $t_{j(xiosc1)}$ | Frequency accuracy(1), xi_osc1 | | Ethernet not used | | | ±200 | ppm |
| | | | Ethernet RGMII and RMII using derived clock | | | ±50 | |
| | | | Ethernet MII using derived clock | | | ±100 | |

(1) Crystal characteristics should account for tolerance+stability+aging.

When selecting a crystal, the system design must take into account the temperature and aging characteristics of a crystal versus the user environment and expected lifetime of the system.

Table 5-23 details the switching characteristics of the oscillator and the requirements of the input clock.

**Table 5-23. Oscillator Switching Characteristics—Crystal Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Oscillation frequency | | Range from 19.2 to 32 | | MHz |
| $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time | | | 4 | ms |

#### *5.10.4.1.3.2 OSC1 Input Clock*

A 1.8-V LVCMOS-compatible clock input can be used instead of the internal oscillator to provide the SYS_CLK2 clock input to the system. The external connections to support this are shown in Figure 5-15. The xi_osc1 pin is connected to the 1.8-V LVCMOS-compatible clock sources. The xo_osc1 pin is left unconnected. The vssa_osc1 pin is connected to board ground (VSS).


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

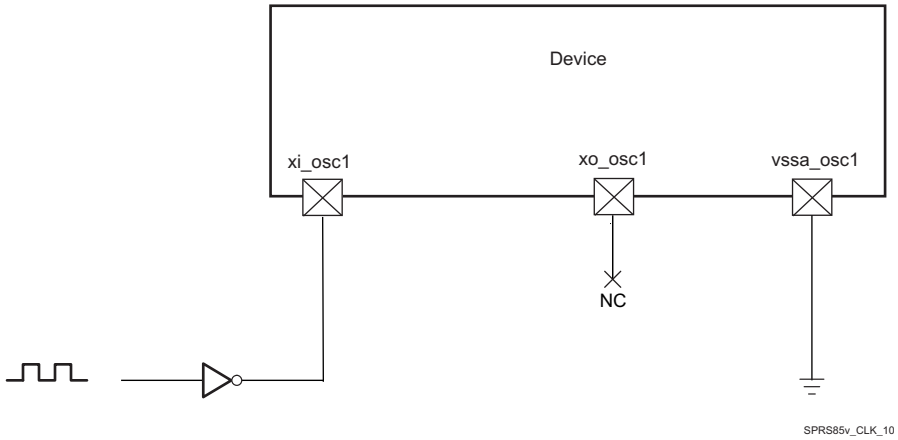



**Figure 5-15. 1.8-V LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input**

Table 5-24 summarizes the OSC1 input clock electrical characteristics.

**Table 5-24. OSC1 Input Clock Electrical Characteristics—Bypass Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Frequency | | Range from 12 to 38.4 | | MHz |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | 2.819 | 3.019 | 3.219 | pF |
| $I_I$ | Input current (3.3 V mode) | 4 | 6 | 10 | µA |
| $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time(1) | | | See (2) | ms |

(1) To switch from bypass mode to crystal or from crystal mode to bypass mode, there is a waiting time about 100 µs; however, if the chip comes from bypass mode to crystal mode the crystal will start-up after time mentioned in Table 5-23, $t_{sX}$ parameter.

(2) Before the processor boots up and the oscillator is set to bypass mode, there is a waiting time when the internal oscillator is in application mode and receives a wave. The switching time in this case is about 100 µs.

Table 5-25 details the OSC1 input clock timing requirements.

**Table 5-25. OSC1 Input Clock Timing Requirements**

| NAME | | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CK0 | 1 / $t_{c(xiosc1)}$ | Frequency, xi_osc1 | | | Range from 12 to 38.4 | | MHz |
| CK1 | $t_{w(xiosc1)}$ | Pulse duration, xi_osc1 low or high | | 0.45 × $t_{c(xiosc1)}$ | | 0.55 × $t_{c(xiosc1)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{j(xiosc1)}$ | Period jitter(1), xi_osc1 | | | | 0.01 × $t_{c(xiosc1)}$ (3) | ns |
| | $t_{R(xiosc1)}$ | Rise time, xi_osc1 | | | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{F(xiosc1)}$ | Fall time, xi_osc1 | | | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{j(xiosc1)}$ | Frequency accuracy(2), xi_osc1 | Ethernet not used | | | ±200 | ppm |
| | | | Ethernet RGMII and RMII using derived clock | | | ±50 | |
| | | | Ethernet MII using derived clock | | | ±100 | |

(1) Period jitter is meant here as follows:
- The maximum value is the difference between the longest measured clock period and the expected clock period
- The minimum value is the difference between the shortest measured clock period and the expected clock period

(2) Crystal characteristics should account for tolerance+stability+aging.

(3) The Period jitter requirement for OSC1 can be relaxed to 0.02 × $t_{c(xiosc1)}$ under the following constraints:
a.The OSC1/SYS_CLK2 clock bypasses all device PLLs
b.The OSC1/SYS_CLK2 clock is only used to source the DSS pixel clock outputs

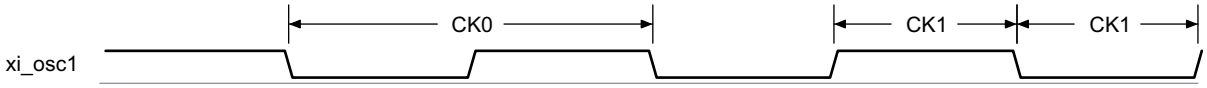



**Figure 5-16. xi_osc1 Input Clock**

#### *5.10.4.1.4 RTC Oscillator Input Clock*

FUNC_32K_CLK is received directly from RTC oscillator. For more information about FUNC_32K_CLK, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

RTC-only mode is not a supported feature.

##### *5.10.4.1.4.1 RTC Oscillator External Crystal*

An external crystal is connected to the device pins. Figure 5-17 describes the crystal implementation.

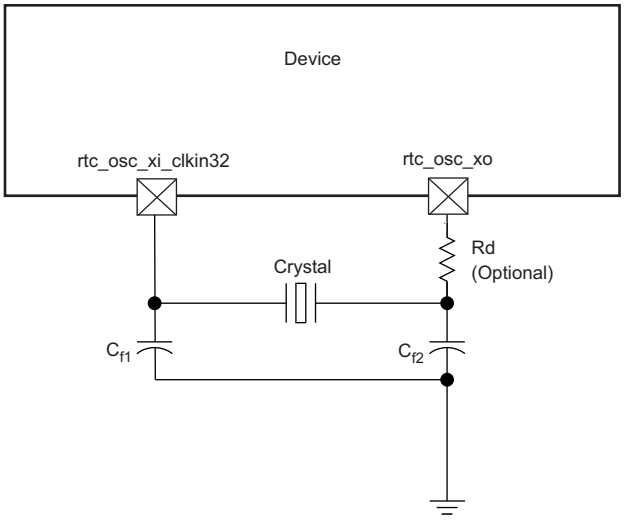



**Figure 5-17. Crystal Implementation**

**NOTE**

The load capacitors, $C_{f1}$ and $C_{f2}$ in Figure 5-17, should be chosen such that the below equation is satisfied. $C_L$ in the equation is the load specified by the crystal manufacturer. All discrete components used to implement the oscillator circuit should be placed as close as possible to the associated oscillator rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 and rtc_osc_xo pins.

$$C_L = \frac{C_{f1} C_{f2}}{(C_{f1} + C_{f2})}$$

**Figure 5-18. Load Capacitance Equation**

The crystal must be in the fundamental mode of operation and parallel resonant. Table 5-26 summarizes the required electrical constraints.

**Table 5-26. RTC Crystal Electrical Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Parallel resonance crystal frequency | | | 32.768 | kHz |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-26. RTC Crystal Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{f1}$ | $C_{f1}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| $C_{f2}$ | $C_{f2}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| $ESR(C_{f1},C_{f2})$ | Crystal ESR | | | 80 | kΩ |
| $C_O$ | Crystal shunt capacitance | | | 5 | pF |
| $L_M$ | Crystal motional inductance for $f_p$ = 32.768 kHz | | 10.7 | | mH |
| $C_M$ | Crystal motional capacitance | | 2.2 | | fF |
| $t_{j(rtc_osc_xi_clkin32)}$ | Frequency accuracy, rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | | | ±200 | ppm |

When selecting a crystal, the system design must take into account the temperature and aging characteristics of a crystal versus the user environment and expected lifetime of the system.

Table 5-27 details the switching characteristics of the oscillator and the requirements of the input clock.

**Table 5-27. Oscillator Switching Characteristics—Crystal Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Oscillation frequency | | | 32.768 | kHz |
| $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time | | | 4 | ms |

#### *5.10.4.1.4.2 RTC Oscillator Input Clock*

A 1.8-V LVCMOS-compatible clock input can be used instead of the internal oscillator to provide the FUNC_32K_CLK clock input to the system. The external connections to support this are shown in Figure 5-19. The rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 pin is connected to the 1.8-V LVCMOS-compatible clock sources. The rtc_osc_xo pin is left unconnected.

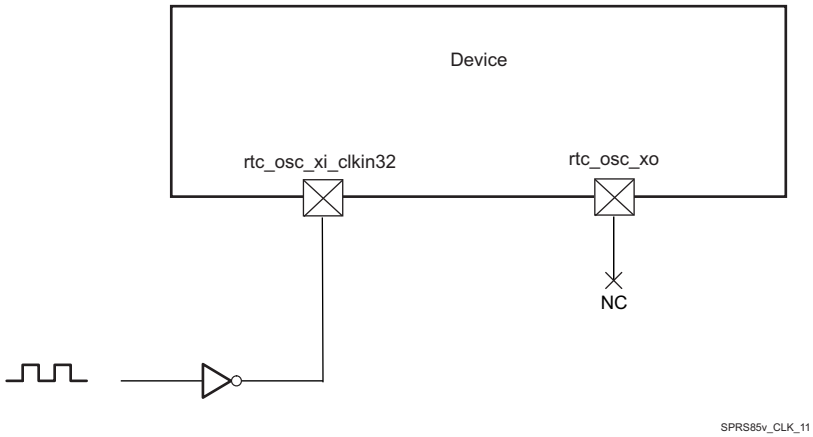



**Figure 5-19. LVCMOS-Compatible Clock Input**

Table 5-28 summarizes the RTC oscillator input clock electrical characteristics.

**Table 5-28. RTC Oscillator Input Clock Electrical Characteristics—Bypass Mode**

| NAME | | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CK0 | 1 / $t_{c(rtc_osc_xi_clkin32)}$ | Frequency, rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 | | | 32.768 | kHz |
| CK1 | $t_{w(rtc_osc_xi_clkin32)}$ | Pulse duration, rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 low or high | 0.45 × $t_{c(rtc_osc_xi_clkin32)}$ | | 0.55 × $t_{c(rtc_osc_xi_clkin32)}$ | ns |
| | $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | 2.178 | 2.378 | 2.578 | pF |
| | $I_{IN}$ | Input current (3.3 V mode) | 4 | 6 | 10 | µA |
| | $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time | | | See [1] | ms |

(1) Before the processor boots up and the oscillator is set to bypass mode, there is a waiting time when the internal oscillator is inapplication mode and receives a wave. The switching time in this case is about 100 µs.

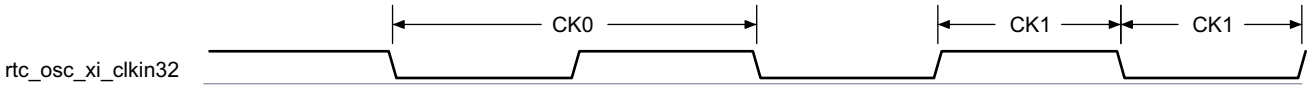



**Figure 5-20. rtc_osc_xi_clkin32 Input Clock**

### 5.10.4.2 RC On-die Oscillator Clock

**NOTE**

The OSC_32K_CLK clock, provided by the On-die 32K RC oscillator, inside of the SoC, is not accurate 32 kHz clock.

The frequency may significantly vary with temperature and silicon characteristics.

For more information about OSC_32K_CLK, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.4.3 Output Clocks

The device provides three output clocks. Summary of these output clocks are as follows:

- clkout1 - Device Clock output 1. Can be used as a system clock for other devices. The source of the clkout1 could be either:
  - The input system clock and alternate clock (xi_osc0 or xi_osc1)
  - CORE clock (from CORE output)
  - 192-MHz clock (from PER DPLL output)
- clkout2 - Device Clock output 2. Can be used as a system clock for other devices. The source of the clkout2 could be either:
  - The input system clock and alternate clock (xi_osc0 or xi_osc1)
  - CORE clock (from CORE output)
  - 192-MHz clock (from PER DPLL output)
- clkout3 - Device Clock output 3. Can be used as a system clock for other devices. The source of the clkout3 could be either:
  - The input system clock and alternate clock (xi_osc0 or xi_osc1)
  - CORE clock (from CORE output)
  - 192-MHz clock (from PER DPLL output)

For more information about output clocks, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

#### 5.10.4.4 DPLLs, DLLs

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* and *Display Subsystem* chapters in the device TRM.

To generate high-frequency clocks, the device supports multiple on-chip DPLLs controlled directly by the PRCM module. They are of two types: type A and type B DPLLs.

- They have their own independent power domain (each one embeds its own switch and can be controlled as an independent functional power domain)
- They are fed with ALWAYS ON system clock, with independent control per DPLL.

The different DPLLs managed by the PRCM are listed below:

- DPLL_MPU: It supplies the MPU subsystem clocking internally.
- DPLL_IVA: It feeds the IVA subsystem clocking.
- DPLL_CORE: It supplies all interface clocks and also few module functional clocks.
- DPLL_PER: It supplies several clock sources: a 192-MHz clock for the display functional clock, a 96-MHz functional clock to subsystems and peripherals.
- DPLL_ABE: It provides clocks to various modules within the device.
- DPLL_USB: It provides 960M clock for USB modules (USB1/2/3/4).
- DPLL_GMAC: It supplies several clocks for the Gigabit Ethernet Switch (GMAC_SW).
- DPLL_DSP: It feeds the DSP Subsystem clocking.
- DPLL_GPU: It supplies clock for the GPU Subsystem.
- DPLL_DDR: It generates clocks for the two External Memory Interface (EMIF) controllers and their associated EMIF PHYs.
- DPLL_PCIE_REF: It provides reference clock for the APLL_PCIE in PCIE Subsystem.
- APLL_PCIE: It feeds clocks for the device Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe) controllers.

**NOTE**

The following DPLLs are controlled by the clock manager located in the always-on Core power domain (CM_CORE_AON):

- DPLL_MPU, DPLL_IVA, DPLL_CORE, DPLL_ABE, DPLL_DDR, DPLL_GMAC, DPLL_PCIE_REF, DPLL_PER, DPLL_USB, DPLL_DSP, DPLL_GPU, APLL_PCIE_REF.

For more information on CM_CORE_AON and CM_CORE or PRCM DPLLs, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

The following DPLLs are not managed by the PRCM:

- DPLL_VIDEO1; (It is controlled from DSS)
- DPLL_VIDEO2; (It is controlled from DSS)
- DPLL_HDMI; (It is controlled from DSS)
- DPLL_SATA; (It is controlled from SATA)
- DPLL_DEBUG; (It is controlled from DEBUGSS)
- DPLL_USB_OTG_SS; (It is controlled from OCP2SCP1)

**NOTE**

For more information for not controlled from PRCM DPLL's see the related chapters in the Device TRM.

#### *5.10.4.4.1 DPLL Characteristics*

The DPLL has three relevant input clocks. One of them is the reference clock (CLKINP) used to generated the synthesized clock but can also be used as the bypass clock whenever the DPLL enters a bypass mode. It is therefore mandatory. The second one is a fast bypass clock (CLKINPULOW) used when selected as the bypass clock and is optional. The third clock (CLKINPHIF) is explained in the next paragraph.

The DPLL has three output clocks (namely CLKOUT, CLKOUTX2, and CLKOUTHIF). CLKOUT and CLKOUTX2 run at the bypass frequency whenever the DPLL enters a bypass mode. Both of them are generated from the lock frequency divided by a post-divider (namely M2 post-divider). The third clock, CLKOUTHIF, has no automatic bypass capability. It is an output of a post-divider (M3 post-divider) with the input clock selectable between the internal lock clock (Fdpll) and CLKINPHIF input of the PLL through an asynchronous multplexing.

For more information, see *Power, Reset, and Clock Management* chapter in the device TRM.

Table 5-29 summarizes DPLL type described in Section 5.10.4.4, *DPLLs, DLLs Specifications* introduction.

**Table 5-29. DPLL Control Type**

| DPLL NAME | TYPE | CONTROLLED BY PRCM |
|---|---|---|
| DPLL_ABE | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes |
| DPLL_CORE | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_DEBUGSS | Table 5-30 (Type A) | No(1) |
| DPLL_DSP | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_GMAC | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_HDMI | Table 5-31 (Type B) | No(1) |
| DPLL_IVA | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_MPU | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_PER | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-29. DPLL Control Type (continued)

| DPLL NAME | TYPE | CONTROLLED BY PRCM |
|---|---|---|
| APLL_PCIE | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_PCIE_REF | Table 5-31 (Type B) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_SATA | Table 5-31 (Type B) | No(1) |
| DPLL_USB | Table 5-31 (Type B) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_USB_OTG_SS | Table 5-31 (Type B) | No(1) |
| DPLL_VIDEO1 | Table 5-30 (Type A) | No(1) |
| DPLL_VIDEO2 | Table 5-30 (Type A) | No(1) |
| DPLL_DDR | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |
| DPLL_GPU | Table 5-30 (Type A) | Yes(1) |

(1) DPLL is in the always-on domain.

Table 5-30 and Table 5-31 summarize the DPLL characteristics and assume testing over recommended operating conditions.

### Table 5-30. DPLL Type A Characteristics

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{input}$ | CLKINP input frequency | 0.032 | | 52 | MHz | $F_{INP}$ |
| $f_{internal}$ | Internal reference frequency | 0.15 | | 52 | MHz | REFCLK |
| $f_{CLKINPHIF}$ | CLKINPHIF input frequency | 10 | | 1400 | MHz | $F_{INPHIF}$ |
| $f_{CLKINPULOW}$ | CLKINPULOW input frequency | 0.001 | | 600 | MHz | Bypass mode: $f_{CLKOUT}$ = $f_{CLKINPULOW}$ / (M1 + 1) if ulowclken = 1(6) |
| $f_{CLKOUT}$ | CLKOUT output frequency | 20(1) | | 1800(2) | MHz | [M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ × [1 / M2] (in locked condition) |
| $f_{CLKOUTx2}$ | CLKOUTx2 output frequency | 40(1) | | 2200(2) | MHz | 2 × [M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ × [1 / M2] (in locked condition) |
| $f_{CLKOUTHIF}$ | CLKOUTHIF output frequency | 20(3) | | 1400(4) | MHz | $F_{INPHIF}$ / M3 if clkinphifsel = 1 |
| | | 40(3) | | 2200(4) | MHz | 2 × [M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ × [1 / M3] if clkinphifsel = 0 |
| $f_{CLKDCOLDO}$ | DCOCLKLDO output frequency | 40 | | 2800 | MHz | 2 × [M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ (in locked condition) |
| $t_{lock}$ | Frequency lock time | | | 6 + 350 × REFCLK | µs | |
| $p_{lock}$ | Phase lock time | | | 6 + 500 × REFCLK | µs | |
| $t_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Frequency lock(5) (LP relock time from bypass) | | | 6 + 70 × REFCLK | µs | DPLL in LP relock time: lowcurrstdby = 1 |
| $p_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Phase lock(5) (LP relock time from bypass) | | | 6 + 120 × REFCLK | µs | DPLL in LP relock time: lowcurrstdby = 1 |
| $t_{relock-F}$ | Relock time—Frequency lock(5) (fast relock time from bypass) | | | 3.55 + 70 × REFCLK | µs | DPLL in fast relock time: lowcurrstdby = 0 |
| $p_{relock-F}$ | Relock time—Phase lock(5) (fast relock time from bypass) | | | 3.55 + 120 × REFCLK | µs | DPLL in fast relock time: lowcurrstdby = 0 |

(1) The minimum frequencies on CLKOUT and CLKOUTX2 are assuming M2 = 1.

For M2 > 1, the minimum frequency on these clocks will further scale down by factor of M2.

(2) The maximum frequencies on CLKOUT and CLKOUTX2 are assuming M2 = 1.

(3) The minimum frequency on CLKOUTHIF is assuming M3 = 1. For M3 > 1, the minimum frequency on this clock will further scale down by factor of M3.

(4) The maximum frequency on CLKOUTHIF is assuming M3 = 1.

(5) Relock time assumes typical operating conditions, 10°C maximum temperature drift.

(6) Bypass mode: $f_{CLKOUT}$ = $F_{INP}$ if ULOWCLKEN = 0. For more information, see the device TRM.

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-31. DPLL Type B Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{input}$ | CLKINP input clock frequency | 0.62 | | 60 | MHz | $F_{INP}$ |
| $f_{internal}$ | REFCLK internal reference clock frequency | 0.62 | | 2.5 | MHz | [1 / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ |
| $f_{CLKINPULOW}$ | CLKINPULOW bypass input clock frequency | 0.001 | | 600 | MHz | Bypass mode: $f_{CLKOUT}$ = $f_{CLKINPULOW}$ / (M1 + 1) If ulowclken = 1[(4)] |
| $f_{CLKLDOOUT}$ | CLKOUTLDO output clock frequency | 20[(1)(5)] | | 2500[(2)(5)] | MHz | M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ × [1 / M2] (in locked condition) |
| $f_{CLKOUT}$ | CLKOUT output clock frequency | 20[(1)(5)] | | 1450[(2)(5)] | MHz | [M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ × [1 / M2] (in locked condition) |
| $f_{CLKDCOLDO}$ | Internal oscillator (DCO) output clock frequency | 750[(5)] | | 1500[(5)] | MHz | [M / (N + 1)] × $F_{INP}$ (in locked condition) |
| | | 1250[(5)] | | 2500[(5)] | MHz | |
| $t_J$ | CLKOUTLDO period jitter | –2.5% | | 2.5% | | The period jitter at the output clocks is ± 2.5% peak to peak |
| | CLKOUT period jitter | | | | | |
| | CLKDCOLDO period jitter | | | | | |
| $t_{lock}$ | Frequency lock time | | | 350 × REFCLKs | µs | |
| $p_{lock}$ | Phase lock time | | | 500 × REFCLKs | µs | |
| $t_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Frequency lock[(3)] (LP relock time from bypass) | | | 9 + 30 × REFCLKs | µs | |
| $p_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Phase lock[(3)] (LP relock time from bypass) | | | 9 + 125 × REFCLKs | µs | |

(1) The minimum frequency on CLKOUT is assuming M2 = 1.

For M2 > 1, the minimum frequency on this clock will further scale down by factor of M2.

(2) The maximum frequency on CLKOUT is assuming M2 = 1.

(3) Relock time assumes typical operating conditions, 10 °C maximum temperature drift.

(4) Bypass mode: $f_{CLKOUT}$ = $F_{INP}$ if ULOWCLKEN = 0. For more information, see the device TRM.

(5) For output clocks, there are two frequency ranges according to the SELFREQDCO setting. For more information, see the device TRM.

#### *5.10.4.4.2 DLL Characteristics*

Table 5-32 summarizes the DLL characteristics and assumes testing over recommended operating conditions.

**Table 5-32. DLL Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{input}$ | Input clock frequency (EMIF_DLL_FCLK) | | | 333 | MHz |
| $t_{lock}$ | Lock time | | | 50k | cycles |
| $t_{relock}$ | Relock time (a change of the DLL frequency implies that DLL must relock) | | | 50k | cycles |

### *5.10.5 Recommended Clock and Control Signal Transition Behavior*

All clocks and control signals **must** transition between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ (or between $V_{IL}$ and $V_{IH}$) in a monotonic manner. Monotonic transitions are more easily ensured with faster switching signals. Slower input transitions are more susceptible to glitches due to noise and special care should be taken for slow input clocks.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 5.10.6 Peripherals

#### 5.10.6.1 Timing Test Conditions

All timing requirements and switching characteristics are valid over the recommended operating conditions unless otherwise specified.

#### 5.10.6.2 Virtual and Manual I/O Timing Modes

Some of the timings described in the following sections require the use of Virtual or Manual I/O Timing Modes. Table 5-33 provides a summary of the Virtual and Manual I/O Timing Modes across all device interfaces. The individual interface timing sections found later in this document provide the full description of each applicable Virtual and Manual I/O Timing Mode. Refer to the Pad Configuration section of the Device TRM for the procedure on implementing the Virtual and Manual Timing Modes in a system.

**Table 5-33. Modes Summary**

| VIRTUAL OR MANUAL IO MODE NAME | DATASHEET TIMING MODE |
|---|---|
| **VIP** | |
| VIP1_MANUAL1 | VIN1A/1B/2A Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP1_2B_MANUAL1 | VIN2B Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP1_MANUAL2 | VIN1A/1B/2A Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP1_2B_MANUAL2 | VIN2B Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_MANUAL1 | VIN3A and VIN3B IOSET1 Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_4A_MANUAL1 | VIN4A IOSET1/2 Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_4A_IOSET3_MANUAL1 | VIN4A IOSET3 Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_4B_MANUAL1 | VIN4B Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_3B_IOSET2_MANUAL1 | VIN3B IOSET2 Rise-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_3B_IOSET2_MANUAL2 | VIN3B IOSET2 Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_MANUAL2 | VIN3A, VIN3B IOSET1 Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_4A_MANUAL2 | VIN4A IOSET1/2 Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_4A_IOSET3_MANUAL2 | VIN4A IOSET3 Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| VIP2_4B_MANUAL2 | VIN4B Fall-Edge Capture Mode Timings |
| **DPI Video Output** | |
| VOUT1_MANUAL1 | DPI1 Video Output Alternate Timings |
| VOUT1_MANUAL2 | DPI1 Video Output Default Timings |
| VOUT1_MANUAL3 | DPI1 Video Output MANUAL3 Timings |
| VOUT1_MANUAL4 | DPI1 Video Output MANUAL4 Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET1_MANUAL1 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET1 Alternate Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET1_MANUAL2 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET1 Default Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET1_MANUAL3 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET1 MANUAL3 Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET1_MANUAL4 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET1 MANUAL4 Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL1 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET2 Alternate Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL2 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET2 Default Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL3 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET2 MANUAL3 Timings |
| VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL4 | DPI2 Video Output IOSET2 MANUAL4 Timings |
| VOUT3_MANUAL1 | DPI3 Video Output Alternate Timings |
| VOUT3_MANUAL2 | DPI3 Video Output Default Timings |
| VOUT3_MANUAL3 | DPI3 Video Output MANUAL3 Timings |
| VOUT3_MANUAL4 | DPI3 Video Output MANUAL4 Timings |
| **GPMC** | |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | GPMC Asyncronous Mode Timings and Synchronous Mode - Default Timings |

**Table 5-33. Modes Summary (continued)**

| VIRTUAL OR MANUAL IO MODE NAME | DATASHEET TIMING MODE |
|---|---|
| GPMC_VIRTUAL1 | GPMC Synchronous Mode - Alternate Timings |
| **McASP** | |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP1 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP1_VIRTUAL1_ASYNC_TX | See Table 5-86 |
| MCASP1_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-86 |
| MCASP1_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_RX | See Table 5-86 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP2 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP2_VIRTUAL1_ASYNC_RX_80M | See Table 5-87 |
| MCASP2_VIRTUAL2_ASYNC_RX | See Table 5-87 |
| MCASP2_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_TX | See Table 5-87 |
| MCASP2_VIRTUAL4_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-87 |
| MCASP2_VIRTUAL5_SYNC_RX_80M | See Table 5-87 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP3 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-88 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP4 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-89 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP5 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-90 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP6 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-91 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP7 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-92 |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | McASP8 Synchronous Transmit Timings |
| MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Table 5-93 |
| **eMMC/SD/SDIO** | |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | MMC1 DS (Pad Loopback) and SDR12 (Pad Loopback) Timings |
| MMC1_VIRTUAL1 | MMC1 HS (Internal Loopback and Pad Loopback), SDR12 (Internal Loopback), SDR25 Timings (Internal Loopback and Pad Loopback) |
| MMC1_VIRTUAL2 | SDR50 (Pad Loopback) Timings |
| MMC1_VIRTUAL5 | MMC1 DS (Internal Loopback) Timings |
| MMC1_VIRTUAL6 | MMC1 SDR50 (Internal Loopback) Timings |
| MMC1_VIRTUAL7 | MMC1 DDR50 (Internal Loopback) Timings |
| MMC1_DDR_MANUAL1 | MMC1 DDR50 (Pad Loopback) Timings |
| MMC1_SDR104_MANUAL1 | MMC1 SDR104 Timings |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | MMC2 Standard (Pad Loopback), High Speed (Pad Loopback), and DDR (Pad Loopback) Timings |
| MMC2_DDR_LB_MANUAL1 | MMC2 DDR (Internal Loopback) Timings |
| MMC2_HS200_MANUAL1 | MMC2 HS200 Timings |
| MMC2_STD_HS_LB_MANUAL1 | MMC2 Standard (Internal Loopback), High Speed (Internal Loopback) Timings |
| MMC3_MANUAL1 | MMC3 DS, SDR12, HS, SDR25 Timings |
| MMC3_MANUAL2 | MMC3 SDR50 Timings |
| MMC4_MANUAL1 | MMC4 SDR12, HS, SDR25 Timings |
| MMC4_DS_MANUAL1 | MMC4 DS Timings |
| **QSPI** | |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | QSPI Mode 3 Boot Timing Mode |
| QSPI_MODE3_MANUAL1 | QSPI Mode 3 Default Timing Mode |
| QSPI_MODE0_MANUAL1 | QSPI Mode 0 Default Timing Mode |
| **GMAC** | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-33. Modes Summary (continued)**

| VIRTUAL OR MANUAL IO MODE NAME | DATASHEET TIMING MODE |
|---|---|
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | GMAC MII0/1 Timings |
| GMAC_RMII0_MANUAL1 | GMAC RMII0 Timings |
| GMAC_RMII1_MANUAL1 | GMAC RMII1 Timings |
| GMAC_RGMII0_MANUAL1 | GMAC RGMII0 Internal Delay Enabled Timings |
| GMAC_RGMII1_MANUAL1 | GMAC RGMII1 Internal Delay Enabled Timings |
| **HDMI, EMIF, Timers, I2C, HDQ/1-Wire, UART, McSPI, USB, SATA, PCIe, DCAN, GPIO, KBD, PWM, JTAG, TPIU, RTC, SDMA, INTC** | |
| No Virtual or Manual IO Timing Mode Required | All Modes |
| **PRU-ICSS** | |
| PR1_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL | PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Output Mode Timings |
| PR1_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL | PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Output Mode Timings |
| PR1_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL | PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Input Mode Timings |
| PR1_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL | PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Input Mode Timings |
| PR1_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL | PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Parallel Capture Mode Timings |
| PR1_PRU1_PAR_CAP_MANUAL | PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Parallel Capture Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL1 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Input Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL2 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Input Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL1 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Output Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL2 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Output Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL1 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Input Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL2 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Input Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL1 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Output Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL2 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Output Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL1 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Parallel Capture Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL2 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Parallel Capture Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU1_PAR_CAP_MANUAL1 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Parallel Capture Mode Timings |
| PR2_PRU1_PAR_CAP_MANUAL2 | PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Parallel Capture Mode Timings |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 5.10.6.3 VIP

The Device includes 2 Video Input Ports (VIP).

Table 5-34, Figure 5-21 and Figure 5-22 present timings and switching characteristics of the VIPs.

**CAUTION**

The IO timings provided in this section are applicable for all combinations of signals for vin1. However, the timings are only valid for vin2, vin3, and vin4 if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-35, Table 5-36 and Table 5-37.

**Table 5-34. Timing Requirements for VIP (3)(4)(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V1 | $t_{c(CLK)}$ | Cycle time, vinx_clki (3) (5) | | 6.06 | | ns |
| V2 | $t_{w(CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, vinx_clki high (3) (5) | | 0.45P (2) | | ns |
| V3 | $t_{w(CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, vinx_clki low (3) (5) | | 0.45P (2) | | ns |
| V4 | $t_{su(CTL/DATA-CLK)}$ | Input setup time, Control (vinx_dei, vinx_vsynci, vinx_fldi, vinx_hsynci) and Data (vinx_dn) valid to vinx_clki transition (3) (4) (5) | vin1x, vin2x | 2.93 | | ns |
| | | | vin3x, vin4x | 3.11 | | ns |
| V5 | $t_{h(CLK-CTL/DATA)}$ | Input hold time, Control (vinx_dei, vinx_vsynci, vinx_fldi, vinx_hsynci) and Data (vinx_dn) valid from vinx_clki transition (3) (4) (5) | | -0.05 | | ns |

(1) For maximum frequency of 165 MHz.
(2) P = vinx_clki period.
(3) x in vinx = 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b.
(4) n in dn = 0 to 7 when x = 1b, 2b, 3b and 4b;
n = 0 to 23 when x = 1a, 2a, 3a and 4a;
(5) i in clki, dei, vsynci, hsynci and fldi = 0 or 1.

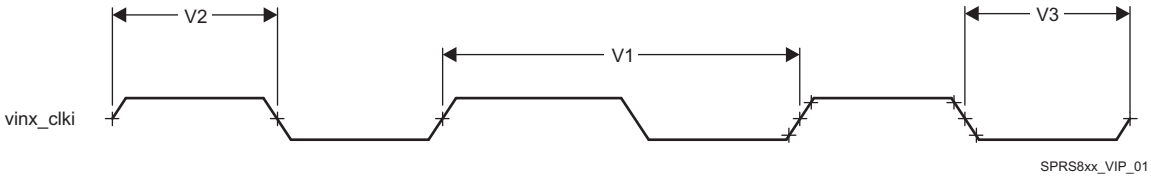



**Figure 5-21. Video Input Ports Clock Signal**

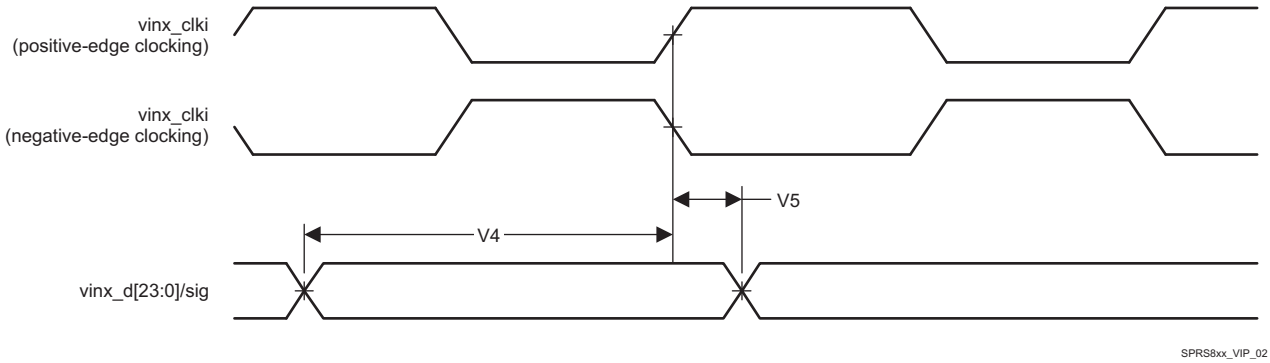



**Figure 5-22. Video Input Ports Timings**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

In Table 5-35, Table 5-36 and Table 5-37 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with vin2, vin3, and vin4.

**Table 5-35. VIN2 IOSETs**

| Signals | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **vin2a** | | | | | | |
| vin2a_d0 | F2 | 0 | F2 | 0 | U4 | 4 |
| vin2a_d1 | F3 | 0 | F3 | 0 | V2 | 4 |
| vin2a_d2 | D1 | 0 | D1 | 0 | Y1 | 4 |
| vin2a_d3 | E2 | 0 | E2 | 0 | W9 | 4 |
| vin2a_d4 | D2 | 0 | D2 | 0 | V9 | 4 |
| vin2a_d5 | F4 | 0 | F4 | 0 | U5 | 4 |
| vin2a_d6 | C1 | 0 | C1 | 0 | V5 | 4 |
| vin2a_d7 | E4 | 0 | E4 | 0 | V4 | 4 |
| vin2a_d8 | F5 | 0 | F5 | 0 | V3 | 4 |
| vin2a_d9 | E6 | 0 | E6 | 0 | Y2 | 4 |
| vin2a_d10 | D3 | 0 | D3 | 0 | U6 | 4 |
| vin2a_d11 | F6 | 0 | F6 | 0 | U3 | 4 |
| vin2a_d12 | D5 | 0 | D5 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d13 | C2 | 0 | C2 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d14 | C3 | 0 | C3 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d15 | C4 | 0 | C4 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d16 | B2 | 0 | B2 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d17 | D6 | 0 | D6 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d18 | C5 | 0 | C5 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d19 | A3 | 0 | A3 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d20 | B3 | 0 | B3 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d21 | B4 | 0 | B4 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d22 | B5 | 0 | B5 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_d23 | A4 | 0 | A4 | 0 | - | - |
| vin2a_hsync0 | G1 | 0 | G1 | 0 | U7 | 4 |
| vin2a_vsync0 | G6 | 0 | G6 | 0 | V6 | 4 |
| vin2a_de0 | G2 | 0 | - | - | V7 | 4 |
| vin2a_fld0 | H7 | 0 | G2 | 1 | W2 | 4 |
| vin2a_clk0 | E1 | 0 | E1 | 0 | V1 | 4 |
| **vin2b** | | | | | | |
| vin2b_clk1 | H7 | 2 | H7 | 2 | AB5 | 4 |
| vin2b_de1 | - | - | G2 | 3 | AB8 | 4 |
| vin2b_fld1 | G2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| vin2b_d0 | A4 | 2 | A4 | 2 | AD6 | 4 |
| vin2b_d1 | B5 | 2 | B5 | 2 | AC8 | 4 |
| vin2b_d2 | B4 | 2 | B4 | 2 | AC3 | 4 |
| vin2b_d3 | B3 | 2 | B3 | 2 | AC9 | 4 |
| vin2b_d4 | A3 | 2 | A3 | 2 | AC6 | 4 |
| vin2b_d5 | C5 | 2 | C5 | 2 | AC7 | 4 |
| vin2b_d6 | D6 | 2 | D6 | 2 | AC4 | 4 |
| vin2b_d7 | B2 | 2 | B2 | 2 | AD4 | 4 |
| vin2b_hsync1 | G1 | 3 | G1 | 3 | AC5 | 4 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-35. VIN2 IOSETs (continued)

| Signals | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vin2b_vsync1 | G6 | 3 | G6 | 3 | AB4 | 4 |

### Table 5-36. VIN3 IOSETs

| Signals | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | | IOSET4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **vin3a** | | | | | | | | |
| vin3a_d0 | M6 | 2 | AF1 | 6 | AF1 | 6 | B7 | 4 |
| vin3a_d1 | M2 | 2 | AE3 | 6 | AE3 | 6 | B8 | 4 |
| vin3a_d2 | L5 | 2 | AE5 | 6 | AE5 | 6 | A7 | 4 |
| vin3a_d3 | M1 | 2 | AE1 | 6 | AE1 | 6 | A8 | 4 |
| vin3a_d4 | L6 | 2 | AE2 | 6 | AE2 | 6 | C9 | 4 |
| vin3a_d5 | L4 | 2 | AE6 | 6 | AE6 | 6 | A9 | 4 |
| vin3a_d6 | L3 | 2 | AD2 | 6 | AD2 | 6 | B9 | 4 |
| vin3a_d7 | L2 | 2 | AD3 | 6 | AD3 | 6 | A10 | 4 |
| vin3a_d8 | L1 | 2 | B2 | 6 | B2 | 6 | E8 | 4 |
| vin3a_d9 | K2 | 2 | D6 | 6 | D6 | 6 | D9 | 4 |
| vin3a_d10 | J1 | 2 | C5 | 6 | C5 | 6 | D7 | 4 |
| vin3a_d11 | J2 | 2 | A3 | 6 | A3 | 6 | D8 | 4 |
| vin3a_d12 | H1 | 2 | B3 | 6 | - | - | A5 | 4 |
| vin3a_d13 | J3 | 2 | B4 | 6 | - | - | C6 | 4 |
| vin3a_d14 | H2 | 2 | B5 | 6 | - | - | C8 | 4 |
| vin3a_d15 | H3 | 2 | A4 | 6 | - | - | C7 | 4 |
| vin3a_d16 | R6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | F11 | 4 |
| vin3a_d17 | T9 | 2 | - | - | - | - | G10 | 4 |
| vin3a_d18 | T6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | F10 | 4 |
| vin3a_d19 | T7 | 2 | - | - | - | - | G11 | 4 |
| vin3a_d20 | P6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | E9 | 4 |
| vin3a_d21 | R9 | 2 | - | - | - | - | F9 | 4 |
| vin3a_d22 | R5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | F8 | 4 |
| vin3a_d23 | P5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | E7 | 4 |
| vin3a_hsync0 | N7 | 2 | N7 | 2 | B5 | 5 | C11 | 4 |
| vin3a_vsync0 | R4 | 2 | R4 | 2 | A4 | 5 | E11 | 4 |
| vin3a_de0 | N9 | 2 | N9 | 2 | B3 | 5 | B10 | 4 |
| vin3a_fld0 | P9 | 2 | P9 | 2 | B4 | 5 | D11 | 4 |
| vin3a_clk0 | P1 | 2 | AH7 | 6 | AH7 | 6 | B11 | 4 |
| **vin3b** | | | | | | | | |
| vin3b_clk1 | P7 | 6 | M4 | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_de1 | N6 | 6 | N6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_fld1 | M4 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d0 | K7 | 6 | K7 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d1 | M7 | 6 | M7 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d2 | J5 | 6 | J5 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d3 | K6 | 6 | K6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d4 | J7 | 6 | J7 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d5 | J4 | 6 | J4 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_d6 | J6 | 6 | J6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-36. VIN3 IOSETs (continued)

| Signals | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | | IOSET4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vin3b_d7 | H4 | 6 | H4 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_hsync1 | H5 | 6 | H5 | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| vin3b_vsync1 | H6 | 6 | H6 | 6 | - | - | - | - |

### Table 5-37. VIN4 IOSETs

| Signals | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **vin4a** | | | | | | |
| vin4a_d0 | R6 | 4 | B7 | 3 | B14 | 8 |
| vin4a_d1 | T9 | 4 | B8 | 3 | J14 | 8 |
| vin4a_d2 | T6 | 4 | A7 | 3 | G13 | 8 |
| vin4a_d3 | T7 | 4 | A8 | 3 | J11 | 8 |
| vin4a_d4 | P6 | 4 | C9 | 3 | E12 | 8 |
| vin4a_d5 | R9 | 4 | A9 | 3 | F13 | 8 |
| vin4a_d6 | R5 | 4 | B9 | 3 | C12 | 8 |
| vin4a_d7 | P5 | 4 | A10 | 3 | D12 | 8 |
| vin4a_d8 | U2 | 4 | E8 | 3 | E15 | 8 |
| vin4a_d9 | U1 | 4 | D9 | 3 | A20 | 8 |
| vin4a_d10 | P3 | 4 | D7 | 3 | B15 | 8 |
| vin4a_d11 | R2 | 4 | D8 | 3 | A15 | 8 |
| vin4a_d12 | K7 | 4 | A5 | 3 | D15 | 8 |
| vin4a_d13 | M7 | 4 | C6 | 3 | B16 | 8 |
| vin4a_d14 | J5 | 4 | C8 | 3 | B17 | 8 |
| vin4a_d15 | K6 | 4 | C7 | 3 | A17 | 8 |
| vin4a_d16 | - | - | F11 | 3 | C18 | 8 |
| vin4a_d17 | - | - | G10 | 3 | A21 | 8 |
| vin4a_d18 | - | - | F10 | 3 | G16 | 8 |
| vin4a_d19 | - | - | G11 | 3 | D17 | 8 |
| vin4a_d20 | - | - | E9 | 3 | AA3 | 8 |
| vin4a_d21 | - | - | F9 | 3 | AB9 | 8 |
| vin4a_d22 | - | - | F8 | 3 | AB3 | 8 |
| vin4a_d23 | - | - | E7 | 3 | AA4 | 8 |
| vin4a_hsync0 | R3/ P7 | 4 / 4 | C11 | 3 | E21 | 8 |
| vin4a_vsync0 | T2/ N1 | 4 / 4 | E11 | 3 | F20 | 8 |
| vin4a_de0 | H6/ P7 | 4 / 5 | B10 | 3 | C23 | 8 |
| vin4a_fld0 | P9/ J7 | 4 / 4 | D11 | 3 | F21 | 8 |
| vin4a_clk0 | P4 | 4 | B11 | 3 | B26 | 8 |
| **vin4b** | | | | | | |
| vin4b_clk1 | N9 | 6 | V1 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_de1 | P9 | 6 | V7 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_fld1 | P4 | 6 | W2 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d0 | R6 | 6 | U4 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d1 | T9 | 6 | V2 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d2 | T6 | 6 | Y1 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d3 | T7 | 6 | W9 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d4 | P6 | 6 | V9 | 5 | - | - |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-37. VIN4 IOSETs (continued)**

| Signals | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vin4b_d5 | R9 | 6 | U5 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d6 | R5 | 6 | V5 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_d7 | P5 | 6 | V4 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_hsync1 | N7 | 6 | U7 | 5 | - | - |
| vin4b_vsync1 | R4 | 6 | V6 | 5 | - | - |

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO timings modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP1. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of manual IO timings modes. See Table 5-38, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1* for a definition of the manual modes.

Table 5-38 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-38. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP1_MANUAL1 | | VIP1_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | 1973 | 184 | 2257 | 0 | CFG_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d11 |
| N6 | gpmc_ben0 | 2133 | 486 | 2582 | 77 | CFG_GPMC_BEN0_IN | - | - | - | vin1b_hsync1 | - |
| M4 | gpmc_ben1 | 2034 | 577 | 2545 | 109 | CFG_GPMC_BEN1_IN | - | - | - | vin1b_de1 | - |
| U4 | mdio_d | 1897 | 35 | 1999 | 0 | CFG_MDIO_D_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d0 |
| V1 | mdio_mclk | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MDIO_MCLK_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_clk0 |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | 1945 | 97 | 2072 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXC_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d5 |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | 1939 | 440 | 2326 | 93 | CFG_RGMII0_RXCTL_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d6 |
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | 1990 | 141 | 2147 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD0_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_fld0 |
| Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | 1928 | 527 | 2298 | 246 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD1_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d9 |
| V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | 1901 | 425 | 2280 | 134 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD2_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d8 |
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | 1972 | 637 | 2331 | 362 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD3_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d7 |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 1933 | 382 | 2347 | 28 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d3 |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 2019 | 479 | 2372 | 217 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d4 |
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | 1934 | 203 | 2205 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD0_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d10 |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 2015 | 604 | 2360 | 362 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_vsync0 |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 1839 | 496 | 2249 | 158 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_hsync0 |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 2087 | 423 | 2426 | 108 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_de0 |
| V2 | uart3_rxd | 1578 | 0 | 1530 | 0 | CFG_UART3_RXD_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d1 |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | 1869 | 99 | 1967 | 0 | CFG_UART3_TXD_IN | - | - | - | - | vin2a_d2 |
| AG8 | vin1a_clk0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_CLK0_IN | vin1a_clk0 | - | - | - | - |
| AE8 | vin1a_d0 | 2051 | 708 | 2439 | 275 | CFG_VIN1A_D0_IN | vin1a_d0 | - | - | - | - |
| AD8 | vin1a_d1 | 1931 | 812 | 2337 | 447 | CFG_VIN1A_D1_IN | vin1a_d1 | - | - | - | - |
| AG3 | vin1a_d10 | 2049 | 804 | 2420 | 448 | CFG_VIN1A_D10_IN | vin1a_d10 | vin1b_d5 | - | - | - |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | 1921 | 766 | 2331 | 438 | CFG_VIN1A_D11_IN | vin1a_d11 | vin1b_d4 | - | - | - |
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | 2078 | 1220 | 2397 | 915 | CFG_VIN1A_D12_IN | vin1a_d12 | vin1b_d3 | - | - | - |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | 1986 | 1138 | 2366 | 788 | CFG_VIN1A_D13_IN | vin1a_d13 | vin1b_d2 | - | - | - |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | 2077 | 1242 | 2403 | 947 | CFG_VIN1A_D14_IN | vin1a_d14 | vin1b_d1 | - | - | - |
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | 2070 | 1581 | 2337 | 1407 | CFG_VIN1A_D15_IN | vin1a_d15 | vin1b_d0 | - | - | - |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | 2008 | 1432 | 2321 | 1202 | CFG_VIN1A_D16_IN | vin1a_d16 | vin1b_d7 | - | - | - |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | 2077 | 1571 | 2370 | 1351 | CFG_VIN1A_D17_IN | vin1a_d17 | vin1b_d6 | - | - | - |
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | 2075 | 1527 | 2357 | 1292 | CFG_VIN1A_D18_IN | vin1a_d18 | vin1b_d5 | - | - | - |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-38. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1 (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP1_MANUAL1 | | VIP1_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | 2055 | 1636 | 2358 | 1422 | CFG_VIN1A_D19_IN | vin1a_d19 | vin1b_d4 | - | - | - |
| AG7 | vin1a_d2 | 1871 | 1037 | 2301 | 620 | CFG_VIN1A_D2_IN | vin1a_d2 | - | - | - | - |
| AE2 | vin1a_d20 | 2046 | 1452 | 2351 | 1163 | CFG_VIN1A_D20_IN | vin1a_d20 | vin1b_d3 | - | - | - |
| AE6 | vin1a_d21 | 2135 | 1292 | 2405 | 1024 | CFG_VIN1A_D21_IN | vin1a_d21 | vin1b_d2 | - | - | - |
| AD2 | vin1a_d22 | 2034 | 1430 | 2348 | 1206 | CFG_VIN1A_D22_IN | vin1a_d22 | vin1b_d1 | - | - | - |
| AD3 | vin1a_d23 | 2191 | 813 | 2502 | 447 | CFG_VIN1A_D23_IN | vin1a_d23 | vin1b_d0 | - | - | - |
| AH6 | vin1a_d3 | 1938 | 984 | 2299 | 658 | CFG_VIN1A_D3_IN | vin1a_d3 | - | - | - | - |
| AH3 | vin1a_d4 | 2034 | 597 | 2424 | 178 | CFG_VIN1A_D4_IN | vin1a_d4 | - | - | - | - |
| AH5 | vin1a_d5 | 1961 | 927 | 2359 | 554 | CFG_VIN1A_D5_IN | vin1a_d5 | - | - | - | - |
| AG6 | vin1a_d6 | 1909 | 930 | 2323 | 549 | CFG_VIN1A_D6_IN | vin1a_d6 | - | - | - | - |
| AH4 | vin1a_d7 | 1999 | 901 | 2383 | 557 | CFG_VIN1A_D7_IN | vin1a_d7 | - | - | - | - |
| AG4 | vin1a_d8 | 2040 | 856 | 2426 | 448 | CFG_VIN1A_D8_IN | vin1a_d8 | vin1b_d7 | - | - | - |
| AG2 | vin1a_d9 | 2133 | 799 | 2472 | 388 | CFG_VIN1A_D9_IN | vin1a_d9 | vin1b_d6 | - | - | - |
| AD9 | vin1a_de0 | 1842 | 861 | 2258 | 352 | CFG_VIN1A_DE0_IN | vin1a_de0 | vin1b_hsync1 | - | - | - |
| AF9 | vin1a_fld0 | 1968 | 1029 | 2347 | 622 | CFG_VIN1A_FLD0_IN | vin1a_fld0 | vin1b_vsync1 | - | - | - |
| AE9 | vin1a_hsync0 | 1871 | 1264 | 2257 | 881 | CFG_VIN1A_HSYNC0_IN | vin1a_hsync0 | vin1b_fld1 | - | - | - |
| AF8 | vin1a_vsync0 | 1798 | 1000 | 2243 | 649 | CFG_VIN1A_VSYNC0_IN | vin1a_vsync0 | vin1b_de1 | - | - | - |
| AH7 | vin1b_clk1 | 160 | 0 | 227 | 0 | CFG_VIN1B_CLK1_IN | vin1b_clk1 | - | - | - | - |
| E1 | vin2a_clk0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_CLK0_IN | vin2a_clk0 | - | - | - | - |
| F2 | vin2a_d0 | 1920 | 227 | 2180 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D0_IN | vin2a_d0 | - | - | - | - |
| F3 | vin2a_d1 | 1957 | 476 | 2326 | 309 | CFG_VIN2A_D1_IN | vin2a_d1 | - | - | - | - |
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | 1865 | 337 | 2297 | 110 | CFG_VIN2A_D10_IN | vin2a_d10 | - | - | - | - |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 1753 | 19 | 1938 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D11_IN | vin2a_d11 | - | - | - | - |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | 1654 | 487 | 2135 | 182 | CFG_VIN2A_D12_IN | vin2a_d12 | - | - | - | - |
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | 1927 | 132 | 2134 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D13_IN | vin2a_d13 | - | - | - | - |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | 1715 | 0 | 1753 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D14_IN | vin2a_d14 | - | - | - | - |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | 1745 | 381 | 2222 | 63 | CFG_VIN2A_D15_IN | vin2a_d15 | - | - | - | - |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 1670 | 319 | 2137 | 58 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_IN | vin2a_d16 | - | vin2b_d7 | - | - |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 1709 | 409 | 2192 | 79 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_IN | vin2a_d17 | - | vin2b_d6 | - | - |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 2033 | 334 | 2378 | 21 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_IN | vin2a_d18 | - | vin2b_d5 | - | - |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 1957 | 193 | 2207 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_IN | vin2a_d19 | - | vin2b_d4 | - | - |
| D1 | vin2a_d2 | 1912 | 5 | 2057 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D2_IN | vin2a_d2 | - | - | - | - |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-38. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP1_MANUAL1 | | VIP1_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 1938 | 619 | 2325 | 388 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_IN | vin2a_d20 | - | vin2b_d3 | - | - |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 1899 | 546 | 2320 | 221 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_IN | vin2a_d21 | - | vin2b_d2 | - | - |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 1800 | 272 | 2219 | 30 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_IN | vin2a_d22 | - | vin2b_d1 | - | - |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 1807 | 476 | 2225 | 200 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_IN | vin2a_d23 | - | vin2b_d0 | - | - |
| E2 | vin2a_d3 | 2095 | 421 | 2440 | 257 | CFG_VIN2A_D3_IN | vin2a_d3 | - | - | - | - |
| D2 | vin2a_d4 | 2008 | 0 | 2142 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D4_IN | vin2a_d4 | - | - | - | - |
| F4 | vin2a_d5 | 2137 | 406 | 2455 | 252 | CFG_VIN2A_D5_IN | vin2a_d5 | - | - | - | - |
| C1 | vin2a_d6 | 1717 | 0 | 1883 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D6_IN | vin2a_d6 | - | - | - | - |
| E4 | vin2a_d7 | 1850 | 171 | 2229 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D7_IN | vin2a_d7 | - | - | - | - |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | 1841 | 340 | 2250 | 151 | CFG_VIN2A_D8_IN | vin2a_d8 | - | - | - | - |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | 1836 | 289 | 2279 | 27 | CFG_VIN2A_D9_IN | vin2a_d9 | - | - | - | - |
| G2 | vin2a_de0 | 1772 | 316 | 2202 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_DE0_IN | vin2a_de0 | vin2a_fld0 | vin2b_fld1 | vin2b_de1 | - |
| H7 | vin2a_fld0 | 2117 | 507 | 2453 | 357 | CFG_VIN2A_FLD0_IN | vin2a_fld0 | - | vin2b_clk1 | - | - |
| G1 | vin2a_hsync0 | 1969 | 231 | 2233 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_HSYNC0_IN | vin2a_hsync0 | - | - | vin2b_hsync1 | - |
| G6 | vin2a_vsync0 | 1793 | 110 | 1936 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_VSYNC0_IN | vin2a_vsync0 | - | - | vin2b_vsync1 | - |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP1. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-39, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1 2B* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-39 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-39. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1 2B**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP1_2B_MANUAL1 | | VIP1_2B_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AC5 | gpio6_10 | 2207 | 0 | 2288 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_10_IN | - | - | vin2b_hsync1 |
| AB4 | gpio6_11 | 2183 | 225 | 2486 | 77 | CFG_GPIO6_11_IN | - | - | vin2b_vsync1 |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | 2262 | 114 | 2452 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CLK_IN | - | - | vin2b_d7 |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 2228 | 108 | 2425 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_IN | - | - | vin2b_d6 |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 2137 | 170 | 2463 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_IN | - | - | vin2b_d5 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 2116 | 154 | 2393 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_IN | - | - | vin2b_d4 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 1891 | 0 | 1945 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_IN | - | - | vin2b_d3 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 2202 | 197 | 2516 | 22 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_IN | - | - | vin2b_d2 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 1966 | 0 | 1991 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_IN | - | - | vin2b_d1 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-39. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP1 2B (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP1_2B_MANUAL1 | | VIP1_2B_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 2163 | 15 | 2361 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_IN | - | - | vin2b_d0 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 2162 | 51 | 2319 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_IN | - | - | vin2b_de1 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_IN | - | - | vin2b_clk1 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 1175 | 0 | 1413 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_IN | vin2b_d7 | - | - |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 1323 | 0 | 1522 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_IN | vin2b_d6 | - | - |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 1513 | 0 | 1580 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_IN | vin2b_d5 | - | - |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 1278 | 0 | 1396 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_IN | vin2b_d4 | - | - |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 1676 | 0 | 1895 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_IN | vin2b_d3 | - | - |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 1610 | 0 | 1774 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_IN | vin2b_d2 | - | - |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 1250 | 0 | 1497 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_IN | vin2b_d1 | - | - |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 1434 | 0 | 1643 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_IN | vin2b_d0 | - | - |
| G2 | vin2a_de0 | 1539 | 147 | 1793 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_DE0_IN | vin2b_fld1 | vin2b_de1 | - |
| H7 | vin2a_fld0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_FLD0_IN | vin2b_clk1 | - | - |
| G1 | vin2a_hsync0 | 1475 | 0 | 1542 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_HSYNC0_IN | - | vin2b_hsync1 | - |
| G6 | vin2a_vsync0 | 1163 | 0 | 1218 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_VSYNC0_IN | - | vin2b_vsync1 | - |

(1) The CFG_MMC3_CLK_IN register should remain at its Default value, which is programmed automatically by hardware during the recalibration process.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-40, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-40 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-40. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_MANUAL 1 | | VIP2_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| R6 | gpmc_a0 | 2558 | 565 | 2920 | 260 | CFG_GPMC_A0_IN | vin3a_d16 | - | vin4a_d0 | - | - |
| T9 | gpmc_a1 | 2421 | 648 | 2782 | 349 | CFG_GPMC_A1_IN | vin3a_d17 | - | vin4a_d1 | - | - |
| N9 | gpmc_a10 | 2378 | 477 | 2765 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A10_IN | vin3a_de0 | - | - | - | - |
| P9 | gpmc_a11 | 2409 | 579 | 2783 | 295 | CFG_GPMC_A11_IN | vin3a_fld0 | - | vin4a_fld0 | - | - |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 1887 | 0 | 1735 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A19_IN | - | - | vin4a_d12 | - | vin3b_d0 |
| T6 | gpmc_a2 | 2624 | 893 | 2882 | 682 | CFG_GPMC_A2_IN | vin3a_d18 | - | vin4a_d2 | - | - |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 1670 | 0 | 1508 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A20_IN | - | - | vin4a_d13 | - | vin3b_d1 |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 1925 | 0 | 1763 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A21_IN | - | - | vin4a_d14 | - | vin3b_d2 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-40. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_MANUAL 1 | | VIP2_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 1777 | 0 | 1631 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A22_IN | - | - | vin4a_d15 | - | vin3b_d3 |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | 1716 | 0 | 1717 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A23_IN | - | - | vin4a_fld0 | - | vin3b_d4 |
| J4 | gpmc_a24 | 1758 | 111 | 1756 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A24_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3b_d5 |
| J6 | gpmc_a25 | 1805 | 0 | 1667 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A25_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3b_d6 |
| H4 | gpmc_a26 | 1800 | 54 | 1699 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A26_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3b_d7 |
| H5 | gpmc_a27 | 1661 | 0 | 1540 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A27_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3b_hsync1 |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | 2589 | 902 | 2855 | 715 | CFG_GPMC_A3_IN | vin3a_d19 | - | vin4a_d3 | - | - |
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | 2616 | 808 | 2874 | 597 | CFG_GPMC_A4_IN | vin3a_d20 | - | vin4a_d4 | - | - |
| R9 | gpmc_a5 | 2514 | 733 | 2842 | 491 | CFG_GPMC_A5_IN | vin3a_d21 | - | vin4a_d5 | - | - |
| R5 | gpmc_a6 | 2511 | 417 | 2837 | 146 | CFG_GPMC_A6_IN | vin3a_d22 | - | vin4a_d6 | - | - |
| P5 | gpmc_a7 | 2752 | 618 | 3035 | 325 | CFG_GPMC_A7_IN | vin3a_d23 | - | vin4a_d7 | - | - |
| N7 | gpmc_a8 | 2457 | 603 | 2812 | 203 | CFG_GPMC_A8_IN | vin3a_hsync0 | - | - | - | - |
| R4 | gpmc_a9 | 2536 | 749 | 2857 | 409 | CFG_GPMC_A9_IN | vin3a_vsync0 | - | - | - | - |
| M6 | gpmc_ad0 | 2139 | 232 | 2444 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD0_IN | vin3a_d0 | - | - | - | - |
| M2 | gpmc_ad1 | 2429 | 212 | 2711 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD1_IN | vin3a_d1 | - | - | - | - |
| J1 | gpmc_ad10 | 2294 | 337 | 2703 | 16 | CFG_GPMC_AD10_IN | vin3a_d10 | - | - | - | - |
| J2 | gpmc_ad11 | 2184 | 327 | 2600 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD11_IN | vin3a_d11 | - | - | - | - |
| H1 | gpmc_ad12 | 2222 | 182 | 2471 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD12_IN | vin3a_d12 | - | - | - | - |
| J3 | gpmc_ad13 | 2179 | 152 | 2421 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD13_IN | vin3a_d13 | - | - | - | - |
| H2 | gpmc_ad14 | 2166 | 16 | 2263 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD14_IN | vin3a_d14 | - | - | - | - |
| H3 | gpmc_ad15 | 2191 | 254 | 2535 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD15_IN | vin3a_d15 | - | - | - | - |
| L5 | gpmc_ad2 | 2412 | 314 | 2776 | 41 | CFG_GPMC_AD2_IN | vin3a_d2 | - | - | - | - |
| M1 | gpmc_ad3 | 2249 | 227 | 2503 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD3_IN | vin3a_d3 | - | - | - | - |
| L6 | gpmc_ad4 | 2317 | 256 | 2613 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD4_IN | vin3a_d4 | - | - | - | - |
| L4 | gpmc_ad5 | 2254 | 108 | 2441 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD5_IN | vin3a_d5 | - | - | - | - |
| L3 | gpmc_ad6 | 2164 | 279 | 2533 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD6_IN | vin3a_d6 | - | - | - | - |
| L2 | gpmc_ad7 | 2278 | 230 | 2597 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD7_IN | vin3a_d7 | - | - | - | - |
| L1 | gpmc_ad8 | 2246 | 449 | 2701 | 84 | CFG_GPMC_AD8_IN | vin3a_d8 | - | - | - | - |
| K2 | gpmc_ad9 | 2222 | 298 | 2607 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD9_IN | vin3a_d9 | - | - | - | - |
| N6 | gpmc_ben0 | 1767 | 0 | 1686 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_BEN0_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3b_de1 |
| M4 | gpmc_ben1 | 1838 | 0 | 1766 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_BEN1_IN | - | - | vin3b_clk1 | - | vin3b_fld1 |
| P7 | gpmc_clk | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CLK_IN | - | - | vin4a_hsync0 | vin4a_de0 | vin3b_clk1 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-40. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_MANUAL 1 | | VIP2_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 1611 | 0 | 1450 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS1_IN | - | - | vin4a_de0 | - | vin3b_vsync1 |
| P1 | gpmc_cs3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS3_IN | vin3a_clk0 | - | - | - | - |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | 2152 | 1311 | 2633 | 790 | CFG_VIN1A_D16_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d0 |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | 2211 | 1381 | 2690 | 849 | CFG_VIN1A_D17_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d1 |
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | 2220 | 1393 | 2669 | 879 | CFG_VIN1A_D18_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d2 |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | 2186 | 1418 | 2680 | 870 | CFG_VIN1A_D19_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d3 |
| AE2 | vin1a_d20 | 2183 | 1292 | 2666 | 707 | CFG_VIN1A_D20_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d4 |
| AE6 | vin1a_d21 | 2280 | 1155 | 2721 | 601 | CFG_VIN1A_D21_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d5 |
| AD2 | vin1a_d22 | 2144 | 1098 | 2664 | 517 | CFG_VIN1A_D22_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d6 |
| AD3 | vin1a_d23 | 2355 | 643 | 2816 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D23_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d7 |
| AH7 | vin1b_clk1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1B_CLK1_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_clk0 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 1624 | 239 | 1772 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d8 |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 1541 | 406 | 1838 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d9 |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 1942 | 313 | 2047 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d10 |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 1851 | 0 | 1667 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_IN | - | - | - | - | vin3a_d11 |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 1837 | 430 | 2187 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_IN | - | - | - | vin3a_de0 | vin3a_d12 |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 1805 | 400 | 2042 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_IN | - | - | - | vin3a_fld0 | vin3a_d13 |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 1667 | 213 | 1786 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_IN | - | - | - | vin3a_hsync0 | vin3a_d14 |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 1700 | 408 | 2010 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_IN | - | - | - | vin3a_vsync0 | vin3a_d15 |
| D11 | vout1_clk | 2405 | 379 | 2780 | 257 | CFG_VOUT1_CLK_IN | - | vin4a_fld0 | vin3a_fld0 | - | - |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 2475 | 548 | 2806 | 469 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_IN | - | vin4a_d16 | vin3a_d16 | - | - |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 2382 | 554 | 2771 | 418 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_IN | - | vin4a_d17 | vin3a_d17 | - | - |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | 2379 | 420 | 2784 | 267 | CFG_VOUT1_D10_IN | - | vin4a_d10 | vin3a_d10 | - | - |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | 2472 | 453 | 2810 | 367 | CFG_VOUT1_D11_IN | - | vin4a_d11 | vin3a_d11 | - | - |
| A5 | vout1_d12 | 2370 | 401 | 2777 | 247 | CFG_VOUT1_D12_IN | - | vin4a_d12 | vin3a_d12 | - | - |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | 2437 | 375 | 2819 | 229 | CFG_VOUT1_D13_IN | - | vin4a_d13 | vin3a_d13 | - | - |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | 2466 | 433 | 2785 | 342 | CFG_VOUT1_D14_IN | - | vin4a_d14 | vin3a_d14 | - | - |
| C7 | vout1_d15 | 2465 | 383 | 2846 | 255 | CFG_VOUT1_D15_IN | - | vin4a_d15 | vin3a_d15 | - | - |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | 2411 | 236 | 2733 | 167 | CFG_VOUT1_D16_IN | - | vin4a_d0 | vin3a_d0 | - | - |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | 2541 | 435 | 2840 | 379 | CFG_VOUT1_D17_IN | - | vin4a_d1 | vin3a_d1 | - | - |
| A7 | vout1_d18 | 2451 | 244 | 2761 | 186 | CFG_VOUT1_D18_IN | - | vin4a_d2 | vin3a_d2 | - | - |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | 2366 | 0 | 2564 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D19_IN | - | vin4a_d3 | vin3a_d3 | - | - |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-40. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_MANUAL 1 | | VIP2_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 2373 | 639 | 2740 | 526 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_IN | - | vin4a_d18 | vin3a_d18 | - | - |
| C9 | vout1_d20 | 2381 | 578 | 2758 | 454 | CFG_VOUT1_D20_IN | - | vin4a_d4 | vin3a_d4 | - | - |
| A9 | vout1_d21 | 2349 | 104 | 2706 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D21_IN | - | vin4a_d5 | vin3a_d5 | - | - |
| B9 | vout1_d22 | 2372 | 248 | 2745 | 127 | CFG_VOUT1_D22_IN | - | vin4a_d6 | vin3a_d6 | - | - |
| A10 | vout1_d23 | 2088 | 392 | 2608 | 124 | CFG_VOUT1_D23_IN | - | vin4a_d7 | vin3a_d7 | - | - |
| G11 | vout1_d3 | 2475 | 523 | 2771 | 475 | CFG_VOUT1_D3_IN | - | vin4a_d19 | vin3a_d19 | - | - |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | 2481 | 458 | 2772 | 410 | CFG_VOUT1_D4_IN | - | vin4a_d20 | vin3a_d20 | - | - |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | 2335 | 451 | 2711 | 328 | CFG_VOUT1_D5_IN | - | vin4a_d21 | vin3a_d21 | - | - |
| F8 | vout1_d6 | 2485 | 461 | 2739 | 459 | CFG_VOUT1_D6_IN | - | vin4a_d22 | vin3a_d22 | - | - |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | 2496 | 514 | 2767 | 495 | CFG_VOUT1_D7_IN | - | vin4a_d23 | vin3a_d23 | - | - |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | 2459 | 492 | 2789 | 414 | CFG_VOUT1_D8_IN | - | vin4a_d8 | vin3a_d8 | - | - |
| D9 | vout1_d9 | 2463 | 532 | 2790 | 441 | CFG_VOUT1_D9_IN | - | vin4a_d9 | vin3a_d9 | - | - |
| B10 | vout1_de | 2326 | 134 | 2713 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_DE_IN | - | vin4a_de0 | vin3a_de0 | - | - |
| B11 | vout1_fld | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_FLD_IN | - | vin4a_clk0 | vin3a_clk0 | - | - |
| C11 | vout1_hsync | 2058 | 180 | 2456 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_HSYNC_IN | - | vin4a_hsync0 | vin3a_hsync0 | - | - |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 2226 | 18 | 2332 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_IN | - | vin4a_vsync0 | vin3a_vsync0 | - | - |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-41, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-41 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-41. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4A_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4A_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| R6 | gpmc_a0 | 2108 | 183 | 2229 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A0_IN | - | vin4a_d0 | - |
| T9 | gpmc_a1 | 1977 | 152 | 2082 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A1_IN | - | vin4a_d1 | - |
| P9 | gpmc_a11 | 1973 | 0 | 1964 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A11_IN | - | vin4a_fld0 | - |
| P4 | gpmc_a12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A12_IN | - | vin4a_clk0 | - |
| R3 | gpmc_a13 | 2042 | 263 | 2251 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A13_IN | - | vin4a_hsync0 | - |
| T2 | gpmc_a14 | 2124 | 726 | 2678 | 158 | CFG_GPMC_A14_IN | - | vin4a_vsync0 | - |
| U2 | gpmc_a15 | 1922 | 307 | 2226 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A15_IN | - | vin4a_d8 | - |
| U1 | gpmc_a16 | 2082 | 318 | 2340 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A16_IN | - | vin4a_d9 | - |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-41. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4A_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4A_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| P3 | gpmc_a17 | 1987 | 328 | 2216 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A17_IN | - | vin4a_d10 | - |
| R2 | gpmc_a18 | 1428 | 0 | 1323 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A18_IN | - | vin4a_d11 | - |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 1755 | 0 | 1599 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A19_IN | - | vin4a_d12 | - |
| T6 | gpmc_a2 | 2202 | 359 | 2518 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A2_IN | - | vin4a_d2 | - |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 1561 | 0 | 1394 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A20_IN | - | vin4a_d13 | - |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 1795 | 41 | 1665 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A21_IN | - | vin4a_d14 | - |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 1637 | 0 | 1454 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A22_IN | - | vin4a_d15 | - |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | 1489 | 0 | 1492 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A23_IN | - | vin4a_fld0 | - |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | 2131 | 389 | 2502 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A3_IN | - | vin4a_d3 | - |
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | 2179 | 275 | 2403 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A4_IN | - | vin4a_d4 | - |
| R9 | gpmc_a5 | 2013 | 281 | 2248 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A5_IN | - | vin4a_d5 | - |
| R5 | gpmc_a6 | 1989 | 0 | 1920 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A6_IN | - | vin4a_d6 | - |
| P5 | gpmc_a7 | 2338 | 106 | 2348 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A7_IN | - | vin4a_d7 | - |
| N1 | gpmc_advn_ale | 1960 | 0 | 1927 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_ADVN_ALE_IN | - | vin4a_vsync0 | - |
| P7 | gpmc_clk | 1941 | 0 | 1901 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CLK_IN | - | vin4a_hsync0 | vin4a_de0 |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 1412 | 0 | 1282 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS1_IN | - | vin4a_de0 | - |
| D11 | vout1_clk | 2425 | 88 | 2765 | 20 | CFG_VOUT1_CLK_IN | vin4a_fld0 | - | - |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 2460 | 555 | 2772 | 515 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_IN | vin4a_d16 | - | - |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 2307 | 500 | 2725 | 354 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_IN | vin4a_d17 | - | - |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | 2367 | 275 | 2755 | 160 | CFG_VOUT1_D10_IN | vin4a_d10 | - | - |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | 2480 | 337 | 2788 | 301 | CFG_VOUT1_D11_IN | vin4a_d11 | - | - |
| A5 | vout1_d12 | 2344 | 290 | 2744 | 162 | CFG_VOUT1_D12_IN | vin4a_d12 | - | - |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | 2381 | 184 | 2779 | 56 | CFG_VOUT1_D13_IN | vin4a_d13 | - | - |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | 2459 | 533 | 2752 | 512 | CFG_VOUT1_D14_IN | vin4a_d14 | - | - |
| C7 | vout1_d15 | 2386 | 263 | 2811 | 111 | CFG_VOUT1_D15_IN | vin4a_d15 | - | - |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | 2378 | 197 | 2705 | 142 | CFG_VOUT1_D16_IN | vin4a_d0 | - | - |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | 2538 | 171 | 2837 | 133 | CFG_VOUT1_D17_IN | vin4a_d1 | - | - |
| A7 | vout1_d18 | 2433 | 69 | 2749 | 25 | CFG_VOUT1_D18_IN | vin4a_d2 | - | - |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | 2158 | 0 | 2412 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D19_IN | vin4a_d3 | - | - |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 2401 | 291 | 2753 | 211 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_IN | vin4a_d18 | - | - |
| C9 | vout1_d20 | 2361 | 401 | 2741 | 295 | CFG_VOUT1_D20_IN | vin4a_d4 | - | - |
| A9 | vout1_d21 | 2181 | 0 | 2454 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D21_IN | vin4a_d5 | - | - |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-41. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4A_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4A_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| B9 | vout1_d22 | 2276 | 0 | 2548 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D22_IN | vin4a_d6 | - | - |
| A10 | vout1_d23 | 2070 | 274 | 2591 | 26 | CFG_VOUT1_D23_IN | vin4a_d7 | - | - |
| G11 | vout1_d3 | 2419 | 403 | 2749 | 341 | CFG_VOUT1_D3_IN | vin4a_d19 | - | - |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | 2465 | 311 | 2754 | 294 | CFG_VOUT1_D4_IN | vin4a_d20 | - | - |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | 2306 | 319 | 2696 | 201 | CFG_VOUT1_D5_IN | vin4a_d21 | - | - |
| F8 | vout1_d6 | 2450 | 312 | 2716 | 318 | CFG_VOUT1_D6_IN | vin4a_d22 | - | - |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | 2477 | 403 | 2747 | 405 | CFG_VOUT1_D7_IN | vin4a_d23 | - | - |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | 2407 | 425 | 2744 | 360 | CFG_VOUT1_D8_IN | vin4a_d8 | - | - |
| D9 | vout1_d9 | 2512 | 277 | 2783 | 278 | CFG_VOUT1_D9_IN | vin4a_d9 | - | - |
| B10 | vout1_de | 2266 | 36 | 2576 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_DE_IN | vin4a_de0 | - | - |
| B11 | vout1_fld | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_FLD_IN | vin4a_clk0 | - | - |
| C11 | vout1_hsync | 2016 | 50 | 2300 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_HSYNC_IN | vin4a_hsync0 | - | - |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 1953 | 0 | 2088 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_IN | vin4a_vsync0 | - | - |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-42, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A IOSET3* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-42 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-42. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A IOSET3**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4A_IOSET3_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4A_IOSET3_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 8 |
| E21 | gpio6_14 | 599 | 0 | 901 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_14_IN | vin4a_hsync0 |
| F20 | gpio6_15 | 1291 | 0 | 1593 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_15_IN | vin4a_vsync0 |
| F21 | gpio6_16 | 926 | 0 | 1228 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_16_IN | vin4a_fld0 |
| B14 | mcasp1_aclkr | 1768 | 0 | 2071 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_ACLKR_IN | vin4a_d0 |
| G13 | mcasp1_axr2 | 2326 | 851 | 2737 | 792 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR2_IN | vin4a_d2 |
| J11 | mcasp1_axr3 | 2406 | 562 | 2858 | 434 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR3_IN | vin4a_d3 |
| E12 | mcasp1_axr4 | 2219 | 678 | 2742 | 464 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR4_IN | vin4a_d4 |
| F13 | mcasp1_axr5 | 2226 | 676 | 2728 | 517 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR5_IN | vin4a_d5 |
| C12 | mcasp1_axr6 | 2265 | 510 | 2806 | 271 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR6_IN | vin4a_d6 |
| D12 | mcasp1_axr7 | 2302 | 781 | 2708 | 726 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR7_IN | vin4a_d7 |
| J14 | mcasp1_fsr | 1901 | 184 | 2386 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_FSR_IN | vin4a_d1 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-42. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4A IOSET3 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4A_IOSET3_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4A_IOSET3_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 8 |
| E15 | mcasp2_aclkr | 1555 | 0 | 1857 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_ACLKR_IN | vin4a_d8 |
| B15 | mcasp2_axr0 | 1790 | 658 | 2407 | 343 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR0_IN | vin4a_d10 |
| A15 | mcasp2_axr1 | 1939 | 279 | 2527 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR1_IN | vin4a_d11 |
| D15 | mcasp2_axr4 | 1924 | 369 | 2541 | 53 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR4_IN | vin4a_d12 |
| B16 | mcasp2_axr5 | 1719 | 400 | 2337 | 84 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR5_IN | vin4a_d13 |
| B17 | mcasp2_axr6 | 1116 | 0 | 1418 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR6_IN | vin4a_d14 |
| A17 | mcasp2_axr7 | 1477 | 362 | 2094 | 47 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR7_IN | vin4a_d15 |
| A20 | mcasp2_fsr | 1521 | 8 | 1830 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_FSR_IN | vin4a_d9 |
| C18 | mcasp4_aclkx | 1258 | 0 | 1418 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_ACLKX_IN | vin4a_d16 |
| G16 | mcasp4_axr0 | 2334 | 227 | 2813 | 26 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR0_IN | vin4a_d18 |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | 2334 | 529 | 2777 | 437 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR1_IN | vin4a_d19 |
| A21 | mcasp4_fsx | 2293 | 0 | 2570 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_FSX_IN | vin4a_d17 |
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | 3053 | 2527 | 3352 | 2409 | CFG_MCASP5_ACLKX_IN | vin4a_d20 |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | 3058 | 3254 | 3315 | 3285 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR0_IN | vin4a_d22 |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | 3090 | 3358 | 3331 | 3446 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR1_IN | vin4a_d23 |
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | 3060 | 2699 | 3329 | 2686 | CFG_MCASP5_FSX_IN | vin4a_d21 |
| B26 | xref_clk2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK2_IN | vin4a_clk0 |
| C23 | xref_clk3 | 962 | 0 | 1265 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK3_IN | vin4a_de0 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-43, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4B* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-43 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-43. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4B**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4B_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4B_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 5 | 6 |
| R6 | gpmc_a0 | 2199 | 621 | 2416 | 398 | CFG_GPMC_A0_IN | - | vin4b_d0 |
| T9 | gpmc_a1 | 1989 | 612 | 2267 | 323 | CFG_GPMC_A1_IN | - | vin4b_d1 |
| N9 | gpmc_a10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A10_IN | - | vin4b_clk1 |
| P9 | gpmc_a11 | 2133 | 859 | 2303 | 720 | CFG_GPMC_A11_IN | - | vin4b_de1 |
| P4 | gpmc_a12 | 2258 | 562 | 2399 | 393 | CFG_GPMC_A12_IN | - | vin4b_fld1 |
| T6 | gpmc_a2 | 2218 | 912 | 2365 | 720 | CFG_GPMC_A2_IN | - | vin4b_d2 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-43. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 4B (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_4B_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_4B_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 5 | 6 |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | 2168 | 963 | 2341 | 781 | CFG_GPMC_A3_IN | - | vin4b_d3 |
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | 2196 | 813 | 2362 | 594 | CFG_GPMC_A4_IN | - | vin4b_d4 |
| R9 | gpmc_a5 | 2082 | 782 | 2329 | 525 | CFG_GPMC_A5_IN | - | vin4b_d5 |
| R5 | gpmc_a6 | 2098 | 407 | 2320 | 171 | CFG_GPMC_A6_IN | - | vin4b_d6 |
| P5 | gpmc_a7 | 2343 | 585 | 2522 | 305 | CFG_GPMC_A7_IN | - | vin4b_d7 |
| N7 | gpmc_a8 | 2030 | 685 | 2290 | 284 | CFG_GPMC_A8_IN | - | vin4b_hsync1 |
| R4 | gpmc_a9 | 2116 | 832 | 2335 | 548 | CFG_GPMC_A9_IN | - | vin4b_vsync1 |
| U4 | mdio_d | 1860 | 189 | 2164 | 0 | CFG_MDIO_D_IN | vin4b_d0 | - |
| V1 | mdio_mclk | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MDIO_MCLK_IN | vin4b_clk1 | - |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | 1965 | 550 | 2306 | 279 | CFG_RGMII0_RXC_IN | vin4b_d5 | - |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | 1911 | 605 | 2235 | 369 | CFG_RGMII0_RXCTL_IN | vin4b_d6 | - |
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | 1954 | 304 | 2294 | 26 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD0_IN | vin4b_fld1 | - |
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | 1925 | 835 | 2252 | 613 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD3_IN | vin4b_d7 | - |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 1937 | 849 | 2291 | 633 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_IN | vin4b_d3 | - |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 1997 | 872 | 2272 | 744 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_IN | vin4b_d4 | - |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 1989 | 771 | 2264 | 643 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_IN | vin4b_vsync1 | - |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 1788 | 682 | 2193 | 334 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_IN | vin4b_hsync1 | - |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 2091 | 591 | 2345 | 411 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_IN | vin4b_de1 | - |
| V2 | uart3_rxd | 1711 | 0 | 1699 | 0 | CFG_UART3_RXD_IN | vin4b_d1 | - |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | 1830 | 318 | 2176 | 0 | CFG_UART3_TXD_IN | vin4b_d2 | - |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VIP2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-44, *Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 3B IOSET2* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-44 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-44. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 3B IOSET2**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_3B_IOSET2_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_3B_IOSET2_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 4 | 6 |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 1801 | 826 | 2145 | 501 | CFG_GPMC_A19_IN | - | vin3b_d0 |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 1706 | 697 | 2037 | 373 | CFG_GPMC_A20_IN | - | vin3b_d1 |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 1767 | 937 | 2101 | 612 | CFG_GPMC_A21_IN | - | vin3b_d2 |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 1678 | 895 | 1998 | 584 | CFG_GPMC_A22_IN | - | vin3b_d3 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-44. Manual Functions Mapping for VIP2 3B IOSET2 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VIP2_3B_IOSET2_MANUAL1 | | VIP2_3B_IOSET2_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 4 | 6 |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | 1680 | 769 | 2016 | 619 | CFG_GPMC_A23_IN | - | vin3b_d4 |
| J4 | gpmc_a24 | 1585 | 1015 | 1931 | 690 | CFG_GPMC_A24_IN | - | vin3b_d5 |
| J6 | gpmc_a25 | 1643 | 893 | 2001 | 531 | CFG_GPMC_A25_IN | - | vin3b_d6 |
| H4 | gpmc_a26 | 1627 | 958 | 1978 | 586 | CFG_GPMC_A26_IN | - | vin3b_d7 |
| H5 | gpmc_a27 | 1709 | 686 | 2036 | 412 | CFG_GPMC_A27_IN | - | vin3b_hsync1 |
| N6 | gpmc_ben0 | 1993 | 579 | 2297 | 340 | CFG_GPMC_BEN0_IN | - | vin3b_de1 |
| M4 | gpmc_ben1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_BEN1_IN | vin3b_clk1 | vin3b_fld1 |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 1492 | 850 | 1829 | 486 | CFG_GPMC_CS1_IN | - | vin3b_vsync1 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.6.4 DSS

Three Display Parallel Interfaces (DPI) channels are available in DSS named DPI Video Output 1, DPI Video Output 2 and DPI Video Output 3.

**NOTE**

The DPI Video Output i (i = 1 to 3) interface is also referred to as VOUTi.

Every VOUT interface consists of:

- 24-bit data bus (data[23:0])
- Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC)
- Vertical synchronization signal (VSYNC)
- Data enable (DE)
- Field ID (FID)
- Pixel clock (CLK)

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Display Subsystem* chapter in the device TRM.

**CAUTION**

The IO timings provided in this section are only valid if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-49 and Table 5-50.

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some DSS usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

**CAUTION**

All pads/balls configured as vouti_* signals are recommended to use slow slew rate by setting the corresponding CTRL_CORE_PAD_*[SLEWCONTROL] register field to SLOW (0b1). FAST slew setting is allowed, but results in faster edge rates on the VOUTn bus, higher power/ground noise, and higher EMI emissions compared to SLOW slew rate.

Table 5-45, Table 5-46 and Figure 5-23 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions.

**Table 5-45. DPI Video Output i (i = 1..3) Default Switching Characteristics**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, output pixel clock vouti_clk | | 11.76 (2) | | ns |
| D2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk low | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk high | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |

### Table 5-45. DPI Video Output i (i = 1..3) Default Switching Characteristics (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D5 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output data vouti_d[23:0] valid | | -2.5 | 2.5 | ns |
| D6 | $t_{d(clk-ctlV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output control signals vouti_vsync, vouti_hsync, vouti_de, and vouti_fld valid | | -2.5 | 2.5 | ns |

(1) P = output vouti_clk period in ns.

(2) SERDES transceivers may be sensitive to the jitter profile of vouti_clk. See Application Note SPRAC62 for additional guidance.

### Table 5-46. DPI Video Output i (i = 1..3) Alternate Switching Characteristics

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, output pixel clock vouti_clk | | 6.06 (2) | | ns |
| D2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk low | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk high | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D5 | $t_{d(clk-ctlV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output data vouti_d[23:0] valid | | 1.51 | 4.55 | ns |
| D6 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output control signals vouti_vsync, vouti_hsync, vouti_de, and vouti_fld valid | | 1.51 | 4.55 | ns |

(1) P = output vouti_clk period in ns.

(2) SERDES transceivers may be sensitive to the jitter profile of vouti_clk. See Application Note SPRAC62 for additional guidance.

### Table 5-47. DPI Video Output i (i = 1..3) MANUAL3 Switching Characteristics

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, output pixel clock vouti_clk | | 6.06 (2) | | ns |
| D2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk low | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk high | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D5 | $t_{d(clk-ctlV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output data vouti_d[23:0] valid | | 2.85 | 5.56 | ns |
| D6 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output control signals vouti_vsync, vouti_hsync, vouti_de, and vouti_fld valid | | 2.85 | 5.56 | ns |

(1) P = output vouti_clk period in ns.

(2) SERDES transceivers may be sensitive to the jitter profile of vouti_clk. See Application Note SPRAC62 for additional guidance.

### Table 5-48. DPI Video Output i (i = 1..3) MANUAL4 Switching Characteristics

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, output pixel clock vouti_clk | | 6.06 (2) | | ns |
| D2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk low | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock vouti_clk high | | P*0.5-1 (1) | | ns |
| D5 | $t_{d(clk-ctlV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output data vouti_d[23:0] valid | | 3.55 | 6.61 | ns |
| D6 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock vouti_clk transition to output control signals vouti_vsync, vouti_hsync, vouti_de, and vouti_fld valid | | 3.55 | 6.61 | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) P = output vouti_clk period in ns.
(2) SERDES transceivers may be sensitive to the jitter profile of vouti_clk. See Application Note SPRAC62 for additional guidance.

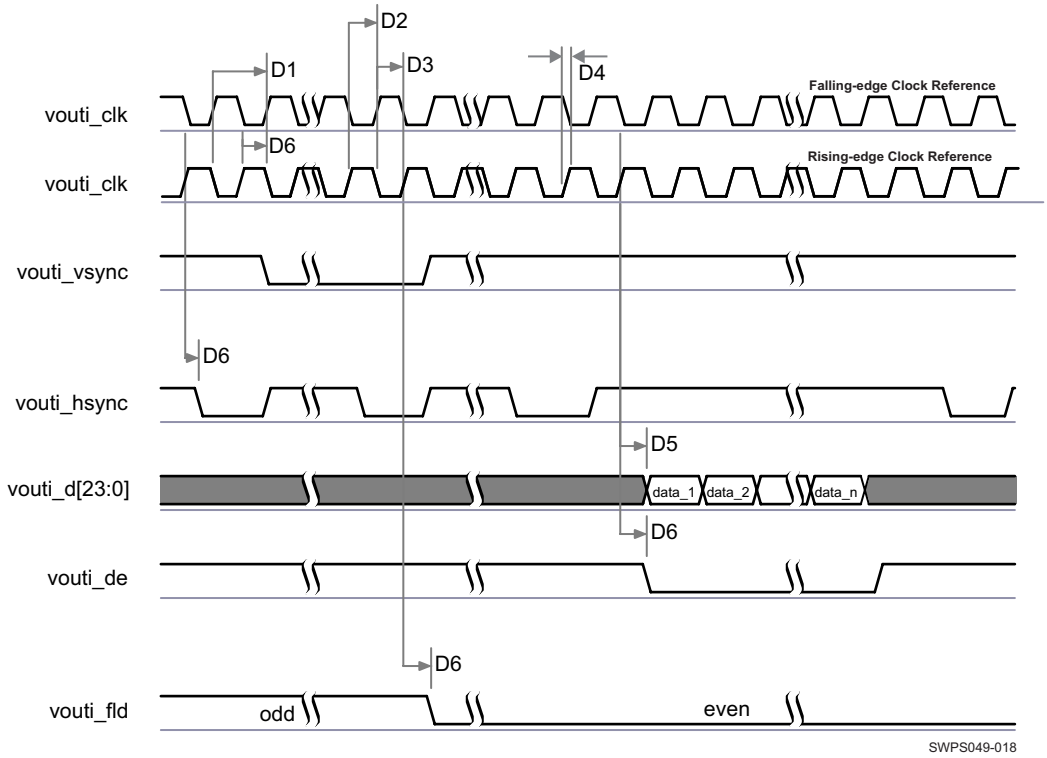



**Figure 5-23. DPI Video Output[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) The configuration of assertion of the data can be programmed on the falling or rising edge of the pixel clock.
(2) The polarity and the pulse width of vouti_hsync and vouti_vsync are programmable, refer to section DSS in the device TRM.
(3) The vouti_clk frequency can be configured, refer to section DSS in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

To configure the desired virtual mode the user must set MODESELECT bit and DELAYMODE bit field for each corresponding pad control register.

The pad control registers are presented in Table 4-33 and described in chapter Control Module in the device TRM.

In Table 5-49 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with VOUT2.

**Table 5-49. VOUT2 IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vout2_d23 | F2 | 4 | AA4 | 6 |
| vout2_d22 | F3 | 4 | AB3 | 6 |
| vout2_d21 | D1 | 4 | AB9 | 6 |
| vout2_d20 | E2 | 4 | AA3 | 6 |
| vout2_d19 | D2 | 4 | D17 | 6 |
| vout2_d18 | F4 | 4 | G16 | 6 |
| vout2_d17 | C1 | 4 | A21 | 6 |
| vout2_d16 | E4 | 4 | C18 | 6 |
| vout2_d15 | F5 | 4 | A17 | 6 |

**Table 5-49. VOUT2 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vout2_d14 | E6 | 4 | B17 | 6 |
| vout2_d13 | D3 | 4 | B16 | 6 |
| vout2_d12 | F6 | 4 | D15 | 6 |
| vout2_d11 | D5 | 4 | A15 | 6 |
| vout2_d10 | C2 | 4 | B15 | 6 |
| vout2_d9 | C3 | 4 | A20 | 6 |
| vout2_d8 | C4 | 4 | E15 | 6 |
| vout2_d7 | B2 | 4 | D12 | 6 |
| vout2_d6 | D6 | 4 | C12 | 6 |
| vout2_d5 | C5 | 4 | F13 | 6 |
| vout2_d4 | A3 | 4 | E12 | 6 |
| vout2_d3 | B3 | 4 | J11 | 6 |
| vout2_d2 | B4 | 4 | G13 | 6 |
| vout2_d1 | B5 | 4 | J14 | 6 |
| vout2_d0 | A4 | 4 | B14 | 6 |
| vout2_vsync | G6 | 4 | F20 | 6 |
| vout2_hsync | G1 | 4 | E21 | 6 |
| vout2_clk | H7 | 4 | B26 | 6 |
| vout2_fld | E1 | 4 | F21 | 6 |
| vout2_de | G2 | 4 | C23 | 6 |

In Table 5-50 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with VOUT3.

**Table 5-50. VOUT3 IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vout3_d23 | P5 | 3 | AE8 | 4 | | |
| vout3_d22 | R5 | 3 | AD8 | 4 | | |
| vout3_d21 | R9 | 3 | AG7 | 4 | | |
| vout3_d20 | P6 | 3 | AH6 | 4 | | |
| vout3_d19 | T7 | 3 | AH3 | 4 | | |
| vout3_d18 | T6 | 3 | AH5 | 4 | | |
| vout3_d17 | T9 | 3 | AG6 | 4 | AD9 | 3 |
| vout3_d16 | R6 | 3 | AH4 | 4 | AG8 | 3 |
| vout3_d15 | H3 | 3 | AG4 | 4 | AG4 | 4 |
| vout3_d14 | H2 | 3 | AG2 | 4 | AG2 | 4 |
| vout3_d13 | J3 | 3 | AG3 | 4 | AG3 | 4 |
| vout3_d12 | H1 | 3 | AG5 | 4 | AG5 | 4 |
| vout3_d11 | J2 | 3 | AF2 | 4 | AF2 | 4 |
| vout3_d10 | J1 | 3 | AF6 | 4 | AF6 | 4 |
| vout3_d9 | K2 | 3 | AF3 | 4 | AF3 | 4 |
| vout3_d8 | L1 | 3 | AF4 | 4 | AF4 | 4 |
| vout3_d7 | L2 | 3 | AF1 | 4 | AE8 | 3 |
| vout3_d6 | L3 | 3 | AE3 | 4 | AD8 | 3 |
| vout3_d5 | L4 | 3 | AE5 | 4 | AG7 | 3 |
| vout3_d4 | L6 | 3 | AE1 | 4 | AH6 | 3 |
| vout3_d3 | M1 | 3 | AE2 | 4 | AH3 | 3 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-50. VOUT3 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| vout3_d2 | L5 | 3 | AE6 | 4 | AH5 | 3 |
| vout3_d1 | M2 | 3 | AD2 | 4 | AG6 | 3 |
| vout3_d0 | M6 | 3 | AD3 | 4 | AH4 | 3 |
| vout3_de | N9 | 3 | AD9 | 4 | | |
| vout3_vsync | R4 | 3 | AF8 | 4 | AF8 | 4 |
| vout3_clk | P1 | 3 | AF9 | 4 | AF9 | 4 |
| vout3_hsync | N7 | 3 | AE9 | 4 | AE9 | 4 |
| vout3_fld | P9 | 3 | AG8 | 4 | | |

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VOUT1. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-51, *Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT1* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-51 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

### Table 5-51. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT1

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT1_MANUAL1 | | VOUT1_MANUAL2 | | VOUT1_MANUAL3 | | VOUT1_MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 |
| D11 | vout1_clk | 0 | 29 | 1281 | 497 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_CLK_OUT | vout1_clk |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 1878 | 0 | 379 | 0 | 3126 | 0 | 4185 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_OUT | vout1_d0 |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 1978 | 0 | 475 | 0 | 3226 | 0 | 4284 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_OUT | vout1_d1 |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | 1943 | 0 | 441 | 0 | 3191 | 0 | 4249 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D10_OUT | vout1_d10 |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | 1964 | 0 | 461 | 0 | 3212 | 0 | 4271 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D11_OUT | vout1_d11 |
| A5 | vout1_d12 | 2726 | 0 | 1189 | 0 | 3974 | 0 | 5033 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D12_OUT | vout1_d12 |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | 1807 | 0 | 312 | 0 | 3055 | 0 | 4114 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D13_OUT | vout1_d13 |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | 1793 | 0 | 298 | 0 | 3041 | 0 | 4099 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D14_OUT | vout1_d14 |
| C7 | vout1_d15 | 1778 | 0 | 284 | 0 | 3026 | 0 | 4085 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D15_OUT | vout1_d15 |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | 1652 | 0 | 152 | 0 | 2887 | 0 | 3946 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D16_OUT | vout1_d16 |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | 1706 | 0 | 216 | 0 | 2954 | 0 | 4013 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D17_OUT | vout1_d17 |
| A7 | vout1_d18 | 1908 | 0 | 408 | 0 | 3156 | 0 | 4215 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D18_OUT | vout1_d18 |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | 2024 | 0 | 519 | 0 | 3272 | 0 | 4330 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D19_OUT | vout1_d19 |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 1757 | 0 | 264 | 0 | 3005 | 0 | 4064 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_OUT | vout1_d2 |
| C9 | vout1_d20 | 1811 | 0 | 316 | 0 | 3059 | 0 | 4118 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D20_OUT | vout1_d20 |
| A9 | vout1_d21 | 1640 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 2814 | 0 | 3850 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D21_OUT | vout1_d21 |
| B9 | vout1_d22 | 1712 | 0 | 221 | 0 | 2960 | 0 | 4019 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D22_OUT | vout1_d22 |
| A10 | vout1_d23 | 1581 | 0 | 96 | 0 | 2829 | 0 | 3888 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D23_OUT | vout1_d23 |
| G11 | vout1_d3 | 1921 | 0 | 421 | 0 | 3169 | 0 | 4228 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D3_OUT | vout1_d3 |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | 2797 | 0 | 1257 | 0 | 4045 | 0 | 5104 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D4_OUT | vout1_d4 |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | 1933 | 0 | 432 | 0 | 3181 | 0 | 4240 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D5_OUT | vout1_d5 |
| F8 | vout1_d6 | 1937 | 0 | 436 | 0 | 3185 | 0 | 4244 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D6_OUT | vout1_d6 |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | 1941 | 0 | 440 | 0 | 3189 | 0 | 4248 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D7_OUT | vout1_d7 |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | 1701 | 0 | 81 | 100 | 2918 | 0 | 3977 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D8_OUT | vout1_d8 |
| D9 | vout1_d9 | 1973 | 0 | 471 | 0 | 3221 | 0 | 4280 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D9_OUT | vout1_d9 |
| B10 | vout1_de | 1573 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2747 | 0 | 3725 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_DE_OUT | vout1_de |
| B11 | vout1_fld | 1709 | 0 | 224 | 0 | 2983 | 0 | 4004 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_FLD_OUT | vout1_fld |
| C11 | vout1_hsync | 1514 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2688 | 0 | 3666 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_HSYNC_OUT | vout1_hsync |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 2316 | 0 | 815 | 0 | 3564 | 0 | 4623 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_OUT | vout1_vsync |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VOUT2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-52, *Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT2 IOSET1* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-52 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-52. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT2 IOSET1**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL1 | | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL2 | | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL3 | | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 4 |
| E1 | vin2a_clk0 | 2587 | 0 | 1178 | 0 | 3748 | 0 | 4694 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_CLK0_OUT | vout2_fld |
| F2 | vin2a_d0 | 2199 | 0 | 449 | 337 | 3360 | 0 | 4306 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D0_OUT | vout2_d23 |
| F3 | vin2a_d1 | 2141 | 0 | 731 | 0 | 3302 | 0 | 4248 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D1_OUT | vout2_d22 |
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | 1449 | 0 | 261 | 0 | 2810 | 0 | 3756 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D10_OUT | vout2_d13 |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 2010 | 0 | 425 | 181 | 3171 | 0 | 4117 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D11_OUT | vout2_d12 |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | 2487 | 291 | 1649 | 73 | 3864 | 475 | 4680 | 605 | CFG_VIN2A_D12_OUT | vout2_d11 |
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | 2235 | 363 | 1594 | 148 | 3812 | 548 | 4629 | 677 | CFG_VIN2A_D13_OUT | vout2_d10 |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | 2211 | 364 | 1456 | 167 | 3688 | 548 | 4504 | 678 | CFG_VIN2A_D14_OUT | vout2_d9 |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | 2462 | 128 | 1542 | 0 | 3839 | 312 | 4656 | 441 | CFG_VIN2A_D15_OUT | vout2_d8 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 2396 | 56 | 1554 | 0 | 3923 | 240 | 4740 | 370 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_OUT | vout2_d7 |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 2426 | 130 | 1510 | 0 | 3803 | 314 | 4620 | 444 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_OUT | vout2_d6 |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 2022 | 0 | 617 | 0 | 3183 | 0 | 4129 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_OUT | vout2_d5 |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 1826 | 0 | 430 | 0 | 2987 | 0 | 3933 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_OUT | vout2_d4 |
| D1 | vin2a_d2 | 1973 | 0 | 571 | 0 | 3134 | 0 | 4080 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D2_OUT | vout2_d21 |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 1514 | 0 | 110 | 0 | 2668 | 0 | 3618 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_OUT | vout2_d3 |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 1454 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 2608 | 0 | 3558 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_OUT | vout2_d2 |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 1432 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2586 | 0 | 3536 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_OUT | vout2_d1 |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 1452 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 2606 | 0 | 3556 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_OUT | vout2_d0 |
| E2 | vin2a_d3 | 2007 | 0 | 603 | 0 | 3168 | 0 | 4114 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D3_OUT | vout2_d20 |
| D2 | vin2a_d4 | 2306 | 0 | 1366 | 0 | 3967 | 0 | 4913 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D4_OUT | vout2_d19 |
| F4 | vin2a_d5 | 2122 | 0 | 904 | 0 | 3483 | 0 | 4429 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D5_OUT | vout2_d18 |
| C1 | vin2a_d6 | 1867 | 0 | 660 | 0 | 3228 | 0 | 4174 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D6_OUT | vout2_d17 |
| E4 | vin2a_d7 | 1940 | 0 | 539 | 0 | 3101 | 0 | 4047 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D7_OUT | vout2_d16 |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | 1752 | 0 | 359 | 0 | 2913 | 0 | 3859 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D8_OUT | vout2_d15 |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | 1631 | 0 | 46 | 198 | 2792 | 0 | 3738 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D9_OUT | vout2_d14 |
| G2 | vin2a_de0 | 2136 | 0 | 726 | 0 | 3297 | 0 | 4243 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_DE0_OUT | vout2_de |
| H7 | vin2a_fld0 | 0 | 274 | 1409 | 698 | 0 | 161 | 0 | 55 | CFG_VIN2A_FLD0_OUT | vout2_clk |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-52. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT2 IOSET1 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL1 | | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL2 | | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL3 | | VOUT2_IOSET1 _MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 4 |
| G1 | vin2a_hsync0 | 2610 | 0 | 1200 | 0 | 3771 | 0 | 4717 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_HSYNC0_OUT | vout2_hsync |
| G6 | vin2a_vsync0 | 2214 | 0 | 822 | 0 | 3375 | 0 | 4321 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_VSYNC0_OUT | vout2_vsync |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VOUT2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-53, *Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT2 IOSET2* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-53 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-53. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT2 IOSET2**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT2_IOSET2 _MANUAL1 | | VOUT2_IOSET2 _MANUAL2 | | VOUT2_IOSET2 _MANUAL3 | | VOUT2_IOSET2 _MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 6 |
| E21 | gpio6_14 | 1193 | 0 | 274 | 0 | 2474 | 0 | 3298 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_14_OUT | vout2_hsync |
| F20 | gpio6_15 | 1006 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 2226 | 0 | 3039 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_15_OUT | vout2_vsync |
| F21 | gpio6_16 | 921 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2141 | 0 | 2955 | 0 | CFG_GPIO6_16_OUT | vout2_fld |
| B14 | mcasp1_aclkr | 3224 | 0 | 2192 | 0 | 4505 | 0 | 5328 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_ACLKR_OUT | vout2_d0 |
| G13 | mcasp1_axr2 | 2197 | 0 | 1211 | 0 | 3478 | 0 | 4302 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR2_OUT | vout2_d2 |
| J11 | mcasp1_axr3 | 1989 | 0 | 1013 | 0 | 3271 | 0 | 4094 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR3_OUT | vout2_d3 |
| E12 | mcasp1_axr4 | 2452 | 0 | 1455 | 0 | 3733 | 0 | 4557 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR4_OUT | vout2_d4 |
| F13 | mcasp1_axr5 | 2507 | 0 | 1507 | 0 | 3788 | 0 | 4612 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR5_OUT | vout2_d5 |
| C12 | mcasp1_axr6 | 2212 | 0 | 1225 | 0 | 3493 | 0 | 4316 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR6_OUT | vout2_d6 |
| D12 | mcasp1_axr7 | 2204 | 0 | 1218 | 0 | 3485 | 0 | 4309 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR7_OUT | vout2_d7 |
| J14 | mcasp1_fsr | 1933 | 0 | 959 | 0 | 3214 | 0 | 4037 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_FSR_OUT | vout2_d1 |
| E15 | mcasp2_aclkr | 3074 | 0 | 2048 | 0 | 4355 | 0 | 5178 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_ACLKR_OUT | vout2_d8 |
| B15 | mcasp2_axr0 | 1798 | 0 | 830 | 0 | 3080 | 0 | 3903 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR0_OUT | vout2_d10 |
| A15 | mcasp2_axr1 | 2031 | 0 | 542 | 510 | 3312 | 0 | 4135 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR1_OUT | vout2_d11 |
| D15 | mcasp2_axr4 | 2050 | 0 | 1071 | 0 | 3331 | 0 | 4155 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR4_OUT | vout2_d12 |
| B16 | mcasp2_axr5 | 1627 | 0 | 667 | 0 | 2908 | 0 | 3732 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR5_OUT | vout2_d13 |
| B17 | mcasp2_axr6 | 2924 | 0 | 1905 | 0 | 4205 | 0 | 5028 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR6_OUT | vout2_d14 |
| A17 | mcasp2_axr7 | 1555 | 0 | 598 | 0 | 2836 | 0 | 3660 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR7_OUT | vout2_d15 |
| A20 | mcasp2_fsr | 1689 | 0 | 188 | 539 | 2971 | 0 | 3794 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_FSR_OUT | vout2_d9 |
| C18 | mcasp4_aclkx | 2607 | 0 | 1603 | 0 | 3889 | 0 | 4712 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_ACLKX_OUT | vout2_d16 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-53. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT2 IOSET2 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL1 | | VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL2 | | VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL3 | | VOUT2_IOSET2_MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 6 |
| G16 | mcasp4_axr0 | 1690 | 0 | 727 | 0 | 2971 | 0 | 3795 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR0_OUT | vout2_d18 |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | 1408 | 0 | 457 | 0 | 2689 | 0 | 3512 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR1_OUT | vout2_d19 |
| A21 | mcasp4_fsx | 1564 | 0 | 606 | 0 | 2845 | 0 | 3668 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_FSX_OUT | vout2_d17 |
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | 4355 | 1633 | 3732 | 1100 | 5399 | 1869 | 6062 | 2030 | CFG_MCASP5_ACLKX_OUT | vout2_d20 |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | 4307 | 1362 | 3675 | 853 | 5352 | 1599 | 6014 | 1759 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR0_OUT | vout2_d22 |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | 4276 | 971 | 3633 | 492 | 5321 | 1208 | 5984 | 1369 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR1_OUT | vout2_d23 |
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | 4272 | 981 | 3628 | 503 | 5317 | 1217 | 5980 | 1378 | CFG_MCASP5_FSX_OUT | vout2_d21 |
| B26 | xref_clk2 | 0 | 51 | 2016 | 507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK2_OUT | vout2_clk |
| C23 | xref_clk3 | 2331 | 0 | 1339 | 0 | 3612 | 0 | 4436 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK3_OUT | vout2_de |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for VOUT3. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-54, *Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT3* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-54 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-54. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT3**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT3_MANUAL1 | | VOUT3_MANUAL2 | | VOUT3_MANUAL3 | | VOUT3_MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 | 4 |
| R6 | gpmc_a0 | 1627 | 0 | 787 | 0 | 2798 | 0 | 3781 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A0_OUT | vout3_d16 | - |
| T9 | gpmc_a1 | 1527 | 0 | 592 | 0 | 2698 | 0 | 3680 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A1_OUT | vout3_d17 | - |
| N9 | gpmc_a10 | 1907 | 0 | 1181 | 0 | 3122 | 0 | 4194 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A10_OUT | vout3_de | - |
| P9 | gpmc_a11 | 2406 | 0 | 1676 | 0 | 3622 | 0 | 4693 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A11_OUT | vout3_fld | - |
| T6 | gpmc_a2 | 1508 | 0 | 641 | 0 | 2679 | 0 | 3661 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A2_OUT | vout3_d18 | - |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | 2222 | 0 | 1481 | 0 | 3437 | 0 | 4508 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A3_OUT | vout3_d19 | - |
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | 2529 | 0 | 1775 | 0 | 3744 | 0 | 4815 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A4_OUT | vout3_d20 | - |
| R9 | gpmc_a5 | 1492 | 0 | 785 | 0 | 2708 | 0 | 3779 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A5_OUT | vout3_d21 | - |
| R5 | gpmc_a6 | 1578 | 0 | 848 | 0 | 2774 | 0 | 3845 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A6_OUT | vout3_d22 | - |
| P5 | gpmc_a7 | 1586 | 0 | 851 | 0 | 2778 | 0 | 3849 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A7_OUT | vout3_d23 | - |
| N7 | gpmc_a8 | 2519 | 0 | 1783 | 0 | 3734 | 0 | 4805 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A8_OUT | vout3_hsync | - |
| R4 | gpmc_a9 | 1886 | 0 | 951 | 0 | 2864 | 0 | 3935 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A9_OUT | vout3_vsync | - |
| M6 | gpmc_ad0 | 1813 | 0 | 1091 | 0 | 3028 | 0 | 4099 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD0_OUT | vout3_d0 | - |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-54. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT3 (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT3_MANUAL1 | | VOUT3_MANUAL2 | | VOUT3_MANUAL3 | | VOUT3_MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 | 4 |
| M2 | gpmc_ad1 | 1652 | 0 | 937 | 0 | 2868 | 0 | 3939 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD1_OUT | vout3_d1 | - |
| J1 | gpmc_ad10 | 1746 | 0 | 1027 | 0 | 2962 | 0 | 4033 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD10_OUT | vout3_d10 | - |
| J2 | gpmc_ad11 | 1534 | 0 | 824 | 0 | 2749 | 0 | 3820 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD11_OUT | vout3_d11 | - |
| H1 | gpmc_ad12 | 1923 | 0 | 1196 | 0 | 3138 | 0 | 4209 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD12_OUT | vout3_d12 | - |
| J3 | gpmc_ad13 | 1496 | 0 | 754 | 0 | 2676 | 0 | 3747 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD13_OUT | vout3_d13 | - |
| H2 | gpmc_ad14 | 1379 | 0 | 665 | 0 | 2582 | 0 | 3653 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD14_OUT | vout3_d14 | - |
| H3 | gpmc_ad15 | 1746 | 0 | 1027 | 0 | 2961 | 0 | 4032 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD15_OUT | vout3_d15 | - |
| L5 | gpmc_ad2 | 1894 | 0 | 1168 | 0 | 3110 | 0 | 4181 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD2_OUT | vout3_d2 | - |
| M1 | gpmc_ad3 | 1584 | 0 | 872 | 0 | 2800 | 0 | 3871 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD3_OUT | vout3_d3 | - |
| L6 | gpmc_ad4 | 1815 | 0 | 1092 | 0 | 3030 | 0 | 4101 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD4_OUT | vout3_d4 | - |
| L4 | gpmc_ad5 | 1436 | 0 | 576 | 0 | 2607 | 0 | 3589 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD5_OUT | vout3_d5 | - |
| L3 | gpmc_ad6 | 1837 | 0 | 1113 | 0 | 3052 | 0 | 4123 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD6_OUT | vout3_d6 | - |
| L2 | gpmc_ad7 | 1658 | 0 | 943 | 0 | 2874 | 0 | 3945 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD7_OUT | vout3_d7 | - |
| L1 | gpmc_ad8 | 515 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1686 | 0 | 2757 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD8_OUT | vout3_d8 | - |
| K2 | gpmc_ad9 | 853 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2024 | 0 | 3006 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_AD9_OUT | vout3_d9 | - |
| P1 | gpmc_cs3 | 0 | 234 | 1801 | 948 | 0 | 167 | 0 | 177 | CFG_GPMC_CS3_OUT | vout3_clk | - |
| AG8 | vin1a_clk0 | 1954 | 0 | 1244 | 0 | 3240 | 0 | 4298 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_CLK0_OUT | vout3_d16 | vout3_fld |
| AE8 | vin1a_d0 | 1991 | 0 | 1261 | 0 | 3277 | 0 | 4336 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D0_OUT | vout3_d7 | vout3_d23 |
| AD8 | vin1a_d1 | 1911 | 0 | 1185 | 0 | 3197 | 0 | 4256 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D1_OUT | vout3_d6 | vout3_d22 |
| AG3 | vin1a_d10 | 2460 | 0 | 1647 | 0 | 3754 | 0 | 4813 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D10_OUT | - | vout3_d13 |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | 2098 | 0 | 1302 | 0 | 3392 | 0 | 4451 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D11_OUT | - | vout3_d12 |
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | 2703 | 0 | 1880 | 0 | 3997 | 0 | 5056 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D12_OUT | - | vout3_d11 |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | 2049 | 0 | 1255 | 0 | 3343 | 0 | 4402 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D13_OUT | - | vout3_d10 |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | 2815 | 0 | 1987 | 0 | 4109 | 0 | 5131 | 37 | CFG_VIN1A_D14_OUT | - | vout3_d9 |
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | 1973 | 0 | 1183 | 0 | 3267 | 0 | 4326 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D15_OUT | - | vout3_d8 |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | 2084 | 0 | 1289 | 0 | 3379 | 0 | 4437 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D16_OUT | - | vout3_d7 |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | 2100 | 0 | 1304 | 0 | 3394 | 0 | 4453 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D17_OUT | - | vout3_d6 |
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | 2069 | 0 | 1274 | 0 | 3363 | 0 | 4422 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D18_OUT | - | vout3_d5 |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | 2171 | 0 | 1372 | 0 | 3465 | 0 | 4524 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D19_OUT | - | vout3_d4 |
| AG7 | vin1a_d2 | 1956 | 0 | 1227 | 0 | 3241 | 0 | 4300 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D2_OUT | vout3_d5 | vout3_d21 |
| AE2 | vin1a_d20 | 2251 | 0 | 1448 | 0 | 3546 | 0 | 4604 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D20_OUT | - | vout3_d3 |
| AE6 | vin1a_d21 | 2252 | 0 | 1449 | 0 | 3546 | 0 | 4605 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D21_OUT | - | vout3_d2 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-54. Manual Functions Mapping for DSS VOUT3 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | VOUT3_MANUAL1 | | VOUT3_MANUAL2 | | VOUT3_MANUAL3 | | VOUT3_MANUAL4 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 | 4 |
| AD2 | vin1a_d22 | 2199 | 0 | 1187 | 211 | 3494 | 0 | 4552 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D22_OUT | - | vout3_d1 |
| AD3 | vin1a_d23 | 2316 | 0 | 1510 | 0 | 3610 | 0 | 4669 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D23_OUT | - | vout3_d0 |
| AH6 | vin1a_d3 | 2053 | 0 | 1320 | 0 | 3338 | 0 | 4397 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D3_OUT | vout3_d4 | vout3_d20 |
| AH3 | vin1a_d4 | 2760 | 0 | 1995 | 0 | 4045 | 0 | 5015 | 89 | CFG_VIN1A_D4_OUT | vout3_d3 | vout3_d19 |
| AH5 | vin1a_d5 | 1755 | 0 | 1007 | 0 | 3010 | 0 | 4069 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D5_OUT | vout3_d2 | vout3_d18 |
| AG6 | vin1a_d6 | 1948 | 0 | 1220 | 0 | 3233 | 0 | 4292 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D6_OUT | vout3_d1 | vout3_d17 |
| AH4 | vin1a_d7 | 1925 | 0 | 1198 | 0 | 3211 | 0 | 4270 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D7_OUT | vout3_d0 | vout3_d16 |
| AG4 | vin1a_d8 | 2104 | 0 | 1307 | 0 | 3398 | 0 | 4457 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D8_OUT | - | vout3_d15 |
| AG2 | vin1a_d9 | 2192 | 0 | 1392 | 0 | 3487 | 0 | 4545 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D9_OUT | - | vout3_d14 |
| AD9 | vin1a_de0 | 2202 | 0 | 1462 | 0 | 3487 | 0 | 4546 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_DE0_OUT | vout3_d17 | vout3_de |
| AF9 | vin1a_fld0 | 0 | 0 | 2007 | 454 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_FLD0_OUT | - | vout3_clk |
| AE9 | vin1a_hsync0 | 2015 | 0 | 1240 | 0 | 3309 | 0 | 4367 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_HSYNC0_OUT | - | vout3_hsync |
| AF8 | vin1a_vsync0 | 1829 | 0 | 1063 | 0 | 3123 | 0 | 4182 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_VSYNC0_OUT | - | vout3_vsync |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.6.5 HDMI

The High-Definition Multimedia Interface is provided for transmitting digital television audiovisual signals from DVD players, set-top boxes and other audiovisual sources to television sets, projectors and other video displays. The HDMI interface is aligned with the HDMI TMDS single stream standard v1.4a (720p @60Hz to 1080p @24Hz) and the HDMI v1.3 (1080p @60Hz): 3 data channels, plus 1 clock channel is supported (differential).

**NOTE**

For more information, see *High-Definition Multimedia Interface* section in the device TRM.

#### 5.10.6.6 EMIF

The device has a dedicated interface to DDR3 SDRAM. It supports JEDEC standard compliant DDR3 SDRAM devices with the following features:

- 16-bit or 32-bit data path to external SDRAM memory
- Memory device capacity: 128Mb, 256Mb, 512Mb, 1Gb, 2Gb, 4Gb and 8Gb devices (Single die only)
- One interface with associated DDR3 PHYs

**NOTE**

For more information, see *EMIF Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 5.10.6.7 GPMC

The GPMC is the unified memory controller that interfaces external memory devices such as:

- Asynchronous SRAM-like memories and ASIC devices
- Asynchronous page mode and synchronous burst NOR flash
- NAND flash

**NOTE**

For more information, see *General-Purpose Memory Controller* section in the device TRM.

##### *5.10.6.7.1 GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Synchronous Timing*

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some GPMC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-55, Table 5-56, Table 5-57, Table 5-58, and Table 5-59 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 5-24, Figure 5-25, Figure 5-26, Figure 5-27, Figure 5-28, and Figure 5-29).

**Table 5-55. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Timing Requirements - Synchronous Mode - Default Timing with Pad Loopback Clock**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F12 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid before gpmc_clk high | 1.9 | | ns |
| F13 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid after gpmc_clk high | 1 | | ns |
| F21 | $t_{su(waitV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, gpmc_wait[1:0] valid before gpmc_clk high | 1.9 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-55. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Timing Requirements - Synchronous Mode - Default Timing with Pad Loopback Clock (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F22 | $t_{h(clkH-waitV)}$ | Hold Time, gpmc_wait[1:0] valid after gpmc_clk high | 1 | | ns |

### Table 5-56. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Timing Requirements - Synchronous Mode - Default Timing with Internal Loopback Clock

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F12 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid before gpmc_clk high | 2.6 | | ns |
| F13 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid after gpmc_clk high | 1 | | ns |
| F21 | $t_{su(waitV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, gpmc_wait[1:0] valid before gpmc_clk high | 2.2 | | ns |
| F22 | $t_{h(clkH-waitV)}$ | Hold Time, gpmc_wait[1:0] valid after gpmc_clk high | 1 | | ns |

**NOTE**

Wait monitoring support is limited to a WaitMonitoringTime value > 0. For a full description of wait monitoring feature, see General-Purpose Memory Controller section in the Device TRM.

**NOTE**

Pad loopback clock is enabled by default when bit 16 (SEL_GPMC_CLK_INTLB) of CTRL_CORE_CONTROL_SPARE_RW is 0x0. Internal loopback clock is enabled by setting bit 16 (SEL_GPMC_CLK_INTLB) of CTRL_CORE_CONTROL_SPARE_RW to 0x1.

### Table 5-57. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Synchronous Mode - Default Timing

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F0 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, output clock gpmc_clk period, pad loopback clock (12) | 11.3 | | ns |
| | | Cycle time, output clock gpmc_clk period, internal loopback clock (12) | 7.5 | | ns |
| F2 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_cs[7:0] transition (14) | F-0.8 (6) | F+3.17 (6) | ns |
| F3 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_cs[7:0] invalid (14) | E-0.8 (5) | E+3.1 (5) | ns |
| F4 | $t_{d(ADDV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_a[27:0] address bus valid to gpmc_clk first edge | B-0.8 (2) | B+3.43 (2) | ns |
| F5 | $t_{d(clkH-ADDIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_a[27:0] gpmc address bus invalid | -0.8 | | ns |
| F6 | $t_{d(nBEV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ben[1:0] valid to gpmc_clk rising edge | B-3.8 | B+2.37 | ns |
| F7 | $t_{d(clkH-nBEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ben[1:0] invalid | D-0.4 | D+1.1 | ns |
| F8 | $t_{d(clkH-nADV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_advn_ale transition (14) | G-0.8 (7) | G+3.1 (7) | ns |
| F9 | $t_{d(clkH-nADVIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_advn_ale invalid (14) | D-0.8 (4) | D+3.1 (4) | ns |
| F10 | $t_{d(clkH-nOE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_oen_ren transition (14) | H-0.8 (8) | H+2.45 (8) | ns |
| F11 | $t_{d(clkH-nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_oen_ren invalid (14) | E-0.8 (5) | E+2.1 (5) | ns |
| F14 | $t_{d(clkH-nWE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_wen transition (14) | I-0.8 (9) | I+3.1 (9) | ns |
| F15 | $t_{d(clkH-Data)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ad[15:0] data bus transition | J-1.1 (10) | J+4.89 (10) | ns |
| F17 | $t_{d(clkH-nBE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ben[1:0] transition | J-1.1 (10) | J+3.8 (10) | ns |
| F18 | $t_{w(nCSV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_cs[7:0] low | A (1) | | ns |
| F19 | $t_{w(nBEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_ben[1:0] low | C (3) | | ns |
| F20 | $t_{w(nADVV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_advn_ale low | K (11) | | ns |
| F23 | $t_{d(CLK-GPIO)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk transition to gpio6_16 transition (13) | 1.2 | 6.1 | ns |

### Table 5-58. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Timing Requirements - Synchronous Mode - Alternate Timing with Pad Loopback Clock

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F12 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid before gpmc_clk high | 2.5 | | ns |
| F13 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid after gpmc_clk high | 1.9 | | ns |
| F21 | $t_{su(waitV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, gpmc_wait[1:0] valid before gpmc_clk high | 2.5 | | ns |
| F22 | $t_{h(clkH-waitV)}$ | Hold Time, gpmc_wait[1:0] valid after gpmc_clk high | 1.9 | | ns |

### Table 5-59. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Synchronous Mode - Alternate Timing with Pad Loopback Clock

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F0 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, output clock gpmc_clk period (12) | 15.04 | | ns |
| F2 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_cs[7:0] transition (14) | F-0.13 (6) | F+6.1 (6) | ns |
| F3 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_cs[7:0] invalid (14) | E+0.7 (5) | E+6.1 (5) | ns |
| F4 | $t_{d(ADDV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_a[27:0] address bus valid to gpmc_clk first edge | B+0.21 (2) | B+6.1 (2) | ns |
| F5 | $t_{d(clkH-ADDIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_a[27:0] gpmc address bus invalid | 0.7 | | ns |
| F6 | $t_{d(nBEV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ben[1:0] valid to gpmc_clk rising edge | B-4.9 | B+0.4 | ns |
| F7 | $t_{d(clkH-nBEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ben[1:0] invalid | D-0.4 | D+4.9 | ns |
| F8 | $t_{d(clkH-nADV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_advn_ale transition (14) | G+0.7 (7) | G+6.1 (7) | ns |
| F9 | $t_{d(clkH-nADVIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_advn_ale invalid (14) | D+0.7 (4) | D+6.1 (4) | ns |
| F10 | $t_{d(clkH-nOE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_oen_ren transition (14) | H+0.42 (8) | H+5.1 (8) | ns |
| F11 | $t_{d(clkH-nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_oen_ren invalid (14) | E+0.7 (5) | E+5.1 (5) | ns |
| F14 | $t_{d(clkH-nWE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_wen transition (14) | I+0.46 (9) | I+6.1 (9) | ns |
| F15 | $t_{d(clkH-Data)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ad[15:0] data bus transition | J-0.4 (10) | J+4.9 (10) | ns |
| F17 | $t_{d(clkH-nBE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ben[1:0] transition | J-0.4 (10) | J+5.63 (10) | ns |
| F18 | $t_{w(nCSV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_cs[7:0] low | A (1) | | ns |
| F19 | $t_{w(nBEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_ben[1:0] low | C (3) | | ns |
| F20 | $t_{w(nADVV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_advn_ale low | K (11) | | ns |
| F23 | $t_{d(CLK-GPIO)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk transition to gpio6_16 transition (13) | 0.96 | 6.1 | ns |

(1) For single read: A = (CSRdOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK period
For burst read: A = (CSRdOffTime - CSOnTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK period
For burst write: A = (CSWrOffTime - CSOnTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK period
with n the page burst access number.

(2) B = ClkActivationTime × GPMC_FCLK

(3) For single read: C = RdCycleTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: C = (RdCycleTime + (n – 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For Burst write: C = (WrCycleTime + (n – 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number.

(4) For single read: D = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: D = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: D = (WrCycleTime – AccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK

(5) For single read: E = (CSRdOffTime – AccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: E = (CSRdOffTime – AccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: E = (CSWrOffTime – AccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK

(6) For nCS falling edge (CS activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0 :
F = 0.5 × CSExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
F = 0.5 × CSExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and CSOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and CSOnTime are even)
F = (1 + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

F = 0.5 × CSExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
F = (1 + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
F = (2 + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
F = 0.5 × CSExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime - ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
F = (1 + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 1) is a multiple of 4)
F = (2 + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 2) is a multiple of 4)
F = (3 + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 3) is a multiple of 4)

(7) For ADV falling edge (ADV activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0 :
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVOnTime are even)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
G = (2 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
For ADV rising edge (ADV deactivated) in Reading mode:
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVRdOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVRdOffTime are even)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
G = (2 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 4)
G = (2 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 4)
G = (3 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 3) is a multiple of 4)
For ADV rising edge (ADV deactivated) in Writing mode:
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVWrOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVWrOffTime are even)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
G = (2 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
G = 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
G = (1 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 4)
G = (2 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 4)
G = (3 + 0.5 × ADVExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 3) is a multiple of 4)

(8) For OE falling edge (OE activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and OEOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and OEOnTime are even)
- H = (1 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- H = (1 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- H = (2 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime - ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
- H = (1 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 1) is a multiple of 4)
- H = (2 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 2) is a multiple of 4)
- H = (3 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 3) is a multiple of 4)
For OE rising edge (OE deactivated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and OEOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and OEOffTime are

even)
- H = (1 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- H = (1 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- H = (2 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
- H = 0.5 × OEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
- H = (1 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 4)
- H = (2 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 4)
- H = (3 + 0.5 × OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 3) is a multiple of 4)

(9) For WE falling edge (WE activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and WEOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and WEOnTime are even)
- I = (1 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (1 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (2 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime - ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
- I = (1 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 1) is a multiple of 4)
- I = (2 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 2) is a multiple of 4)
- I = (3 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime - ClkActivationTime - 3) is a multiple of 4)
For WE rising edge (WE deactivated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and WEOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and WEOffTime are even)
- I = (1 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK otherwise
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (1 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (2 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 3:
- I = 0.5 × WEExtraDelay × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime - ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 4)
- I = (1 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime - ClkActivationTime - 1) is a multiple of 4)
- I = (2 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime - ClkActivationTime - 2) is a multiple of 4)
- I = (3 + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime - ClkActivationTime - 3) is a multiple of 4)

(10) J = GPMC_FCLK period, where GPMC_FCLK is the General-Purpose Memory Controller internal functional clock

(11) For read:
K = (ADVRdOffTime – ADVOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For write: K = (ADVWrOffTime – ADVOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK

(12) The gpmc_clk output clock maximum and minimum frequency is programmable in the I/F module by setting the GPMC_CONFIG1_CSx configuration register bit fields GpmcFCLKDivider

(13) gpio6_16 programmed to MUXMODE=9 (clkout1), CM_CLKSEL_CLKOUTMUX1 programmed to 7 (CORE_DPLL_OUT_DCLK), CM_CLKSEL_CORE_DPLL_OUT_CLK_CLKOUTMUX programmed to 1.

(14) CSEXTRADELAY = 0, ADVEXTRADELAY = 0, WEEXTRADELAY = 0, OEEXTRADELAY = 0. Extra half-GPMC_FCLK cycle delay mode is not timed.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

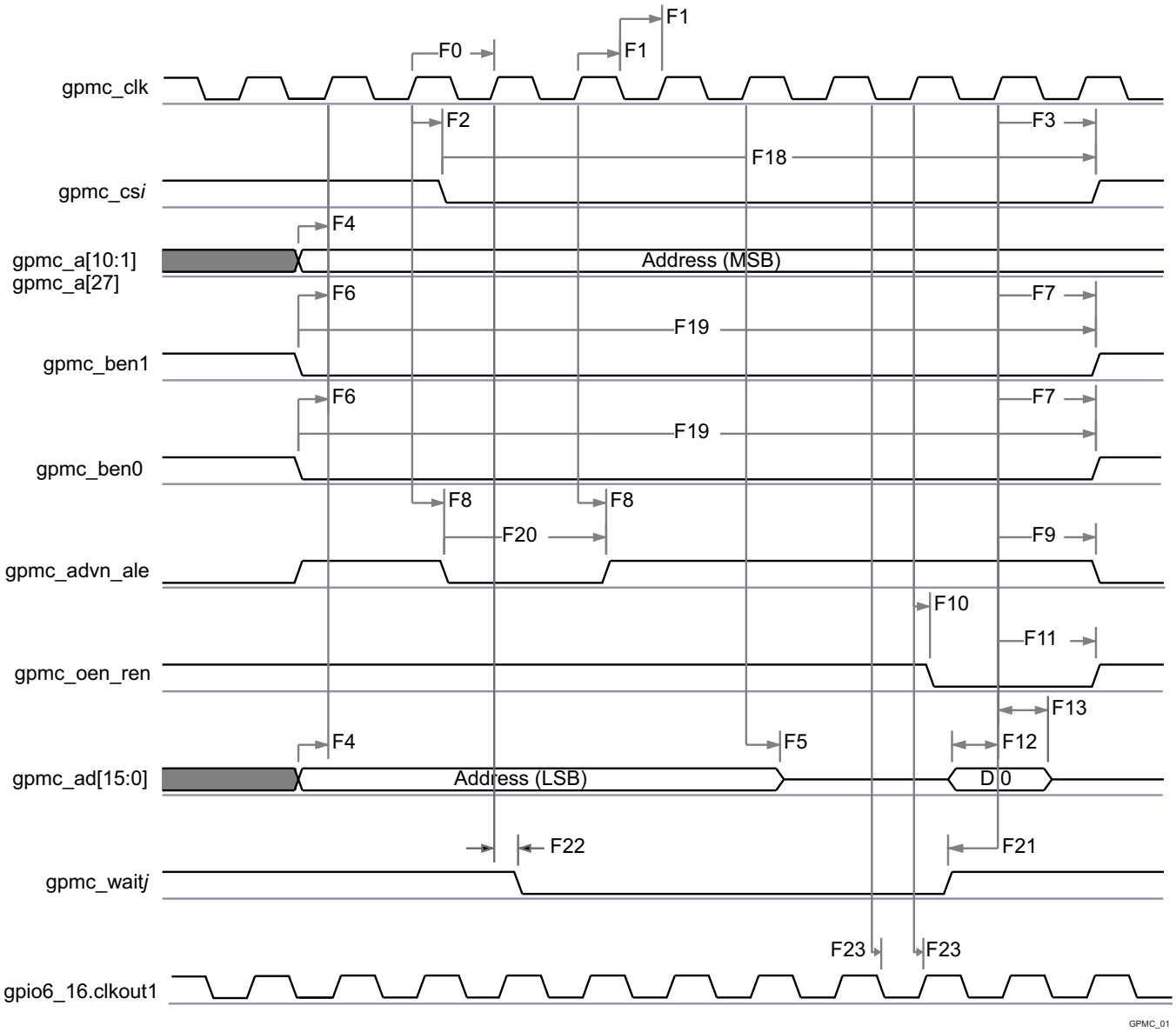



**Figure 5-24. GPMC / Multiplexed 16bits NOR Flash - Synchronous Single Read - (GpmcFCLKDivider = 0)[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.

(2) In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

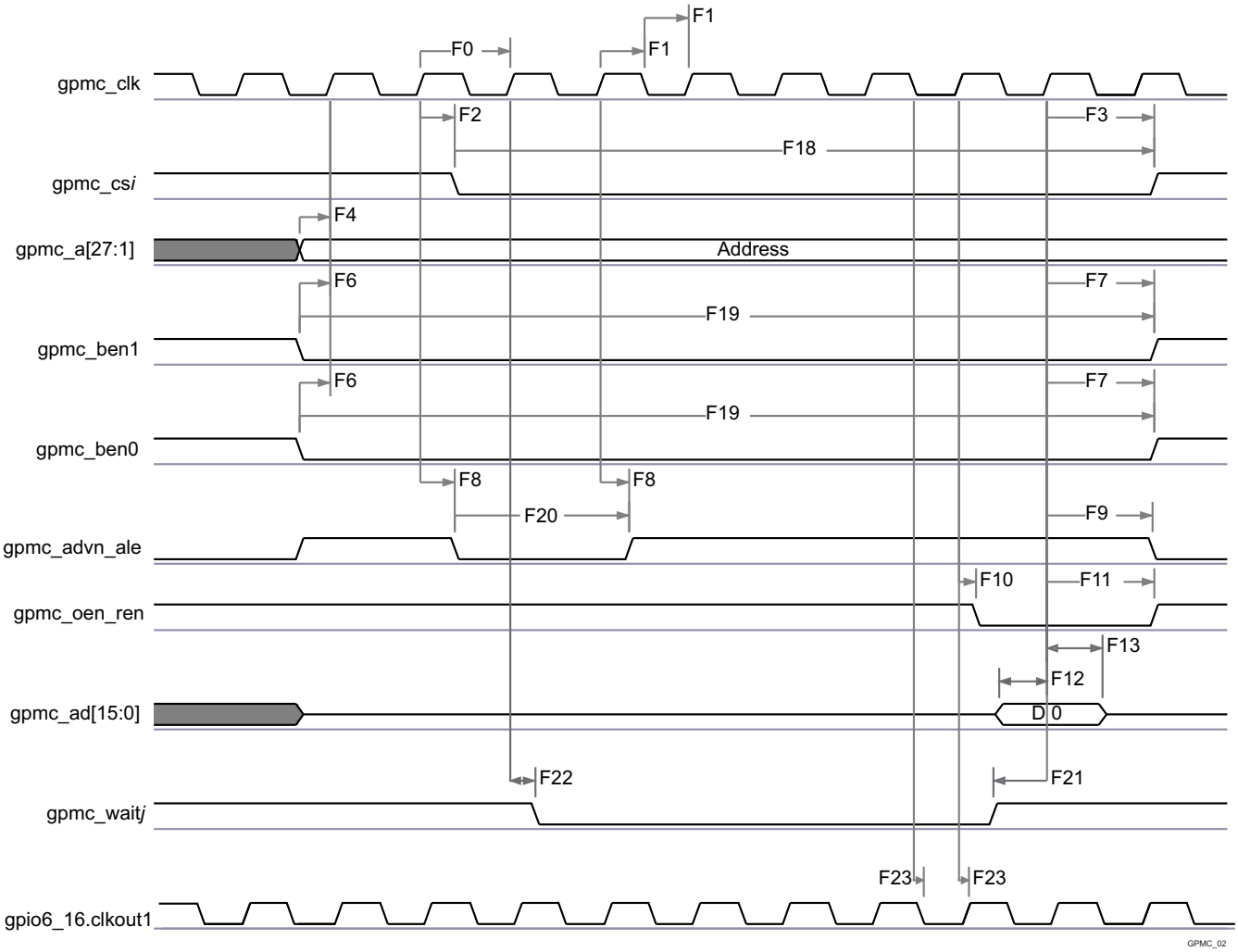



**Figure 5-25. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16bits NOR Flash - Synchronous Single Read - (GpmcFCLKDivider = 0)[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.

(2) In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

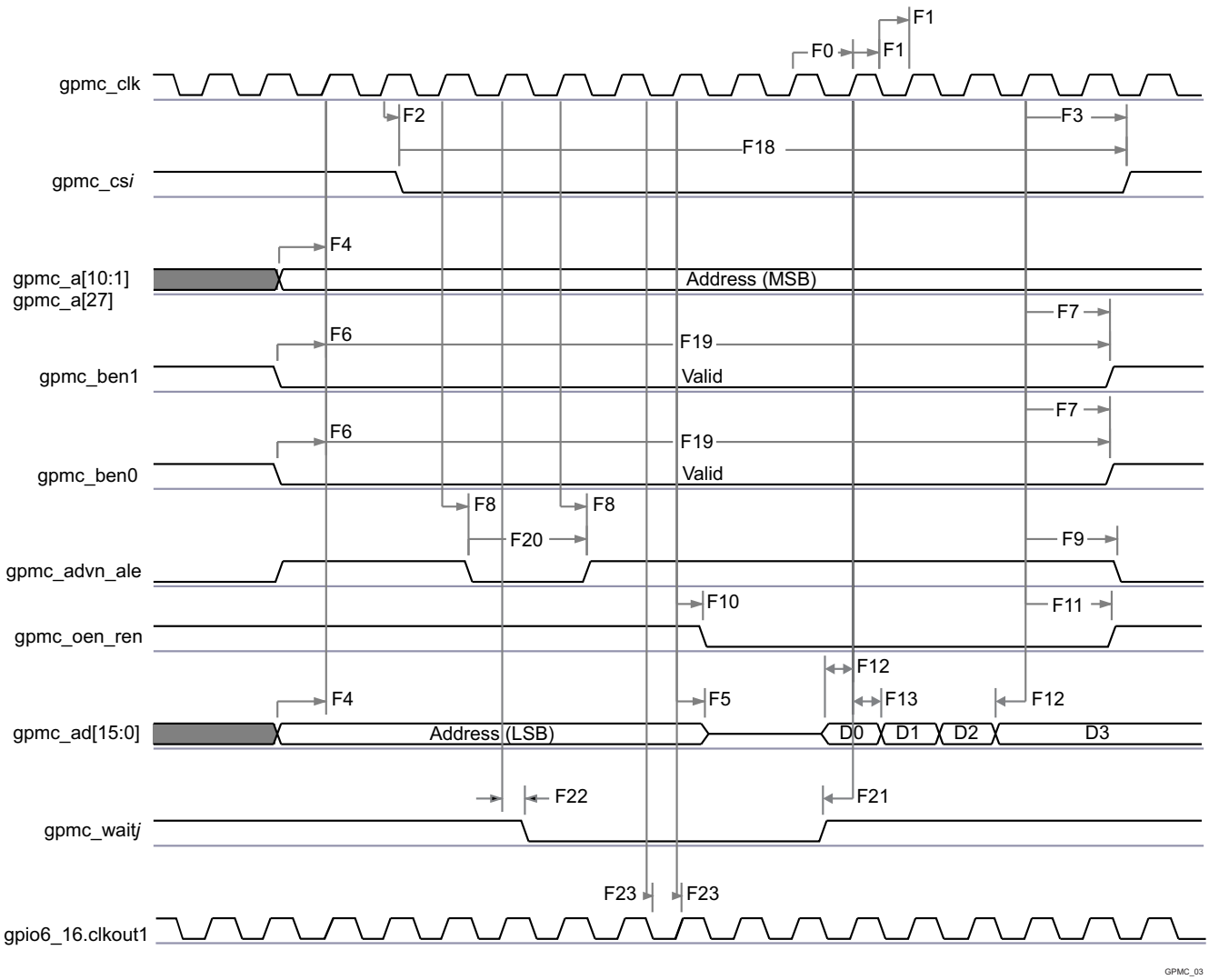



**Figure 5-26. GPMC / Multiplexed 16bits NOR Flash - Synchronous Burst Read 4x16 bits - (GpmcFCLKDivider = 0)[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i= 0 to 7.

(2) In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

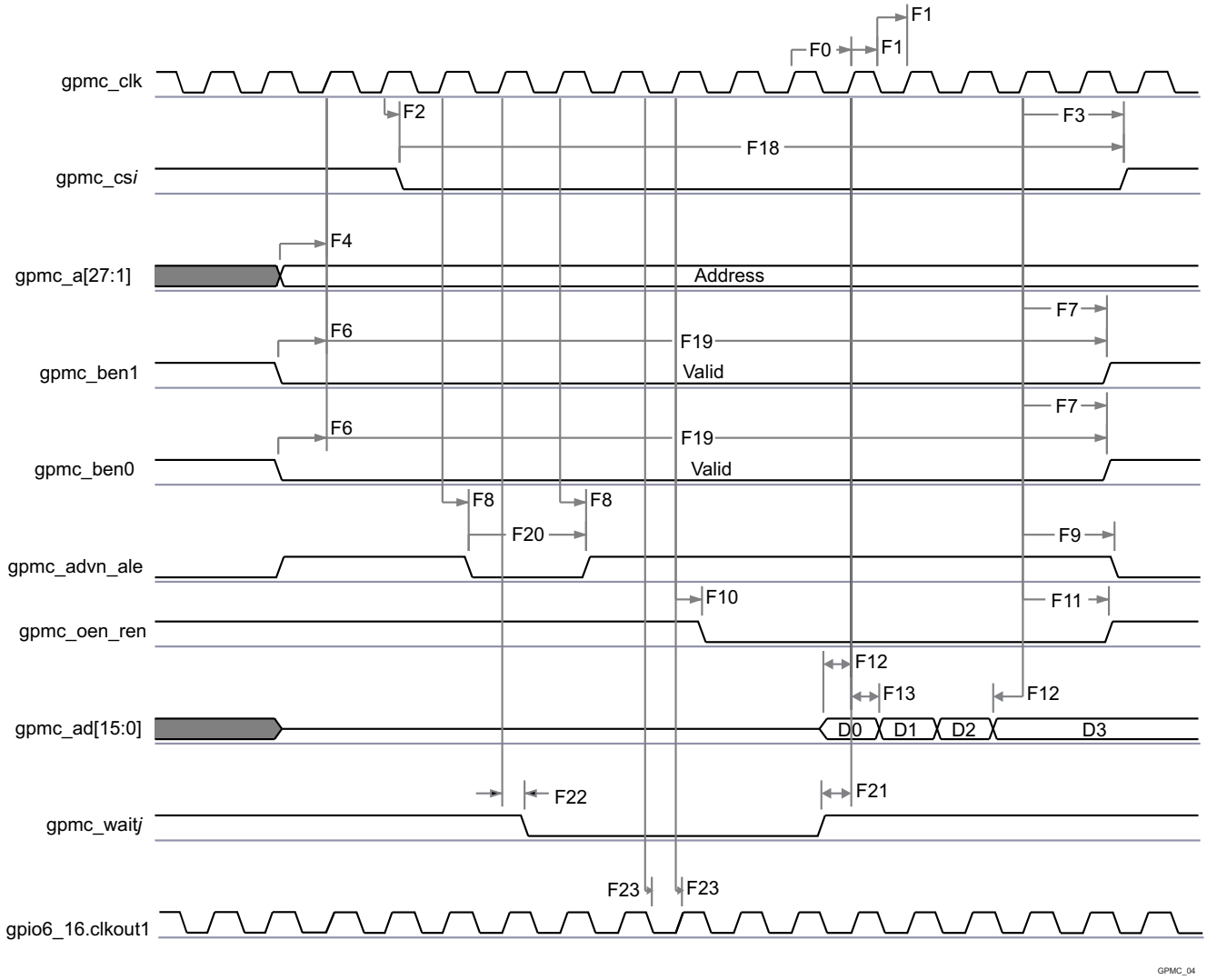



**Figure 5-27. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16bits NOR Flash - Synchronous Burst Read 4x16 bits - (GpmcFCLKDivider = 0)[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.

(2) In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

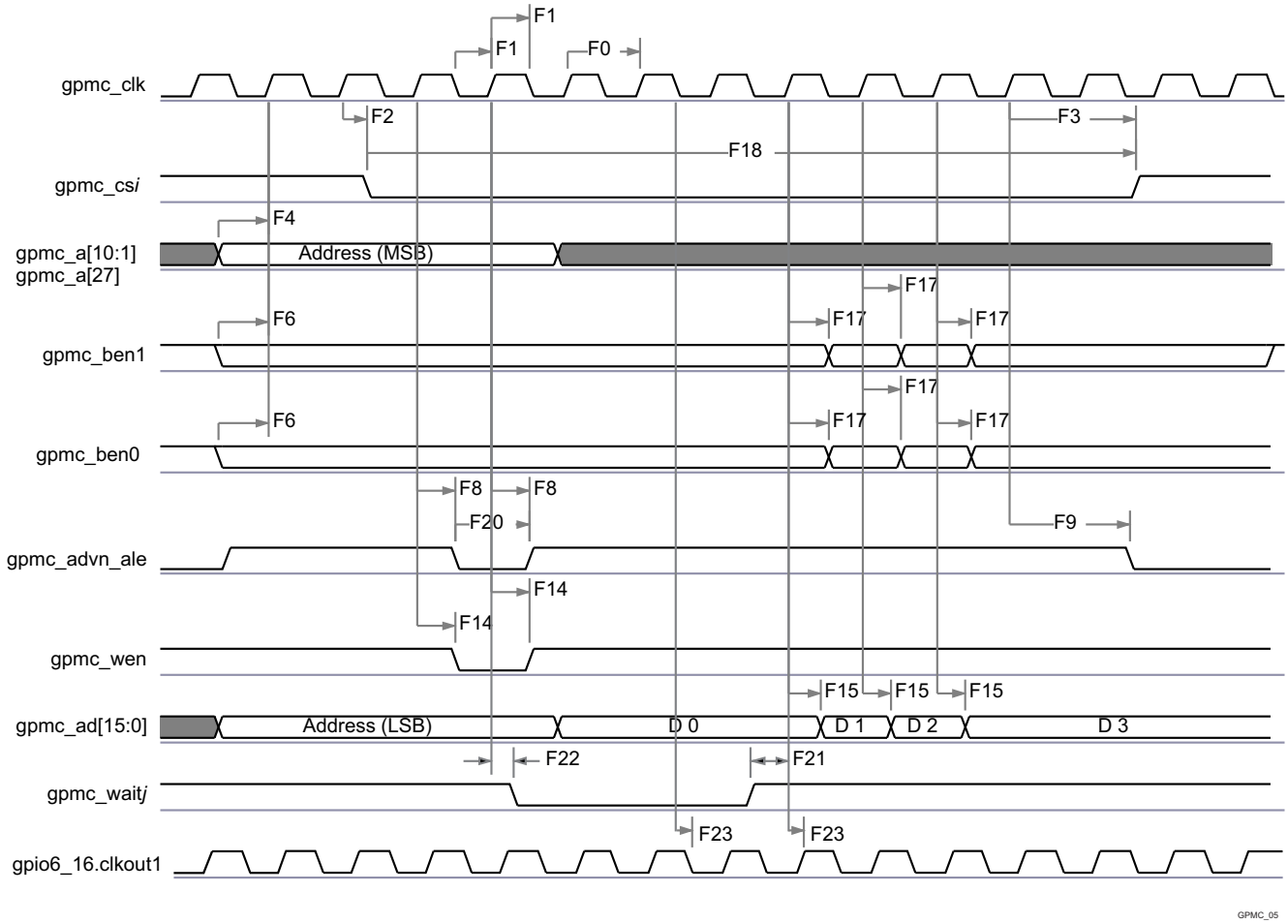



**Figure 5-28. GPMC / Multiplexed 16bits NOR Flash - Synchronous Burst Write 4x16bits - (GpmcFCLKDivider = 0)[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.

(2) In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

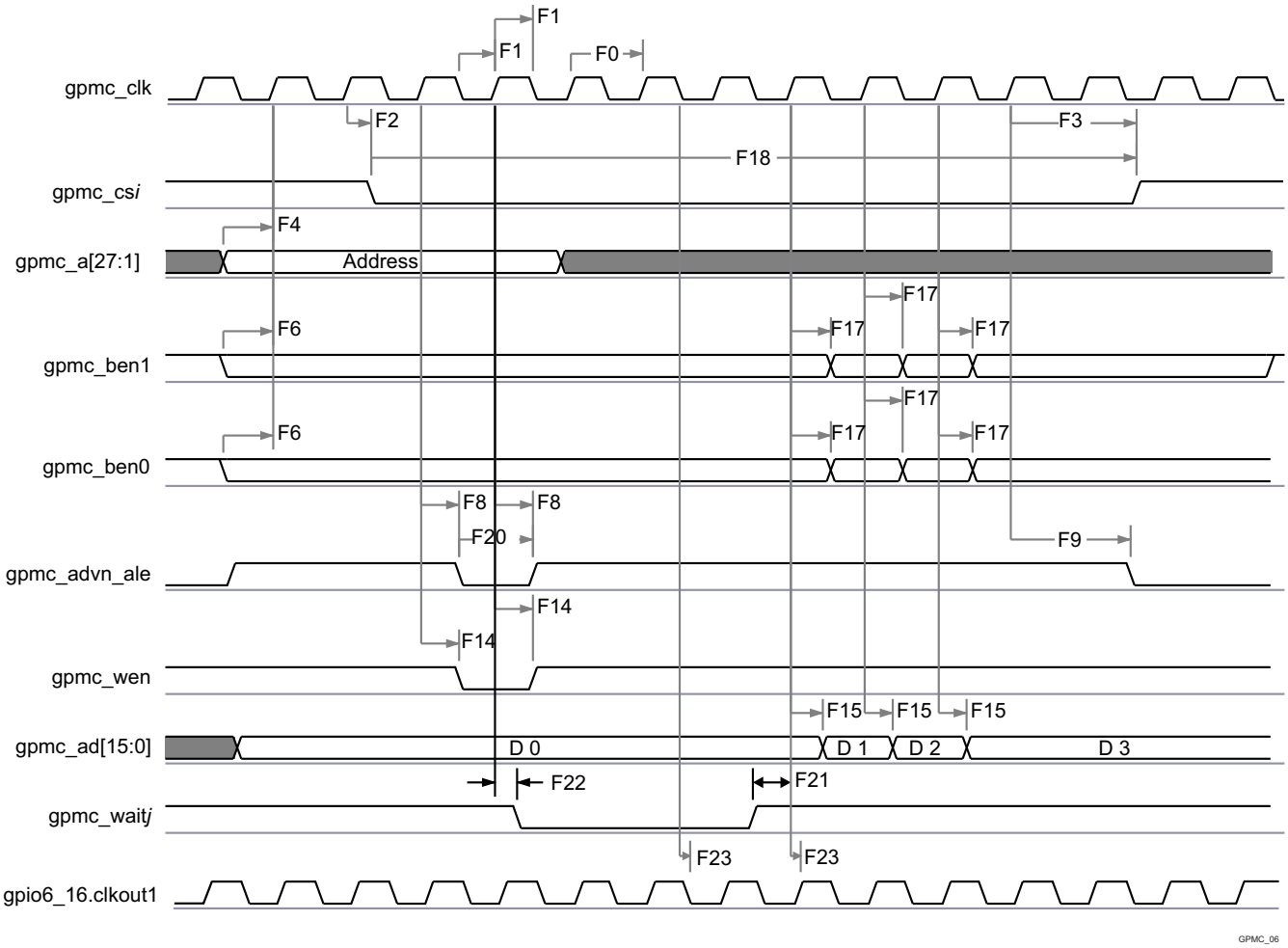



**Figure 5-29. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16bits NOR Flash - Synchronous Burst Write 4x16bits - (GpmcFCLKDivider = 0)[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 1 to 7.

(2) In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

### *5.10.6.7.2 GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Asynchronous Timing*

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some GPMC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-60 and Table 5-61 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 5-30, Figure 5-31, Figure 5-32, Figure 5-33, Figure 5-34, and Figure 5-35).

**Table 5-60. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Timing Requirements - Asynchronous Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FA5 | $t_{acc(DAT)}$ | Data Maximum Access Time (GPMC_FCLK cycles) | | H [(1)] | cycles |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-60. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Timing Requirements - Asynchronous Mode (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FA20 | $t_{acc1\text{-}pgmode(DAT)}$ | Page Mode Successive Data Maximum Access Time (GPMC_FCLK cycles) | | P (2) | cycles |
| FA21 | $t_{acc2\text{-}pgmode(DAT)}$ | Page Mode First Data Maximum Access Time (GPMC_FCLK cycles) | | H (1) | cycles |
| - | $t_{su(DV\text{-}OEH)}$ | Setup time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid before gpmc_oen_ren high | 1.9 | | ns |
| - | $t_{h(OEH\text{-}DV)}$ | Hold time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid after gpmc_oen_ren high | 1 | | ns |

(1) H = Access Time × (TimeParaGranularity + 1)

(2) P = PageBurstAccessTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1)

### Table 5-61. GPMC/NOR Flash Interface Switching Characteristics - Asynchronous Mode

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FA0 | $t_{w(nBEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_ben[1:0] valid time | | N (1) | ns |
| FA1 | $t_{w(nCSV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_cs[7:0] low | | A (2) | ns |
| FA3 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nADVIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_advn_ale invalid | B - 2 (3) | B + 4 (3) | ns |
| FA4 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_oen_ren invalid (Single read) | C - 2 (4) | C + 4 (4) | ns |
| FA9 | $t_{d(AV\text{-}nCSV)}$ | Delay time, address bus valid to gpmc_cs[7:0] valid | J - 2 (5) | J + 4 (5) | ns |
| FA10 | $t_{d(nBEV\text{-}nCSV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ben[1:0] valid to gpmc_cs[7:0] valid | J - 2 (5) | J + 4 (5) | ns |
| FA12 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nADVV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_advn_ale valid | K - 2 (6) | K + 4 (6) | ns |
| FA13 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nOEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_oen_ren valid | L - 2 (7) | L + 4 (7) | ns |
| FA16 | $t_{w(AIV)}$ | Pulse duration, address invalid between 2 successive R/W accesses | G (8) | | ns |
| FA18 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_oen_ren invalid (Burst read) | I - 2 (9) | I + 4 (9) | ns |
| FA20 | $t_{w(AV)}$ | Pulse duration, address valid: 2nd, 3rd and 4th accesses | D (10) | | ns |
| FA25 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_wen valid | E - 2 (11) | E + 4 (11) | ns |
| FA27 | $t_{d(nCSV\text{-}nWEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_wen invalid | F - 2 (12) | F + 4 (12) | ns |
| FA28 | $t_{d(nWEV\text{-}DV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_wen valid to data bus valid | | 2 | ns |
| FA29 | $t_{d(DV\text{-}nCSV)}$ | Delay time, data bus valid to gpmc_cs[7:0] valid | J - 2 (5) | J + 4 (5) | ns |
| FA37 | $t_{d(nOEV\text{-}AIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_oen_ren valid to gpmc_ad[15:0] multiplexed address bus phase end | | 2 | ns |

(1) For single read: N = RdCycleTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For single write: N = WrCycleTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: N = (RdCycleTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: N = (WrCycleTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK

(2) For single read: A = (CSRdOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For single write: A = (CSWrOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: A = (CSRdOffTime - CSOnTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: A = (CSWrOffTime - CSOnTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK

(3) For reading: B = ((ADVRdOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (ADVExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK
For writing: B = ((ADVWrOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (ADVExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

(4) C = ((OEOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (OEExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

(5) J = (CSOnTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × CSExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK

(6) K = ((ADVOnTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (ADVExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

(7) L = ((OEOnTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (OEExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

(8) G = Cycle2CycleDelay × GPMC_FCLK × (TimeParaGranularity +1)

(9) I = ((OEOffTime + (n - 1) × PageBurstAccessTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (OEExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

(10) D = PageBurstAccessTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK

(11) E = ((WEOnTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (WEExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

(12) F = ((WEOffTime - CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (WEExtraDelay - CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

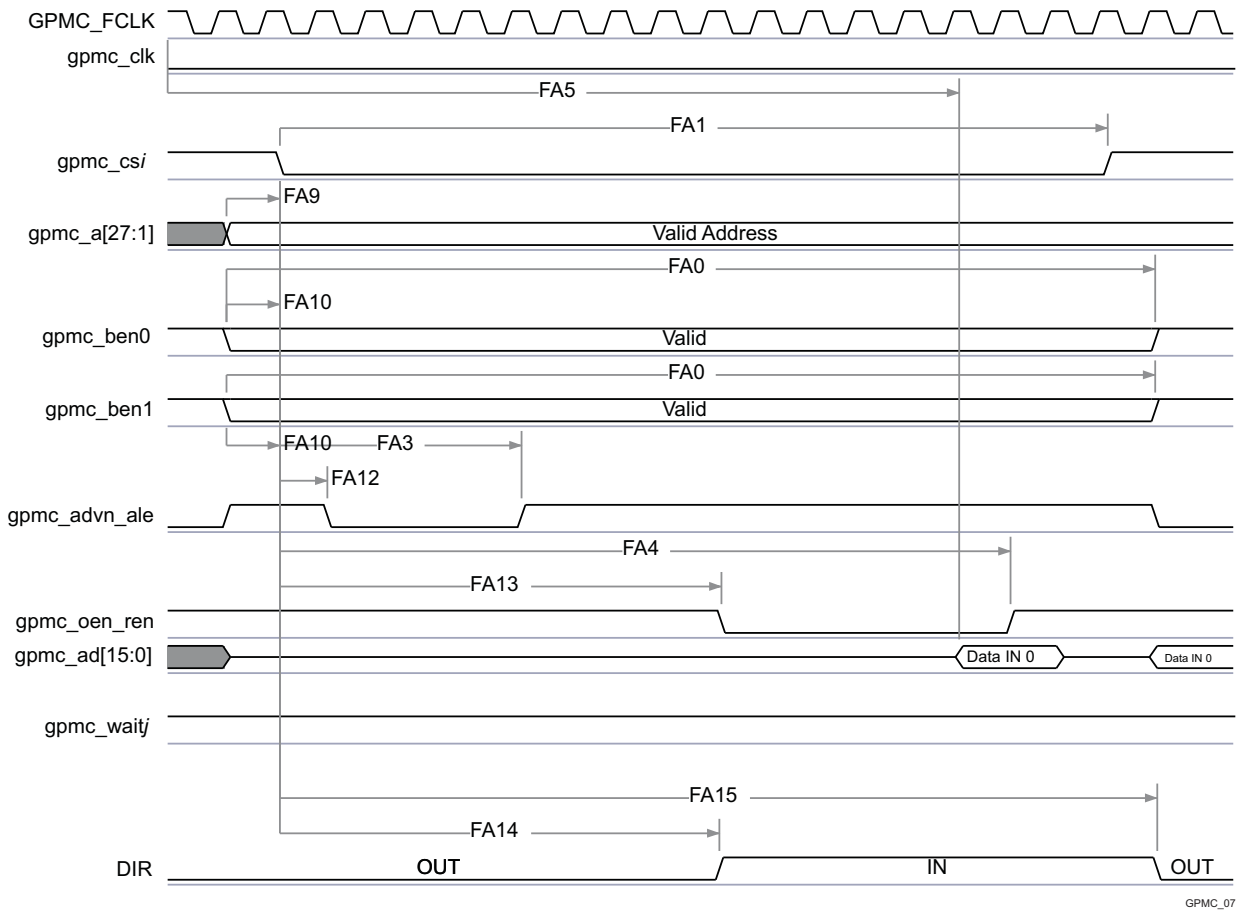



**Figure 5-30. GPMC / NOR Flash - Asynchronous Read - Single Word Timing[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

(2) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

(4) The "DIR" (direction control) output signal is NOT pinned out on any of the device pads. It is an internal signal only representing a signal direction on the GPMC data bus.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

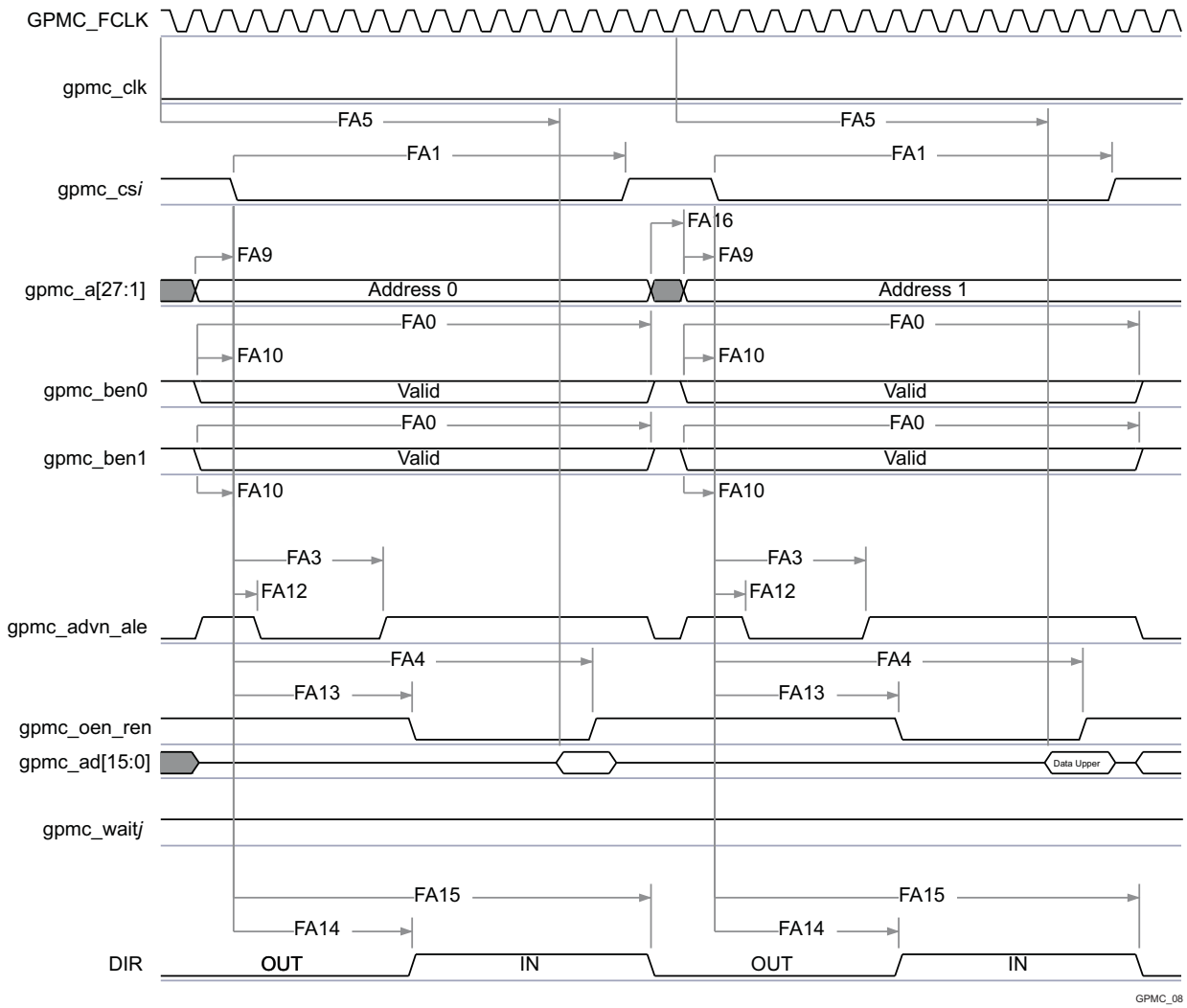



**Figure 5-31. GPMC / NOR Flash - Asynchronous Read - 32-bit Timing[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

(2) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value should be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

(4) The "DIR" (direction control) output signal is NOT pinned out on any of the device pads. It is an internal signal only representing a signal direction on the GPMC data bus.

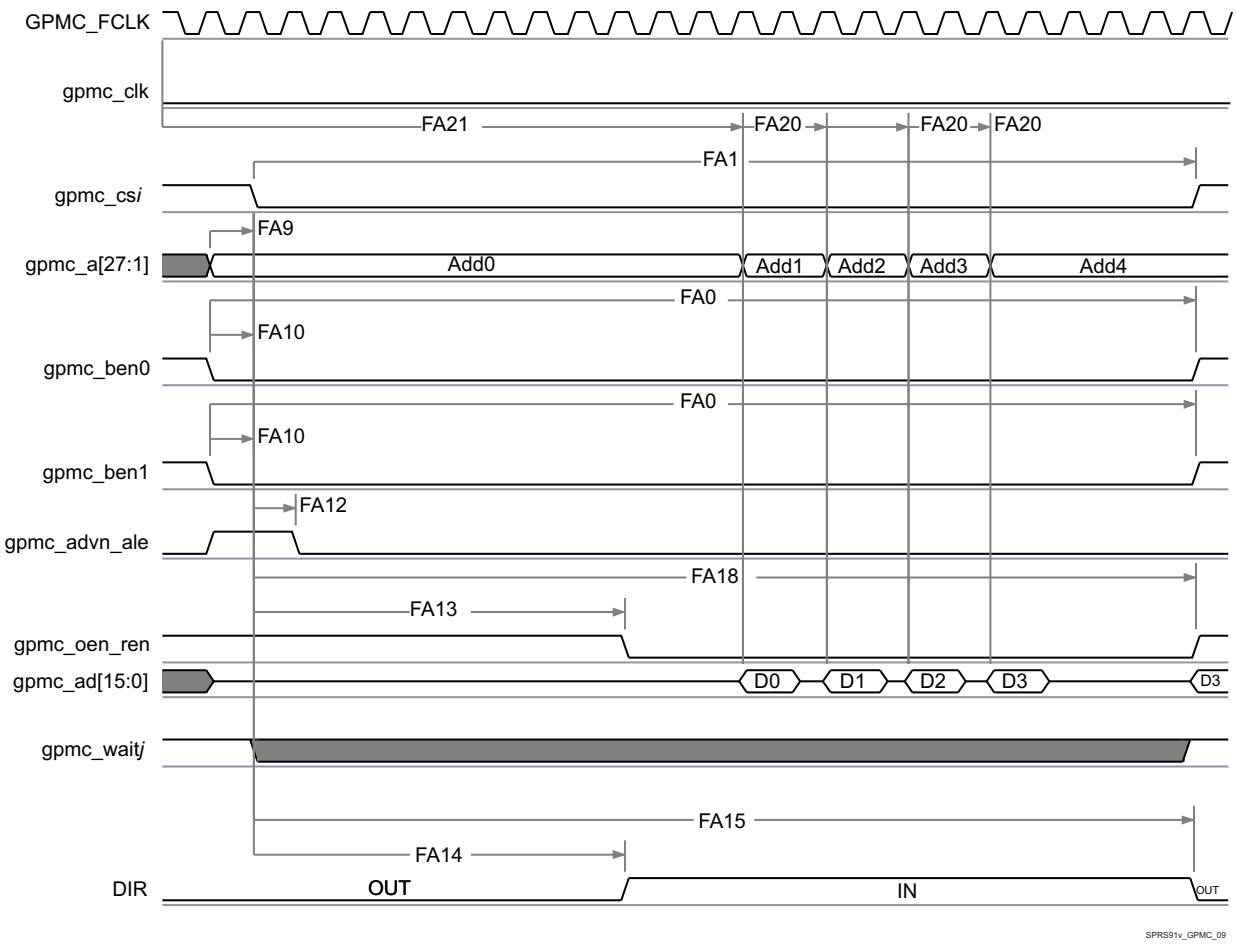



**Figure 5-32. GPMC / NOR Flash - Asynchronous Read - Page Mode 4x16-bit Timing[(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

(2) FA21 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample first input Page Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA21 functional clock cycles, First input Page Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA21 calculation is detailled in a separated application note and should be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) FA20 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample successive input Page Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. After each access to input Page Data, next input Page Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge after FA20 functional clock cycles. FA20 is also the duration of address phases for successive input Page Data (excluding first input Page Data). FA20 value should be stored in PageBurstAccessTime register bits field.

(4) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

(5) The "DIR" (direction control) output signal is NOT pinned out on any of the device pads. It is an internal signal only representing a signal direction on the GPMC data bus.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

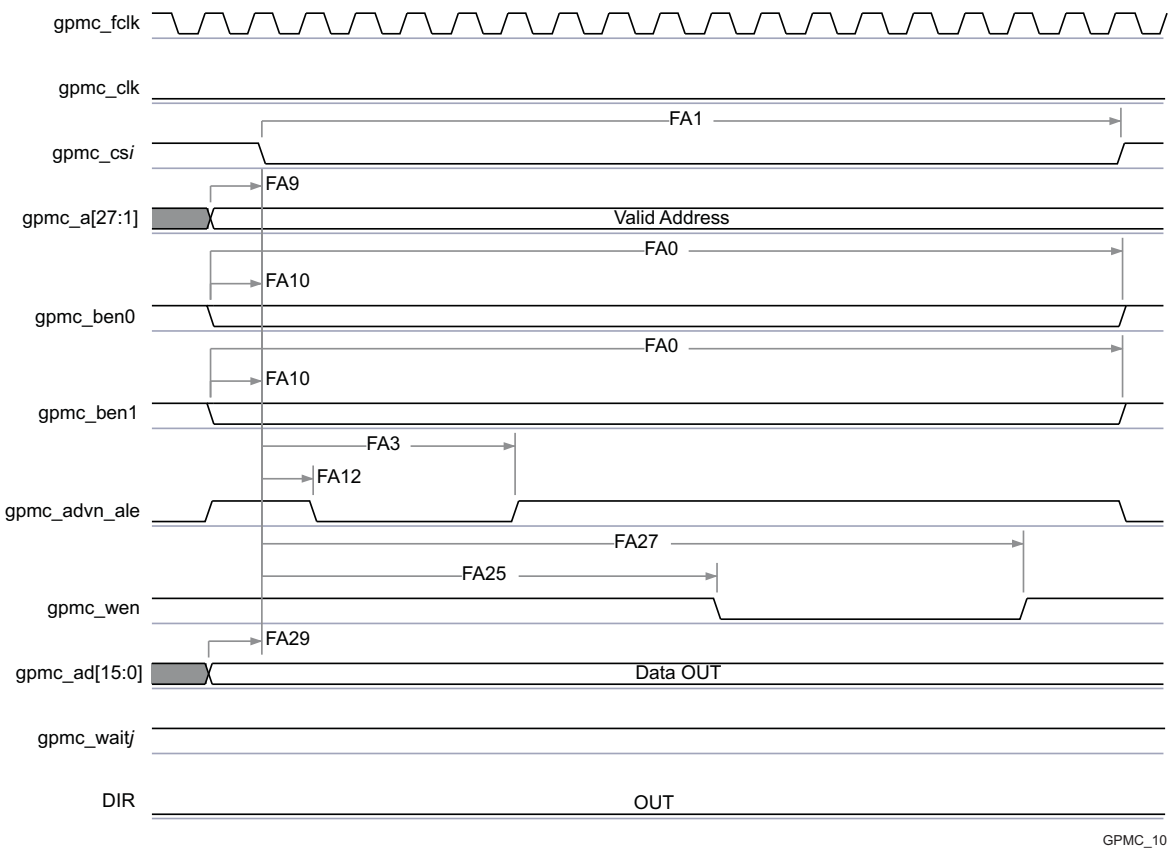



**Figure 5-33. GPMC / NOR Flash - Asynchronous Write - Single Word Timing[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

(2) The "DIR" (direction control) output signal is NOT pinned out on any of the device pads. It is an internal signal only representing a signal direction on the GPMC data bus.

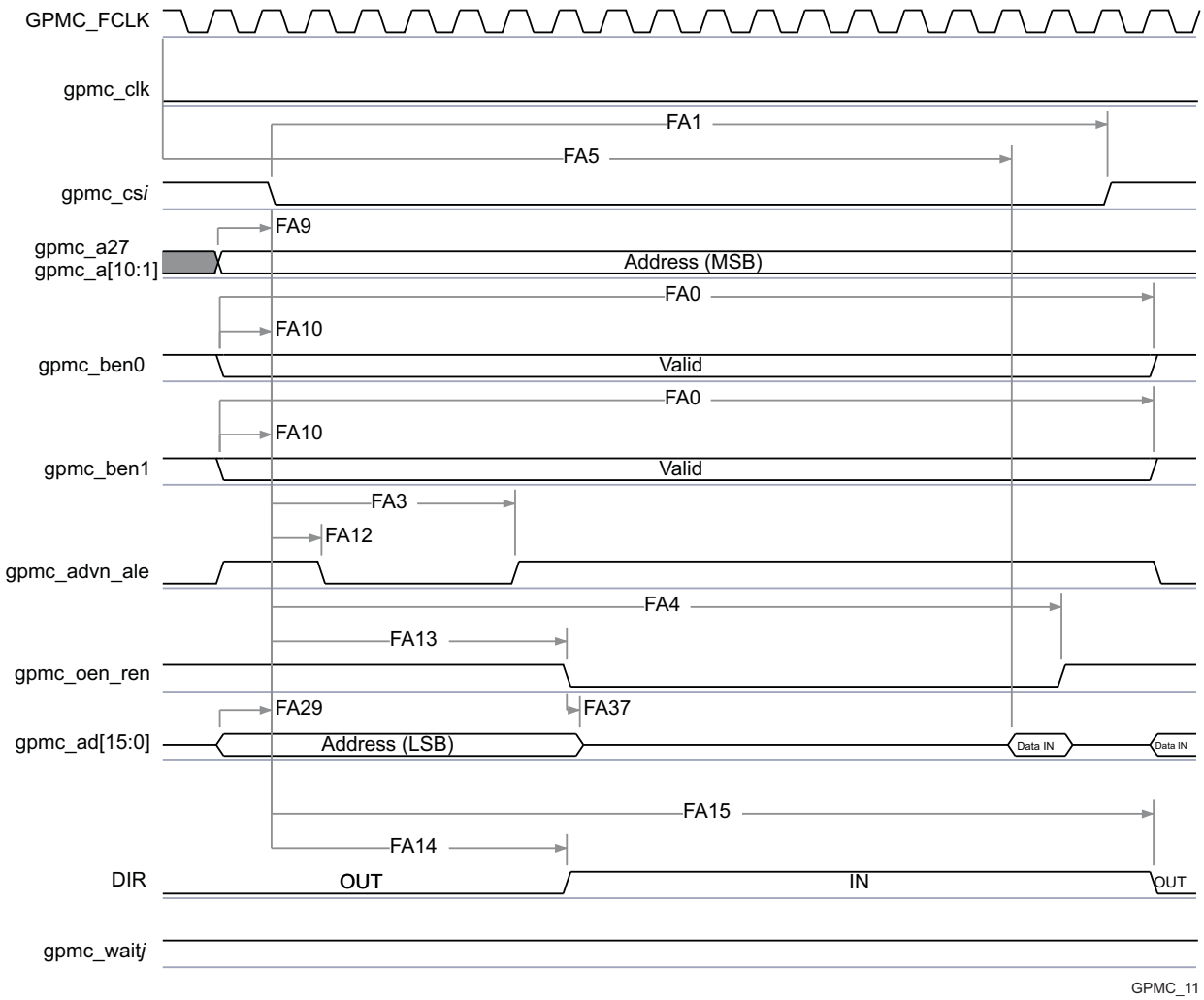



**Figure 5-34. GPMC / Multiplexed NOR Flash - Asynchronous Read - Single Word Timing**[(1)(2)(3)(4)]

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1

(2) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value should be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally

(4) The "DIR" (direction control) output signal is NOT pinned out on any of the device pads. It is an internal signal only representing a signal direction on the GPMC data bus.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

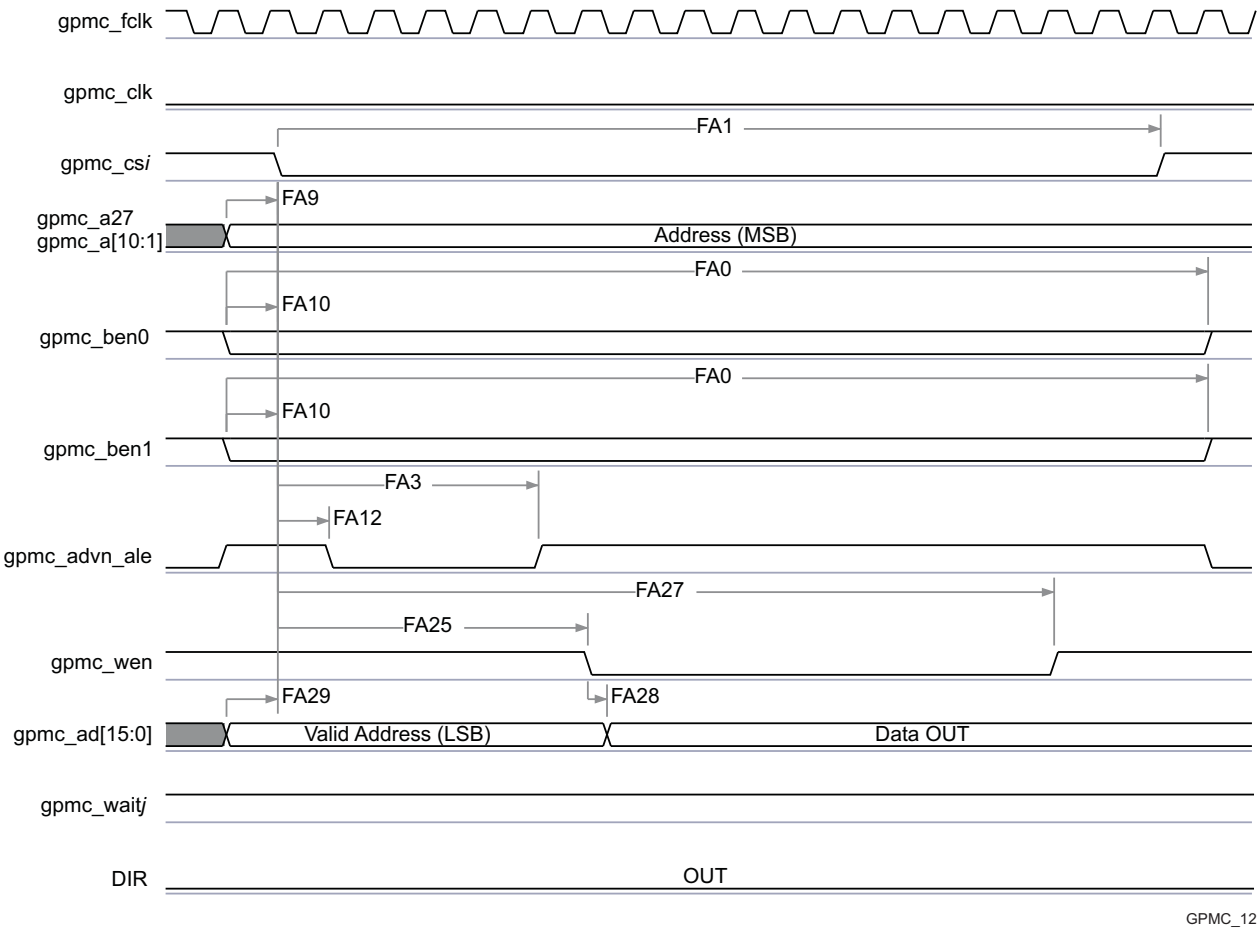



**Figure 5-35. GPMC / Multiplexed NOR Flash - Asynchronous Write - Single Word Timing[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

(2) The "DIR" (direction control) output signal is NOT pinned out on any of the device pads. It is an internal signal only representing a signal direction on the GPMC data bus.

### *5.10.6.7.3 GPMC/NAND Flash Interface Asynchronous Timing*

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some GPMC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-62 and Table 5-63 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 5-36, Figure 5-37, Figure 5-38, and Figure 5-39).

**Table 5-62. GPMC/NAND Flash Interface Timing Requirements**

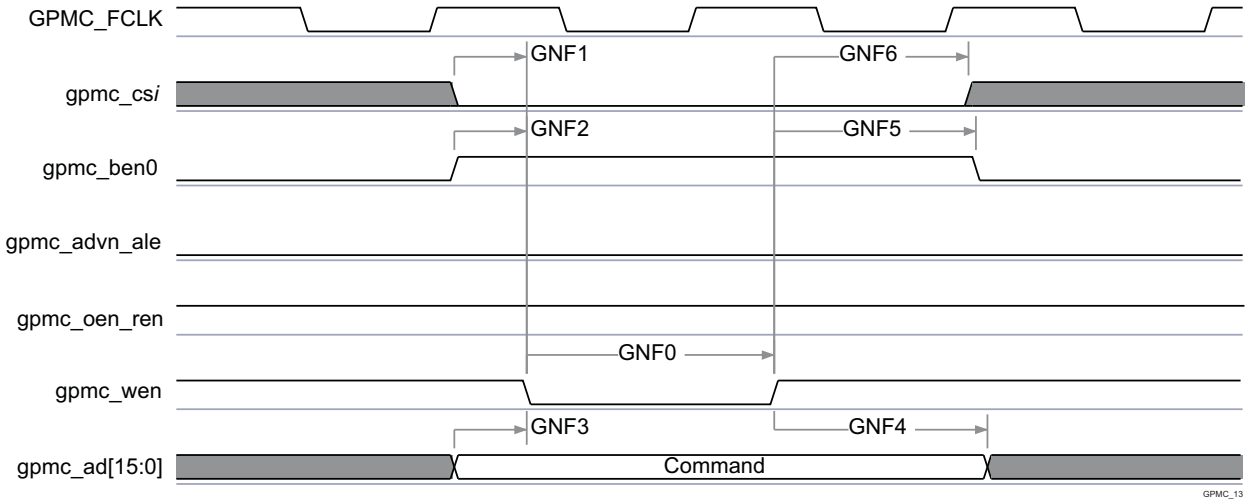
| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GNF12 | $t_{acc(DAT)}$ | Data maximum access time (GPMC_FCLK Cycles) | | J [(1)] | cycles |
| - | $t_{su(DV-OEH)}$ | Setup time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid before gpmc_oen_ren high | 1.9 | | ns |
| - | $t_{h(OEH-DV)}$ | Hold time, read gpmc_ad[15:0] valid after gpmc_oen_ren high | 1 | | ns |

(1) J = AccessTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1)

### Table 5-63. GPMC/NAND Flash Interface Switching Characteristics

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GNF0 | $t_{w(nWEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_wen valid time | | A [(1)] | ns |
| GNF1 | $t_{d(nCSV-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_wen valid | B - 2 [(2)] | B + 4 [(2)] | ns |
| GNF2 | $t_{d(CLEH-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ben[1:0] high to gpmc_wen valid | C - 2 [(3)] | C + 4 [(3)] | ns |
| GNF3 | $t_{d(nWEV-DV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ad[15:0] valid to gpmc_wen valid | D - 2 [(4)] | D + 4 [(4)] | ns |
| GNF4 | $t_{d(nWEIV-DIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_wen invalid to gpmc_ad[15:0] invalid | E - 2 [(5)] | E + 4 [(5)] | ns |
| GNF5 | $t_{d(nWEIV-CLEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_wen invalid to gpmc_ben[1:0] invalid | F - 2 [(6)] | F + 4 [(6)] | ns |
| GNF6 | $t_{d(nWEIV-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_wen invalid to gpmc_cs[7:0] invalid | G - 2 [(7)] | G + 4 [(7)] | ns |
| GNF7 | $t_{d(ALEH-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_advn_ale high to gpmc_wen valid | C - 2 [(3)] | C + 4 [(3)] | ns |
| GNF8 | $t_{d(nWEIV-ALEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_wen invalid to gpmc_advn_ale invalid | F - 2 [(6)] | F + 4 [(6)] | ns |
| GNF9 | $t_{c(nWE)}$ | Cycle time, write cycle time | | H [(8)] | ns |
| GNF10 | $t_{d(nCSV-nOEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_cs[7:0] valid to gpmc_oen_ren valid | I - 2 [(9)] | I + 4 [(9)] | ns |
| GNF13 | $t_{w(nOEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_oen_ren valid time | | K [(10)] | ns |
| GNF14 | $t_{c(nOE)}$ | Cycle time, read cycle time | | L [(11)] | ns |
| GNF15 | $t_{d(nOEIV-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_oen_ren invalid to gpmc_cs[7:0] invalid | M - 2 [(12)] | M + 4 [(12)] | ns |

(1) A = (WEOffTime – WEOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) × GPMC_FCLK
(2) B = ((WEOnTime – CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (WEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK
(3) C = ((WEOnTime – ADVOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (WEExtraDelay – ADVExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK
(4) D = (WEOnTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK
(5) E = (WrCycleTime – WEOffTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) – 0.5 × WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK
(6) F = (ADVWrOffTime – WEOffTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (ADVExtraDelay – WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK
(7) G = (CSWrOffTime – WEOffTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (CSExtraDelay – WEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK
(8) H = WrCycleTime × (1 + TimeParaGranularity) × GPMC_FCLK
(9) I = ((OEOffTime + (n – 1) × PageBurstAccessTime – CSOnTime) × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (OEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) × GPMC_FCLK
(10) K = (OEOffTime – OEOnTime) × (1 + TimeParaGranularity) × GPMC_FCLK
(11) L = RdCycleTime × (1 + TimeParaGranularity) × GPMC_FCLK
(12) M = (CSRdOffTime – OEOffTime × (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 × (CSExtraDelay – OEExtraDelay) × GPMC_FCLK




### Figure 5-36. GPMC / NAND Flash - Command Latch Cycle Timing[(1)]

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

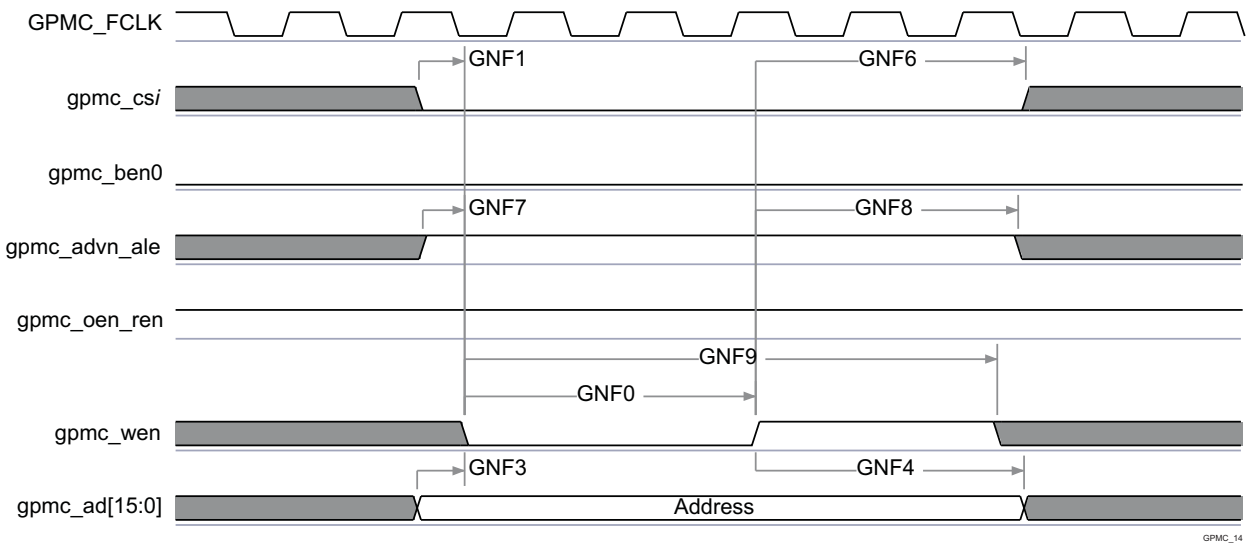



**Figure 5-37. GPMC / NAND Flash - Address Latch Cycle Timing[(1)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.

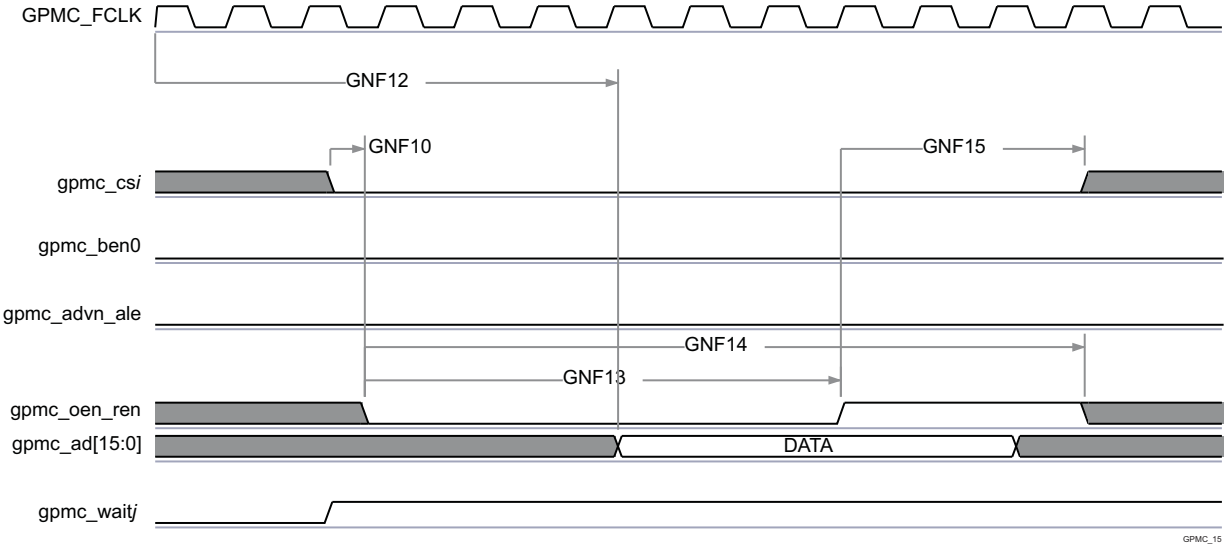



**Figure 5-38. GPMC / NAND Flash - Data Read Cycle Timing[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) GNF12 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after GNF12 functional clock cycles, input data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. GNF12 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(2) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

(3) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7. In gpmc_wait*j*, j = 0 to 1.

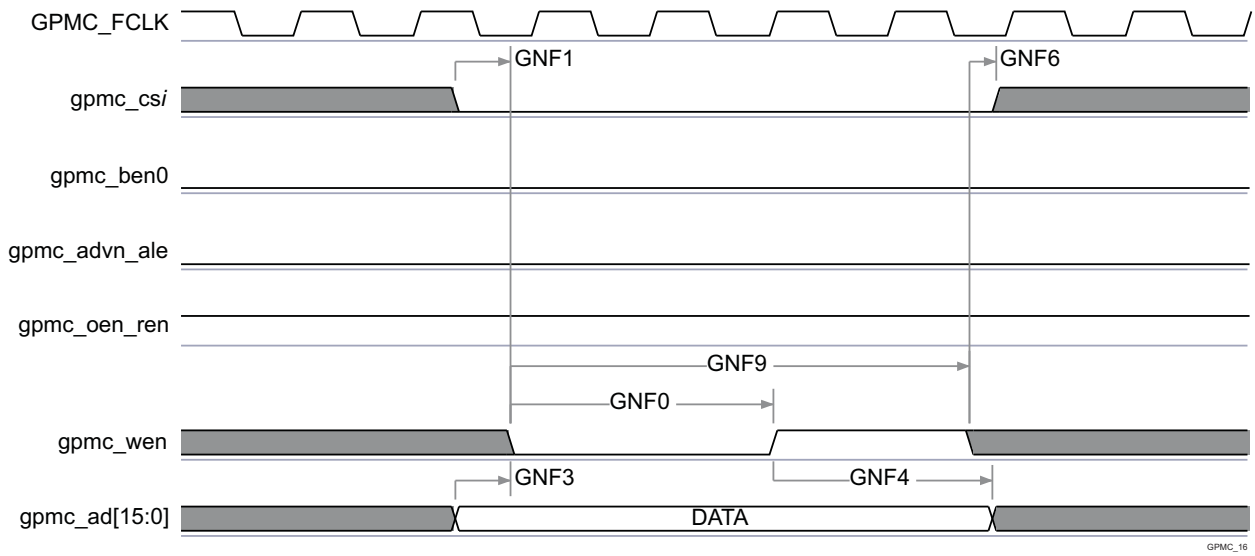



**Figure 5-39. GPMC / NAND Flash - Data Write Cycle Timing[(1)]**

(1) In gpmc_cs*i*, i = 0 to 7.

**NOTE**

To configure the desired virtual mode the user must set MODESELECT bit and DELAYMODE bit field for each corresponding pad control register.

The pad control registers are presented in Table 4-33 and described in chapter Control Module in the device TRM.

Virtual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for GPMC. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Virtual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-64, *Virtual Functions Mapping for GPMC* for a definition of the Virtual modes.

Table 5-64 presents the values for DELAYMODE bit field.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 5-64. Virtual Functions Mapping for GPMC

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | MUXMODE[15:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | GPMC_VIRTUAL1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14[(1)] | 14[(1)] |
| M6 | gpmc_ad0 | 11 | gpmc_ad0 | | | | | | | |
| M2 | gpmc_ad1 | 11 | gpmc_ad1 | | | | | | | |
| L5 | gpmc_ad2 | 11 | gpmc_ad2 | | | | | | | |
| M1 | gpmc_ad3 | 11 | gpmc_ad3 | | | | | | | |
| L6 | gpmc_ad4 | 11 | gpmc_ad4 | | | | | | | |
| L4 | gpmc_ad5 | 11 | gpmc_ad5 | | | | | | | |
| L3 | gpmc_ad6 | 11 | gpmc_ad6 | | | | | | | |
| L2 | gpmc_ad7 | 11 | gpmc_ad7 | | | | | | | |
| L1 | gpmc_ad8 | 11 | gpmc_ad8 | | | | | | | |
| K2 | gpmc_ad9 | 11 | gpmc_ad9 | | | | | | | |
| J1 | gpmc_ad10 | 11 | gpmc_ad10 | | | | | | | |
| J2 | gpmc_ad11 | 11 | gpmc_ad11 | | | | | | | |
| H1 | gpmc_ad12 | 11 | gpmc_ad12 | | | | | | | |
| J3 | gpmc_ad13 | 11 | gpmc_ad13 | | | | | | | |
| H2 | gpmc_ad14 | 11 | gpmc_ad14 | | | | | | | |
| H3 | gpmc_ad15 | 11 | gpmc_ad15 | | | | | | | |
| R6 | gpmc_a0 | 11 | gpmc_a0 | | | | | | gpmc_a26 | gpmc_a16 |
| T9 | gpmc_a1 | 11 | gpmc_a1 | | | | | | | |
| T6 | gpmc_a2 | 11 | gpmc_a2 | | | | | | | |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | 10 | gpmc_a3 | | | | | | | |
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | 10 | gpmc_a4 | | | | | | | |
| R9 | gpmc_a5 | 11 | gpmc_a5 | | | | | | | |
| R5 | gpmc_a6 | 11 | gpmc_a6 | | | | | | | |
| P5 | gpmc_a7 | 11 | gpmc_a7 | | | | | | | |
| N7 | gpmc_a8 | 12 | gpmc_a8 | | | | | | | |
| R4 | gpmc_a9 | 12 | gpmc_a9 | | | | | | | |
| N9 | gpmc_a10 | 12 | gpmc_a10 | | | | | | | |
| P9 | gpmc_a11 | 11 | gpmc_a11 | | | | | | | |
| P4 | gpmc_a12 | 13 | gpmc_a12 | | | | gpmc_a0 | | | |
| R3 | gpmc_a13 | 12 | gpmc_a13 | | | | | | | |
| T2 | gpmc_a14 | 12 | gpmc_a14 | | | | | | | |
| U2 | gpmc_a15 | 12 | gpmc_a15 | | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-64. Virtual Functions Mapping for GPMC (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | MUXMODE[15:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | GPMC_VIRTUAL1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14[(1)] | 14[(1)] |
| U1 | gpmc_a16 | 12 | gpmc_a16 | | | | | | | |
| P3 | gpmc_a17 | 12 | gpmc_a17 | | | | | | | |
| R2 | gpmc_a18 | 12 | gpmc_a18 | | | | | | | |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 11 | gpmc_a19 | | gpmc_a13 | | | | | |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 11 | gpmc_a20 | | gpmc_a14 | | | | | |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 11 | gpmc_a21 | | gpmc_a15 | | | | | |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 11 | gpmc_a22 | | gpmc_a16 | | | | | |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | 11 | gpmc_a23 | | gpmc_a17 | | | | | |
| J4 | gpmc_a24 | 11 | gpmc_a24 | | gpmc_a18 | | | | | |
| J6 | gpmc_a25 | 11 | gpmc_a25 | | gpmc_a19 | | | | | |
| H4 | gpmc_a26 | 11 | gpmc_a26 | | gpmc_a20 | | | | | |
| H5 | gpmc_a27 | 11 | gpmc_a27 | | gpmc_a21 | | | | | |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 11 | gpmc_cs1 | | gpmc_a22 | | | | | |
| T1 | gpmc_cs0 | 14 | gpmc_cs0 | | | | | | | |
| P2 | gpmc_cs2 | 12 | gpmc_cs2 | | | | | | gpmc_a23 | gpmc_a13 |
| P1 | gpmc_cs3 | 10 | gpmc_cs3 | | | | gpmc_a1 | | gpmc_a24 | gpmc_a14 |
| P7 | gpmc_clk | 12 | gpmc_clk | gpmc_cs7 | | gpmc_wait1 | | | gpmc_a20 | |
| N1 | gpmc_advn_ale | 13 | gpmc_advn_ale | gpmc_cs6 | | gpmc_wait1 | gpmc_a2 | gpmc_a23 | gpmc_a19 | |
| M5 | gpmc_oen_ren | 14 | gpmc_oen_ren | | | | | | | |
| M3 | gpmc_wen | 14 | gpmc_wen | | | | | | | |
| N6 | gpmc_ben0 | 11 | gpmc_ben0 | gpmc_cs4 | | | | | gpmc_a21 | |
| M4 | gpmc_ben1 | 11 | gpmc_ben1 | gpmc_cs5 | | | gpmc_a3 | | gpmc_a22 | |
| N2 | gpmc_wait0 | 14 | gpmc_wait0 | | | | | | gpmc_a25 | gpmc_a15 |
| E1 | vin2a_clk0 | 11 | | | | | | | gpmc_a27 | gpmc_a17 |
| H7 | vin2a_fld0 | 11 | | | | | | | gpmc_a27 | gpmc_a18 |
| G1 | vin2a_hsync0 | 9 | | | | | | | gpmc_a27 | |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | 9 | | | | | | | gpmc_a26 | |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | 9 | | | | | | | gpmc_a25 | |
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | 9 | | | | | | | gpmc_a24 | |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 9 | | | | | | | gpmc_a23 | |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 9 | | | | | | | gpmc_a23 | |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | 9 | | | | | gpmc_a23 | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-64. Virtual Functions Mapping for GPMC (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | MUXMODE[15:0] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | GPMC_VIRTUAL1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14[(1)] | 14[(1)] |
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | 9 | | | | | gpmc_a24 | | | |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | 9 | | | | | gpmc_a25 | | | |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | 9 | | | | | gpmc_a26 | | | |
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | 9 | | | | | gpmc_a27 | | | |

(1) Some signals listed are virtual functions that present alternate multiplexing options. These virtual functions are controlled via CTRL_CORE_ALT_SELECT_MUX or CTRL_CORE_VIP_MUX_SELECT registers. For more information on how to use these options, refer to the device TRM, chapter Control Module, section Pad Configuration Registers.

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.6.8 I2C

The device includes 5 inter-integrated circuit (I2C) modules which provide an interface to other devices compliant with Philips Semiconductors Inter-IC bus (I2C) specification version 2.1. External components attached to this 2-wire serial bus can transmit/receive 8-bit data to/from the device through the I2C module.

**NOTE**

Note that, on I2C1 and I2C2, due to characteristics of the open drain IO cells, HS mode is not supported.

**NOTE**

Inter-integrated circuit i (i = 1 to 5) module is also referred to as I2Ci.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Multimaster High Speed I2C Controller* section in the device TRM.

Table 5-65, Table 5-66 and Figure 5-40 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

**Table 5-65. Timing Requirements for I2C Input Timings(1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | STANDARD MODE | | FAST MODE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| I1 | $t_{c(SCL)}$ | Cycle time, SCL | 10 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition) | 4.7 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I3 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a START and a repeated START condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I4 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| I5 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I6 | $t_{su(SDAV-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid before SCL high | 250 | | 100(2) | | ns |
| I7 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDAV)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low | 0(3) | 3.45(4) | 0(3) | 0.9(4) | µs |
| I8 | $t_{w(SDAH)}$ | Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| I9 | $t_{r(SDA)}$ | Rise time, SDA | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_b$(5) | 300(3) | ns |
| I10 | $t_{r(SCL)}$ | Rise time, SCL | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_b$(5) | 300(3) | ns |
| I11 | $t_{f(SDA)}$ | Fall time, SDA | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_b$(5) | 300(3) | ns |
| I12 | $t_{f(SCL)}$ | Fall time, SCL | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_b$(5) | 300(3) | ns |
| I13 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAH)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for STOP condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I14 | $t_{w(SP)}$ | Pulse duration, spike (must be suppressed) | | | 0 | 50 | ns |
| I15 | $C_B$ (5) | Capacitive load for each bus line | | 400 | | 400 | pF |

(1) The I2C pins SDA and SCL do not feature fail-safe I/O buffers. These pins could potentially draw current when the device is powered down.

(2) A Fast-mode I2C device can be used in a Standard-mode I2C system, but the requirement $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)} \geq 250$ ns must then be met. This will automatically be the case if the device does not stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal. If such a device does stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal, it must output the next data bit to the SDA line $t_r$ max + $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ = 1000 + 250 = 1250 ns (according to the Standard-mode I2C Specification) before the SCL line is released.

(3) A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the $V_{IHmin}$ of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(4) The maximum $t_{h(SDA-SCLL)}$ has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period [$t_{w(SCLL)}$] of the SCL signal.

(5) $C_B$ = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

### Table 5-66. Timing Requirements for I2C HS-Mode (I2C3/4/5 Only)[(1)]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | $C_b$ = 100 pF MAX | | $C_b$ = 400 pF [(2)] | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| I1 | $t_{c(SCL)}$ | Cycle time, SCL | 0.294 | | 0.588 | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Set-up time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition) | 160 | | 160 | | ns |
| I3 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a repeated START condition) | 160 | | 160 | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | LOW period of the SCLH clock | 160 | | 320 | | ns |
| I5 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | HIGH period of the SCLH clock | 60 | | 120 | | ns |
| I6 | $t_{su(SDAV-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid vefore SCL high | 10 | | 10 | | ns |
| I7 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDAV)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low | 0 [(3)] | 70 | 0 [(3)] | 150 | ns |
| I13 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAH)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for a STOP condition) | 160 | | 160 | | ns |
| I14 | $t_{w(SP)}$ | Pulse duration, spike (must be suppressed) | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | ns |
| I15 | $C_B$ [(2)] | Capacitive load for SDAH and SCLH lines | | 100 | | 400 | pF |
| I16 | $C_B$ | Capacitive load for SDAH + SDA line and SCLH + SCL line | | 400 | | 400 | pF |

(1) I2C HS-Mode is only supported on I2C3/4/5. I2C HS-Mode is not supported on I2C1/2.

(2) For bus line loads $C_B$ between 100 and 400 pF the timing parameters must be linearly interpolated.

(3) A device must internally provide a Data hold time to bridge the undefined part between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ of the falling edge of the SCLH signal. An input circuit with a threshold as low as possible for the falling edge of the SCLH signal minimizes this hold time.

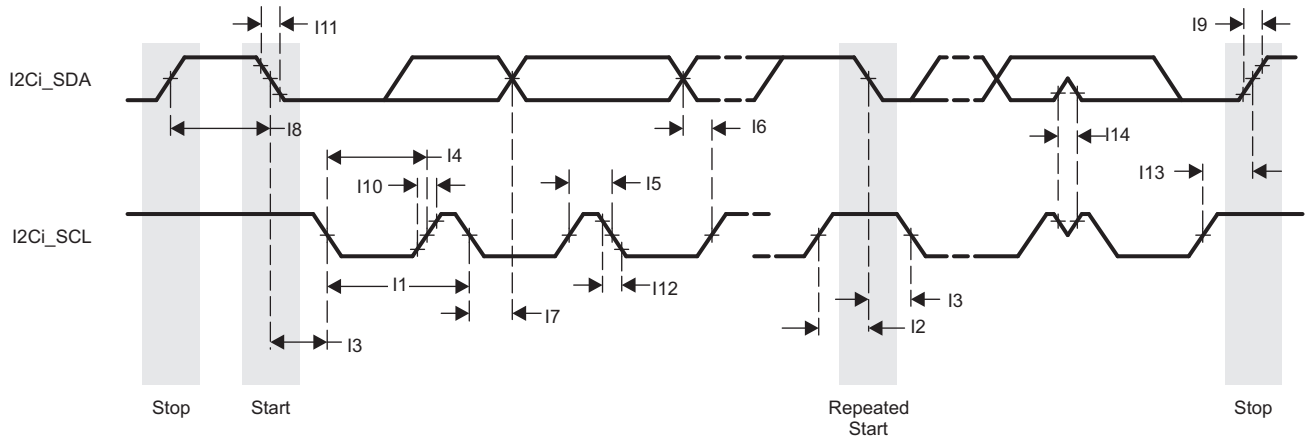



**Figure 5-40. I2C Receive Timing**

Table 5-67 and Figure 5-41 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

### Table 5-67. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for I2C Output Timings[(2)]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | STANDARD MODE | | FAST MODE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| I16 | $t_{c(SCL)}$ | Cycle time, SCL | 10 | | 2.5 | | µs |

**Table 5-67. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for I2C Output Timings[(2)] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | STANDARD MODE | | FAST MODE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| I17 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition) | 4.7 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I18 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a START and a repeated START condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I19 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| I20 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I21 | $t_{su(SDAV-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid before SCL high | 250 | | 100 | | ns |
| I22 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDAV)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low (for I2C bus devices) | 0 | 3.45 | 0 | 0.9 | µs |
| I23 | $t_{w(SDAH)}$ | Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| I24 | $t_{r(SDA)}$ | Rise time, SDA | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ (1) (3) | 300[(3)] | ns |
| I25 | $t_{r(SCL)}$ | Rise time, SCL | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ (1) (3) | 300[(3)] | ns |
| I26 | $t_{f(SDA)}$ | Fall time, SDA | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ (1) (3) | 300[(3)] | ns |
| I27 | $t_{f(SCL)}$ | Fall time, SCL | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ (1) (3) | 300[(3)] | ns |
| I28 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAH)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for STOP condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I29 | $C_p$ | Capacitance for each I2C pin | | 10 | | 10 | pF |

(1) $C_B$ = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

(2) Software must properly configure the I2C module registers to achieve the required timing parameters. For more information, see *Multimaster High Speed I2C Controller* section in the device TRM.

(3) These timings apply only to I2C1 and I2C2. I2C3, I2C4, and I2C5 use standard LVCMOS buffers to emulate open-drain buffers and their rise/fall times should be referenced in the device IBIS model.

**NOTE**

I2C emulation is achieved by configuring the LVCMOS buffers to output Hi-Z instead of driving high when transmitting logic-1.

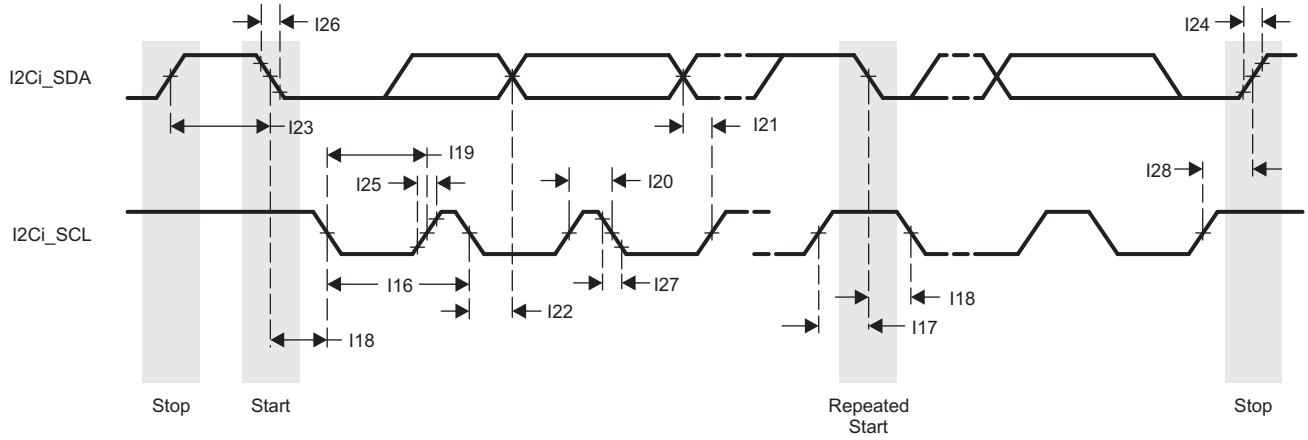



**Figure 5-41. I2C Transmit Timing**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 5.10.6.9 HDQ1W

The module is intended to work with both HDQ and 1-Wire protocols. The protocols use a single wire to communicate between the master and the slave. The protocols employ an asynchronous return to one mechanism where, after any command, the line is pulled high.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *HDQ / 1-Wire* section in the device TRM.

#### *5.10.6.9.1 HDQ / 1-Wire — HDQ Mode*

Table 5-68 and Table 5-69 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 5-42, Figure 5-43, Figure 5-44, and Figure 5-45).

**Table 5-68. HDQ/1-Wire Timing Requirements—HDQ Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HDQ1 | $t_{CYCH}$ | Read bit window timing | 190 | 250 | µs |
| HDQ2 | $t_{HW1}$ | Read one data valid after HDQ low | 32(2) | 66(2) | µs |
| HDQ3 | $t_{HW0}$ | Read zero data hold after HDQ low | 70(2) | 145(2) | µs |
| HDQ4 | $t_{RSPS}$ | Response time from HDQ slave device(1) | 190 | 320 | µs |

(1) Defined by software.

(2) If the HDQ slave device drives a logic-low state after $t_{HW0}$ maximum, it can be interpreted as a break pulse. For more information, see Table 5-69 and *HDQ/1-Wire* chapter in the device TRM.

**Table 5-69. HDQ / 1-Wire Switching Characteristics - HDQ Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HDQ5 | $t_B$ | Break timing | 190 | | µs |
| HDQ6 | $t_{BR}$ | Break recovery time | 40 | | µs |
| HDQ7 | $t_{CYCD}$ | Write bit windows timing | 190 | | µs |
| HDQ8 | $t_{DW1}$ | Write one data valid after HDQ low | 0.5 | 50 | µs |
| HDQ9 | $t_{DW0}$ | Write zero data hold after HDQ low | 86 | 145 | µs |

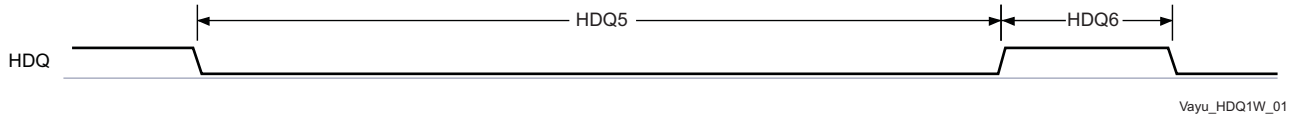



**Figure 5-42. HDQ Break and Break Recovery Timing — HDQ Interface Writing to Slave**

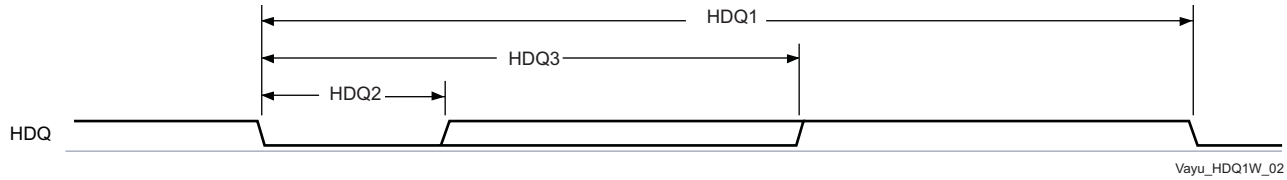



**Figure 5-43. Device HDQ Interface Bit Read Timing (Data)**

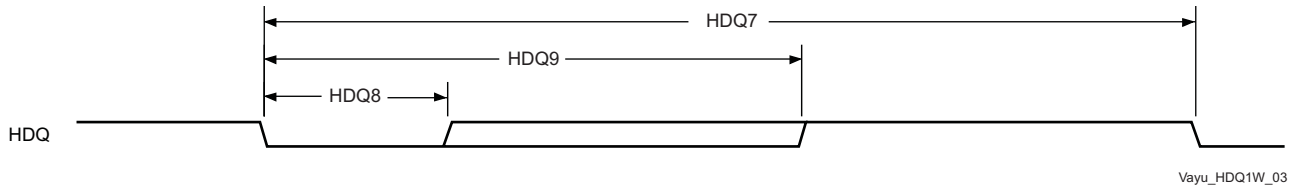



**Figure 5-44. Device HDQ Interface Bit Write Timing (Command / Address or Data)**

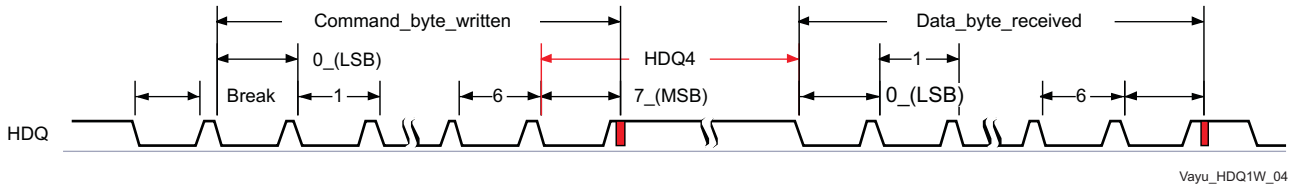



**Figure 5-45. HDQ Communication Timing**

### *5.10.6.9.2 HDQ/1-Wire—1-Wire Mode*

Table 5-70 and Table 5-71 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 5-46, Figure 5-47, and Figure 5-48).

**Table 5-70. HDQ / 1-Wire Timing Requirements - 1-Wire Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HDQ10 | $t_{PDH}$ | Presence pulse delay high | 15 | 60 | µs |
| HDQ11 | $t_{PDL}$ | Presence pulse delay low | 60 | 240 | µs |
| HDQ12 | $t_{RDV}$ | Read data valid time | $t_{LOWR}$ | 15 | µs |
| HDQ13 | $t_{REL}$ | Read data release time | 0 | 45 | µs |

**Table 5-71. HDQ / 1-Wire Switching Characteristics - 1-Wire Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HDQ14 | $t_{RSTL}$ | Reset time low | 480 | 960 | µs |
| HDQ15 | $t_{RSTH}$ | Reset time high | 480 | | µs |
| HDQ16 | $t_{SLOT}$ | Bit cycle time | 60 | 120 | µs |
| HDQ17 | $t_{LOW1}$ | Write bit-one time | 1 | 15 | µs |
| HDQ18 | $t_{LOW0}$ | Write bit-zero time(2) | 60 | 120 | µs |
| HDQ19 | $t_{REC}$ | Recovery time | 1 | | µs |
| HDQ20 | $t_{LOWR}$ | Read bit strobe time(1) | 1 | 15 | µs |

(1) $t_{LOWR}$ (low pulse sent by the master) must be as short as possible to maximize the master sampling window.

(2) $t_{LOW0}$ must be less than $t_{SLOT}$.

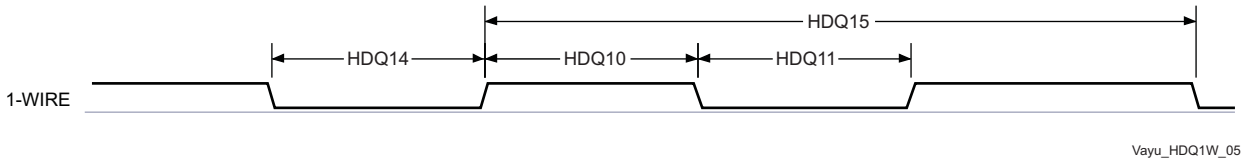



**Figure 5-46. 1-Wire—Break (Reset)**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

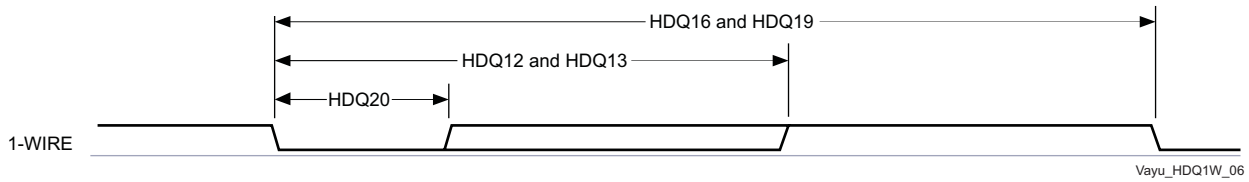



**Figure 5-47. 1-Wire—Read Bit (Data)**

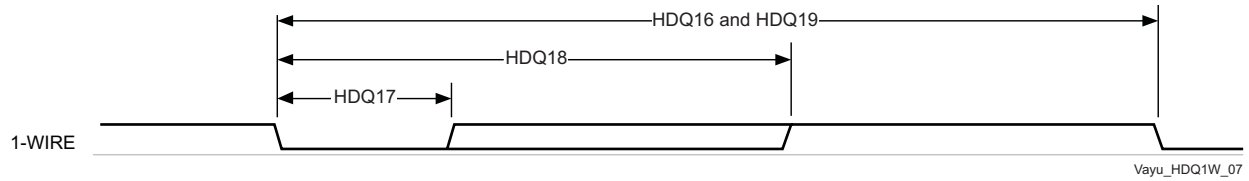



**Figure 5-48. 1-Wire—Write Bit-One Timing (Command / Address or Data)**

### 5.10.6.10 UART

The UART performs serial-to-parallel conversions on data received from a peripheral device and parallel-to-serial conversion on data received from the CPU. There are 10 UART modules in the device. Only one UART supports IrDA features. Each UART can be used for configuration and data exchange with a number of external peripheral devices or interprocessor communication between devices.

The UARTi (where i = 1 to 10) include the following features:

- 16C750 compatibility
- 64-byte FIFO buffer for receiver and 64-byte FIFO for transmitter
- Baud generation based on programmable divisors N (where N = 1…16 384) operating from a fixed functional clock of 48 MHz or 192 MHz
- Break character detection and generation
- Configurable data format:
  - Data bit: 5, 6, 7, or 8 bits
  - Parity bit: Even, odd, none
  - Stop-bit: 1, 1.5, 2 bit(s)
- Flow control: Hardware (RTS/CTS) or software (XON/XOFF)
- Only UART1 module has extended modem control signals (DCD, RI, DTR, DSR)
- Only UART3 supports IrDA

**NOTE**

For more information, see *UART* section in the device TRM.

Table 5-72, Table 5-73 and Figure 5-49 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

**Table 5-72. Timing Requirements for UART**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U1 | $t_{w(RX)}$ | Pulse width, receive data bit, 15/30/100 pF high or low | 0.96U(1) | 1.05U(1) | ns |
| U2 | $t_{w(CTS)}$ | Pulse width, receive start bit, 15/30/100 pF high or low | 0.96U(1) | 1.05U(1) | ns |
| U3 | $t_{d(RTS-TX)}$ | Delay time, transmit start bit to transmit data | P(2) | | ns |
| U4 | $t_{d(CTS-TX)}$ | Delay time, receive start bit to transmit data | P(2) | | ns |

(1) U = UART baud time = 1 / programmed baud rate
(2) P = Clock period of the reference clock (FCLK, usually 48 MHz or 192 MHz).

**Table 5-73. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for UART**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $f_{(baud)}$ | Maximum programmable baud rate | 15 pF | | 12 | MHz |
| | | | 30 pF | | 0.23 | |
| | | | 100 pF | | 0.115 | |
| U5 | $t_{w(TX)}$ | Pulse width, transmit data bit, 15/30/100 pF high or low | | U(1) - 2 | U(1) + 2 | ns |
| U6 | $t_{w(RTS)}$ | Pulse width, transmit start bit, 15/30/100 pF high or low | | U(1) - 2 | U(1) + 2 | ns |

(1) U = UART baud time = 1/programmed baud rate

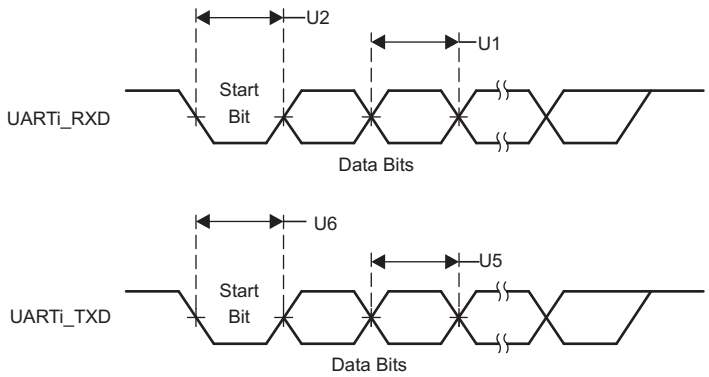



**Figure 5-49. UART Timing**

### 5.10.6.11 McSPI

The McSPI is a master/slave synchronous serial bus. There are four separate McSPI modules (SPI1, SPI2, SPI3, and SPI4) in the device. All these four modules support up to four external devices (four chip selects) and are able to work as both master and slave.

The McSPI modules include the following main features:

- Serial clock with programmable frequency, polarity, and phase for each channel
- Wide selection of SPI word lengths, ranging from 4 to 32 bits
- Up to four master channels, or single channel in slave mode
- Master multichannel mode:
  - Full duplex/half duplex
  - Transmit-only/receive-only/transmit-and-receive modes
  - Flexible input/output (I/O) port controls per channel
  - Programmable clock granularity
  - SPI configuration per channel. This means, clock definition, polarity enabling and word width
- Power management through wake-up capabilities
- Programmable timing control between chip select and external clock generation
- Built-in FIFO available for a single channel.
- Each SPI module supports multiple chip select pins spim_cs[i], where i = 1 to 4.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Serial Communication Interface* section in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**NOTE**

The McSPIm module (m = 1 to 4) is also referred to as SPIm.

**CAUTION**

The IO timings provided in this section are applicable for all combinations of signals for SPI1 and SPI2. However, the timings are only valid for SPI3 and SPI4 if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETS are defined in the Table 5-76.

Table 5-74, Figure 5-50 and Figure 5-51 present timing requirements for McSPI - master mode.

**Table 5-74. Timing Requirements for SPI - Master Mode (1)(8)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SM1 | $t_{c(SPICLK)}$ | Cycle time, spi_sclk (1) (2) | SPI1/2/3/4 | 20.8 (3) | | ns |
| SM2 | $t_{w(SPICLKL)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, spi_sclk low (1) | | 0.5*P-1 (4) | | ns |
| SM3 | $t_{w(SPICLKH)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, spi_sclk high (1) | | 0.5*P-1 (4) | | ns |
| SM4 | $t_{su(MISO-SPICLK)}$ | Setup time, spi_d[x] valid before spi_sclk active edge (1) | | 4.4 | | ns |
| SM5 | $t_{h(SPICLK-MISO)}$ | Hold time, spi_d[x] valid after spi_sclk active edge (1) | | 3.9 | | ns |
| SM6 | $t_{d(SPICLK-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, spi_sclk active edge to spi_d[x] transition (1) | SPI1 | -4.27 | 4.27 | ns |
| | | | SPI2 | -4.32 | 4.32 | ns |
| | | | SPI3 | -5.37 | 4.23 | ns |
| | | | SPI4 | -3.81 | 4.41 | ns |
| SM7 | $t_{d(CS-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, spi_cs[x] active edge to spi_d[x] transition | | | 5 | ns |
| SM8 | $t_{d(CS-SPICLK)}$ | Delay time, spi_cs[x] active to spi_sclk first edge (1) | MASTER_PHA0 (5) | B-4.6 (6) | | ns |
| | | | MASTER_PHA1 (5) | A-4.6 (7) | | ns |
| SM9 | $t_{d(SPICLK-CS)}$ | Delay time, spi_sclk last edge to spi_cs[x] inactive (1) | MASTER_PHA0 (5) | A-4.6 (7) | | ns |
| | | | MASTER_PHA1 (5) | B-4.6 (6) | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of SPI_CLK polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) Related to the SPI_CLK maximum frequency.

(3) 20.8 ns cycle time = 48 MHz

(4) P = SPICLK period.

(5) SPI_CLK phase is programmable with the PHA bit of the SPI_CH(i)CONF register.

(6) B = (TCS + 0.5) × TSPICLKREF × Fratio, where TCS is a bit field of the SPI_CH(i)CONF register and Fratio = Even ≥ 2.

(7) When P = 20.8 ns, A = (TCS + 1) × TSPICLKREF, where TCS is a bit field of the SPI_CH(i)CONF register. When P > 20.8 ns, A = (TCS + 0.5) × Fratio × TSPICLKREF, where TCS is a bit field of the SPI_CH(i)CONF register.

(8) The IO timings provided in this section are applicable for all combinations of signals for SPI1 and SPI2. However, the timings are only valid for SPI3 and SPI4 if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the following tables.

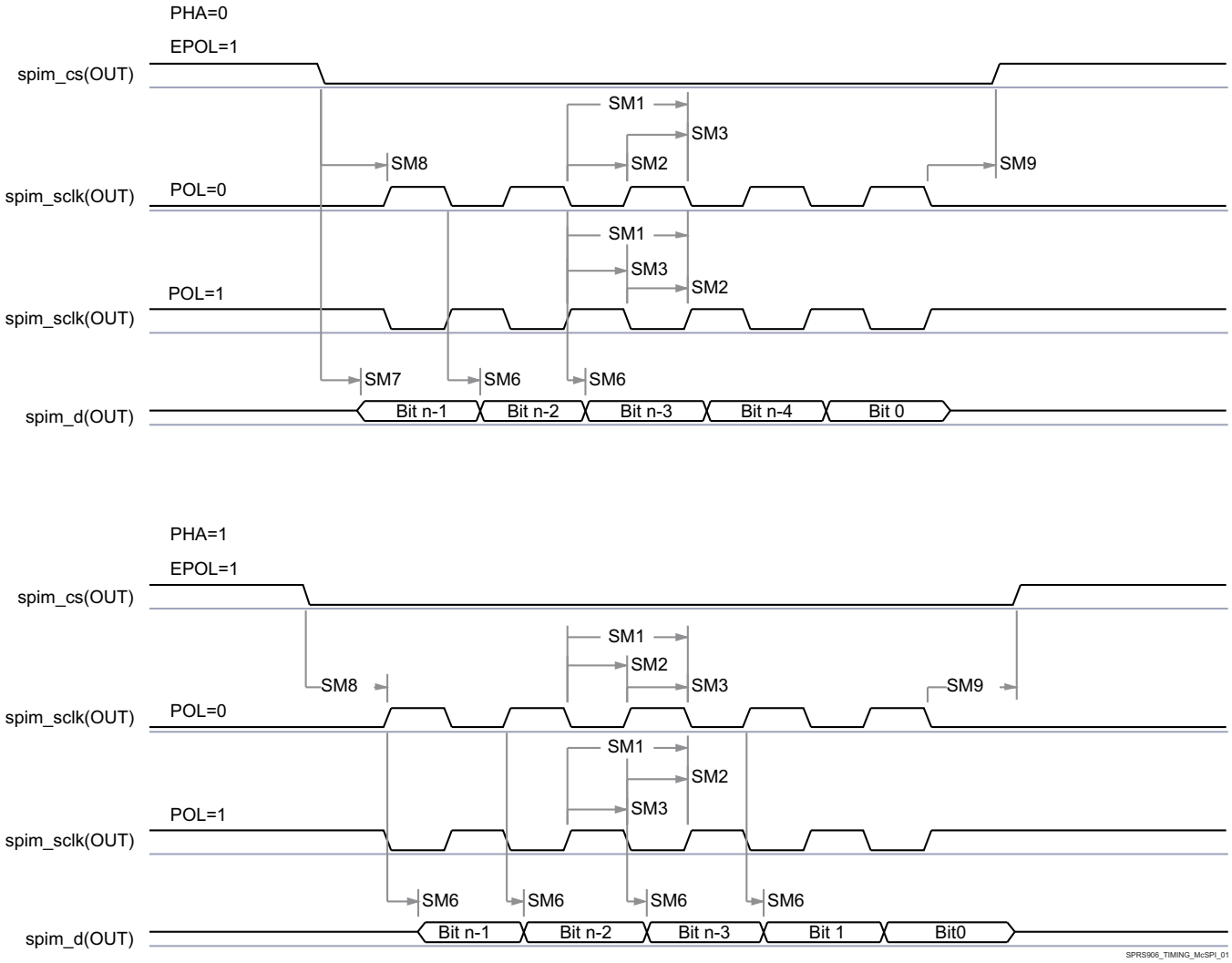



**Figure 5-50. McSPI - Master Mode Transmit**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

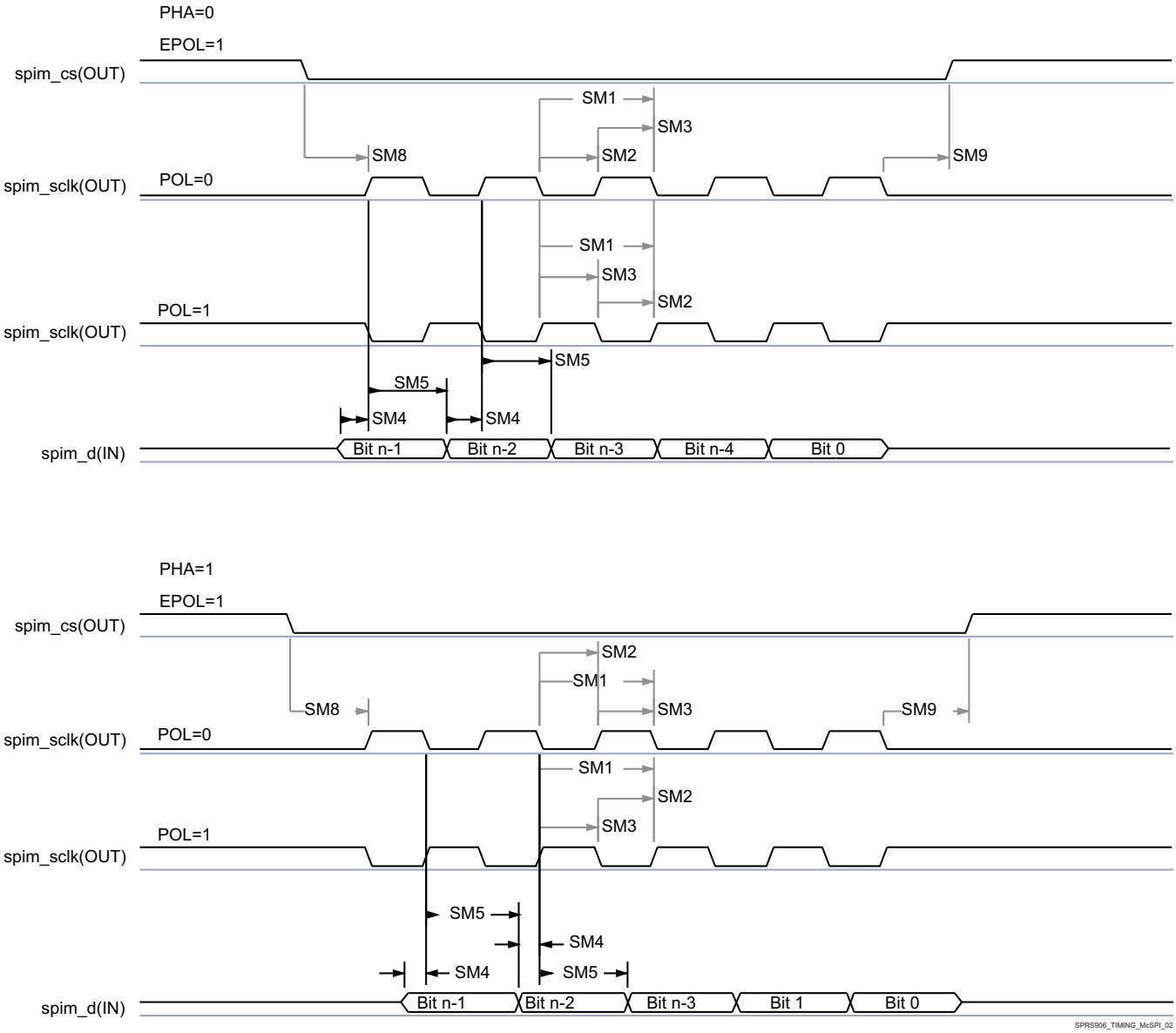



**Figure 5-51. McSPI - Master Mode Receive**

Table 5-75, Figure 5-52 and Figure 5-53 present timing requirements for McSPI - slave mode.

**Table 5-75. Timing Requirements for SPI - Slave Mode[6]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SS1 [2][1] | $t_{c(SPICLK)}$ | Cycle time, spi_sclk [3] | | 62.5 | | ns |
| SS2[1] | $t_{w(SPICLKL)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, spi_sclk low | | 0.45P [4] | | ns |
| SS3[1] | $t_{w(SPICLKH)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, spi_sclk high | | 0.45P [4] | | ns |
| SS4[1] | $t_{su(SIMO-SPICLK)}$ | Setup time, spi_d[x] valid before spi_sclk active edge | | 5 | | ns |
| SS5[1] | $t_{h(SPICLK-SIMO)}$ | Hold time, spi_d[x] valid after spi_sclk active edge | | 5 | | ns |
| SS6[1] | $t_{d(SPICLK-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, spi_sclk active edge to mcspi_somi transition | SPI1/2/3 | 2 | 26.1 | ns |
| | | | SPI4 | 2 | 18 | ns |
| SS7[5] | $t_{d(CS-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, spi_cs[x] active edge to mcspi_somi transition | | | 20.95 | ns |
| SS8[1] | $t_{su(CS-SPICLK)}$ | Setup time, spi_cs[x] valid before spi_sclk first edge | | 5 | | ns |
| SS9[1] | $t_{h(SPICLK-CS)}$ | Hold time, spi_cs[x] valid after spi_sclk last edge | | 5 | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of SPI_CLK polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) When operating the SPI interface in RX-only mode, the minimum Cycle time is 26 ns (38.4 MHz)

(3) 62.5 ns Cycle time = 16 MHz

(4) P = SPICLK period.

(5) PHA = 0; SPI_CLK phase is programmable with the PHA bit of the SPI_CH(i)CONF register.

(6) The IO timings provided in this section are applicable for all combinations of signals for SPI1 and SPI2. However, the timings are only valid for SPI3 and SPI4 if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the following tables.

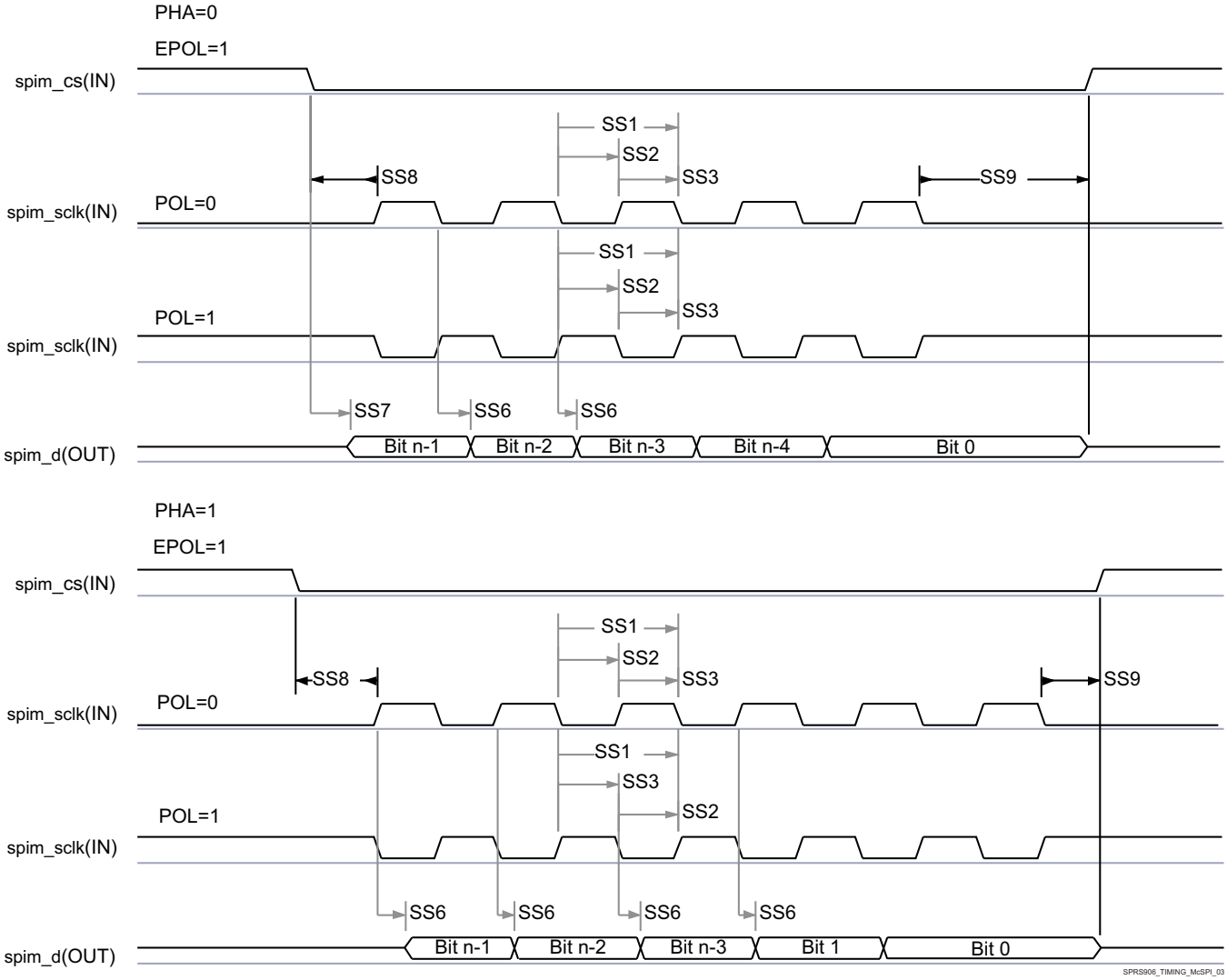



**Figure 5-52. McSPI - Slave Mode Transmit**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

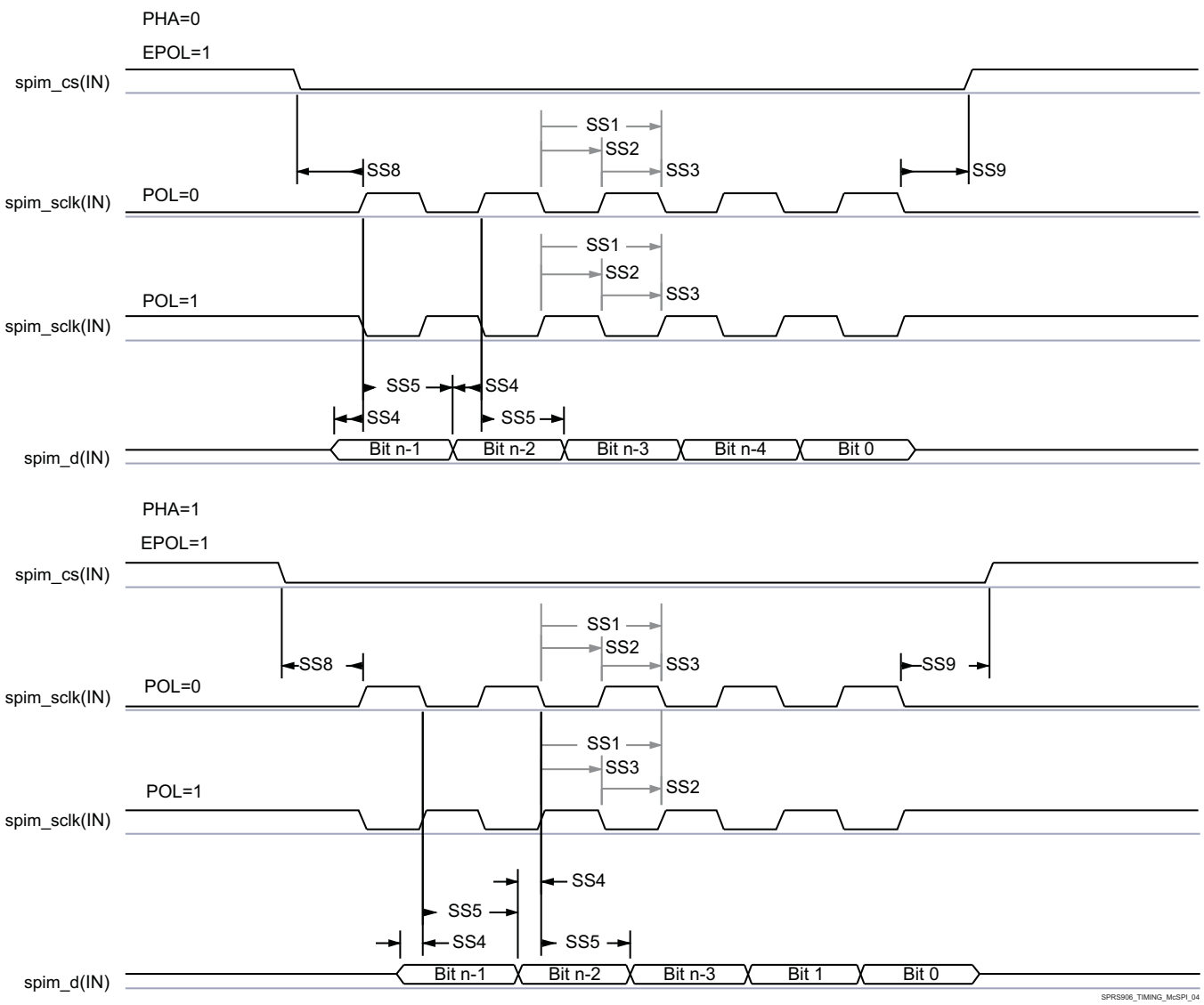



**Figure 5-53. McSPI - Slave Mode Receive**

In Table 5-76 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with SPI3 and SPI4.

**Table 5-76. McSPI3/4 IOSETs**

| Signal | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | | IOSET4 | | IOSET5 | | IOSET6 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **SPI3** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| spi3_sclk | AD9 | 8 | E11 | 8 | V2 | 7 | B12 | 3 | C18 | 2 | AC4 | 1 |
| spi3_d1 | AF9 | 8 | B10 | 8 | Y1 | 7 | A11 | 3 | A21 | 2 | AC7 | 1 |
| spi3_d0 | AE9 | 8 | C11 | 8 | W9 | 7 | B13 | 3 | G16 | 2 | AC6 | 1 |
| spi3_cs0 | AF8 | 8 | D11 | 8 | V9 | 7 | A12 | 3 | D17 | 2 | AC9 | 1 |
| spi3_cs1 | AC3 | 1 | B11 | 8 | AC3 | 1 | E14 | 3 | B11 | 8 | AC3 | 1 |
| spi3_cs2 | - | - | F11 | 8 | - | - | F11 | 8 | F11 | 8 | - | - |
| spi3_cs3 | - | - | A10 | 8 | - | - | A10 | 8 | A10 | 8 | - | - |
| **SPI4** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| spi4_sclk | N7 | 8 | G1 | 8 | V7 | 7 | AA3 | 2 | AC8 | 1 | - | - |

**Table 5-76. McSPI3/4 IOSETs (continued)**

| Signal | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3 | | IOSET4 | | IOSET5 | | IOSET6 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| spi4_d1 | R4 | 8 | G6 | 8 | U7 | 7 | AB9 | 2 | AD6 | 1 | - | - |
| spi4_d0 | N9 | 8 | F2 | 8 | V6 | 7 | AB3 | 2 | AB8 | 1 | - | - |
| spi4_cs0 | P9 | 8 | F3 | 8 | U6 | 7 | AA4 | 2 | AB5 | 1 | - | - |
| spi4_cs1 | P4 | 8 | P4 | 8 | Y1 | 8 | Y1 | 8 | Y1 | 8 | - | - |
| spi4_cs2 | R3 | 8 | R3 | 8 | W9 | 8 | W9 | 8 | W9 | 8 | - | - |
| spi4_cs3 | T2 | 8 | T2 | 8 | V9 | 8 | V9 | 8 | V9 | 8 | - | - |

### 5.10.6.12 QSPI

The Quad SPI (QSPI) module is a type of SPI module that allows single, dual or quad read access to external SPI devices. This module has a memory mapped register interface, which provides a direct interface for accessing data from external SPI devices and thus simplifying software requirements. It works as a master only. There is one QSPI module in the device and it is primary intended for fast booting from quad-SPI flash memories.

General SPI features:

- Programmable clock divider
- Six pin interface (DCLK, CS_N, DOUT, DIN, QDIN1, QDIN2)
- 4 external chip select signals
- Support for 3-, 4- or 6-pin SPI interface
- Programmable CS_N to DOUT delay from 0 to 3 DCLKs
- Programmable signal polarities
- Programmable active clock edge
- Software controllable interface allowing for any type of SPI transfer

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Quad Serial Peripheral Interface* section in the device TRM.

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some QSPI usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid when all QSPI Chip Selects used in a system are configured to use the same Clock Mode (either Clock Mode 0 or Clock Mode3).

Table 5-77 and Table 5-78 present timing and switching characteristics for Quad SPI interface.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-77. Switching Characteristics for QSPI

| No | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | Mode | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q1 | $t_{c(SCLK)}$ | Cycle time, sclk | Manual IO Timing Modes, Clock Mode 0 | 10.41 | | ns |
| | | | Manual IO Timing Modes, Clock Mode 3 | 13.02 | | ns |
| | | | Bootmode, Clock Mode 3 | 20.8 | | |
| Q2 | $t_{w(SCLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, sclk low | All | Y*P-1 (1) | | ns |
| Q3 | $t_{w(SCLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, sclk high | All | Y*P-1 (1) | | ns |
| Q4 | $t_{d(CS-SCLK)}$ | Delay time, sclk falling edge to cs active edge, CS3:0 | Manual IO Timing Modes | -M*P-1 (2) (3) | -M*P+2 (2) (3) | ns |
| | | | Bootmode | -M*P-2.5 (2) (3) | -M*P+2.5 (2) (3) | |
| Q5 | $t_{d(SCLK-CS)}$ | Delay time, sclk falling edge to cs inactive edge, CS3:0 | Manual IO Timing Modes | N*P-1 (2) (3) | N*P+2 (2) (3) | ns |
| | | | Bootmode | N*P-2.5 (2) (3) | N*P+2.5 (2) (3) | |
| Q6 | $t_{d(SCLK-D1)}$ | Delay time, sclk falling edge to d[0] transition | Manual IO Timing Modes | -1 | 2 | ns |
| | | | Bootmode | -2.5 | 2.5 | |
| Q7 | $t_{ena(CS-D1LZ)}$ | Enable time, cs active edge to d[0] driven (lo-z) | All | -P-3.5 | -P+2.5 | ns |
| Q8 | $t_{dis(CS-D1Z)}$ | Disable time, cs active edge to d[0] tri-stated (hi-z) | All | -P-2.5 | -P+2.0 | ns |
| Q9 | $t_{d(SCLK-D0)}$ | Delay time, sclk first falling edge to first d[0] transition | Manual IO Timing Modes, PHA=0 Only | -1-P | 2-P | ns |
| | | | Bootmode, PHA=0 Only | -2.5-P | 2.5-P | |

(1) The Y parameter is defined as follows:
If DCLK_DIV is 0 or ODD then, Y equals 0.5.
If DCLK_DIV is EVEN then, Y equals (DCLK_DIV / 2) / (DCLK_DIV + 1).
For best performance, it is recommended to use a DCLK_DIV of 0 or ODD to minimize the duty cycle distortion. The HSDIVIDER on CLKOUTX2_H13 output of DPLL_PER can be used to achieve the desired clock divider ratio. All required details about clock division factor DCLK_DIV can be found in the Device TRM.

(2) P = SCLK period.

(3) M = QSPI_SPI_DC_REG.DDx + 1 when Clock Mode 0.
M = QSPI_SPI_DC_REG.DDx when Clock Mode 3.
N = 2 when Clock Mode 0.
N = 3 when Clock Mode 3.

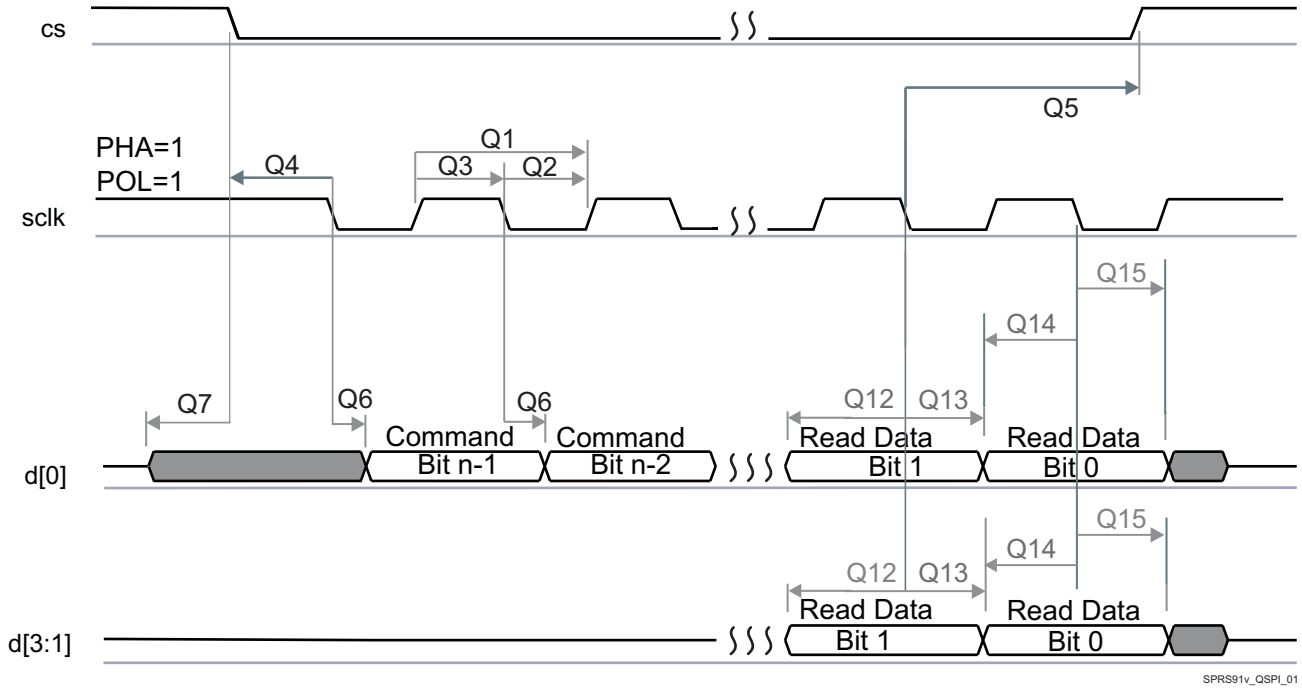



**Figure 5-54. QSPI Read (Clock Mode 3)**

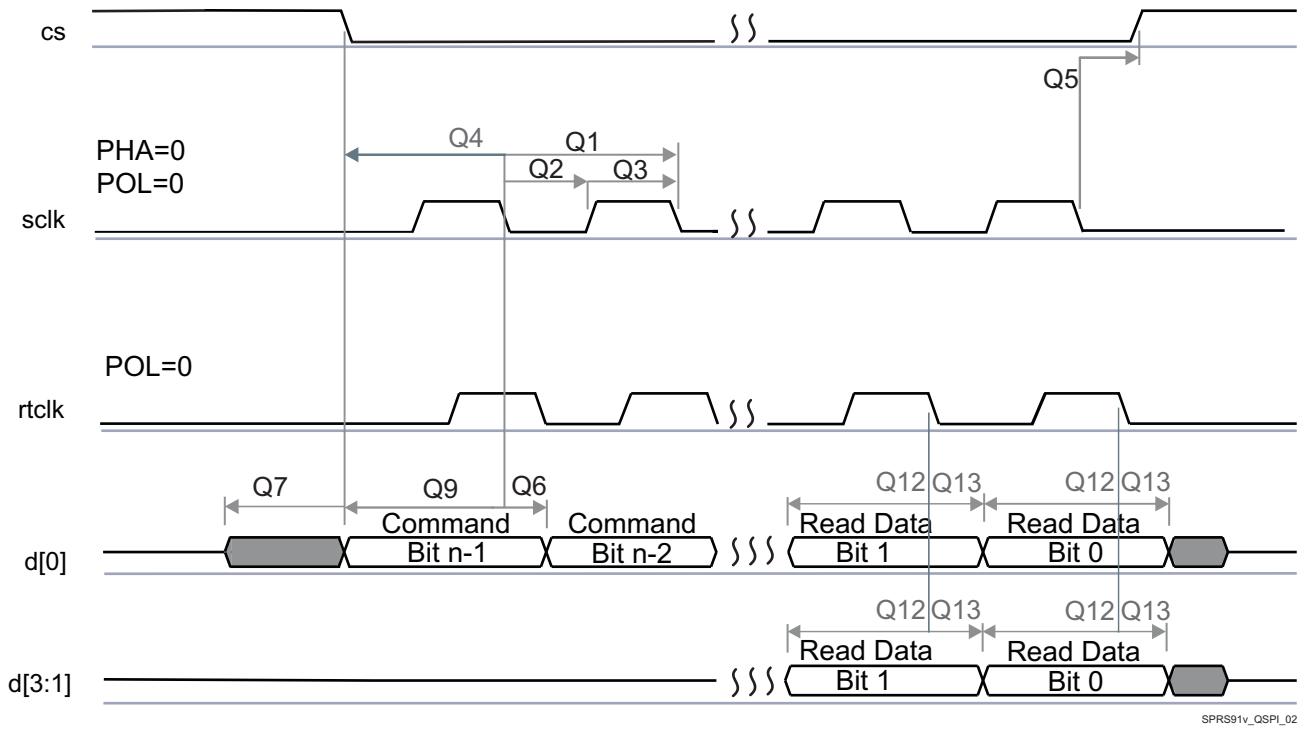



**Figure 5-55. QSPI Read (Clock Mode 0)**

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some QSPI usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-78. Timing Requirements for QSPI[(2)(3)]**

| No | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | Mode | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q12 | $t_{su(D-RTCLK)}$ | Setup time, d[3:0] valid before falling rtclk edge | Manual IO Timing Modes, Clock Mode 0 | 2.9 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(D-SCLK)}$ | Setup time, d[3:0] valid before falling sclk edge | Manual IO Timing Modes, Clock Mode 3 | 5.7 | | ns |
| | | | Boot Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 12.3 | | ns |
| Q13 | $t_{h(RTCLK-D)}$ | Hold time, d[3:0] valid after falling rtclk edge | Manual IO Timing Mode, Clock Mode 0 | -0.1 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(SCLK-D)}$ | Hold time, d[3:0] valid after falling sclk edge | Manual IO Timing Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 0.1 | | ns |
| | | | Boot Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 0.1 | | ns |
| Q14 | $t_{su(D-SCLK)}$ | Setup time, final d[3:0] bit valid before final falling sclk edge | Manual IO Timing Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 5.7-P [(1)] | | ns |
| | | | Boot Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 12.3-P [(1)] | | ns |
| Q15 | $t_{h(SCLK-D)}$ | Hold time, final d[3:0] bit valid after final falling sclk edge | Manual IO Timing Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 0.1+P [(1)] | | ns |
| | | | Boot Mode, Clock Mode 3 | 0.1+P [(1)] | | ns |

(1) P = SCLK period.

(2) Clock Modes 1 and 2 are not supported.

(3) The Device captures data on the falling clock edge in Clock Mode 0 and 3, as opposed to the traditional rising clock edge. Although non-standard, the falling-edge-based setup and hold time timings have been designed to be compatible with standard SPI devices that launch data on the falling edge in Clock Modes 0 and 3.

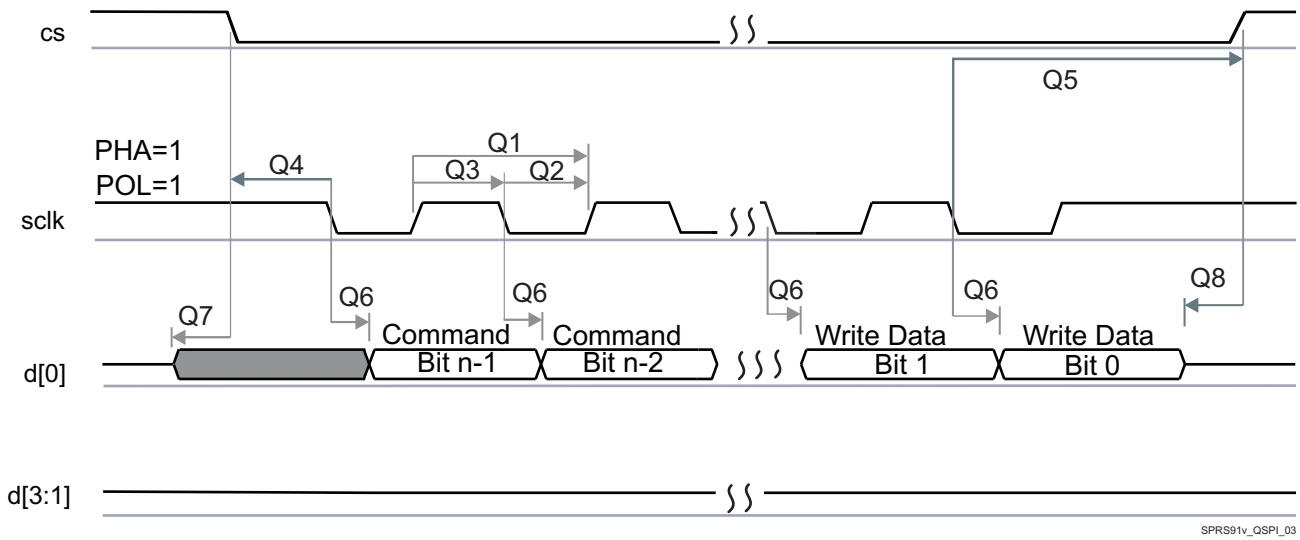



**Figure 5-56. QSPI Write (Clock Mode 3)**

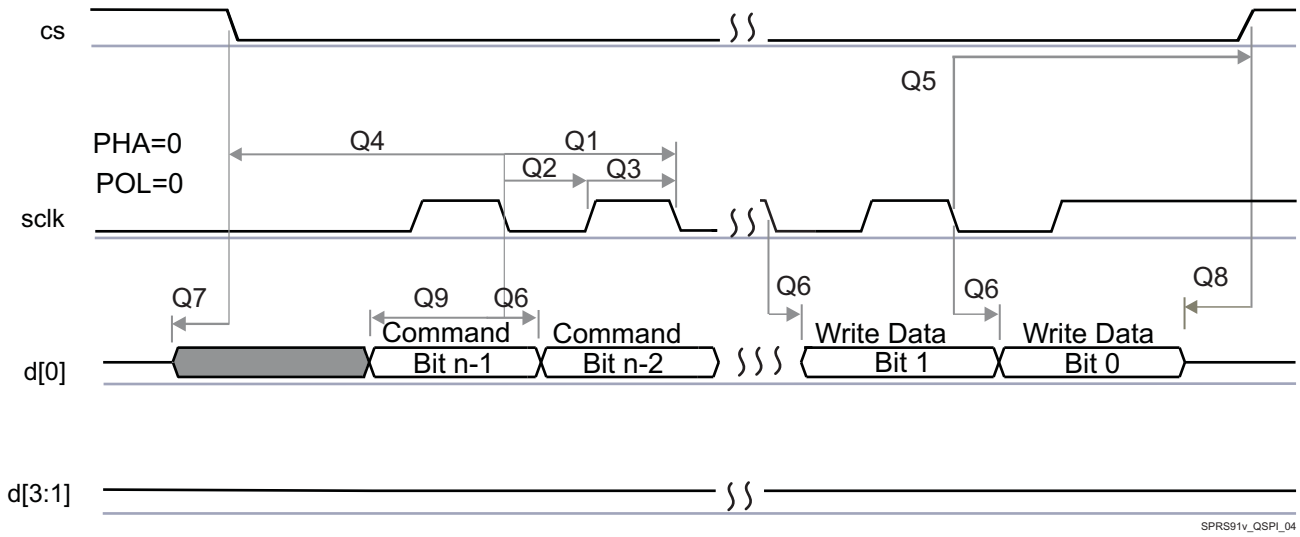



**Figure 5-57. QSPI Write (Clock Mode 0)**

---

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

---

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for QSPI. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-79, *Manual Functions Mapping for QSPI* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-79 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-79. Manual Functions Mapping for QSPI**

| BALL | BALL NAME | QSPI_MODE0_MANUAL1 | | QSPI_MODE3_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 1 |
| R3 | gpmc_a13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A13_IN | qspi1_rtclk |
| T2 | gpmc_a14 | 2149 | 1052 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A14_IN | qspi1_d3 |
| U2 | gpmc_a15 | 2121 | 997 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A15_IN | qspi1_d2 |
| U1 | gpmc_a16 | 2159 | 1134 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A16_IN | qspi1_d0 |
| U1 | gpmc_a16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A16_OUT | qspi1_d0 |
| P3 | gpmc_a17 | 2135 | 1085 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A17_IN | qspi1_d1 |
| R2 | gpmc_a18 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A18_OUT | qspi1_sclk |
| T7 | gpmc_a3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A3_OUT | qspi1_cs2 |
| P6 | gpmc_a4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A4_OUT | qspi1_cs3 |
| P2 | gpmc_cs2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS2_OUT | qspi1_cs0 |
| P1 | gpmc_cs3 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS3_OUT | qspi1_cs1 |

### 5.10.6.13 McASP

The multichannel audio serial port (McASP) functions as a general-purpose audio serial port optimized for the needs of multichannel audio applications. The McASP is useful for time-division multiplexed (TDM) stream, Inter-Integrated Sound (I2S) protocols, and inter-component digital audio interface transmission (DIT).

The device have integrated 8 McASP modules (McASP1-McASP8) with:

- McASP1 and McASP2 modules supporting 16 channels with independent TX/RX clock/sync domain
- McASP3 through McASP8 modules supporting 4 channels with independent TX/RX clock/sync domain

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Multichannel Audio Serial Port* section in the device TRM.

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some McASP usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-80, Table 5-81, Table 5-82, and Figure 5-58 present Timing Requirements for McASP1 to McASP8.

### Table 5-80. Timing Requirements for McASP1 (1)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP1 | $t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Cycle time, AHCLKX | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP2 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Pulse duration, AHCLKX high or low | | 0.35P (2) | | ns |
| ASP3 | $t_{c(ACLKRX)}$ | Cycle time, ACLKR/X | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP4 | $t_{w(ACLKRX)}$ | Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low | | 0.5R(3) - 3 | | ns |
| ASP5 | $t_{su(AFSRX-ACLK)}$ | Setup time, AFSR/X input valid before ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | 20 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 4 | | ns |
| ASP6 | $t_{h(ACLK-AFSRX)}$ | Hold time, AFSR/X input valid after ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | -1 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2.21 | | ns |
| ASP7 | $t_{su(AXR-ACLK)}$ | Setup time, AXR input valid before ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | 21.9 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 4.42 | | ns |
| ASP8 | $t_{h(ACLK-AXR)}$ | Hold time, AXR input valid after ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | -1 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2.52 | | ns |

(1) ACLKR internal: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 1, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKR external input: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 0
ACLKR external output: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKX internal: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 1, PDIR.ACLKX = 1
ACLKX external input: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 0
ACLKX external output: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 1

(2) P = AHCLKX period in ns.

(3) R = ACLKR/X period in ns.

### Table 5-81. Timing Requirements for McASP2 (1)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP1 | $t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Cycle time, AHCLKX | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP2 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Pulse duration, AHCLKX high or low | | 0.35P (2) | | ns |
| ASP3 | $t_{c(ACLKRX)}$ | Cycle time, ACLKR/X | Any Other Conditions | 20 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKX/AFSX (In Sync Mode), ACLKR/AFSR (In Async Mode), and AXR are all inputs "80M" Virtual IO Timing Mode | 12.5 | | ns |
| ASP4 | $t_{w(ACLKRX)}$ | Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low | Any Other Conditions | 0.5R(3) - 3 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKX/AFSX (In Sync Mode), ACLKR/AFSR (In Async Mode), and AXR are all inputs "80M" Virtual IO Timing Modes | 0.38R (3) | | ns |
| ASP5 | $t_{su(AFSRX-ACLK)}$ | Setup time, AFSR/X input valid before ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | 20.7 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 3.9 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out "80M" Virtual IO Timing Modes | 3 | | ns |
| ASP6 | $t_{h(ACLK-AFSRX)}$ | Hold time, AFSR/X input valid after ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | -1 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 3.2 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out "80M" Virtual IO Timing Modes | 3 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-81. Timing Requirements for McASP2 (1) (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP7 | $t_{su(AXR-ACLK)}$ | Setup time, AXR input valid before ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | 21.4 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 3.9 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out "80M" Virtual IO Timing Modes | 3 | | ns |
| ASP8 | $t_{h(ACLK-AXR)}$ | Hold time, AXR input valid after ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | -1 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 3.2 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out "80M" Virtual IO Timing Modes | 3 | | ns |

(1) ACLKR internal: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 1, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKR external input: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 0
ACLKR external output: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKX internal: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 1, PDIR.ACLKX = 1
ACLKX external input: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 0
ACLKX external output: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 1

(2) P = AHCLKX period in ns.

(3) R = ACLKR/X period in ns.

### Table 5-82. Timing Requirements for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8 (1)

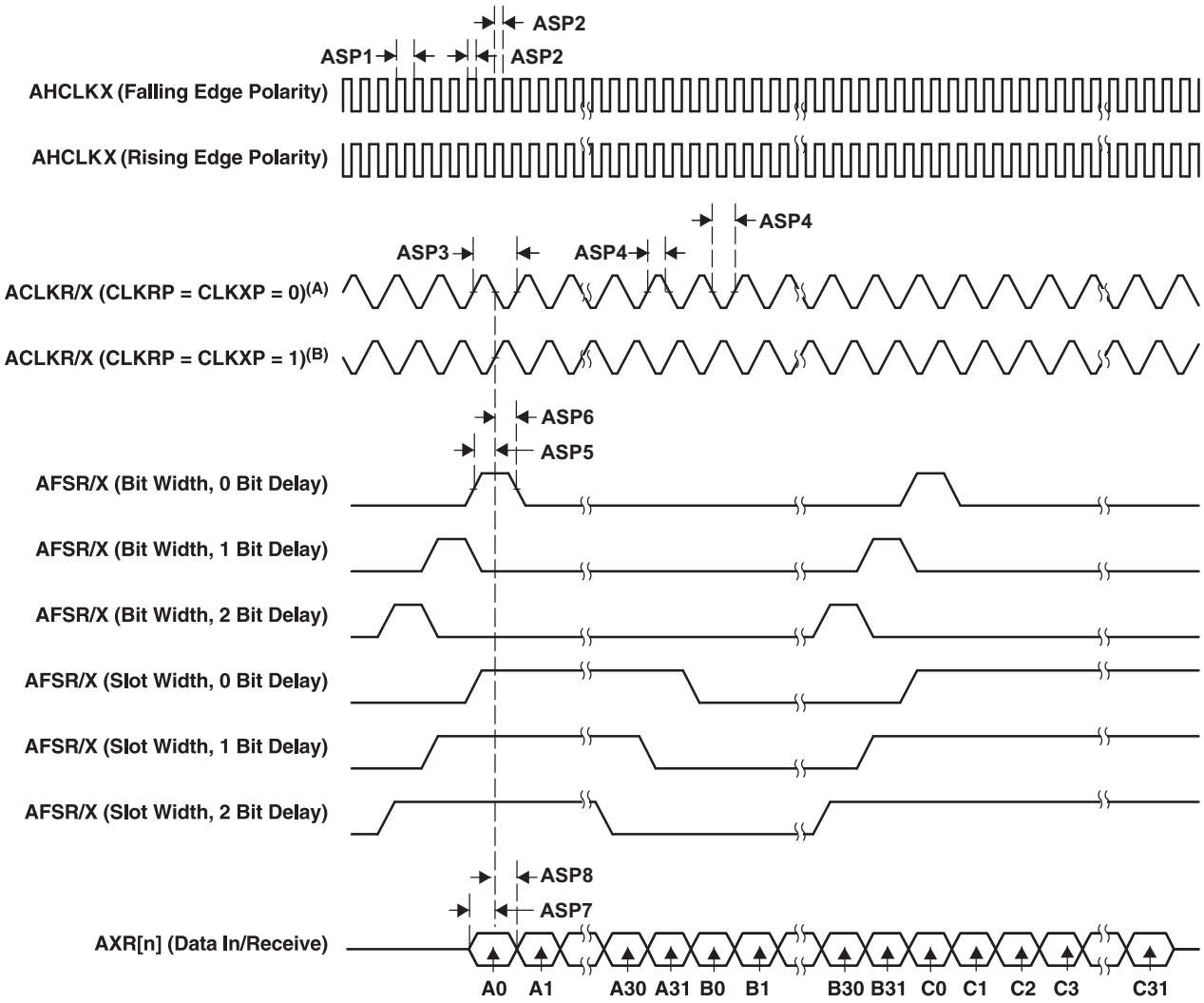
| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP1 | $t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Cycle time, AHCLKX | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP2 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Pulse duration, AHCLKX high or low | | 0.35P (2) | | ns |
| ASP3 | $t_{c(ACLKRX)}$ | Cycle time, ACLKR/X | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP4 | $t_{w(ACLKRX)}$ | Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low | | 0.5R(3) - 3 | | ns |
| ASP5 | $t_{su(AFSRX-ACLK)}$ | Setup time, AFSR/X input valid before ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | 20.2 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 4.9 | | ns |
| ASP6 | $t_{h(ACLK-AFSRX)}$ | Hold time, AFSR/X input valid after ACLKR/X | ACLKR/X int | -1 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2.26 | | ns |
| ASP7 | $t_{su(AXR-ACLK)}$ | Setup time, AXR input valid before ACLKX | ACLKX int (ASYNC=0) | 20.8 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 5.75 | | ns |
| ASP8 | $t_{h(ACLK-AXR)}$ | Hold time, AXR input valid after ACLKX | ACLKX int (ASYNC=0) | -0.9 | | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2.87 | | ns |

(1) ACLKR internal: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 1, PDIR.ACLKR = 1 (NOT SUPPORTED)
ACLKR external input: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 0
ACLKR external output: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKX internal: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 1, PDIR.ACLKX = 1
ACLKX external input: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 0
ACLKX external output: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 1

(2) P = AHCLKX period in ns.

(3) R = ACLKR/X period in ns.

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated




A. For CLKRP = CLKXP = 0, the McASP transmitter is configured for rising edge (to shift data out) and the McASP receiver is configured for falling edge (to shift data in).

B. For CLKRP = CLKXP = 1, the McASP transmitter is configured for falling edge (to shift data out) and the McASP receiver is configured for rising edge (to shift data in).

**Figure 5-58. McASP Input Timing**

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some McASP usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-83, Table 5-84, Table 5-85, and Figure 5-59 present Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP1 to McASP8.

**Table 5-83. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP1 (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP9 | $t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Cycle time, AHCLKX | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP10 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Pulse duration, AHCLKX high or low | | 0.5P - 2.5 (2) | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-83. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP1 [(1)] (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP11 | $t_{c(ACLKRX)}$ | Cycle time, ACLKR/X | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP12 | $t_{w(ACLKRX)}$ | Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low | | 0.5R[(3)] - 2.5 | | ns |
| ASP13 | $t_{d(ACLK-AFSXR)}$ | Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AFSX/R output valid | ACLKR/X int | -0.21 | 6 | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2 | 23.9 | ns |
| ASP14 | $t_{d(ACLK-AXR)}$ | Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AXR output valid | ACLKR/X int | -1.8 | 6.9 | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2 | 25.6 | ns |

(1) ACLKR internal: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 1, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKR external input: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 0
ACLKR external output: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKX internal: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 1, PDIR.ACLKX = 1
ACLKX external input: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 0
ACLKX external output: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 1

(2) P = AHCLKX period in ns.

(3) R = ACLKR/X period in ns.

### Table 5-84. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP2 [(1)]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP9 | $t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Cycle time, AHCLKX | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP10 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Pulse duration, AHCLKX high or low | | 0.5P - 2.5 [(2)] | | ns |
| ASP11 | $t_{c(ACLKRX)}$ | Cycle time, ACLKR/X | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP12 | $t_{w(ACLKRX)}$ | Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low | | 0.5R[(3)] - 2.5 | | ns |
| ASP13 | $t_{d(ACLK-AFSXR)}$ | Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AFSX/R output valid | ACLKR/X int | 0 | 6 | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2 | 25.2 | ns |
| ASP14 | $t_{d(ACLK-AXR)}$ | Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AXR output valid | ACLKR/X int | -1.29 | 6.11 | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2 | 24.8 | ns |

(1) ACLKR internal: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 1, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKR external input: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 0
ACLKR external output: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKX internal: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 1, PDIR.ACLKX = 1
ACLKX external input: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 0
ACLKX external output: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 1

(2) P = AHCLKX period in ns.

(3) R = ACLKR/X period in ns.

### Table 5-85. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8 [(1)]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP9 | $t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Cycle time, AHCLKX | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP10 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Pulse duration, AHCLKX high or low | | 0.5P - 2.5 [(2)] | | ns |
| ASP11 | $t_{c(ACLKRX)}$ | Cycle time, ACLKR/X | | 20 | | ns |
| ASP12 | $t_{w(ACLKRX)}$ | Pulse duration, ACLKR/X high or low | | 0.5R[(3)] - 2.5 | | ns |
| ASP13 | $t_{d(ACLK-AFSXR)}$ | Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AFSX/R output valid | ACLKR/X int | -0.74 | 6 | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in ACLKR/X ext out | 2 | 26.4 | ns |

**Table 5-85. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8 [(1)] (continued)**

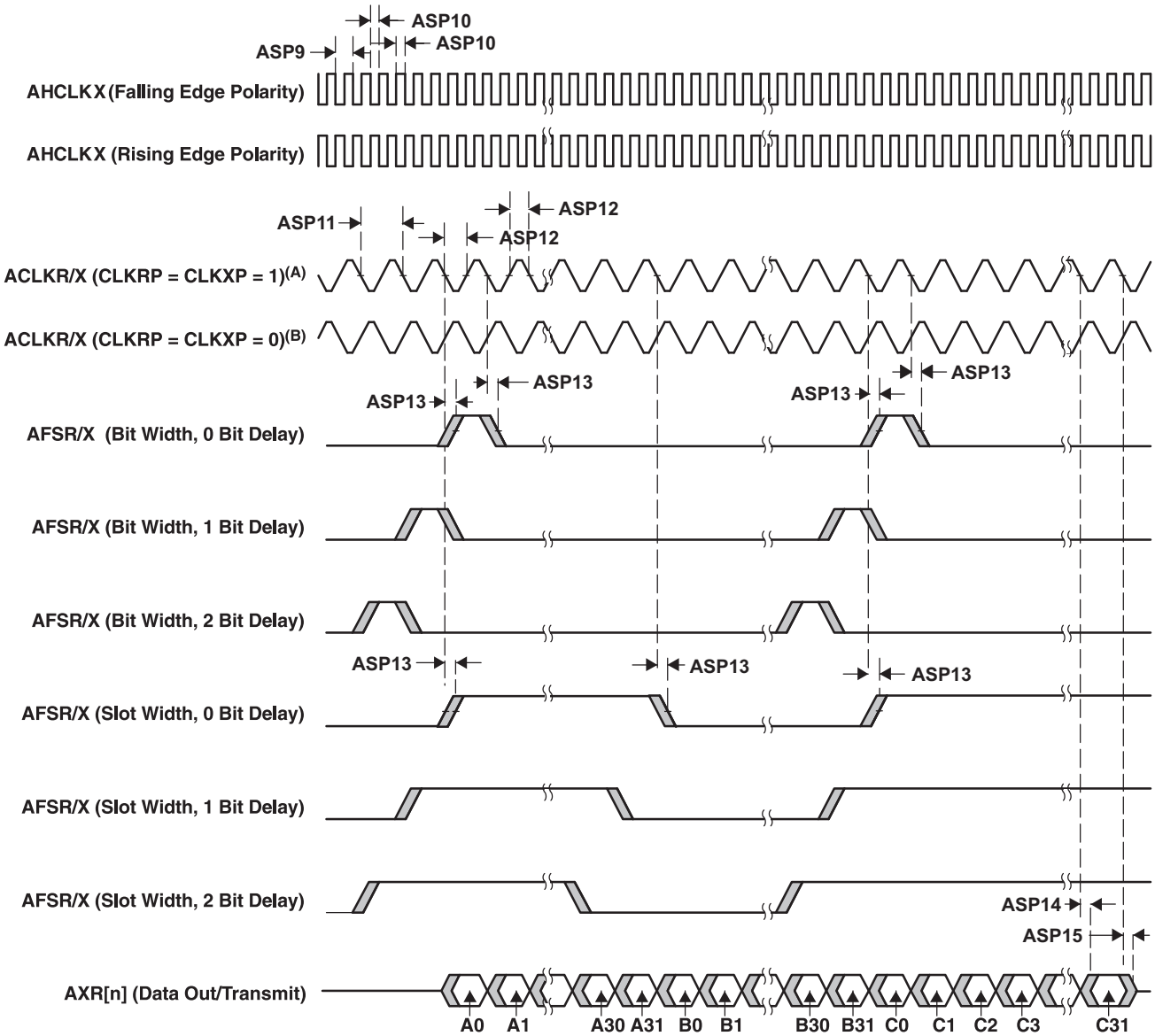
| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ASP14 | $t_{d(ACLK-AXR)}$ | Delay time, ACLKR/X transmit edge to AXR output valid | ACLKR/X int | -1.68 | 6.97 | ns |
| | | | ACLKR/X ext in<br>ACLKR/X ext out | 1.07 | 25.9 | ns |

(1) ACLKR internal: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 1, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKR external input: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 0
ACLKR external output: ACLKRCTL.CLKRM = 0, PDIR.ACLKR = 1
ACLKX internal: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 1, PDIR.ACLKX = 1
ACLKX external input: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 0
ACLKX external output: ACLKXCTL.CLKXM = 0, PDIR.ACLKX = 1

(2) P = AHCLKX period in ns.

(3) R = ACLKR/X period in ns.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated




A. For CLKRP = CLKXP = 1, the McASP transmitter is configured for falling edge (to shift data out) and the McASP receiver is configured for rising edge (to shift data in).

B. For CLKRP = CLKXP = 0, the McASP transmitter is configured for rising edge (to shift data out) and the McASP receiver is configured for falling edge (to shift data in).

**Figure 5-59. McASP Output Timing**

---

**NOTE**

To configure the desired virtual mode the user must set MODESELECT bit and DELAYMODE bit field for each corresponding pad control register.

The pad control registers are presented in Table 4-33 and described in chapter Control Module in the device TRM.

---

Table 5-86 through Table 5-93 explain all cases with Virtual Mode Details for McASP1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8 (see Figure 5-60 through Figure 5-67).

### Table 5-86. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP1

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP1_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP1_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP1_VIRTUAL1_ASYNC_TX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP1_VIRTUAL1_ASYNC_TX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |

### Table 5-87. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP2

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode)(1) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | Default (No Virtual Mode)(1) | |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP2_VIRTUAL1_ASYNC_RX_80M(2) | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP2_VIRTUAL2_ASYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL2_ASYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP2_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_TX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL2_ASYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP2_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_TX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL4_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL4_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL4_SYNC_RX(1) | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL4_SYNC_RX(1) | |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL5_SYNC_RX_80M(2) | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) Used up to 50 MHz. Should also be used in a CI-FI- mixed case where AXR operate as both inputs and outputs (that is, AXR are bidirectional).

(2) Used in 80 MHz input only mode when AXR, CLKX and FSX are all inputs.

### Table 5-88. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP3

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |

### Table 5-89. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP4

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |

### Table 5-90. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP5

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output<br>CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output<br>CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output<br>CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output<br>CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |

### Table 5-91. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP6

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output<br>CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output<br>CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output<br>CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output<br>CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-92. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP7

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output<br>CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output<br>CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output<br>CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output<br>CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |

### Table 5-93. Virtual Mode Case Details for McASP8

| No. | CASE | CASE Description | Virtual Mode Settings | | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Signals | Virtual Mode Value | |
| **IP Mode : ASYNC** | | | | | |
| 1 | COIFOI | CLKX / FSX: Output<br>CLKR / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-60 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 2 | COIFIO | CLKX / FSR: Output<br>CLKR / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-61 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 3 | CIOFIO | CLKR / FSR: Output<br>CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-62 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 4 | CIOFOI | CLKR / FSX: Output<br>CLKX / FSR: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-63 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKR/FSR | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| **IP Mode : SYNC (CLKR / FSR internally generated from CLKX / FSX)** | | | | | |
| 5 | CO-FO- | CLKX / FSX: Output | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-64 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |
| 6 | CI-FO- | FSX: Output CLKX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-65 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 7 | CI-FI- | CLKX / FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | See Figure 5-66 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX | |
| 8 | CO-FI- | CLKX: Output FSX: Input | AXR(Outputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | See Figure 5-67 |
| | | | AXR(Inputs)/CLKX/FSX | Default (No Virtual Mode) | |

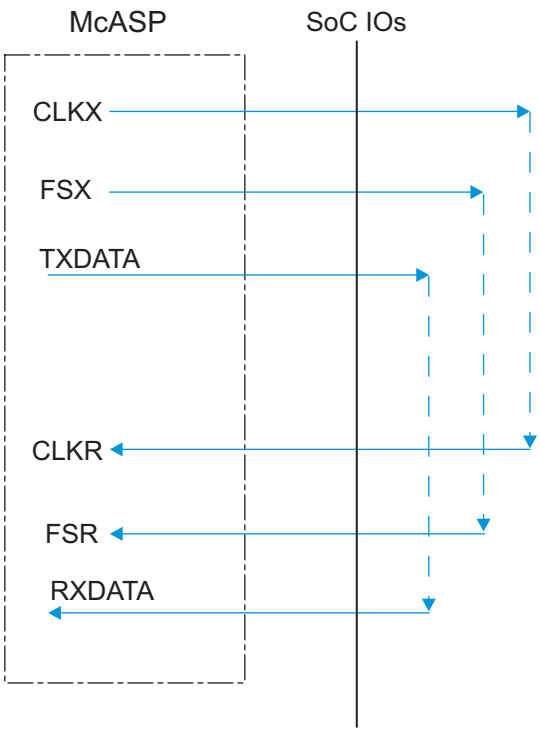



**Figure 5-60. McASP1-8 COIFOI – ASYNC Mode**

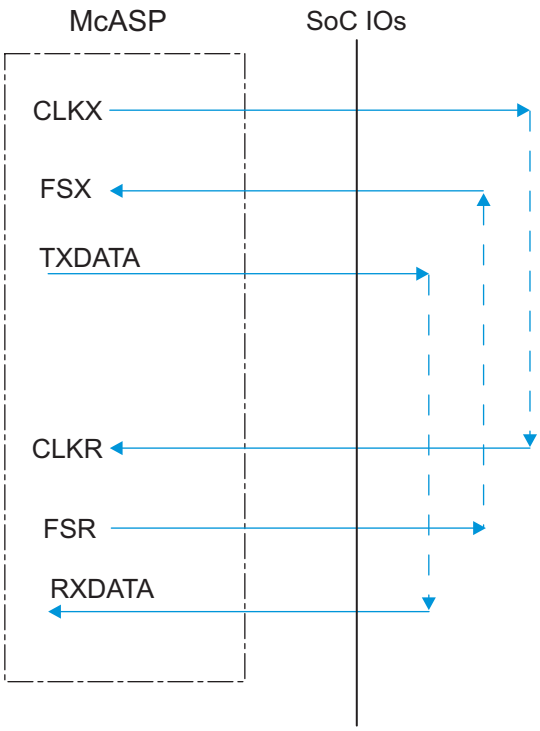



**Figure 5-61. McASP1-8 COIFIO – ASYNC Mode**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

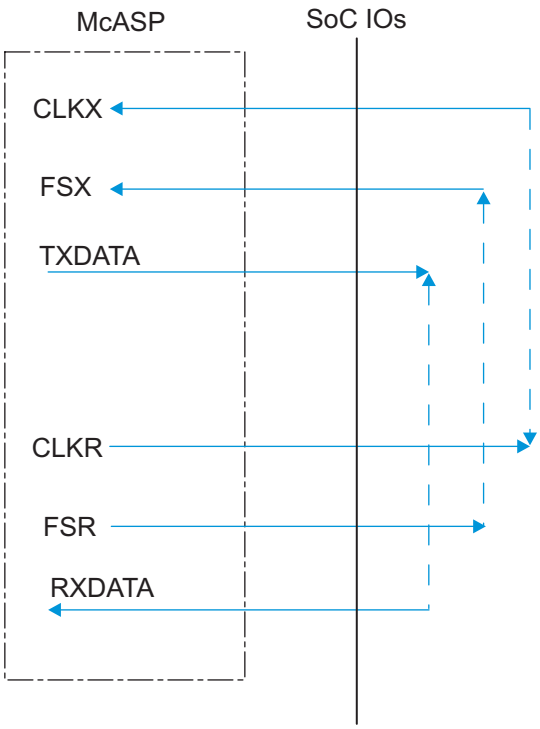



**Figure 5-62. McASP1-8 CIOFIO – ASYNC Mode**

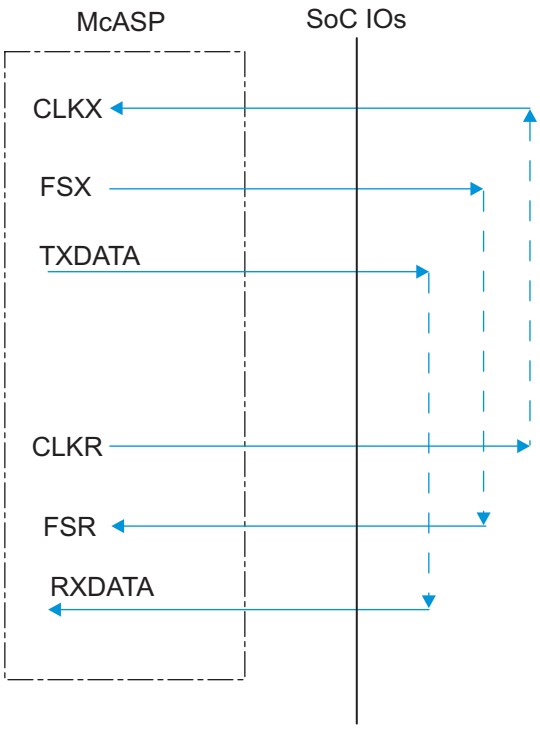



**Figure 5-63. McASP1-8 CIOFOI – ASYNC Mode**

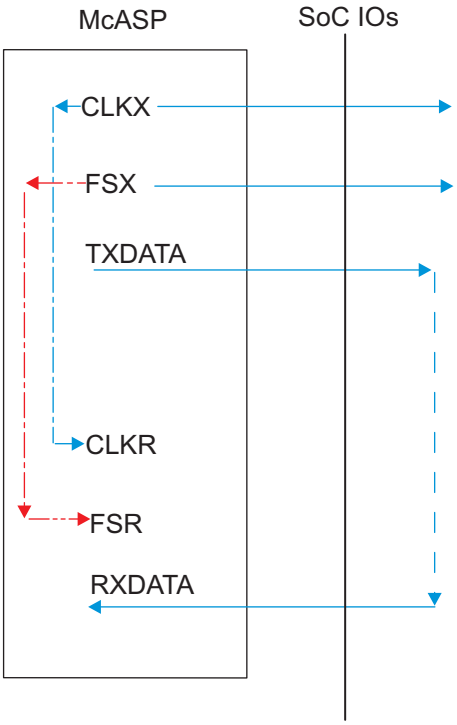



**Figure 5-64. McASP1-8 CO-FO- – SYNC Mode**

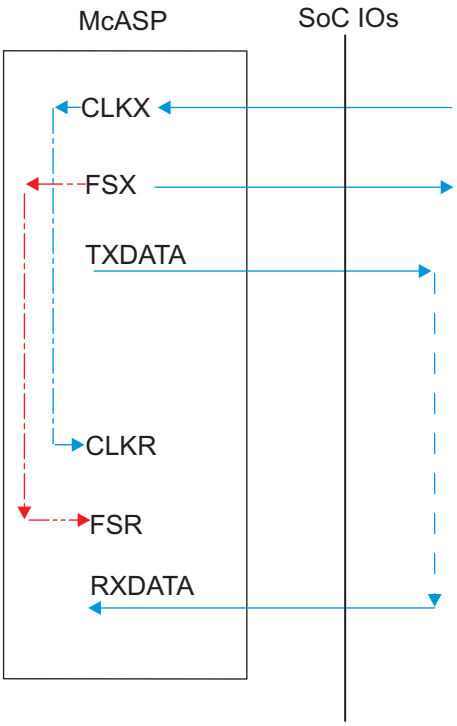



**Figure 5-65. McASP1-8 CI-FO- – SYNC Mode**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

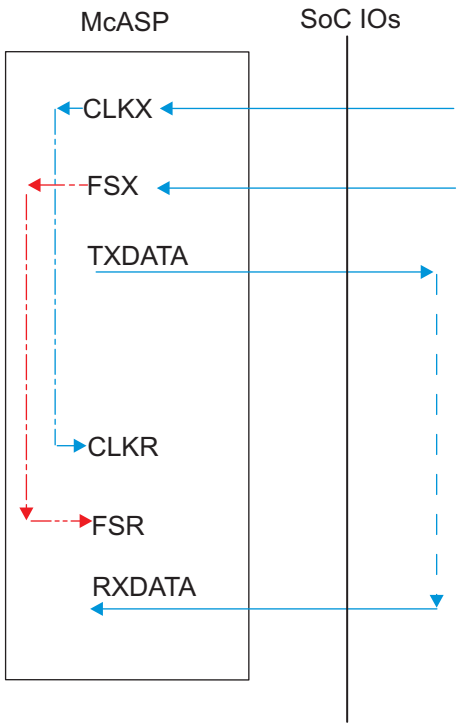



**Figure 5-66. McASP1-8 CI-FI- – SYNC Mode**

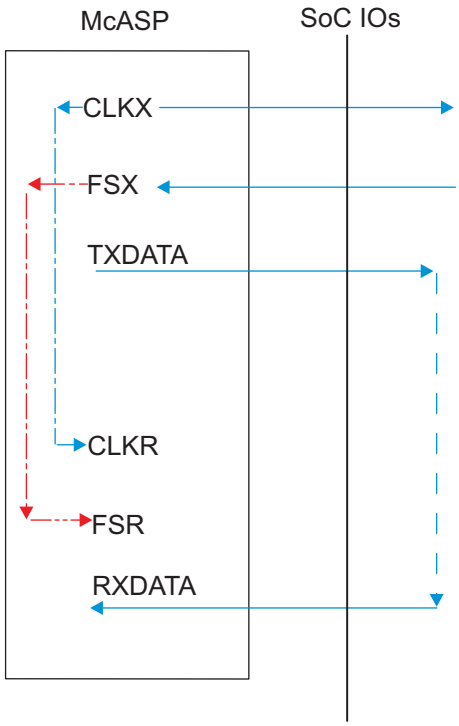



**Figure 5-67. McASP1-8 CO-FI- – SYNC Mode**

Virtual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for McASP1. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Virtual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-94, *Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP1* for a definition of the Virtual modes.

Table 5-94 presents the values for DELAYMODE bit field.

### Table 5-94. Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP1[(1)]

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | | | MUXMODE[15:0] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MCASP1_VIRTUAL1 _ASYNC_TX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL2 _SYNC_RX | MCASP1_VIRTUAL3 _ASYNC_RX | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| E21 | gpio6_14 | 11 | 15 | 14 | | mcasp1_axr8 | |
| F20 | gpio6_15 | 11 | 15 | 14 | | mcasp1_axr9 | |
| F21 | gpio6_16 | 11 | 15 | 14 | | mcasp1_axr10 | |
| D18 | xref_clk0 | 0 | 15 | 14 | | | mcasp1_axr4 |
| E17 | xref_clk1 | 0 | 15 | 14 | | | mcasp1_axr5 |
| B26 | xref_clk2 | 5 | 15 | 14 | | | mcasp1_axr6 |
| C23 | xref_clk3 | 5 | 15 | 14 | | | mcasp1_axr7 |
| C14 | mcasp1_aclkx | 8 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_aclkx | | |
| D14 | mcasp1_fsx | 12 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_fsx | | |
| B14 | mcasp1_aclkr | 11 | N/A | 15 | mcasp1_aclkr | | |
| J14 | mcasp1_fsr | 11 | N/A | 15 | mcasp1_fsr | | |
| G12 | mcasp1_axr0 | 8 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr0 | | |
| F12 | mcasp1_axr1 | 8 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr1 | | |
| G13 | mcasp1_axr2 | 10 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr2 | | |
| J11 | mcasp1_axr3 | 10 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr3 | | |
| E12 | mcasp1_axr4 | 10 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr4 | | |
| F13 | mcasp1_axr5 | 10 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr5 | | |
| C12 | mcasp1_axr6 | 10 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr6 | | |
| D12 | mcasp1_axr7 | 10 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr7 | | |
| B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr8 | | |
| A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr9 | | |
| B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr10 | | |
| A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr11 | | |
| E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr12 | | |
| A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr13 | | |
| G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr14 | | |
| F14 | mcasp1_axr15 | 6 | 15 | 14 | mcasp1_axr15 | | |

(1) NA stands for Not Applicable

Virtual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for McASP2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Virtual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-95, *Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP2* for a definition of the Virtual modes.

Table 5-95 presents the values for DELAYMODE bit field.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-95. Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP2[(1)]**

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | | | | | MUXMODE[15:0] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MCASP2_VIRTUAL1_ASYNC_RX_80M | MCASP2_VIRTUAL2_ASYNC_RX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL3_ASYNC_TX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL4_SYNC_RX | MCASP2_VIRTUAL5_SYNC_RX_80M | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| D18 | xref_clk0 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 6 | | mcasp2_axr8 | |
| E17 | xref_clk1 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 6 | | mcasp2_axr9 | |
| B26 | xref_clk2 | 13 | 12 | 0 | 11 | 10 | | mcasp2_axr10 | |
| C23 | xref_clk3 | 13 | 12 | 0 | 11 | 10 | | mcasp2_axr11 | |
| A19 | mcasp2_aclkx | 15 | 14 | 5 | 10 | 9 | mcasp2_aclkx | | |
| A18 | mcasp2_fsx | 15 | 14 | 5 | 10 | 9 | mcasp2_fsx | | |
| E15 | mcasp2_aclkr | 15 | 14 | 10 | N/A | N/A | mcasp2_aclkr | | |
| A20 | mcasp2_fsr | 15 | 14 | 10 | N/A | N/A | mcasp2_fsr | | |
| B15 | mcasp2_axr0 | 15 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 12 | mcasp2_axr0 | | |
| A15 | mcasp2_axr1 | 15 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 12 | mcasp2_axr1 | | |
| C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | 15 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 9 | mcasp2_axr2 | | |
| A16 | mcasp2_axr3 | 15 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 9 | mcasp2_axr3 | | |
| D15 | mcasp2_axr4 | 15 | 14 | 7 | 13 | 12 | mcasp2_axr4 | | |
| B16 | mcasp2_axr5 | 15 | 14 | 7 | 13 | 12 | mcasp2_axr5 | | |
| B17 | mcasp2_axr6 | 15 | 14 | 7 | 13 | 12 | mcasp2_axr6 | | |
| A17 | mcasp2_axr7 | 15 | 14 | 7 | 13 | 12 | mcasp2_axr7 | | |
| B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | 15 | 14 | 5 | 10 | 9 | | | mcasp2_axr12 |
| F15 | mcasp3_fsx | 15 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 9 | | | mcasp2_axr13 |
| B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | 15 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 9 | | | mcasp2_axr14 |
| C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | 15 | 14 | 3 | 10 | 8 | | | mcasp2_axr15 |

(1) NA stands for Not Applicable.

Virtual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Virtual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-96, *Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8* for a definition of the Virtual modes.

Table 5-96 presents the values for DELAYMODE bit field.

**Table 5-96. Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8**

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | MUXMODE[15:0] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| MCASP3_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX | | | | | |

### Table 5-96. Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8 (continued)

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | MUXMODE[15:0] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | 8 | | mcasp3_axr2 | |
| A16 | mcasp2_axr3 | 8 | | mcasp3_axr3 | |
| B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | 8 | mcasp3_aclkx | mcasp3_aclkr | |
| F15 | mcasp3_fsx | 8 | mcasp3_fsx | mcasp3_fsr | |
| B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | 8 | mcasp3_axr0 | | |
| C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | 6 | mcasp3_axr1 | | |
| **MCASP4_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX** | | | | | |
| E12 | mcasp1_axr4 | 13 | | mcasp4_axr2 | |
| F13 | mcasp1_axr5 | 13 | | mcasp4_axr3 | |
| C18 | mcasp4_aclkx | 15 | mcasp4_aclkx | mcasp4_aclkr | |
| A21 | mcasp4_fsx | 15 | mcasp4_fsx | mcasp4_fsr | |
| G16 | mcasp4_axr0 | 15 | mcasp4_axr0 | | |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | 15 | mcasp4_axr1 | | |
| **MCASP5_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX** | | | | | |
| C12 | mcasp1_axr6 | 13 | | mcasp5_axr2 | |
| D12 | mcasp1_axr7 | 13 | | mcasp5_axr3 | |
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | 15 | mcasp5_aclkx | mcasp5_aclkr | |
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | 15 | mcasp5_fsx | mcasp5_fsr | |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | 15 | mcasp5_axr0 | | |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | 15 | mcasp5_axr1 | | |
| **MCASP6_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX** | | | | | |
| G13 | mcasp1_axr2 | 13 | | mcasp6_axr2 | |
| J11 | mcasp1_axr3 | 13 | | mcasp6_axr3 | |
| B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | 10 | | mcasp6_axr0 | |
| A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | 10 | | mcasp6_axr1 | |
| B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | 10 | | mcasp6_aclkx | mcasp6_aclkr |
| A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | 10 | | mcasp6_fsx | mcasp6_fsr |
| **MCASP7_VIRTUAL2_SYNC_RX** | | | | | |
| B14 | mcasp1_aclkr | 14 | | mcasp7_axr2 | |
| J14 | mcasp1_fsr | 14 | | mcasp7_axr3 | |
| E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | 10 | | mcasp7_axr0 | |
| A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | 10 | | mcasp7_axr1 | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-96. Virtual Functions Mapping for McASP3/4/5/6/7/8 (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | MUXMODE[15:0] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | 10 | | mcasp7_aclkx | mcasp7_aclkr |
| F14 | mcasp1_axr15 | 10 | | mcasp7_fsx | mcasp7_fsr |
| **MCASP8_VIRTUAL1_SYNC_RX** | | | | | |
| E15 | mcasp2_aclkr | 13 | | mcasp8_axr2 | |
| A20 | mcasp2_fsr | 13 | | mcasp8_axr3 | |
| D15 | mcasp2_axr4 | 11 | | mcasp8_axr0 | |
| B16 | mcasp2_axr5 | 11 | | mcasp8_axr1 | |
| B17 | mcasp2_axr6 | 11 | | mcasp8_aclkx | mcasp8_aclkr |
| A17 | mcasp2_axr7 | 11 | | mcasp8_fsx | mcasp8_fsr |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.6.14 USB

SuperSpeed USB DRD Subsystem has two instances in the device providing the following functions:

- USB1: SuperSpeed (SS) USB 3.0 Dual-Role-Device (DRD) subsystem with integrated SS (USB3.0) PHY and HS/FS (USB2.0) PHY.
- USB2: High Speed (HS) USB 2.0 Dual-Role-Device (DRD) subsystem with integrated HS/FS PHY.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *SuperSpeed USB DRD* section in the device TRM.

##### *5.10.6.14.1 USB1 DRD PHY*

The USB1 DRD interface supports the following applications:

- USB2.0 High Speed PHY port (1.8 V and 3.3 V): this asynchronous high speed interface is compliant with the USB2.0 PHY standard with an internal transceiver (USB2.0 Standard v2.0), for a maximum data rate of 480 Mbps.
- USB3.0 SuperSpeed PHY port (1.8 V): this asynchronous differential super speed interface is compliant with the USB3.0 RX/TX PHY standard (USB3.0 Standard v1.0) for a maximum data bit rate of 5 Gbps.

##### *5.10.6.14.2 USB2 PHY*

The USB2 interface supports the following applications:

- USB2.0 High Speed PHY port (1.8 V and 3.3 V): this asynchronous high speed interface is compliant with the USB2.0 PHY standard with an internal transceiver (USB2.0 Standard v2.0), for a maximum data rate of 480 Mbps.

#### 5.10.6.15 SATA

The SATA RX/TX PHY interface is compliant with the SATA Standard v2.6 for a maximum data rate:

- Gen2i, Gen2m, Gen2x: 3 Gbps.
- Gen1i, Gen1m, Gen1x: 1.5 Gbps.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *SATA Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 5.10.6.16 PCIe

The device supports connections to PCIe-compliant devices via the integrated PCIe master/slave bus interface. The PCIe module is comprised of a dual-mode PCIe core and a SerDes PHY. Each PCIe subsystem controller has support for PCIe Gen-II mode (5 Gbps per lane) and Gen-I mode (2.5 Gbps per lane) (Single Lane and Flexible dual lane configuration).

The device PCIe supports the following features:

- 16-bit operation @250 MHz on PIPE interface (per 16-bit lane)
- Supports 2 ports x 1 lane or 1 port x 2 lanes configuration
- Single virtual channel (VC0), single traffic class (TC0)
- Single function in end-point mode
- Automatic width and speed negotiation
- Max payload: 128 byte outbound, 256 byte inbound
- Automatic credit management
- ECRC generation and checking


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Configurable BAR filtering
- Legacy interrupt reception (RC) and generation (EP)
- MSI generation and reception
- PCI-Express Active State Power Management (ASPM) state L0s and L1 (with exceptions)
- All PCI Device Power Management D-states with the exception of $D3_{cold}$ / L2 state

The PCIe controller on this device conforms to the PCI-Express Base 3.0 Specification, revision 1.0 and the PCI Local Bus Specification, revision 3.0.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *PCIe Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 5.10.6.17 CAN

##### *5.10.6.17.1 DCAN*

The device provides one DCAN interface for supporting distributed realtime control with a high level of security.

The DCAN interface implements the following features:

- Supports CAN protocol version 2.0 part A, B
- Bit rates up to 1 MBit/s
- 64 message objects
- Individual identifier mask for each message object
- Programmable FIFO mode for message objects
- Programmable loop-back modes for self-test operation
- Suspend mode for debug support
- Automatic bus on after Bus-Off state by a programmable 32-bit timer
- Message RAM single error correction and double error detection (SECDED) mechanism
- Direct access to Message RAM during test mode
- Support for two interrupt lines: Level 0 and Level 1, plus separate ECC interrupt line
- Local power down and wakeup support
- Automatic message RAM initialization
- Support for DMA access

##### *5.10.6.17.2 MCAN-FD*

The device supports one MCAN-FD module connecting to the CAN network through external (for the device) transceiver for connection to the physical layer. The MCAN-FD module supports up to 5 Mbit/s data rate and is compliant to ISO 11898-1:2015.

The MCAN-FD module implements the following features:

- Conforms with ISO 11898-1:2015
- Full CAN FD support (up to 64 data bytes)
- SAE J1939 support
- Up to 32 dedicated Transmit Buffers
- Configurable Transmit FIFO, up to 32 elements
- Configurable Transmit Queue, up to 32 elements
- Configurable Transmit Event FIFO, up to 32 elements
- Up to 64 dedicated Receive Buffers
- Two configurable Receive FIFOs, up to 64 elements each

- Up to 128 filter elements
- Internal Loopback mode for self-test
- Maskable interrupts, two interrupt lines
- Two clock domains (CAN clock/Host clock)
- Parity/ECC support - Message RAM single error correction and double error detection (SECDED) mechanism
- Local power-down and wakeup support
- Timestamp Counter

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Serial Communication Interfaces / DCAN* and *MCAN* sections in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

The Controller Area Network Interface x (x = 1 to 2) is also referred to as CANx.

**NOTE**

Refer to the CAN Specification for calculations necessary to validate timing compliance. Jitter tolerance calculations must be performed to validate the implementation.

Table 5-97 and Table 5-98 present timing and switching characteristics for CANx Interface.

**Table 5-97. Timing Requirements for CANx Receive**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | f(baud) | Maximum programmable baud rate | | 1 | Mbps |
| - | $t_{d(CANnRX)}$ | Delay time, CANnRX pin to receive shift register | | 12 | ns |

**Table 5-98. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for CANx Transmit**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | f(baud) | Maximum programmable baud rate | | 1 | Mbps |
| - | $t_{d(CANnTX)}$ | Delay time, Transmit shift register to CANnTX pin[(1)] | | 12 | ns |

(1) These values do not include rise/fall times of the output buffer.

### 5.10.6.18 GMAC_SW

The three-port gigabit ethernet switch subsystem (GMAC_SW) provides ethernet packet communication and can be configured as an ethernet switch. It provides the Gigabit Media Independent Interface (G/MII) in MII mode, Reduced Gigabit Media Independent Interface (RGMII), Reduced Media Independent Interface (RMII), and the Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) for physical layer device (PHY) management.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *Gigabit Ethernet Switch (GMAC_SW)* section in the device TRM.

**NOTE**

The Gigabit, Reduced and Media Independent Interface n (n = 0 to 1) are also referred to as MIIn, RMIIn and RGMIIn.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**CAUTION**

The IO timings provided in this section are only valid if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-103, Table 5-106, Table 5-111, and Table 5-118.

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some GMAC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-99 and Figure 5-68 present timing requirements for MIIn in receive operation.

#### *5.10.6.18.1 GMAC MII Timings*

**Table 5-99. Timing Requirements for miin_rxclk - MII Operation**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MII1 | $t_{c(RX_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, miin_rxclk | 10 Mbps | 400 | | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 40 | | ns |
| MII2 | $t_{w(RX_CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, miin_rxclk high | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| MII3 | $t_{w(RX_CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, miin_rxclk low | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| MII4 | $t_{t(RX_CLK)}$ | Transition time, miin_rxclk | 10 Mbps | | 3 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | | 3 | ns |

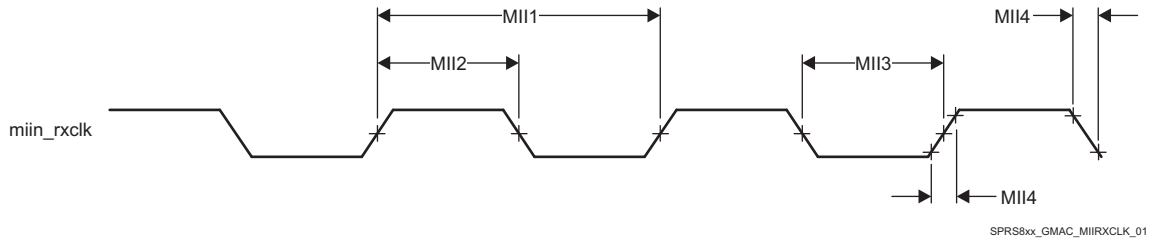



**Figure 5-68. Clock Timing (GMAC Receive) - MIIn operation**

Table 5-100 and Figure 5-69 present timing requirements for MIIn in transmit operation.

**Table 5-100. Timing Requirements for miin_txclk - MII Operation**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MII1 | $t_{c(TX_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, miin_txclk | 10 Mbps | 400 | | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 40 | | ns |
| MII2 | $t_{w(TX_CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, miin_txclk high | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| MII3 | $t_{w(TX_CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, miin_txclk low | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| MII4 | $t_{t(TX_CLK)}$ | Transition time, miin_txclk | 10 Mbps | | 3 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | | 3 | ns |

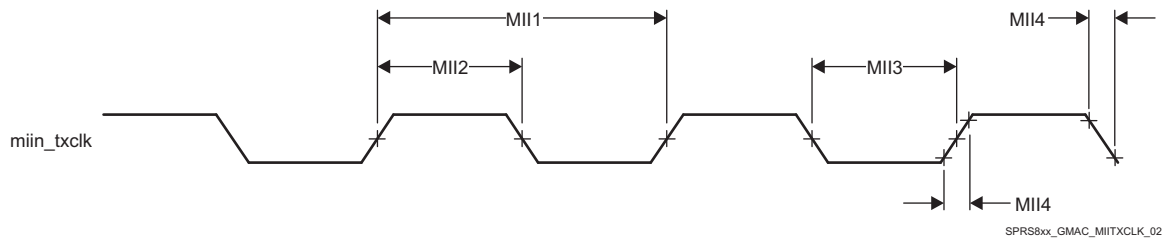



**Figure 5-69. Clock Timing (GMAC Transmit) - MIIn operation**

Table 5-101 and Figure 5-70 present timing requirements for GMAC MIIn Receive 10/100Mbit/s.

**Table 5-101. Timing Requirements for GMAC MIIn Receive 10/100 Mbit/s**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MII1 | $t_{su(RXD-RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, receive selected signals valid before miin_rxclk | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(RX_DV-RX_CLK)}$ | | | | |
| | $t_{su(RX_ER-RX_CLK)}$ | | | | |
| MII2 | $t_{h(RX_CLK-RXD)}$ | Hold time, receive selected signals valid after miin_rxclk | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK-RX_DV)}$ | | | | |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK-RX_ER)}$ | | | | |

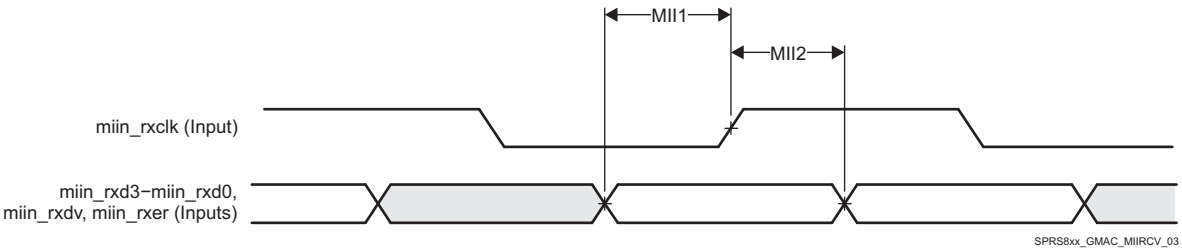



**Figure 5-70. GMAC Receive Interface Timing MIIn operation**

Table 5-102 and Figure 5-71 present timing requirements for GMAC MIIn transmit 10/100 Mbit/s.

**Table 5-102. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GMAC MIIn Transmit 10/100 Mbits/s**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MII1 | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TXD)}$ | Delay time, miin_txclk to transmit selected signals valid | 0 | 25 | ns |
| | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TX_EN)}$ | | | | |
| | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TX_ER)}$ | | | | |

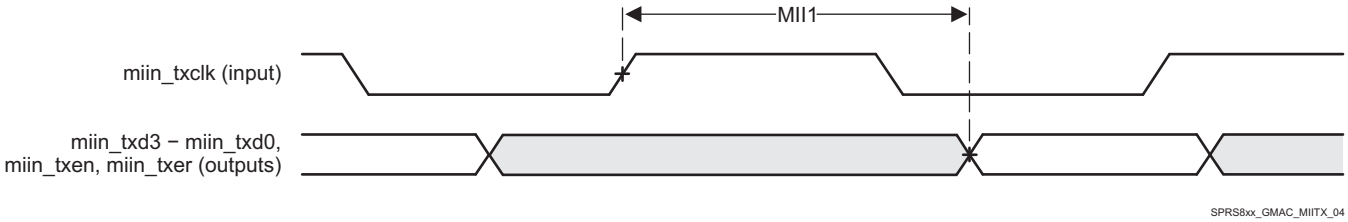



**Figure 5-71. GMAC Transmit Interface Timing MIIn operation**

In Table 5-103 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with GMAC MII signals.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-103. GMAC MII IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET5 | | IOSET6 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **GMAC MII1** | | | | |
| mii1_txd3 | C5 | 8 | | |
| mii1_txd2 | D6 | 8 | | |
| mii1_txd1 | B2 | 8 | | |
| mii1_txd0 | C4 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxd3 | F5 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxd2 | E4 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxd1 | C1 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxd0 | E6 | 8 | | |
| mii1_col | B4 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxer | B3 | 8 | | |
| mii1_txer | A3 | 8 | | |
| mii1_txen | A4 | 8 | | |
| mii1_crs | B5 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxclk | D5 | 8 | | |
| mii1_txclk | C3 | 8 | | |
| mii1_rxdv | C2 | 8 | | |
| **GMAC MII0** | | | | |
| mii0_txd3 | | | V5 | 3 |
| mii0_txd2 | | | V4 | 3 |
| mii0_txd1 | | | Y2 | 3 |
| mii0_txd0 | | | W2 | 3 |
| mii0_rxd3 | | | W9 | 3 |
| mii0_rxd2 | | | V9 | 3 |
| mii0_rxd1 | | | V6 | 3 |
| mii0_rxd0 | | | U6 | 3 |
| mii0_txclk | | | U5 | 3 |
| mii0_txer | | | U4 | 3 |
| mii0_rxer | | | U7 | 3 |
| mii0_rxdv | | | V2 | 3 |
| mii0_crs | | | V7 | 3 |
| mii0_col | | | V1 | 3 |
| mii0_rxclk | | | Y1 | 3 |
| mii0_txen | | | V3 | 3 |

#### *5.10.6.18.2 GMAC MDIO Interface Timings*

**CAUTION**

The IO timings provided in this section are only valid for some GMAC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-104, Table 5-104, and Figure 5-72 present timing requirements for MDIO.

**Table 5-104. Timing Requirements for MDIO Input**

| No | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDIO1 | $t_{c(MDC)}$ | Cycle time, MDC | 400 | | ns |
| MDIO2 | $t_{w(MDCH)}$ | Pulse Duration, MDC High | 160 | | ns |
| MDIO3 | $t_{w(MDCL)}$ | Pulse Duration, MDC Low | 160 | | ns |
| MDIO4 | $t_{su(MDIO-MDC)}$ | Setup time, MDIO valid before MDC High | 90 | | ns |
| MDIO5 | $t_{h(MDIO_MDC)}$ | Hold time, MDIO valid from MDC High | 0 | | ns |

**Table 5-105. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for MDIO Output**

| NO | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDIO6 | $t_{t(MDC)}$ | Transition time, MDC | | 5 | ns |
| MDIO7 | $t_{d(MDC-MDIO)}$ | Delay time, MDC low to MDIO valid | -150 | 150 | ns |

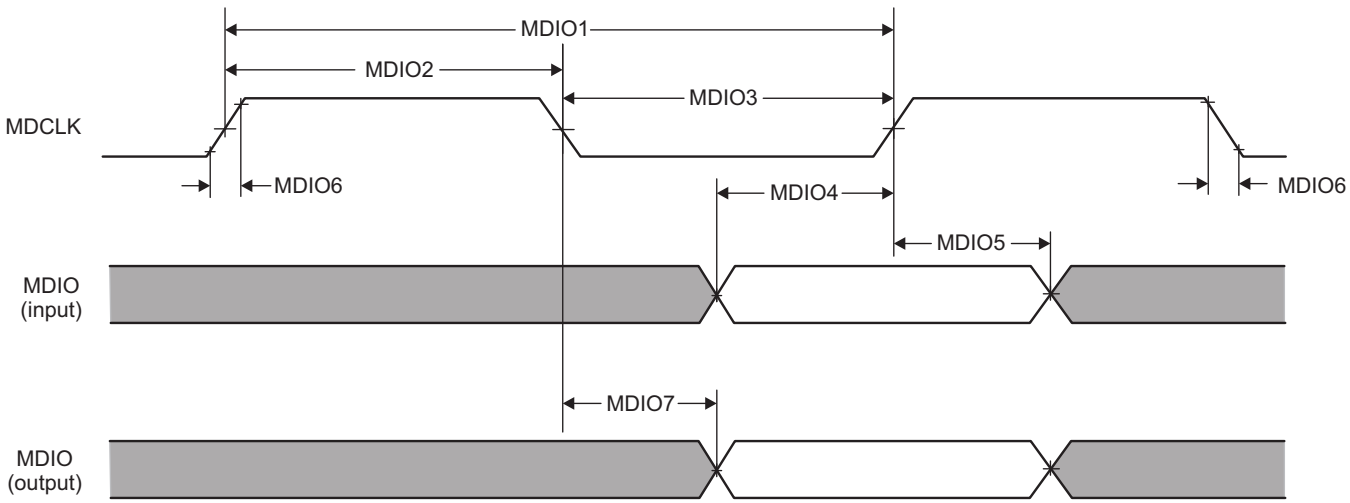



**Figure 5-72. GMAC MDIO Diagrams**

In Table 5-106 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with GMAC MDIO signals.

**Table 5-106. GMAC MDIO IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET7 | | IOSET8 | | IOSET9 | | IOSET10 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| mdio_d | F6 | 3 | U4 | 0 | AB4 | 1 | B20 | 5 |
| mdio_mclk | D3 | 3 | V1 | 0 | AC5 | 1 | B21 | 5 |

### *5.10.6.18.3 GMAC RMII Timings*

The main reference clock REF_CLK (RMII_50MHZ_CLK) of RMII interface is internally supplied from PRCM. The source of this clock could be either externally sourced from the RMII_MHZ_50_CLK pin of the device or internally generated from DPLL_GMAC output clock GMAC_RMII_HS_CLK. See the PRCM chapter of the Device TRM for full details about RMII reference clock.

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some GMAC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-107, Table 5-108 and Figure 5-73 present timing requirements for GMAC RMIIn receive.

**Table 5-107. Timing Requirements for GMAC REF_CLK - RMII Operation**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RMII1 | $t_{c(REF_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, REF_CLK | 20 | | ns |
| RMII2 | $t_{w(REF_CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, REF_CLK high | 7 | 13 | ns |
| RMII3 | $t_{w(REF_CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, REF_CLK low | 7 | 13 | ns |
| RMII4 | $t_{tt(REF_CLK)}$ | Transistion time, REF_CLK | | 3 | ns |

**Table 5-108. Timing Requirements for GMAC RMIIn Receive**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RMII5 | $t_{su(RXD\text{-}REF_CLK)}$ | Setup time, receive selected signals valid before REF_CLK | 4 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(CRS_DV\text{-}REF_CLK)}$ | | | | |
| | $t_{su(RX_ER\text{-}REF_CLK)}$ | | | | |
| RMII6 | $t_{h(REF_CLK\text{-}RXD)}$ | Hold time, receive selected signals valid after REF_CLK | 2 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(REF_CLK\text{-}CRS_DV)}$ | | | | |
| | $t_{h(REF_CLK\text{-}RX_ER)}$ | | | | |

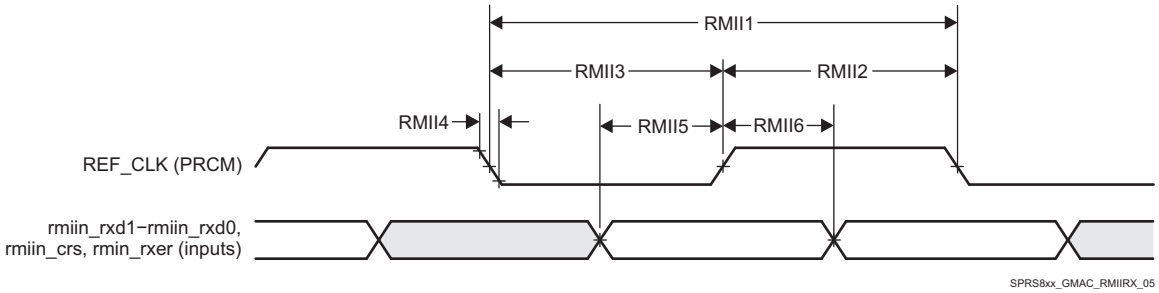



**Figure 5-73. GMAC Receive Interface Timing RMIIn Operation**

Table 5-109, Table 5-109 and Figure 5-74 present switching characteristics for GMAC RMIIn transmit 10/100 Mbit/s.

**Table 5-109. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GMAC REF_CLK - RMII Operation**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RMII7 | $t_{c(REF_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, REF_CLK | 20 | | ns |
| RMII8 | $t_{w(REF_CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, REF_CLK high | 7 | 13 | ns |
| RMII9 | $t_{w(REF_CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, REF_CLK low | 7 | 13 | ns |
| RMII10 | $t_{t(REF_CLK)}$ | Transistion time, REF_CLK | | 3 | ns |

**Table 5-110. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GMAC RMIIn Transmit 10/100 Mbits/s**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | RMIIn | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RMII11 | $t_{d(REF_CLK\text{-}TXD)}$ | Delay time, REF_CLK high to selected transmit signals valid | RMII0 | 2 | 13.5 | ns |
| | $t_{dd(REF_CLK\text{-}TXEN)}$ | | | | | |
| | $t_{d(REF_CLK\text{-}TXD)}$ | | RMII1 | 2 | 13.8 | ns |
| | $t_{dd(REF_CLK\text{-}TXEN)}$ | | | | | |

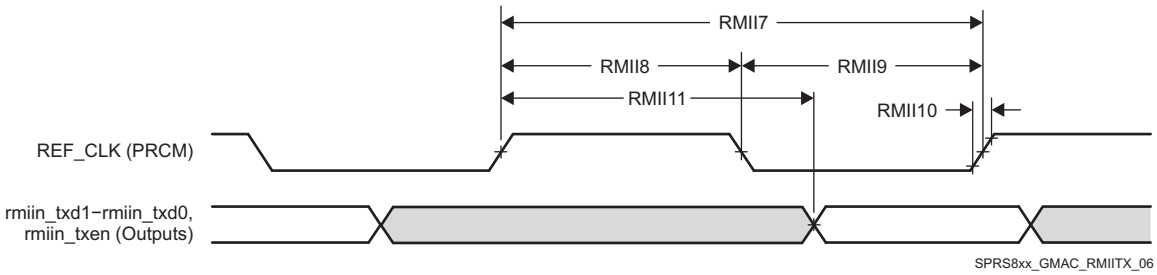



**Figure 5-74. GMAC Transmit Interface Timing RMIIn Operation**

In Table 5-111 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with GMAC RMII signals.

**Table 5-111. GMAC RMII IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **GMAC RMII1** | | | | |
| RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | U3 | 0 | | |
| rmii1_txd1 | V5 | 2 | | |
| rmii1_txd0 | V4 | 2 | | |
| rmii1_rxd1 | W9 | 2 | | |
| rmii1_rxd0 | V9 | 2 | | |
| rmii1_rxer | Y1 | 2 | | |
| rmii1_txen | U5 | 2 | | |
| rmii1_crs | V2 | 2 | | |
| **GMAC RMII0** | | | | |
| RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | | | U3 | 0 |
| rmii0_txd1 | | | Y2 | 1 |
| rmii0_txd0 | | | W2 | 1 |
| rmii0_rxd1 | | | V6 | 1 |
| rmii0_rxd0 | | | U6 | 1 |
| rmii0_txen | | | V3 | 1 |
| rmii0_rxer | | | U7 | 1 |
| rmii0_crs | | | V7 | 1 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for GMAC. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-112, *Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RMII0* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-112 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-112. Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RMII0**

| BALL | BALL NAME | GMAC_RMII0_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 | 1 |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | 0 | 0 | CFG_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK_IN | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | |
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | 500 | 500 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD0_IN | | rmii0_rxd0 |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 840 | 1000 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_IN | | rmii0_rxd1 |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 360 | 840 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_IN | | rmii0_rxer |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 600 | 1000 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_IN | | rmii0_crs |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for GMAC. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-113, *Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RMII1* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-113 list the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-113. Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RMII1**

| BALL | BALL NAME | GMAC_RMII1_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 | 2 |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | 0 | 0 | CFG_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK_IN | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 300 | 1200 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_IN | | rmii1_rxd1 |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 300 | 1000 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_IN | | rmii1_rxd0 |
| V2 | uart3_rxd | 400 | 700 | CFG_UART3_RXD_IN | | rmii1_crs |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | 300 | 500 | CFG_UART3_TXD_IN | | rmii1_rxer |

#### *5.10.6.18.4 GMAC RGMII Timings*

**CAUTION**

The IO Timings provided in this section are only valid for some GMAC usage modes when the corresponding Virtual IO Timings or Manual IO Timings are configured as described in the tables found in this section.

Table 5-114, Table 5-115, and Figure 5-75 present timing requirements for receive RGMIIn operation.

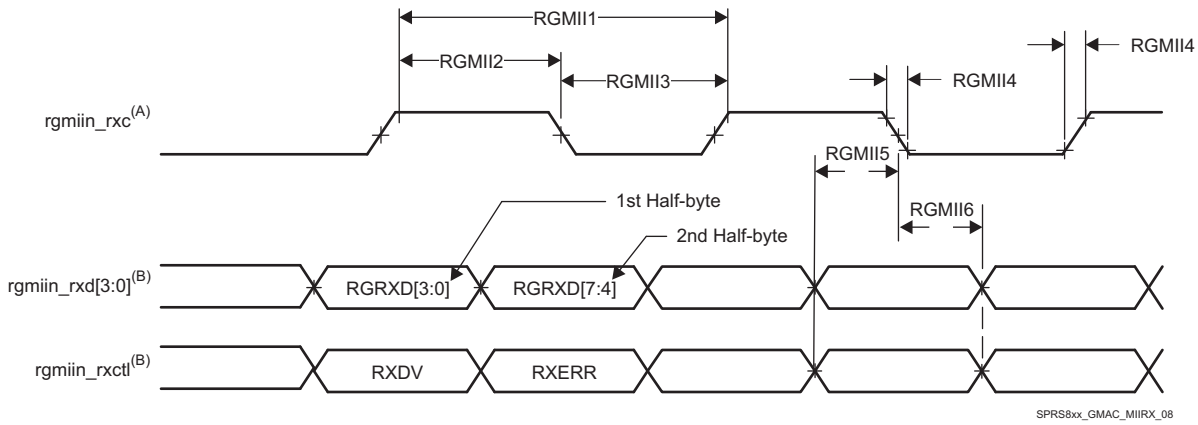
**Table 5-114. Timing Requirements for rgmiin_rxc - RGMIIn Operation**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGMII1 | $t_{c(RXC)}$ | Cycle time, rgmiin_rxc | 10 Mbps | 360 | 440 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 36 | 44 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 7.2 | 8.8 | ns |
| RGMII2 | $t_{w(RXCH)}$ | Pulse duration, rgmiin_rxc high | 10 Mbps | 160 | 240 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 16 | 24 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 3.6 | 4.4 | ns |
| RGMII3 | $t_{w(RXCL)}$ | Pulse duration, rgmiin_rxc low | 10 Mbps | 160 | 240 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 16 | 24 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 3.6 | 4.4 | ns |
| RGMII4 | $t_{t(RXC)}$ | Transition time, rgmiin_rxc | 10 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |

**Table 5-115. Timing Requirements for GMAC RGMIIn Input Receive for 10/100/1000 Mbps (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGMII5 | $t_{su(RXD-RXCH)}$ | Setup time, receive selected signals valid before rgmiin_rxc high/low | 1 | | ns |
| RGMII6 | $t_{h(RXCH-RXD)}$ | Hold time, receive selected signals valid after rgmiin_rxc high/low | 1 | | ns |

(1) For RGMII, receive selected signals include: rgmiin_rxd[3:0] and rgmiin_rxctl.




A. rgmiin_rxc must be externally delayed relative to the data and control pins.

B. Data and control information is received using both edges of the clocks. rgmiin_rxd[3:0] carries data bits 3-0 on the rising edge of rgmiin_rxc and data bits 7-4 on the falling edge ofrgmiin_rxc. Similarly, rgmiin_rxctl carries RXDV on rising edge of rgmiin_rxc and RXERR on falling edge of rgmiin_rxc.

**Figure 5-75. GMAC Receive Interface Timing, RGMIIn Operation**

Table 5-116, Table 5-117, and Figure 5-76 present switching characteristics for transmit - RGMIIn for 10/100/1000 Mbit/s.

**Table 5-116. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for rgmiin_txctl - RGMIIn Operation for 10/100/1000 Mbit/s**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGMII1 | $t_{c(TXC)}$ | Cycle time, rgmiin_txc | 10 Mbps | 360 | 440 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 36 | 44 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 7.2 | 8.8 | ns |
| RGMII2 | $t_{w(TXCH)}$ | Pulse duration, rgmiin_txc high | 10 Mbps | 160 | 240 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 16 | 24 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 3.6 | 4.4 | ns |
| RGMII3 | $t_{w(TXCL)}$ | Pulse duration, rgmiin_txc low | 10 Mbps | 160 | 240 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 16 | 24 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 3.6 | 4.4 | ns |
| RGMII4 | $t_{t(TXC)}$ | Transition time, rgmiin_txc | 10 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |

**Table 5-117. Switching Characteristics for GMAC RGMIIn Output Transmit for 10/100/1000 Mbps (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGMII5 | $t_{osu(TXD-TXC)}$ | Output Setup time, transmit selected signals valid to rgmiin_txc high/low | RGMII0, Internal Delay Enabled, 1000 Mbps | 1.05 (2) | | ns |
| | | | RGMII0, Internal Delay Enabled, 10/100 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |
| | | | RGMII1, Internal Delay Enabled, 1000 Mbps | 1.05 (3) | | ns |
| | | | RGMII1, Internal Delay Enabled, 10/100 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

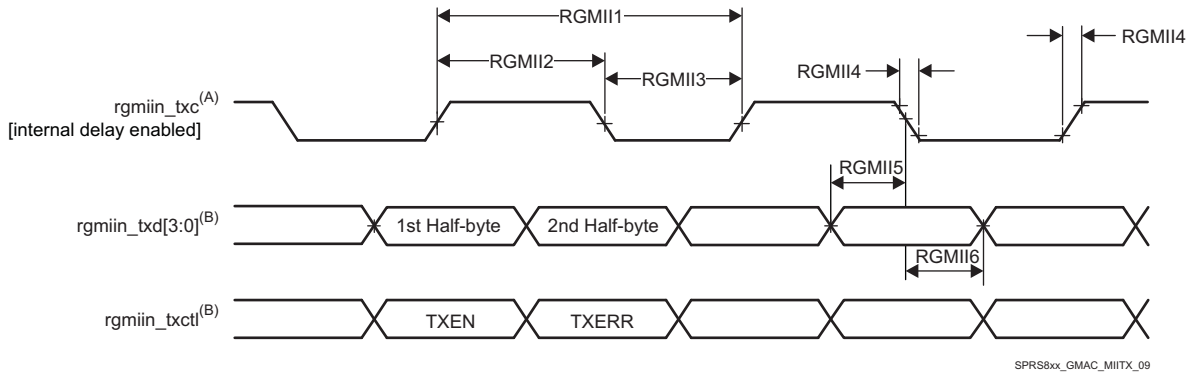
**Table 5-117. Switching Characteristics for GMAC RGMIIn Output Transmit for 10/100/1000 Mbps (1) (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGMII6 | $t_{oh(TXC-TXD)}$ | Output Hold time, transmit selected signals valid after rgmiin_txc high/low | RGMII0, Internal Delay Enabled, 1000 Mbps | 1.05 (2) | | ns |
| | | | RGMII0, Internal Delay Enabled, 10/100 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |
| | | | RGMII1, Internal Delay Enabled, 1000 Mbps | 1.05 (3) | | ns |
| | | | RGMII1, Internal Delay Enabled, 10/100 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |

(1) For RGMII, transmit selected signals include: rgmiin_txd[3:0] and rgmiin_txctl.

(2) RGMII0 1000 Mbps operation requires that the 4 data pins rgmii0_txd[3:0] and rgmii0_txctl have their board propagation delays matched within 50 pS of rgmii0_txc.

(3) RGMII1 1000 Mbps operation requires that the 4 data pins rgmii1_txd[3:0] and rgmii1_txctl have their board propagation delays matched within 50 pS of rgmii1_txc.




A. TXC is delayed internally before being driven to the rgmiin_txc pin. This internal delay is always enabled.

B. Data and control information is transmitted using both edges of the clocks. rgmiin_txd[3:0] carries data bits 3-0 on the rising edge of rgmiin_txc and data bits 7-4 on the falling edge of rgmiin_txc. Similarly, rgmiin_txctl carries TXEN on rising edge of rgmiin_txc and TXERR of falling edge of rgmiin_txc.

**Figure 5-76. GMAC Transmit Interface Timing RGMIIn Operation**

In Table 5-118 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with GMAC RGMII signals.

**Table 5-118. GMAC RGMII IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET3 | | IOSET4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| **GMAC RGMII1** | | | | |
| rgmii1_txd3 | C3 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_txd2 | C4 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_txd1 | B2 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_txd0 | D6 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_rxd3 | B3 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_rxd2 | B4 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_rxd1 | B5 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_rxd0 | A4 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_rxctl | A3 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_txc | D5 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_txctl | C2 | 3 | | |
| rgmii1_rxc | C5 | 3 | | |
| **GMAC RGMII0** | | | | |

**Table 5-118. GMAC RGMII IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET3 | | IOSET4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| rgmii0_txd3 | | | V7 | 0 |
| rgmii0_txd2 | | | U7 | 0 |
| rgmii0_txd1 | | | V6 | 0 |
| rgmii0_txd0 | | | U6 | 0 |
| rgmii0_rxd3 | | | V4 | 0 |
| rgmii0_rxd2 | | | V3 | 0 |
| rgmii0_rxd1 | | | Y2 | 0 |
| rgmii0_rxd0 | | | W2 | 0 |
| rgmii0_txc | | | W9 | 0 |
| rgmii0_rxctl | | | V5 | 0 |
| rgmii0_rxc | | | U5 | 0 |
| rgmii0_txctl | | | V9 | 0 |

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for GMAC. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-119, *Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RGMII0* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-120 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-119. Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RGMII0**

| BALL | BALL NAME | GMAC_RGMII0_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | 451 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXC_IN | rgmii0_rxc |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | 127 | 1571 | CFG_RGMII0_RXCTL_IN | rgmii0_rxctl |
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | 165 | 1178 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD0_IN | rgmii0_rxd0 |
| Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | 136 | 1302 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD1_IN | rgmii0_rxd1 |
| V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | 0 | 1520 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD2_IN | rgmii0_rxd2 |
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | 28 | 1690 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD3_IN | rgmii0_rxd3 |
| | | | | | |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 121 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_OUT | rgmii0_txc |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 410 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_OUT | rgmii0_txctl |
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | 483 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD0_OUT | rgmii0_txd0 |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 335 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_OUT | rgmii0_txd1 |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 330 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_OUT | rgmii0_txd2 |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 522 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_OUT | rgmii0_txd3 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for GMAC. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-120, *Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RGMII1* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-120 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-120. Manual Functions Mapping for GMAC RGMII1**

| BALL | BALL NAME | GMAC_RGMII1_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 417 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_IN | rgmii1_rxc |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 156 | 843 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_IN | rgmii1_rxctl |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 223 | 1413 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_IN | rgmii1_rxd3 |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 169 | 1415 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_IN | rgmii1_rxd2 |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 43 | 1150 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_IN | rgmii1_rxd1 |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 0 | 1210 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_IN | rgmii1_rxd0 |
| | | | | | |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | 147 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D12_OUT | rgmii1_txc |
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | 480 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D13_OUT | rgmii1_txctl |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | 378 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D14_OUT | rgmii1_txd3 |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | 562 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D15_OUT | rgmii1_txd2 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 483 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_OUT | rgmii1_txd1 |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 380 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_OUT | rgmii1_txd0 |

### 5.10.6.19 eMMC/SD/SDIO

The Device includes the following external memory interfaces 4 MultiMedia Card/Secure Digital/Secure Digital Input Output Interface (MMC/SD/SDIO).

**NOTE**

The eMMC/SD/SDIOi (i = 1 to 4) controller is also referred to as MMCi.

#### *5.10.6.19.1 MMC1—SD Card Interface*

MMC1 interface is compliant with the SD Standard v3.01 and it supports the following SD Card applications:

- Default speed, 4-bit data, SDR, half-cycle
- High speed, 4-bit data, SDR, half-cycle
- SDR12, 4-bit data, half-cycle
- SDR25, 4-bit data, half-cycle
- UHS-I SDR50, 4-bit data, half-cycle
- UHS-I SDR104, 4-bit data, half-cycle
- UHS-I DDR50, 4-bit data

**NOTE**

For more information, see *eMMC/SD/SDIO* chapter in the device TRM.

##### *5.10.6.19.1.1 Default speed, 4-bit data, SDR, half-cycle*

Table 5-121 and Table 5-122 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - default speed in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-77 and Figure 5-78)

**Table 5-121. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card Default Speed Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DSSD5 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_cmd valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 5.11 | | ns |
| DSSD6 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_cmd valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 20.46 | | ns |
| DSSD7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 5.11 | | ns |

**Table 5-121. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card Default Speed Mode (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DSSD8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 20.46 | | ns |

**Table 5-122. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card Default Speed Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DSSD0 | fop(clk) | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| DSSD1 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185(1) | | ns |
| DSSD2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| DSSD3 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_cmd transition | -14.93 | 14.93 | ns |
| DSSD4 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | -14.93 | 14.93 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

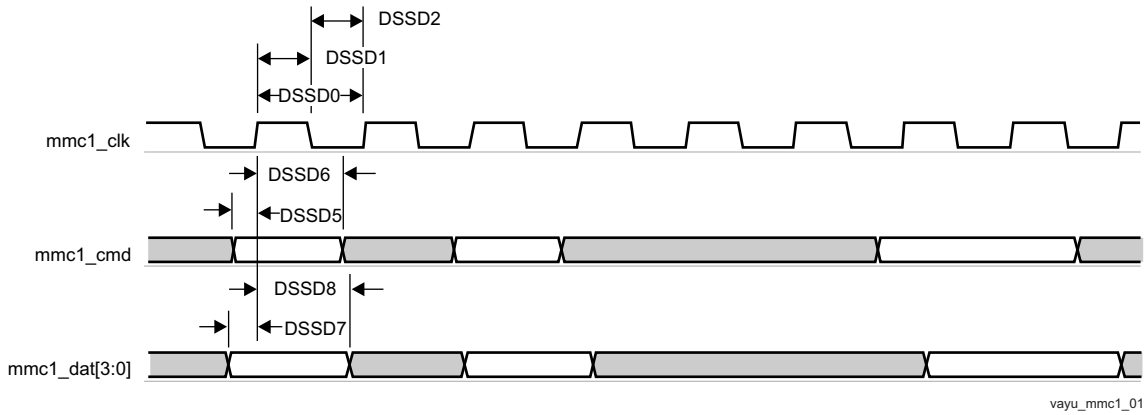



**Figure 5-77. MMC/SD/SDIO in - Default Speed - Receiver Mode**

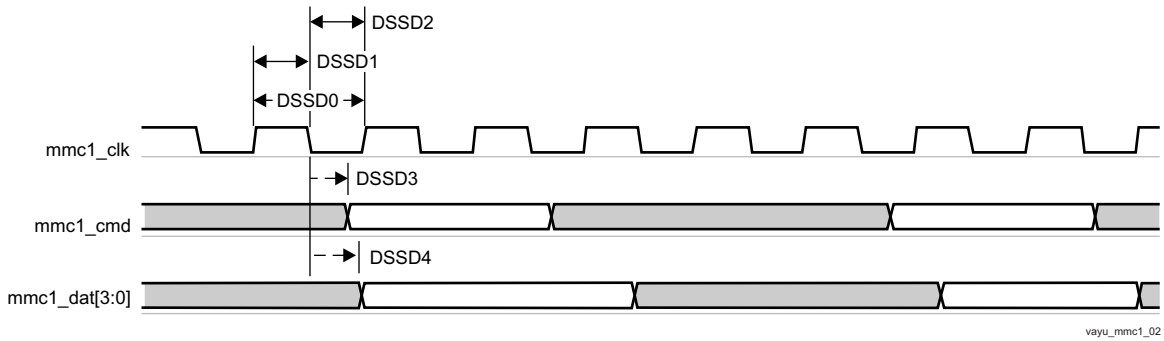



**Figure 5-78. MMC/SD/SDIO in - Default Speed - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.1.2 High speed, 4-bit data, SDR, half-cycle*

Table 5-123 and Table 5-124 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - high speed in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-79 and Figure 5-80)

**Table 5-123. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card High Speed Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HSSD3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_cmd valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| HSSD4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_cmd valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2.6 | | ns |
| HSSD7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-123. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card High Speed Mode (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HSSD8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2.6 | | ns |

**Table 5-124. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card High Speed Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HSSD1 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| HSSD2H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| HSSD2L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| HSSD5 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_cmd transition | -7.6 | 3.6 | ns |
| HSSD6 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | -7.6 | 3.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

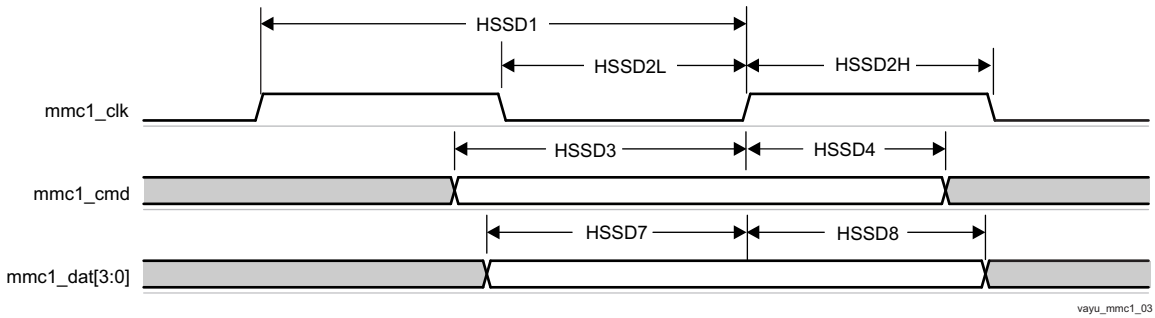



**Figure 5-79. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed - Receiver Mode**

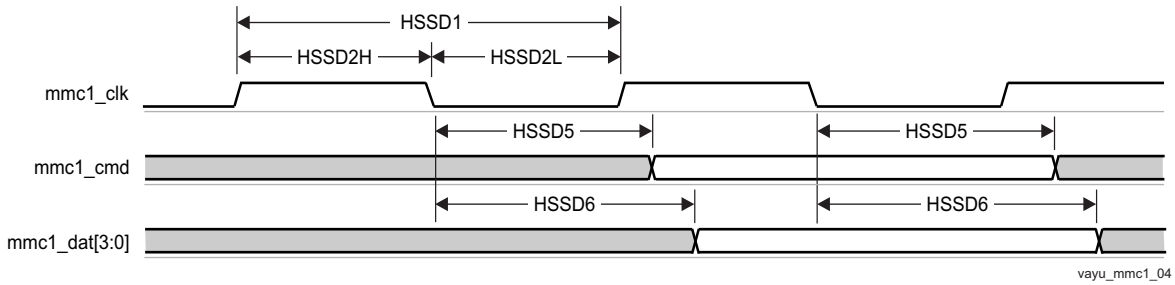



**Figure 5-80. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.1.3 SDR12, 4-bit data, half-cycle*

Table 5-125 and Table 5-126 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - SDR12 in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-81 and Figure 5-82).

**Table 5-125. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card SDR12 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR125 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_cmd valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 25.99 | | ns |
| SDR126 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_cmd valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR127 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 25.99 | | ns |
| SDR128 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.6 | | ns |

**Table 5-126. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card SDR12 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR120 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| SDR121 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR122 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR123 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_cmd transition | -19.13 | 16.93 | ns |
| SDR124 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | -19.13 | 16.93 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

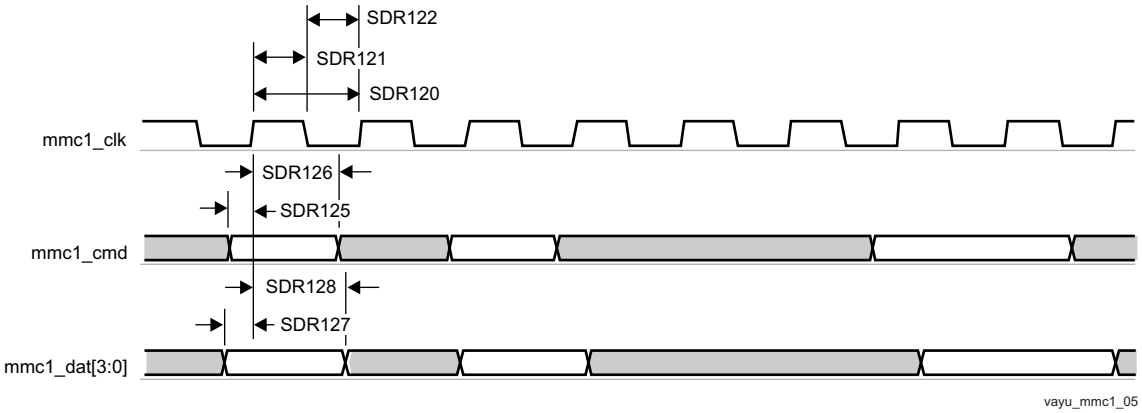



**Figure 5-81. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR12 - Receiver Mode**

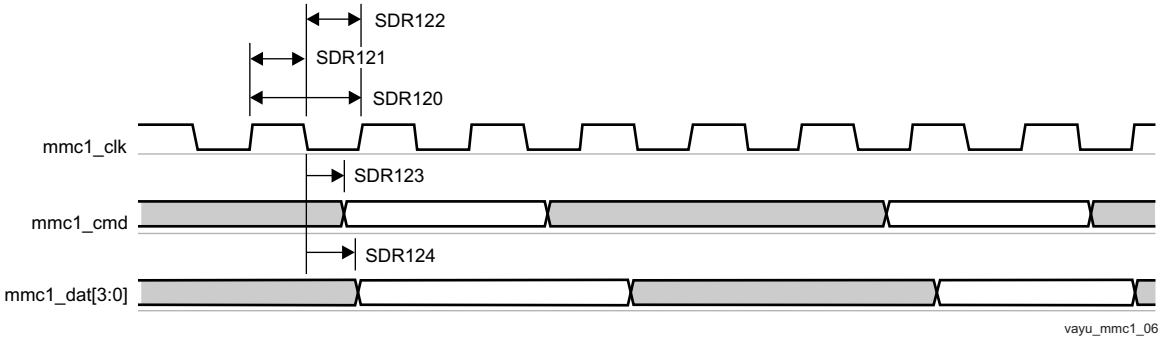



**Figure 5-82. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR12 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.1.4 SDR25, 4-bit data, half-cycle*

Table 5-127 and Table 5-128 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - SDR25 in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-83 and Figure 5-84).

**Table 5-127. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card SDR25 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR253 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_cmd valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 5.3 | | ns |
| SDR254 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_cmd valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR257 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 5.3 | | ns |
| SDR258 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.6 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-128. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card SDR25 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR251 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| SDR252 H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR252L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR255 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_cmd transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |
| SDR256 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

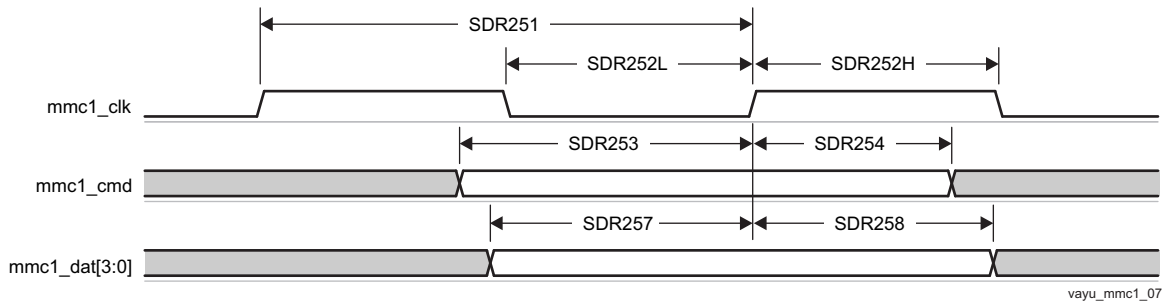



**Figure 5-83. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR25 - Receiver Mode**

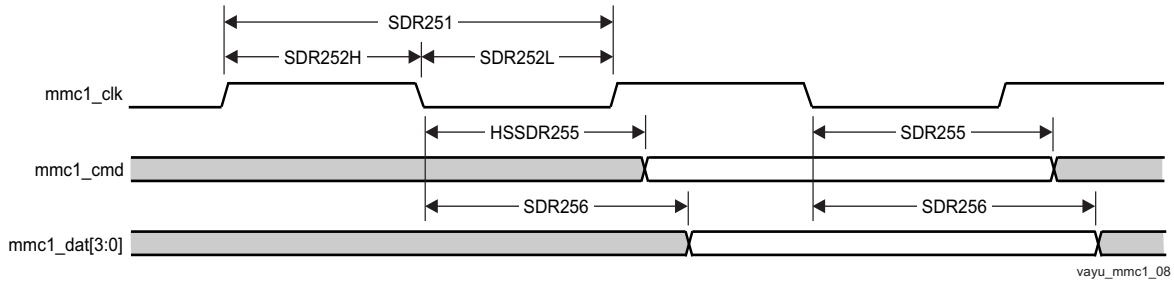



**Figure 5-84. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR25 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.1.5 UHS-I SDR50, 4-bit data, half-cycle*

Table 5-129 and Table 5-130 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - SDR50 in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-85 and Figure 5-86).

**Table 5-129. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card SDR50 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR503 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_cmd valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.48 | | ns |
| SDR504 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_cmd valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR507 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid before mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.48 | | ns |
| SDR508 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid after mmc1_clk rising clock edge | | 1.6 | | ns |

**Table 5-130. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card SDR50 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR501 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 96 | MHz |
| SDR502 H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |

**Table 5-130. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card SDR50 Mode (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR502L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR505 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_cmd transition | -3.66 | 1.46 | ns |
| SDR506 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | -3.66 | 1.46 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

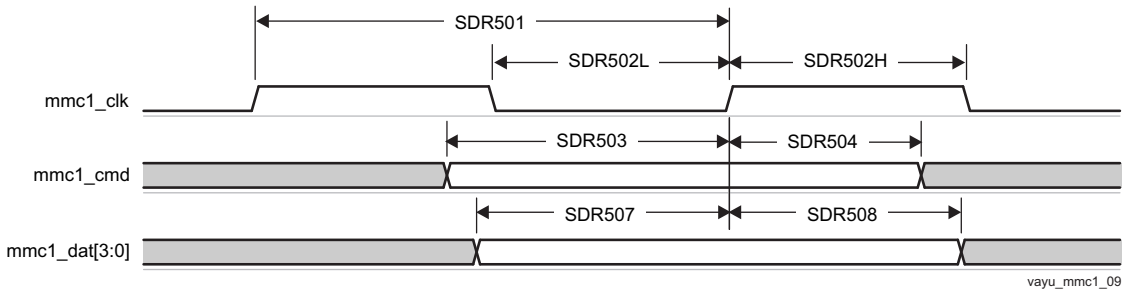



**Figure 5-85. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR50 - Receiver Mode**

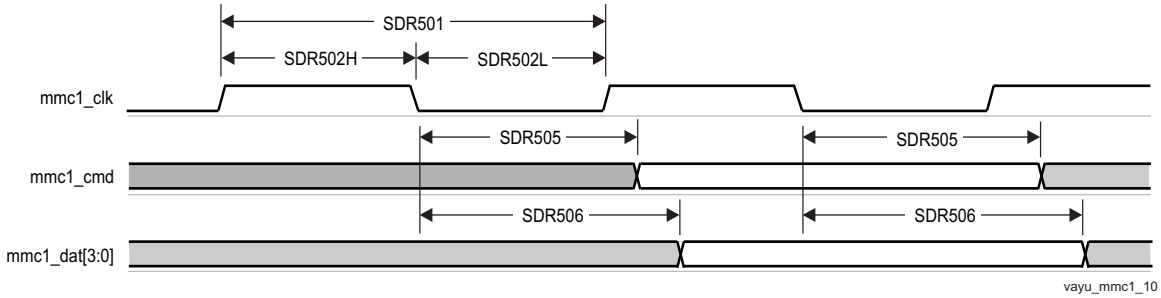



**Figure 5-86. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR50 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.1.6 UHS-I SDR104, 4-bit data, half-cycle*

Table 5-131 presents timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - SDR104 in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-87 and Figure 5-88).

**Table 5-131. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card SDR104 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR1041 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 192 | MHz |
| SDR1042H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR1042L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| SDR1045 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_cmd transition | -1.09 | 0.49 | ns |
| SDR1046 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk falling clock edge to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | -1.09 | 0.49 | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

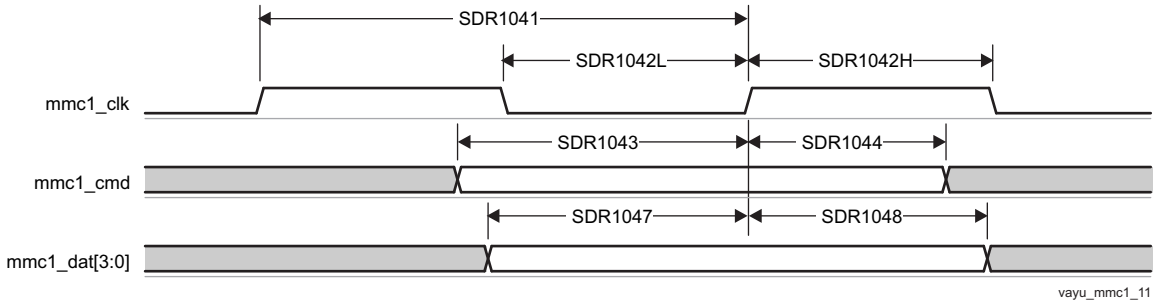



**Figure 5-87. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR104 - Receiver Mode**

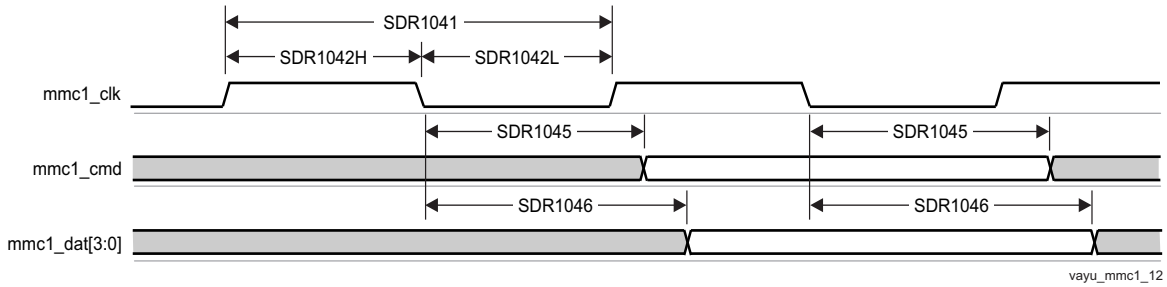



**Figure 5-88. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed SDR104 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.1.7 UHS-I DDR50, 4-bit data*

Table 5-132 and Table 5-133 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC1 - DDR50 in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-89 and Figure 5-90).

**Table 5-132. Timing Requirements for MMC1 - SD Card DDR50 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR505 | $t_{su(cmdV-clk)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_cmd valid before mmc1_clk transition | | 1.79 | | ns |
| DDR506 | $t_{h(clk-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_cmd valid after mmc1_clk transition | | 1.6 | | ns |
| DDR507 | $t_{su(dV-clk)}$ | Setup time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid before mmc1_clk transition | | 1.79 | | ns |
| DDR508 | $t_{h(clk-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc1_dat[3:0] valid after mmc1_clk transition | | 1.6 | | ns |

**Table 5-133. Switching Characteristics for MMC1 - SD Card DDR50 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR500 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc1_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| DDR501 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk high | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| DDR502 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc1_clk low | 0.5P-0.185 (1) | | ns |
| DDR503 | $t_{d(clk-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk transition to mmc1_cmd transition | 1.225 | 6.6 | ns |
| DDR504 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc1_clk transition to mmc1_dat[3:0] transition | 1.225 | 6.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc1_clk period in ns

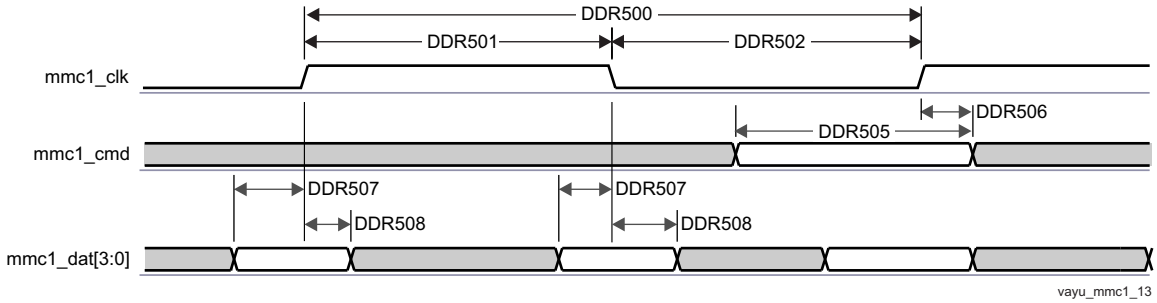



**Figure 5-89. SDMMC - High Speed SD - DDR - Data/Command Receive**

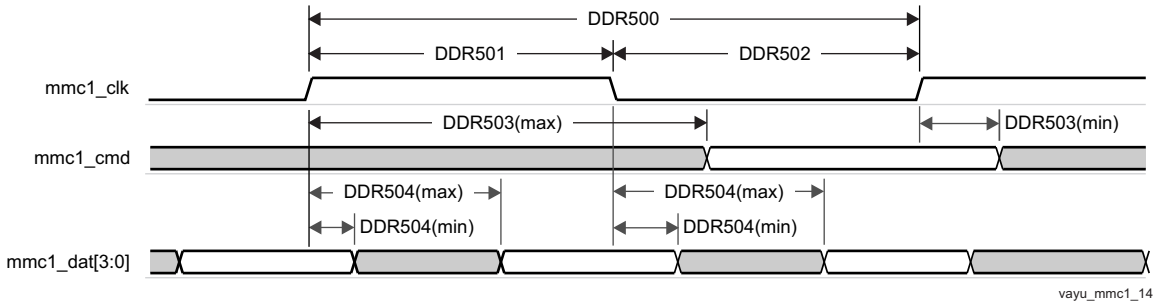



**Figure 5-90. SDMMC - High Speed SD - DDR - Data/Command Transmit**

**NOTE**

To configure the desired virtual mode the user must set MODESELECT bit and DELAYMODE bit field for each corresponding pad control register.

The pad control registers are presented in Table 4-33 and described in chapter Control Module Chapter in the device TRM.

Virtual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for MMC1. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Virtual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-134, *Virtual Functions Mapping for MMC1* for a definition of the Virtual modes.

Table 5-134 presents the values for DELAYMODE bit field.

**Table 5-134. Virtual Functions Mapping for MMC1**

| BALL | BALL NAME | Delay Mode Value | | | | | MUXMODE[15:0] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MMC1_VIRTUAL1 | MMC1_VIRTUAL2 | MMC1_VIRTUAL5 | MMC1_VIRTUAL6 | MMC1_VIRTUAL7 | 0 |
| W6 | mmc1_clk | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | mmc1_clk |
| W5 | mmc1_cmd | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | mmc1_cmd |
| V5 | mmc1_dat0 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | mmc1_dat0 |
| Y4 | mmc1_dat1 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | mmc1_dat1 |
| AA5 | mmc1_dat2 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | mmc1_dat2 |
| Y3 | mmc1_dat3 | 11 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 | mmc1_dat3 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for MMC1. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-135, *Manual Functions Mapping for MMC1* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-135 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-135. Manual Functions Mapping for MMC1**

| BALL | BALL NAME | MMC1_DDR_MANUAL1 | | MMC1_SDR104_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 |
| W6 | mmc1_clk | 489 | 0 | - | - | CFG_MMC1_CLK_IN | mmc1_clk |
| W5 | mmc1_cmd | 0 | 0 | - | - | CFG_MMC1_CMD_IN | mmc1_cmd |
| V5 | mmc1_dat0 | 374 | 0 | - | - | CFG_MMC1_DAT0_IN | mmc1_dat0 |
| Y4 | mmc1_dat1 | 31 | 0 | - | - | CFG_MMC1_DAT1_IN | mmc1_dat1 |
| AA5 | mmc1_dat2 | 56 | 0 | - | - | CFG_MMC1_DAT2_IN | mmc1_dat2 |
| Y3 | mmc1_dat3 | 0 | 0 | - | - | CFG_MMC1_DAT3_IN | mmc1_dat3 |
| W6 | mmc1_clk | 1355 | 0 | 892 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_CLK_OUT | mmc1_clk |
| W5 | mmc1_cmd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_CMD_OEN | mmc1_cmd |
| W5 | mmc1_cmd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_CMD_OUT | mmc1_cmd |
| V5 | mmc1_dat0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT0_OEN | mmc1_dat0 |
| V5 | mmc1_dat0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT0_OUT | mmc1_dat0 |
| Y4 | mmc1_dat1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT1_OEN | mmc1_dat1 |
| Y4 | mmc1_dat1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT1_OUT | mmc1_dat1 |
| AA5 | mmc1_dat2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT2_OEN | mmc1_dat2 |
| AA5 | mmc1_dat2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT2_OUT | mmc1_dat2 |
| Y3 | mmc1_dat3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT3_OEN | mmc1_dat3 |
| Y3 | mmc1_dat3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC1_DAT3_OUT | mmc1_dat3 |

#### *5.10.6.19.2 MMC2 — eMMC*

MMC2 interface is compliant with the JC64 eMMC Standard v4.5 and it supports the following eMMC applications:

- Standard JC64 SDR, 8-bit data, half cycle
- High Speed JC64 SDR, 8-bit data, half cycle
- High Speed JC64 DDR, 8-bit data
- High Speed HS200 JC64 SDR, 8-bit data, half cycle

**NOTE**

For more information, see *eMMC/SD/SDIO* chapter in the device TRM.

##### *5.10.6.19.2.1 Standard JC64 SDR, 8-bit data, half cycle*

Table 5-136 and Table 5-137 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC2 - Standard SDR in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-91 and Figure 5-92).


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-136. Timing Requirements for MMC2 - JC64 Standard SDR Mode

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSDR5 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_cmd valid before mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 13.19 | | ns |
| SSDR6 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_cmd valid after mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 8.4 | | ns |
| SSDR7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid before mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 13.19 | | ns |
| SSDR8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid after mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 8.4 | | ns |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-137. Switching Characteristics for MMC2 - JC64 Standard SDR Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSDR1 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc2_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| SSDR2H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk high | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| SSDR2L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk low | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| SSDR3 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk falling clock edge to mmc2_cmd transition | -16.96 | 16.96 | ns |
| SSDR4 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk falling clock edge to mmc2_dat[7:0] transition | -16.96 | 16.96 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc2_clk period in ns

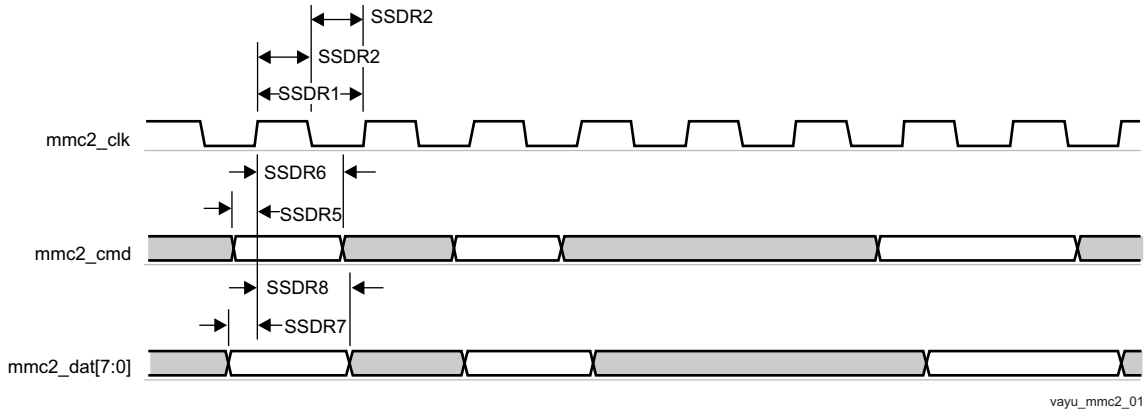



**Figure 5-91. MMC/SD/SDIO in - Standard JC64 - Receiver Mode**

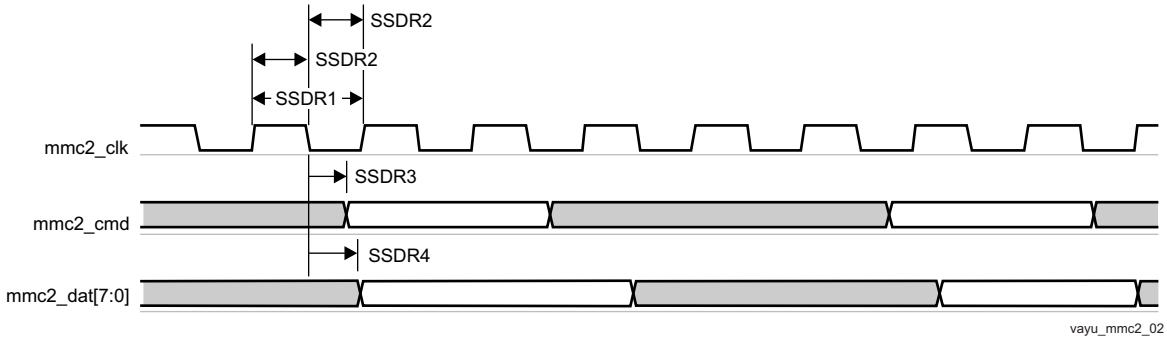



**Figure 5-92. MMC/SD/SDIO in - Standard JC64 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.2.2 High Speed JC64 SDR, 8-bit data, half cycle*

Table 5-138 and Table 5-139 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC2 - High speed SDR in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-93 and Figure 5-94).

**Table 5-138. Timing Requirements for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed SDR Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JC643 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_cmd valid before mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 5.6 | | ns |
| JC644 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_cmd valid after mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 2.6 | | ns |
| JC647 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid before mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 5.6 | | ns |
| JC648 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid after mmc2_clk rising clock edge | 2.6 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-139. Switching Characteristics for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed SDR Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JC641 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc2_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| JC642H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk high | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| JC642L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk low | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| JC645 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk falling clock edge to mmc2_cmd transition | -6.64 | 6.64 | ns |
| JC646 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk falling clock edge to mmc2_dat[7:0] transition | -6.64 | 6.64 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc2_clk period in ns

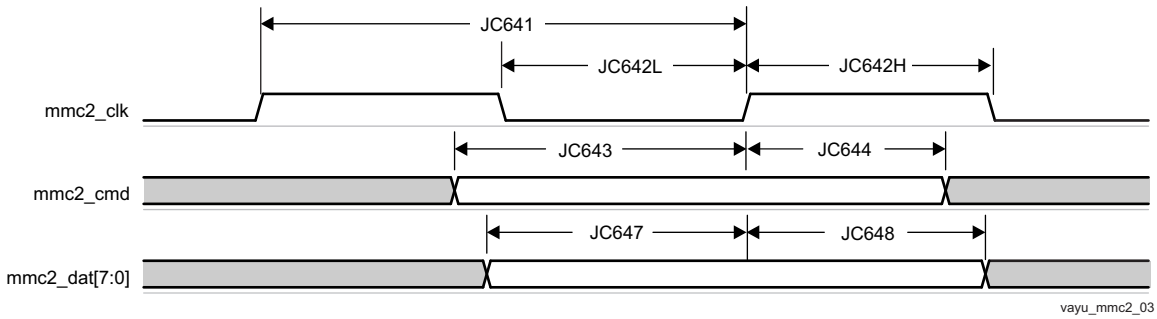



**Figure 5-93. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed JC64 - Receiver Mode**

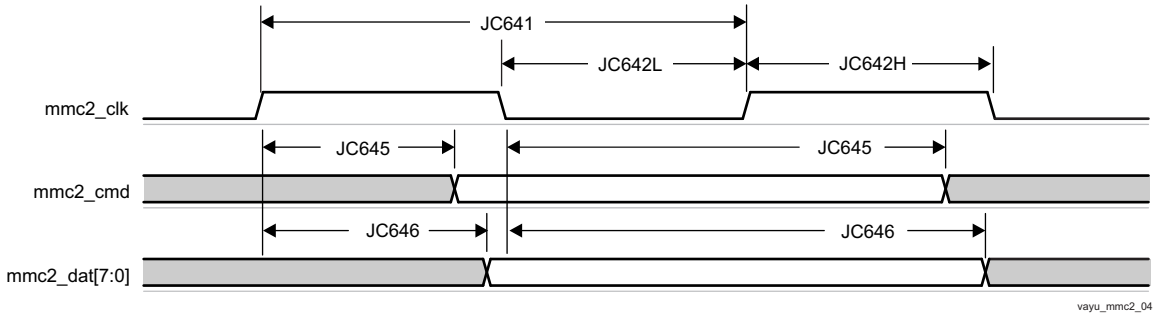



**Figure 5-94. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed JC64 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.2.3 High Speed HS200 JC64 SDR, 8-bit data, half cycle*

Table 5-140 presents timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC2 - HS200 in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-95).

**Table 5-140. Switching Characteristics for MMC2 - JEDS84 HS200 Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HS2001 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc2_clk | | 192 | MHz |
| HS2002H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk high | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| HS2002L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk low | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| HS2005 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk falling clock edge to mmc2_cmd transition | -1.136 | 0.536 | ns |
| HS2006 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk falling clock edge to mmc2_dat[7:0] transition | -1.136 | 0.536 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc2_clk period in ns

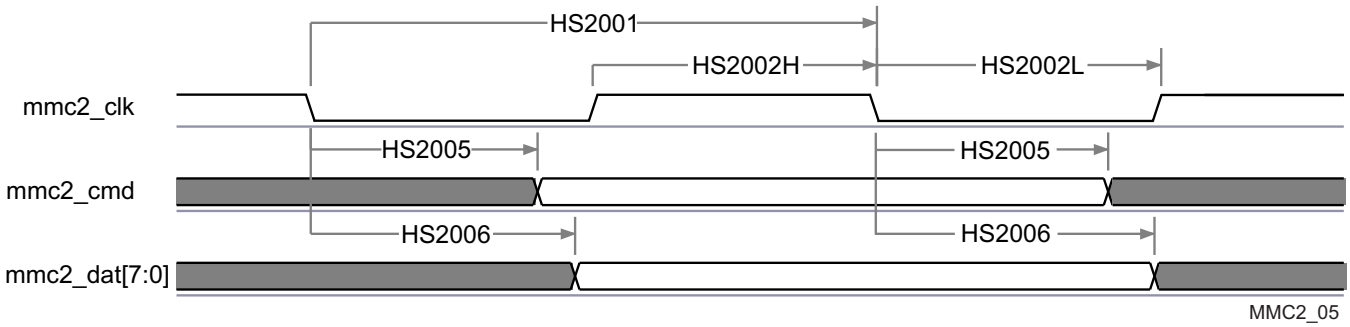



**Figure 5-95. eMMC in - HS200 SDR - Transmitter Mode**

#### *5.10.6.19.2.4 High Speed JC64 DDR, 8-bit data*

Table 5-141 and Table 5-142 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC2 - High speed DDR in receiver and transmitter mode (see Figure 5-96 and Figure 5-97).

**Table 5-141. Timing Requirements for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed DDR Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clk)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_cmd valid before mmc2_clk transition | | 1.8 | | ns |
| DDR4 | $t_{h(clk-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_cmd valid after mmc2_clk transition | | 1.6 | | ns |
| DDR7 | $t_{su(dV-clk)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid before mmc2_clk transition | | 1.8 | | ns |
| DDR8 | $t_{h(clk-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid after mmc2_clk transition | | 1.6 | | ns |

**Table 5-142. Switching Characteristics for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed DDR Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR1 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc2_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| DDR2H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk high | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| DDR2L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk low | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| DDR5 | $t_{d(clk-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk transition to mmc2_cmd transition | 2.9 | 7.14 | ns |
| DDR6 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk transition to mmc2_dat[7:0] transition | 2.9 | 7.14 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc2_clk period in ns

Table 5-143 and Table 5-144 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC2 - High speed DDR in receiver and transmitter mode During Boot (see Figure 5-96 and Figure 5-97).

**Table 5-143. Timing Requirements for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed DDR Mode During Boot**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clk)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_cmd valid before mmc2_clk transition | Boot | 1.8 | | ns |
| DDR4 | $t_{h(clk-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_cmd valid after mmc2_clk transition | Boot | 1.8(1) | | ns |
| DDR7 | $t_{su(dV-clk)}$ | Setup time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid before mmc2_clk transition | Boot | 1.8 | | ns |
| DDR8 | $t_{h(clk-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc2_dat[7:0] valid after mmc2_clk transition | Boot | 1.8(1) | | ns |

(1) This Hold time requirement is larger than the Hold time provided by a typical eMMC component. Therefore, the trace length between the Device and eMMC component must be sufficiently long enough to ensure that the Hold time is met at the Device.

**Table 5-144. Switching Characteristics for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed DDR Mode During Boot**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR1 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc2_clk | Boot | | 48 | MHz |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-144. Switching Characteristics for MMC2 - JC64 High Speed DDR Mode During Boot (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MODE | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR2H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk high | Boot | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| DDR2L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc2_clk low | Boot | 0.5P-0.172 (1) | | ns |
| DDR5 | $t_{d(clk-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk transition to mmc2_cmd transition | Boot | 2.9 | 7.14 | ns |
| DDR6 | $t_{d(clk-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc2_clk transition to mmc2_dat[7:0] transition | Boot | 2.9 | 7.14 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc2_clk period in ns

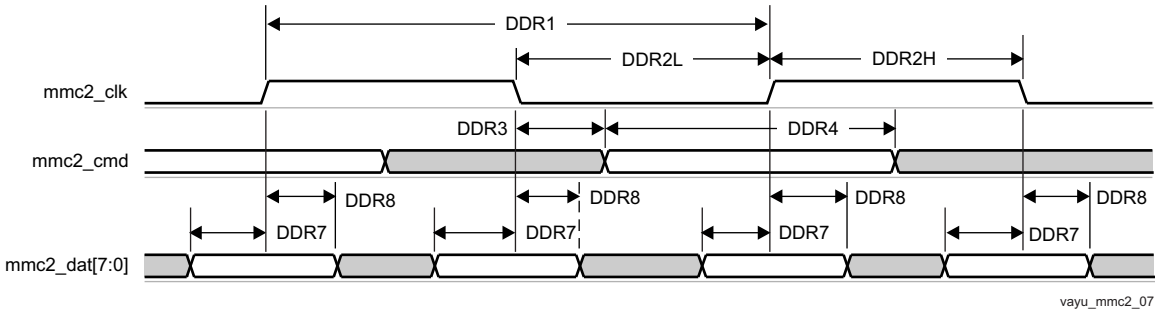



**Figure 5-96. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed DDR JC64 - Receiver Mode**

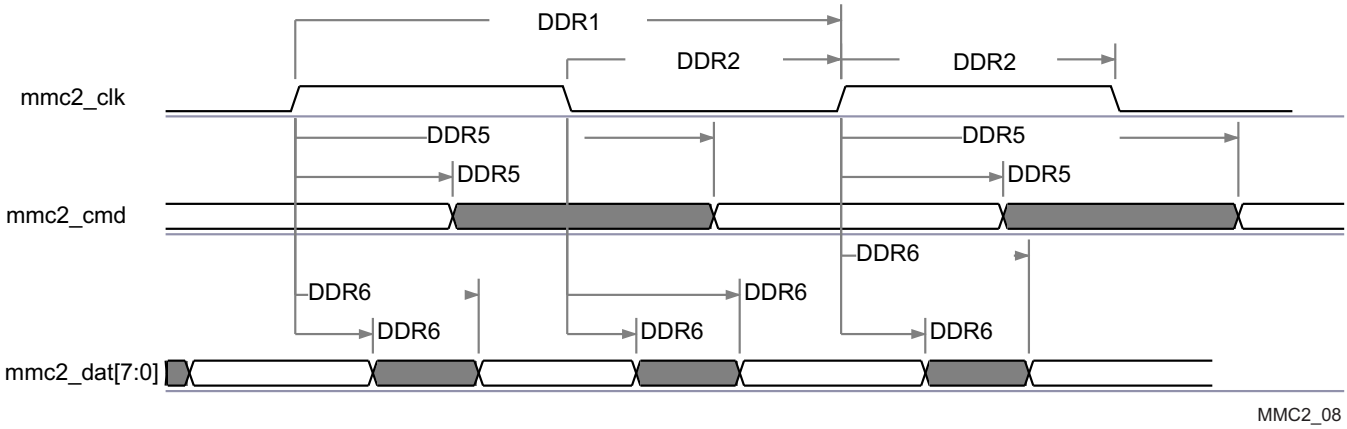



**Figure 5-97. MMC/SD/SDIO in - High Speed DDR JC64 - Transmitter Mode**

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for MMC2. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-145, *Manual Functions Mapping for MMC2 with Internal Loopback Clock and for HS200* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-145 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

### Table 5-145. Manual Functions Mapping for MMC2 With Internal Loopback Clock and for HS200

| BALL | BALL NAME | MMC2_DDR_LB_MANUAL1 | | MMC2_STD_HS_LB_MANUAL1 | | MMC2_HS200_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 1 |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 124 | 0 | 850 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A19_IN | mmc2_dat4 |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 62 | 0 | 1264 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A20_IN | mmc2_dat5 |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 0 | 0 | 786 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A21_IN | mmc2_dat6 |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 0 | 0 | 902 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A22_IN | mmc2_dat7 |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | 645 | 3054 | 0 | 2764 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A23_IN | mmc2_clk |
| J4 | gpmc_a24 | 48 | 0 | 1185 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A24_IN | mmc2_dat0 |
| J6 | gpmc_a25 | 0 | 0 | 670 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A25_IN | mmc2_dat1 |
| H4 | gpmc_a26 | 0 | 0 | 972 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A26_IN | mmc2_dat2 |
| H5 | gpmc_a27 | 0 | 0 | 1116 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_A27_IN | mmc2_dat3 |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 0 | - | - | CFG_GPMC_CS1_IN | mmc2_cmd |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A19_OEN | mmc2_dat4 |
| K7 | gpmc_a19 | 135 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 | 174 | CFG_GPMC_A19_OUT | mmc2_dat4 |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 410 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A20_OEN | mmc2_dat5 |
| M7 | gpmc_a20 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 335 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A20_OUT | mmc2_dat5 |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 468 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A21_OEN | mmc2_dat6 |
| J5 | gpmc_a21 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 339 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A21_OUT | mmc2_dat6 |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 676 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A22_OEN | mmc2_dat7 |
| K6 | gpmc_a22 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 219 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A22_OUT | mmc2_dat7 |
| J7 | gpmc_a23 | 423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1062 | 154 | CFG_GPMC_A23_OUT | mmc2_clk |
| J4 | gpmc_a24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 640 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A24_OEN | mmc2_dat0 |
| J4 | gpmc_a24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A24_OUT | mmc2_dat0 |
| J6 | gpmc_a25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 356 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A25_OEN | mmc2_dat1 |
| J6 | gpmc_a25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A25_OUT | mmc2_dat1 |
| H4 | gpmc_a26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 579 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A26_OEN | mmc2_dat2 |
| H4 | gpmc_a26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A26_OUT | mmc2_dat2 |
| H5 | gpmc_a27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 435 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A27_OEN | mmc2_dat3 |
| H5 | gpmc_a27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 236 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_A27_OUT | mmc2_dat3 |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 759 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS1_OEN | mmc2_cmd |
| H6 | gpmc_cs1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 372 | 0 | CFG_GPMC_CS1_OUT | mmc2_cmd |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.6.19.3 MMC3 and MMC4—SDIO/SD

MMC3 and MMC4 interfaces are compliant with the SDIO3.0 Standard v1.0, SD Part E1 and for generic SDIO devices, it supports the following applications:

- MMC3 8-bit data and MMC4 4-bit data, SD Default speed, SDR
- MMC3 8-bit data and MMC4 4-bit data, SD High speed, SDR
- MMC3 8-bit data and MMC4 4-bit data, UHS-1 SDR12 (SD Standard v3.01), 4-bit data, SDR, half cycle
- MMC3 8-bit data and MMC4 4-bit data, UHS-I SDR25 (SD Standard v3.01), 4-bit data, SDR, half cycle
- MMC3 8-bit data, UHS-I SDR50

**NOTE**

The eMMC/SD/SDIOj (j = 3 to 4) controller is also referred to as MMCj.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *eMMC/SD/SDIO* chapter in the device TRM.

##### 5.10.6.19.3.1 MMC3 and MMC4, SD Default Speed

Figure 5-98, Figure 5-99, and Table 5-146 through Table 5-149 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC3 and MMC4 - SD Default speed in receiver and transmitter mode.

**Table 5-146. Timing Requirements for MMC3 - Default Speed Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS5 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_cmd valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 5.11 | | ns |
| DS6 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_cmd valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 20.46 | | ns |
| DS7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 5.11 | | ns |
| DS8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 20.46 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 7

**Table 5-147. Switching Characteristics for MMC3 - SD/SDIO Default Speed Mode (2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS0 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc3_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| DS1 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 (2) | | ns |
| DS2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 (2) | | ns |
| DS3 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_cmd transition | -14.93 | 14.93 | ns |
| DS4 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_dat[i:0] transition | -14.93 | 14.93 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc3_clk period in ns

(2) i in [i:0] = 7

**Table 5-148. Timing Requirements for MMC4 - Default Speed Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS5 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_cmd valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 5.11 | | ns |
| DS6 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_cmd valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 20.46 | | ns |
| DS7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 5.11 | | ns |
| DS8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 20.46 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) i in [i:0] = 3

**Table 5-149. Switching Characteristics for MMC4 - Default Speed Mode (2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS0 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc4_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| DS1 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| DS2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| DS3 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_cmd transition | -14.93 | 14.93 | ns |
| DS4 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_dat[i:0] transition | -14.93 | 14.93 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc4_clk period in ns
(2) i in [i:0] = 3

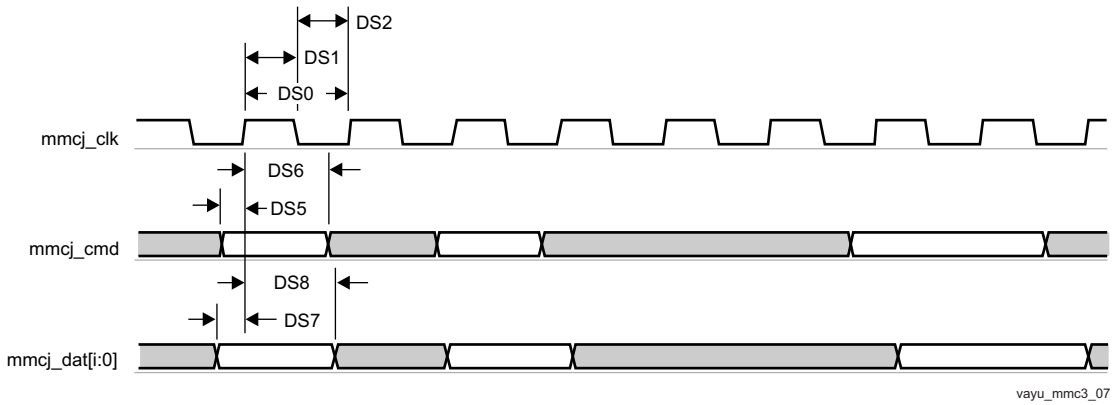



**Figure 5-98. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - Default Speed - Receiver Mode**

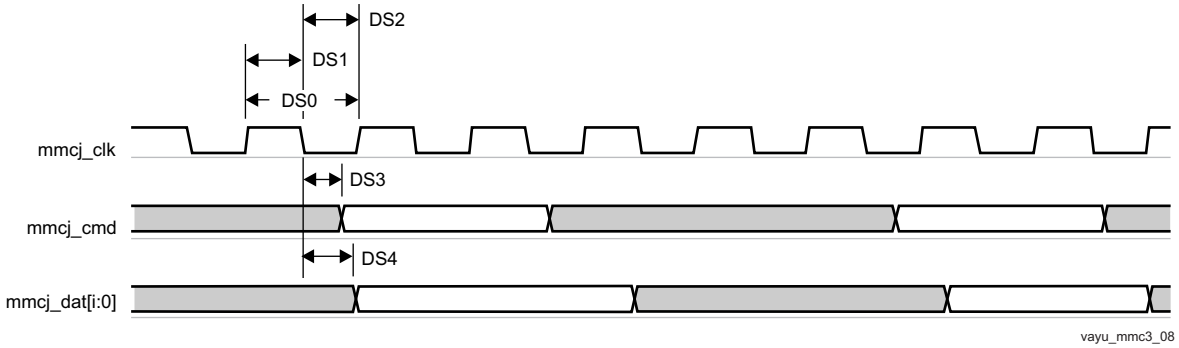



**Figure 5-99. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - Default Speed - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.3.2 MMC3 and MMC4, SD High Speed*

Figure 5-100, Figure 5-101, and Table 5-150 through Table 5-153 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC3 and MMC4 - SD and SDIO High speed in receiver and transmitter mode.

**Table 5-150. Timing Requirements for MMC3 - SD/SDIO High Speed Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HS3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_cmd valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| HS4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_cmd valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 2.6 | | ns |
| HS7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |

### Table 5-150. Timing Requirements for MMC3 - SD/SDIO High Speed Mode [1] (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HS8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 2.6 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 7

### Table 5-151. Switching Characteristics for MMC3 - SD/SDIO High Speed Mode [2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HS1 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc3_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| HS2H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 [1] | | ns |
| HS2L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 [1] | | ns |
| HS5 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_cmd transition | -7.6 | 3.6 | ns |
| HS6 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_dat[i:0] transition | -7.6 | 3.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc3_clk period in ns

(2) i in [i:0] = 7

### Table 5-152. Timing Requirements for MMC4 - High Speed Mode [1]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HS3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_cmd valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| HS4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_cmd valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |
| HS7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| HS8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 3

### Table 5-153. Switching Characteristics for MMC4 - High Speed Mode [2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HS1 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc4_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| HS2H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 [1] | | ns |
| HS2L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 [1] | | ns |
| HS5 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_cmd transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |
| HS6 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_dat[i:0] transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc4_clk period in ns

(2) i in [i:0] = 3

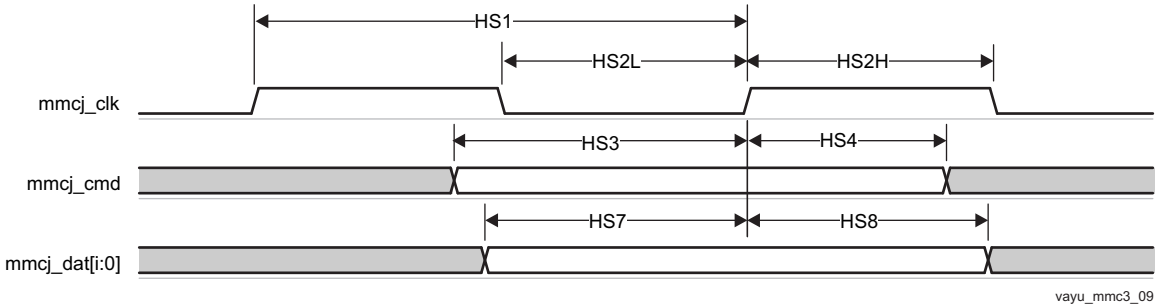



**Figure 5-100. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - High Speed - Receiver Mode**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

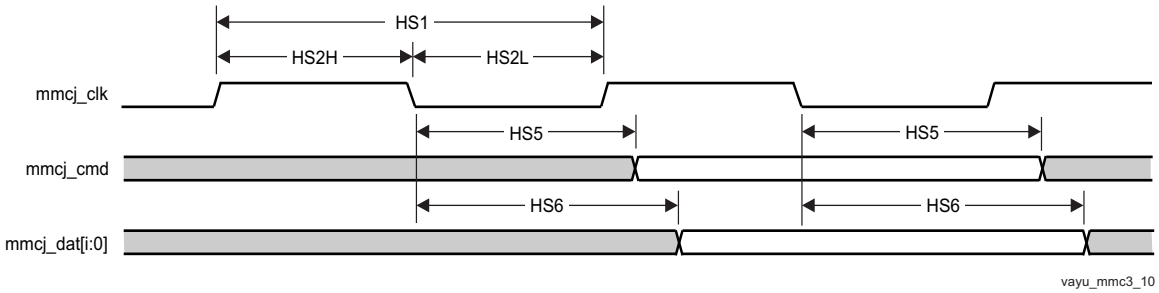



**Figure 5-101. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - High Speed - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.3.3 MMC3 and MMC4, SD and SDIO SDR12 Mode*

Figure 5-102, Figure 5-103, and Table 5-154 through Table 5-157 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC3 and MMC4 - SD and SDIO SDR12 in receiver and transmitter mode.

**Table 5-154. Timing Requirements for MMC3 - SDR12 Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR125 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_cmd valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 25.99 | | ns |
| SDR126 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_cmd valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR127 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 25.99 | | ns |
| SDR128 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 7

**Table 5-155. Switching Characteristics for MMC3 - SDR12 Mode (2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR120 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc3_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| SDR121 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| SDR122 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| SDR123 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_cmd transition | -19.13 | 16.93 | ns |
| SDR124 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_dat[i:0] transition | -19.13 | 16.93 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc3_clk period in ns

(2) i in [i:0] = 7

**Table 5-156. Timing Requirements for MMC4 - SDR12 Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR125 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_cmd valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 25.99 | | ns |
| SDR126 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_cmd valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR127 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 25.99 | | ns |
| SDR128 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |

(1) j in [i:0] = 3

**Table 5-157. Switching Characteristics for MMC4 - SDR12 Mode (2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR120 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc4_clk | | 24 | MHz |
| SDR121 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| SDR122 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| SDR125 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_cmd transition | -19.13 | 16.93 | ns |

**Table 5-157. Switching Characteristics for MMC4 - SDR12 Mode (2) (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR126 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_dat[i:0] transition | -19.13 | 16.93 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc4_clk period in ns
(2) j in [i:0] = 3

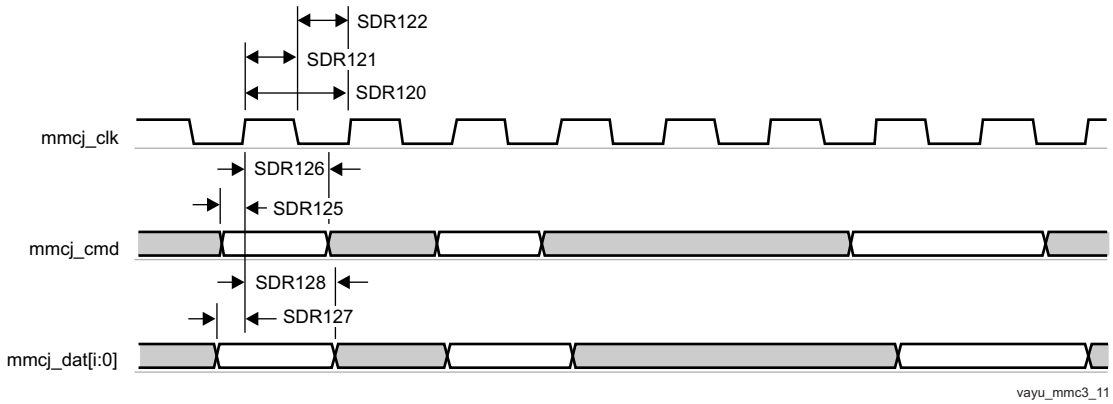



**Figure 5-102. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - SDR12 - Receiver Mode**

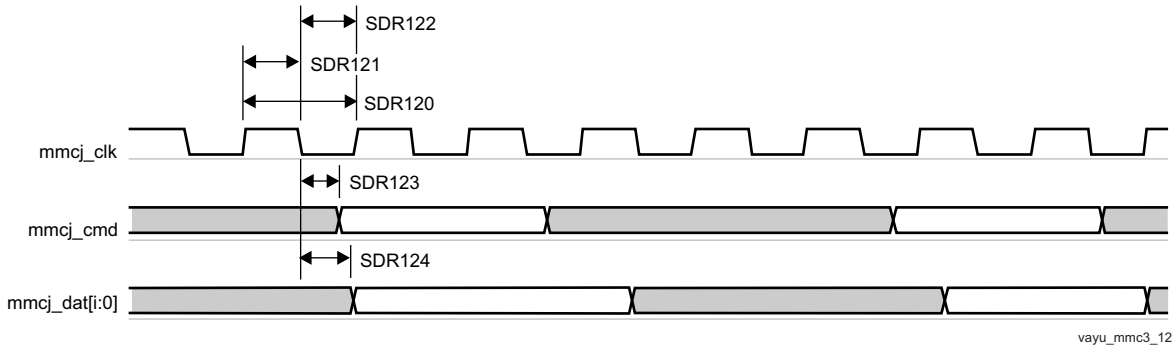



**Figure 5-103. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - SDR12 - Transmitter Mode**

### *5.10.6.19.3.4 MMC3 and MMC4, SD SDR25 Mode*

Figure 5-104, Figure 5-105, and Table 5-158 through Table 5-161 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC3 and MMC4 - SD and SDIO SDR25 in receiver and transmitter mode.

**Table 5-158. Timing Requirements for MMC3 - SDR25 Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR253 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_cmd valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| SDR254 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_cmd valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR257 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| SDR258 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 7

**Table 5-159. Switching Characteristics for MMC3 - SDR25 Mode (2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR251 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc3_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| SDR252 H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk high | 0.5P(1)- 0.270 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-159. Switching Characteristics for MMC3 - SDR25 Mode [2] (continued)

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR252L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk low | 0.5P[1]-0.270 | | ns |
| SDR255 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_cmd transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |
| SDR256 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_dat[i:0] transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc3_clk period in ns
(2) i in [i:0] = 7

### Table 5-160. Timing Requirements for MMC4 - SDR25 Mode [1]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR255 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_cmd valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| SDR256 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_cmd valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR257 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid before mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 5.3 | | ns |
| SDR258 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc4_dat[i:0] valid after mmc4_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 3

### Table 5-161. Switching Characteristics for MMC4 - SDR25 Mode [2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR251 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc4_clk | | 48 | MHz |
| SDR252H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 [1] | | ns |
| SDR252L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc4_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 [1] | | ns |
| SDR255 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_cmd transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |
| SDR256 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc4_clk falling clock edge to mmc4_dat[i:0] transition | -8.8 | 6.6 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc4_clk period in ns
(2) i in [i:0] = 3

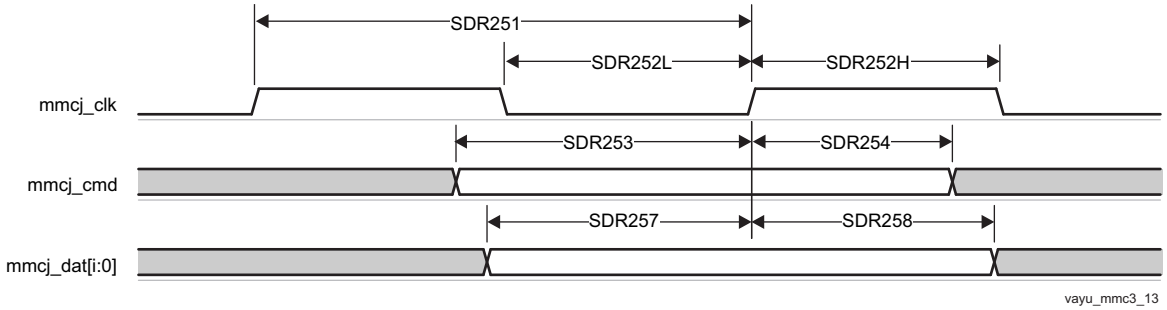



**Figure 5-104. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - SDR25 - Receiver Mode**

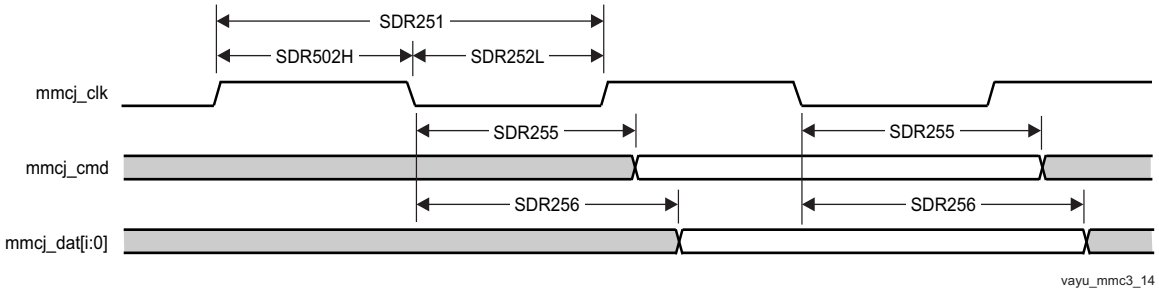



**Figure 5-105. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - SDR25 - Transmitter Mode**

#### 5.10.6.19.3.5 MMC3 SDIO High Speed UHS-I SDR50 Mode, Half Cycle

Figure 5-106, Figure 5-107, Table 5-162, and Table 5-163 present timing requirements and switching characteristics for MMC3 - SDIO High speed SDR50 in receiver and transmitter mode.

**Table 5-162. Timing Requirements for MMC3 - SDR50 Mode (1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR503 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_cmd valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.48 | | ns |
| SDR504 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_cmd valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |
| SDR507 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid before mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.48 | | ns |
| SDR508 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, mmc3_dat[i:0] valid after mmc3_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | ns |

(1) i in [i:0] = 7

**Table 5-163. Switching Characteristics for MMC3 - SDR50 Mode (2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SDR501 | $f_{op(clk)}$ | Operating frequency, mmc3_clk | | 96 | MHz |
| SDR502H | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk high | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| SDR502L | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, mmc3_clk low | 0.5P-0.270 (1) | | ns |
| SDR505 | $t_{d(clkL-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_cmd transition | -3.66 | 1.46 | ns |
| SDR506 | $t_{d(clkL-dV)}$ | Delay time, mmc3_clk falling clock edge to mmc3_dat[i:0] transition | -3.66 | 1.46 | ns |

(1) P = output mmc3_clk period in ns

(2) i in [i:0] = 7

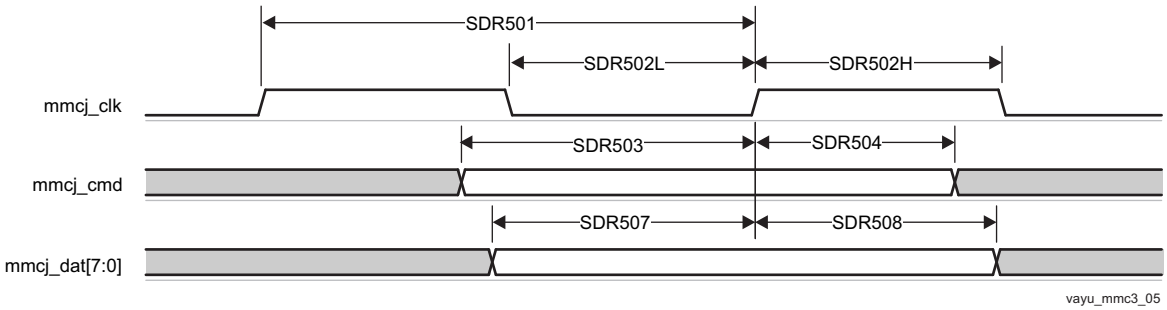



**Figure 5-106. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - High Speed SDR50 - Receiver Mode**

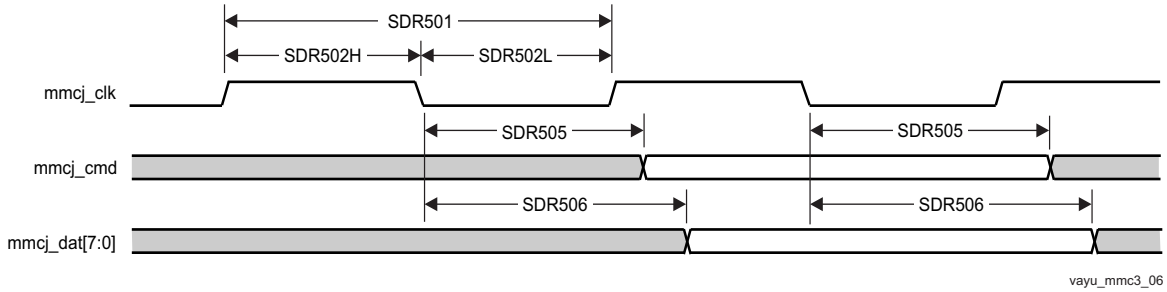



**Figure 5-107. MMC/SD/SDIOj in - High Speed SDR50 - Transmitter Mode**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for MMC3. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-164, *Manual Functions Mapping for MMC3* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-164 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-164. Manual Functions Mapping for MMC3**

| BALL | BALL NAME | MMC3_MANUAL1 | | MMC3_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 0 |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | 0 | 386 | 852 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CLK_IN | mmc3_clk |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | 605 | 0 | 94 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CLK_OUT | mmc3_clk |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 0 | 0 | 122 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_IN | mmc3_cmd |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_OEN | mmc3_cmd |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_OUT | mmc3_cmd |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 171 | 0 | 91 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_IN | mmc3_dat0 |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_OEN | mmc3_dat0 |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_OUT | mmc3_dat0 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 221 | 0 | 57 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_IN | mmc3_dat1 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_OEN | mmc3_dat1 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_OUT | mmc3_dat1 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_IN | mmc3_dat2 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_OEN | mmc3_dat2 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_OUT | mmc3_dat2 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 474 | 0 | 375 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_IN | mmc3_dat3 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_OEN | mmc3_dat3 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_OUT | mmc3_dat3 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 792 | 0 | 213 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_IN | mmc3_dat4 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_OEN | mmc3_dat4 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_OUT | mmc3_dat4 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 782 | 0 | 355 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_IN | mmc3_dat5 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_OEN | mmc3_dat5 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_OUT | mmc3_dat5 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 942 | 0 | 437 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_IN | mmc3_dat6 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_OEN | mmc3_dat6 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_OUT | mmc3_dat6 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 636 | 0 | 224 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_IN | mmc3_dat7 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_OEN | mmc3_dat7 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_OUT | mmc3_dat7 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for MMC4. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-165, *Manual Functions Mapping for MMC4* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-165 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-165. Manual Functions Mapping for MMC4**

| BALL | BALL NAME | MMC4_MANUAL1 | | MMC4_DS_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 3 |
| E25 | uart1_ctsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART1_CTSN_IN | mmc4_clk |
| E25 | uart1_ctsn | 1147 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART1_CTSN_OUT | mmc4_clk |
| C27 | uart1_rtsn | 1834 | 0 | 307 | 0 | CFG_UART1_RTSN_IN | mmc4_cmd |
| C27 | uart1_rtsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART1_RTSN_OEN | mmc4_cmd |
| C27 | uart1_rtsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART1_RTSN_OUT | mmc4_cmd |
| D27 | uart2_ctsn | 2165 | 0 | 785 | 0 | CFG_UART2_CTSN_IN | mmc4_dat2 |
| D27 | uart2_ctsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_CTSN_OEN | mmc4_dat2 |
| D27 | uart2_ctsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_CTSN_OUT | mmc4_dat2 |
| C28 | uart2_rtsn | 1929 | 64 | 613 | 0 | CFG_UART2_RTSN_IN | mmc4_dat3 |
| C28 | uart2_rtsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_RTSN_OEN | mmc4_dat3 |
| C28 | uart2_rtsn | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_RTSN_OUT | mmc4_dat3 |
| D28 | uart2_rxd | 1935 | 128 | 683 | 0 | CFG_UART2_RXD_IN | mmc4_dat0 |
| D28 | uart2_rxd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_RXD_OEN | mmc4_dat0 |
| D28 | uart2_rxd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_RXD_OUT | mmc4_dat0 |
| D26 | uart2_txd | 2172 | 44 | 835 | 0 | CFG_UART2_TXD_IN | mmc4_dat1 |
| D26 | uart2_txd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_TXD_OEN | mmc4_dat1 |
| D26 | uart2_txd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_UART2_TXD_OUT | mmc4_dat1 |

#### 5.10.6.20 PRU-ICSS

The device Programmable Real-Time Unit and Industrial Communication Subsystem (PRU-ICSS) consists of dual 32-bit Load / Store RISC CPU cores - Programmable Real-Time Units (PRU0 and PRU1), shared, data, and instruction memories, internal peripheral modules, and an interrupt controller (PRU-ICSS_INTC). The programmable nature of the PRUs, along with their access to pins, events and all SoC resources, provides flexibility in implementing fast real-time responses, specialized data handling operations, customer peripheral interfaces, and in off-loading tasks from the other processor cores of the system-on-chip (SoC).

The each PRU-ICSS includes the following main features:

- 21x Enhanced GPIs (EGPIs) and 21× Enhanced GPOs (EGPOs) with asynchronous capture and serial support per each PRU CPU core
- One Ethernet MII_RT module (PRU-ICSS_MII_RT) with two MII ports and configurable connections to PRUs
- 1 MDIO Port (PRU-ICSS_MII_MDIO)
- One Industrial Ethernet Peripheral (IEP) to manage/generate Industrial Ethernet functions
- 1 × 16550-compatible UART with a dedicated 192 MHz clock to support 12 Mbps Profibus
- 1 Industrial Ethernet timer with 7/9 capture and 8 compare events
- 1 Enhanced Capture Module (ECAP)
- 1 Interrupt Controller (PRU-ICSS_INTC)
- A flexible power management support
- Integrated switched central resource with programmable priority


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Parity control supported by all memories

**CAUTION**

The IO timings provided in this section are only valid if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in the Table 5-188 and Table 5-189.

**NOTE**

For more information, see *PRU-ICSS* section in the Device TRM.

**NOTE**

To configure the desired virtual mode the user must set MODESELECT bit and DELAYMODE bit field for each corresponding pad control register.

The pad control registers are presented in Table 4-33 and described in chapter Control Module in the device TRM.

#### *5.10.6.20.1 Programmable Real-Time Unit (PRU-ICSS PRU)*

##### *5.10.6.20.1.1 PRU-ICSS PRU Direct Input/Output Mode Electrical Data and Timing*

**Table 5-166. PRU-ICSS PRU Timing Requirements - Direct Input Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRDI1 | $t_{w(GPI)}$ | Pulse width, GPI | 2P (1) | | ns |
| PRDI2 | $t_{sk(GPI)}$ | Skew between GPI[20:0] signals | | 4.5 | ns |

(1) PRUSS_GICLK clock period

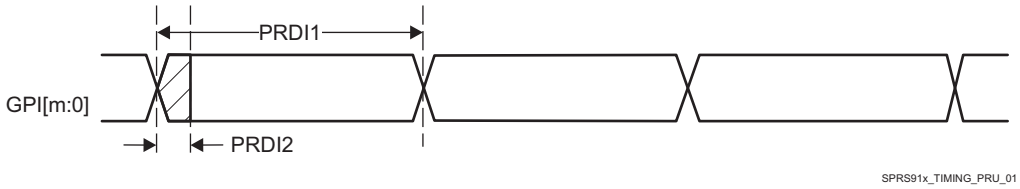



**Figure 5-108. PRU-ICSS PRU Direct Input Timing**

(1) m in GPI[m:0] = 20

**Table 5-167. PRU-ICSS PRU Switching Requirements – Direct Output Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRDO1 | $t_{w(GPO)}$ | Pulse width, GPO | 2P (1) | | ns |
| PRDO2 | $t_{sk(GPO)}$ | Skew between GPO[20:0] signals | | 4.5 | ns |

(1) PRUSS_GICLK clock period

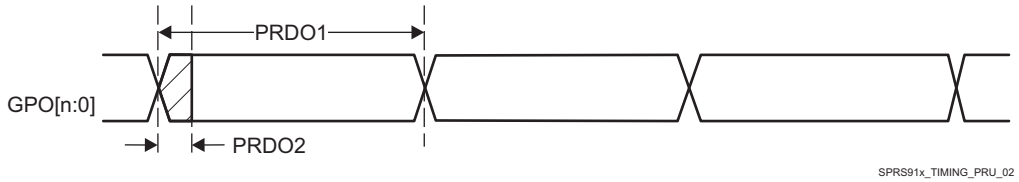



**Figure 5-109. PRU-ICSS PRU Direct Output Timing**

(1) n in GPO[n:0] = 20

#### 5.10.6.20.1.2 PRU-ICSS PRU Parallel Capture Mode Electrical Data and Timing

**Table 5-168. PRU-ICSS PRU Timing Requirements - Parallel Capture Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRPC1 | $t_{w(CLOCKIN)}$ | Cyle time, CLOCKIN | 20 | | ns |
| PRPC2 | $t_{w(CLOCKIN_L)}$ | Pulse duration, CLOCKIN low | 9 | 11 | ns |
| PRPC3 | $t_{w(CLOCKIN_H)}$ | Pulse duration, CLOCKIN high | 9 | 11 | ns |
| PRPC4 | $t_{su(DATAIN-CLOCKIN)}$ | Setup time, DATAIN valid before CLOCKIN | 4.5 | | ns |
| PRPC5 | $t_{h(CLOCKIN-DATAIN)}$ | Hold time, DATAIN valid after CLOCKIN | 0 | | ns |

(1) PRUSS_GICLK clock period

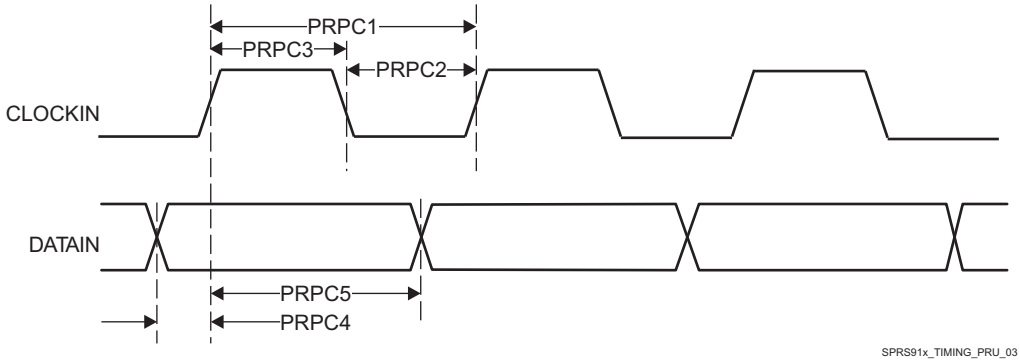



**Figure 5-110. PRU-ICSS PRU Parallel Capture Timing - Rising Edge Mode**

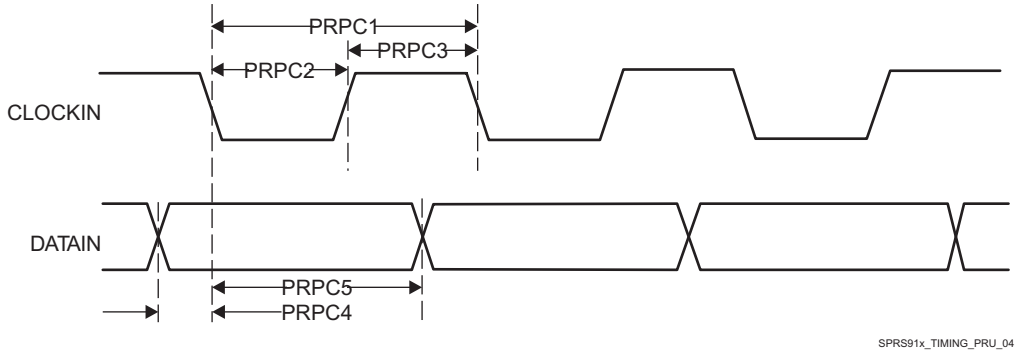



**Figure 5-111. PRU-ICSS PRU Parallel Capture Timing - Falling Edge Mode**

#### 5.10.6.20.1.3 PRU-ICSS PRU Shift Mode Electrical Data and Timing

**Table 5-169. PRU-ICSS PRU Timing Requirements – Shift In Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRSI1 | $t_{c(DATAIN)}$ | Cycle time, DATAIN | 10.00 | | ns |
| PRSI2 | $t_{w(DATAIN)}$ | Pulse width, DATAIN | 0.45P (1) | 0.55P (1) | ns |

(1) P = 10.00 ns

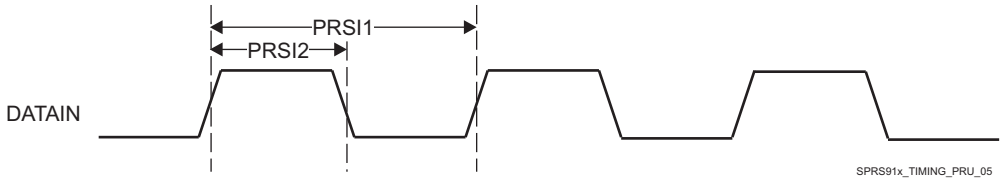



**Figure 5-112. PRU-ICSS PRU Shift In Timing**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-170. PRU-ICSS PRU Switching Requirements - Shift Out Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRSO1 | $t_{c(CLOCKOUT)}$ | Cycle time, CLOCKOUT | 10.00 | | ns |
| PRSO2 | $t_{w(CLOCKOUT)}$ | Pulse width, CLOCKOUT | 0.45P (1) | 0.55P (1) | ns |
| PRSO3 | $t_{d(CLOCKOUT-DATAOUT)}$ | Delay time, CLOCKOUT to DATAOUT Valid | -3.00 | 3.60 | ns |

(1) P = 10.00 ns

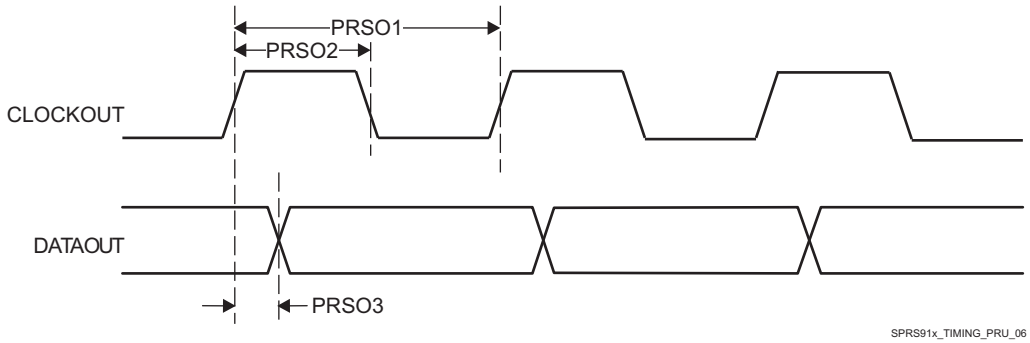



**Figure 5-113. PRU-ICSS PRU Shift Out Timing**

### *5.10.6.20.1.4 PRU-ICSS PRU Sigma Delta and EnDAT® Modes*

**Table 5-171. PRU-ICSS PRU Timing Requirements - Sigma Delta Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | tw(SDx_CLK) | Pulse width, SDx_CLK | 20 | | ns |
| 2 | tsu(SDx_D-SDx_CLK) | Setup time, SDx_D valid before SDx_CLK active edge | 10 | | ns |
| 3 | th(SDx_CLK-SDx_D) | Hold time, SDx_D valid before SDx_CLK active edge | 5 | | ns |

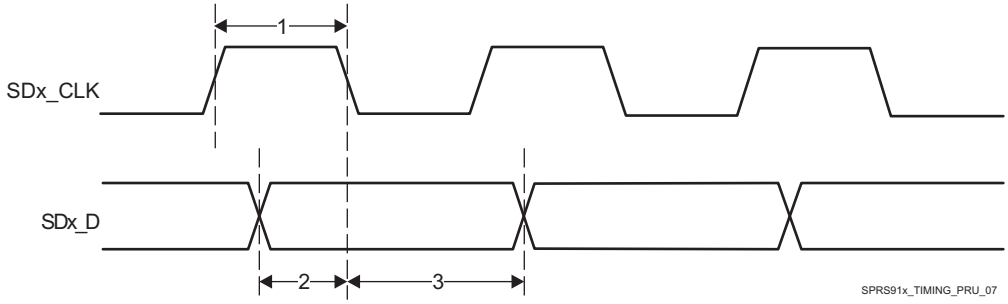



**Figure 5-114. PRU-ICSS PRU SD_CLK Falling Active Edge**

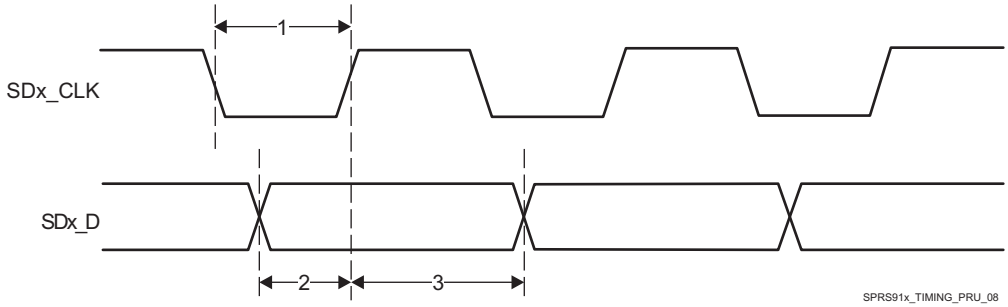



**Figure 5-115. PRU-ICSS PRU SD_CLK Rising Active Edge**

**Table 5-172. PRU-ICSS PRU Timing Requirements - EnDAT Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | tw(ENDATx_IN) | Pulse width, ENDATx_IN | 40 | | ns |

**Table 5-173. PRU-ICSS PRU Switching Requirements - EnDAT Mode**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | tw(ENDATx_CLK) | Pulse width, ENDATx_CLK | 20 | | ns |
| 3 | td(ENDATx_OUT-ENDATx_CLK) | Delay time, ENDATx_CLK fall to ENDATx_OUT | -10 | 10 | ns |
| 4 | td(ENDATx_OUT_EN-ENDATx_CLK) | Delay time, ENDATx_CLK Fall to ENDATx_OUT_EN | -10 | 10 | ns |

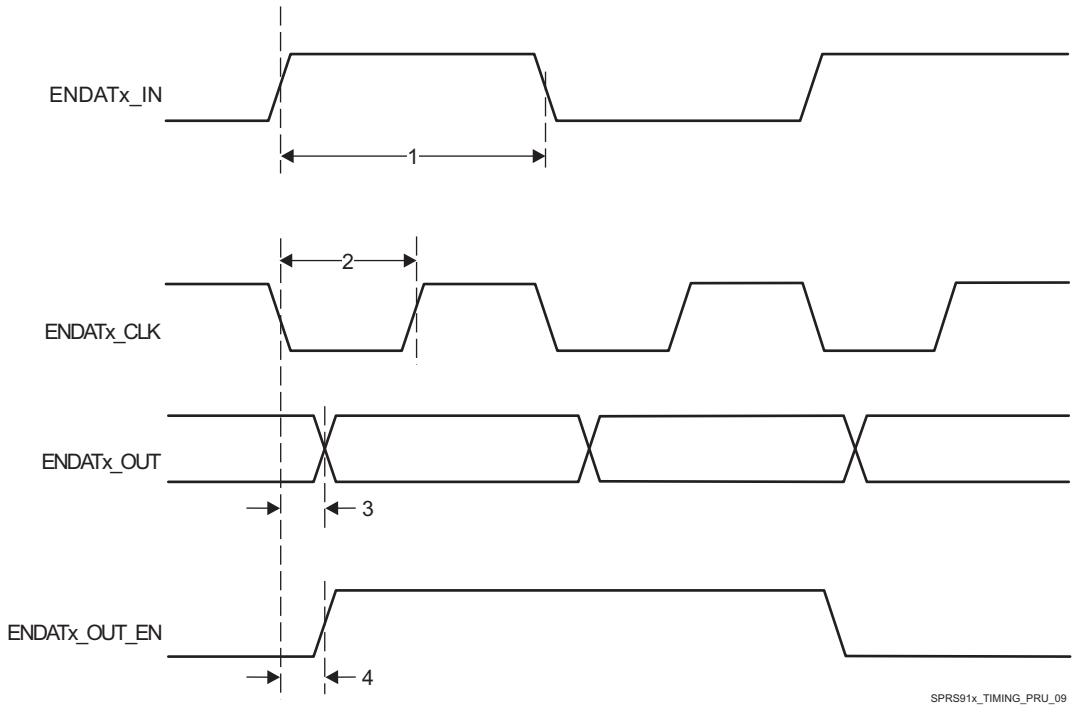



**Figure 5-116. PRU-ICSS PRU EnDAT Timing**

### *5.10.6.20.2 PRU-ICSS EtherCAT (PRU-ICSS ECAT)*

#### *5.10.6.20.2.1 PRU-ICSS ECAT Electrical Data and Timing*

**Table 5-174. PRU-ICSS ECAT Timing Requirements – Input Validated With LATCH_IN**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDIOL1 | $t_{w(EDIO_LATCH_IN)}$ | Pulse width, EDIO_LATCH_IN | 100.00 | | ns |
| EDIOL2 | $t_{su(EDIO_DATA_IN-EDIO_LATCH_IN)}$ | Setup time, EDIO_DATA_IN valid before EDIO_LATCH_IN active edge | 20.00 | | ns |
| EDIOL3 | $t_{h(EDIO_LATCH_IN-EDIO_DATA_IN)}$ | Hold time, EDIO_DATA_IN valid after EDIO_LATCH_IN active edge | 20.00 | | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

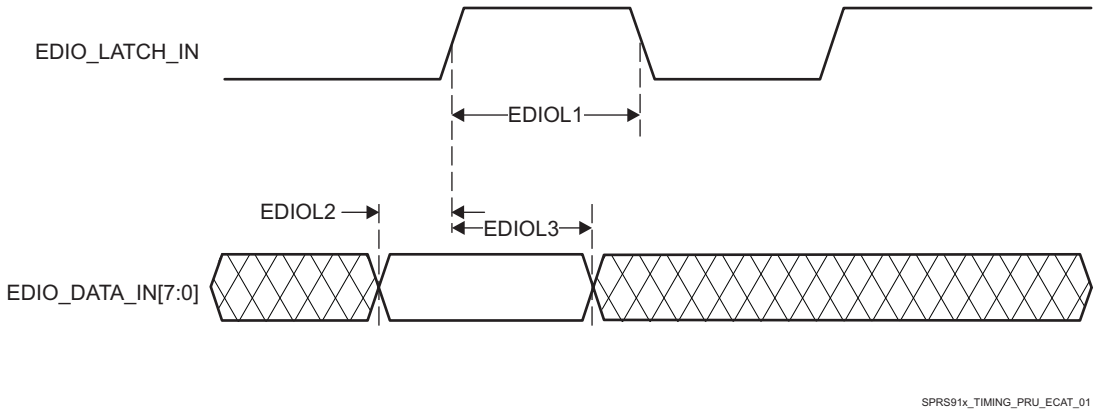



**Figure 5-117. PRU-ICSS ECAT Input Validated with LATCH_IN Timing**

**Table 5-175. PRU-ICSS ECAT Timing Requirements – Input Validated With SYNCx**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDCS1 | $t_{w(EDC_SYNCx_OUT)}$ | Pulse width, EDC_SYNCx_OUT | 100.00 | | ns |
| EDCS2 | $t_{su(EDIO_DATA_IN-EDC_SYNCx_OUT)}$ | Setup time, EDIO_DATA_IN valid before EDC_SYNCx_OUT active edge | 20.00 | | ns |
| EDCS3 | $t_{h(EDC_SYNCx_OUT-EDIO_DATA_IN)}$ | Hold time, EDIO_DATA_IN valid after EDC_SYNCx_OUT active edge | 20.00 | | ns |

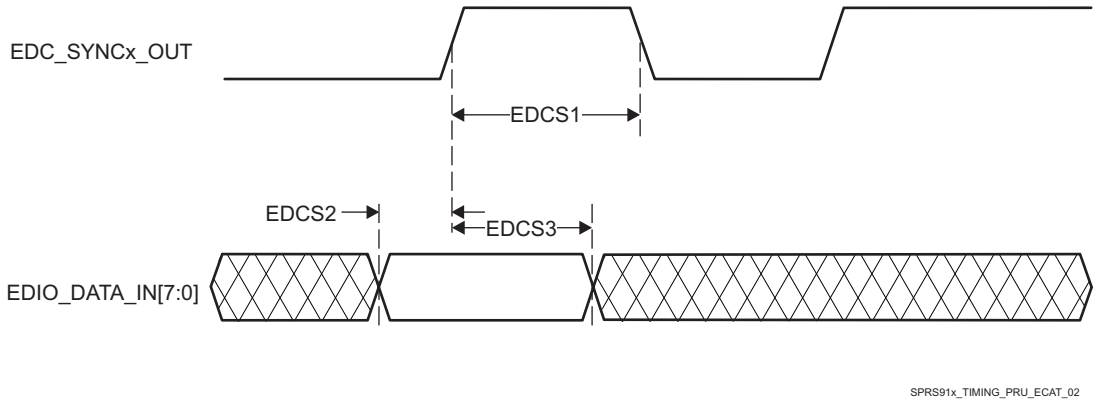



**Figure 5-118. PRU-ICSS ECAT Input Validated With SYNCx Timing**

**Table 5-176. PRU-ICSS ECAT Timing Requirements – Input Validated With Start of Frame (SOF)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDIOS1 | $t_{w(EDIO_SOF)}$ | Pulse duration, EDIO_SOF | 4P (1) | 5P (1) | ns |
| EDIOS2 | $t_{su(EDIO_DATA_IN-EDIO_SOF)}$ | Setup time, EDIO_DATA_IN valid before EDIO_SOF active edge | 20.00 | | ns |
| EDIOS3 | $t_{h(EDIO_SOF-EDIO_DATA_IN)}$ | Hold time, EDIO_DATA_IN valid after EDIO_SOF active edge | 20.00 | | ns |

(1) PRUSS_IEP_CLK clock period

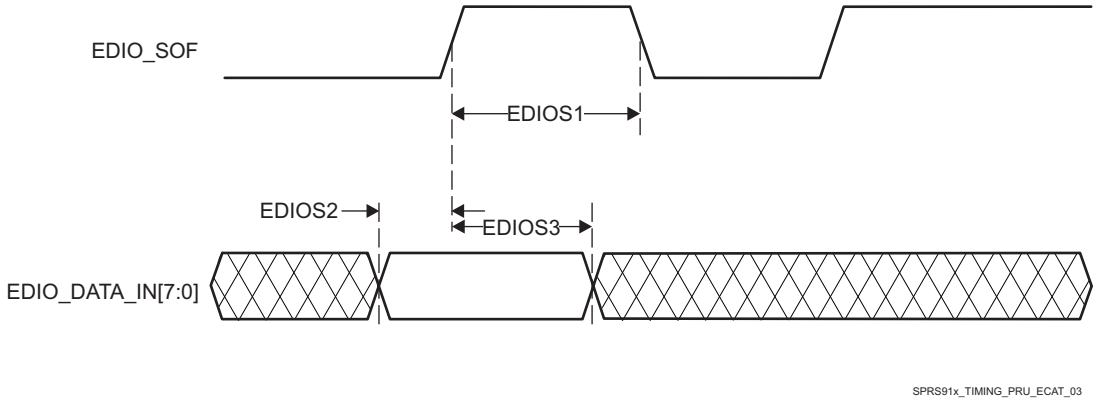



**Figure 5-119. PRU-ICSS ECAT Input Validated With SOF**

**Table 5-177. PRU-ICSS ECAT Timing Requirements - LATCHx_IN**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDCL1 | $t_{w(EDC_LATCHx_IN)}$ | Pulse duration, EDC_LATCHx_IN | 3P (1) | | ns |

(1) PRUSS_IEP_CLK clock period

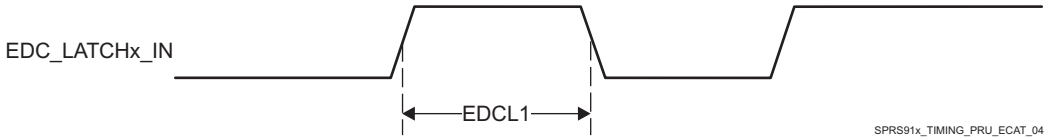



**Figure 5-120. PRU-ICSS ECAT LATCHx_IN Timing**

**Table 5-178. PRU-ICSS ECAT Switching Requirements - Digital IOs**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDIOD1 | $t_{sk(EDIO_DATA_OUT)}$ | EDIO_DATA_OUT skew | | 8 | ns |

### *5.10.6.20.3 PRU-ICSS MII_RT and Switch*

#### *5.10.6.20.3.1 PRU-ICSS MDIO Electrical Data and Timing*

**Table 5-179. PRU-ICSS MDIO Timing Requirements – MDIO_DATA**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRMDI1 | $t_{su(MDIO-MDC)}$ | Setup time, MDIO valid before MDC high | 90 | | ns |
| PRMDI2 | $t_{h(MDIO-MDC)}$ | Hold time, MDIO valid from MDC high | 0 | | ns |

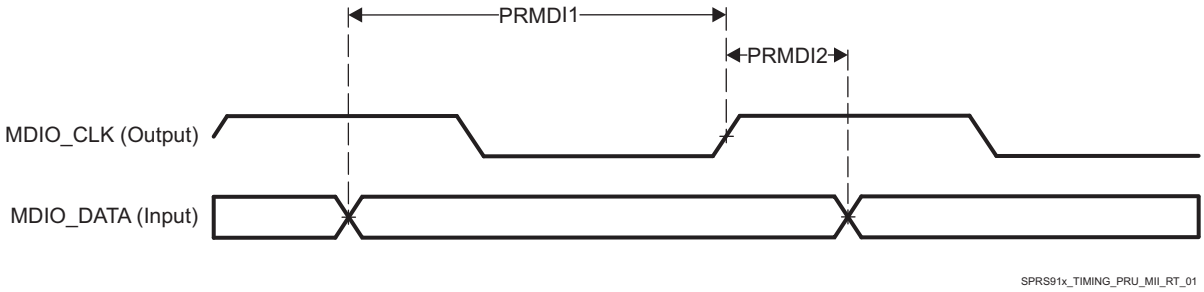



**Figure 5-121. PRU-ICSS MDIO_DATA Timing - Input Mode**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-180. PRU-ICSS MDIO Switching Characteristics - MDIO_CLK**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRMC1 | $t_{c(MDC)}$ | Cycle time, MDC | 400 | | ns |
| PRMC2 | $t_{w(MDCH)}$ | Pulse duration, MDC high | 160 | | ns |
| PRMC3 | $t_{w(MDCL)}$ | Pulse duration, MDC low | 160 | | ns |
| PRMC4 | $t_{t(MDC)}$ | Transition time, MDC | | 5 | ns |

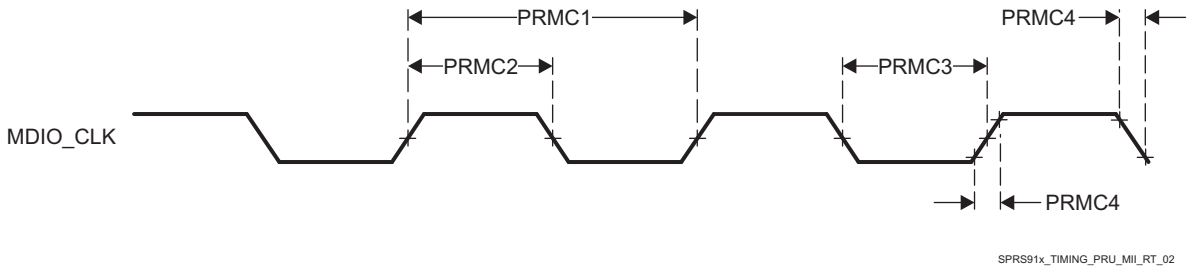



**Figure 5-122. PRU-ICSS MDIO_CLK Timing**

**Table 5-181. PRU-ICSS MDIO Switching Characteristics – MDIO_DATA**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRMDO1 | $t_{d(MDC-MDIO)}$ | Delay time, MDC high to MDIO valid | 0 | 390 | ns |

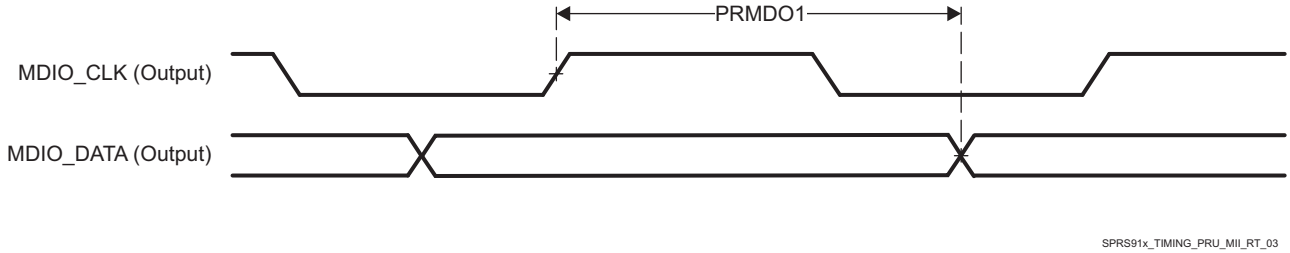



**Figure 5-123. PRU-ICSS MDIO_DATA Timing – Output Mode**

### *5.10.6.20.3.2 PRU-ICSS MII_RT Electrical Data and Timing*

**NOTE**

In order to ensure the MII_RT IO timing values published in the device Data Manual, the PRUSS_GICLK clock must be configured for 200 MHz (default value) and the TX_CLK_DELAY bit field in the PRUSS_MII_RT_TXCFG0/1 register must be set to 6h (non-default value).

**Table 5-182. PRU-ICSS MII_RT Timing Requirements – MII[x]_RXCLK**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMIR1 | $t_{c(RX_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, RX_CLK | 10 Mbps | 399.96 | 400.04 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 39.996 | 40.004 | ns |
| PMIR2 | $t_{w(RX_CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, RX_CLK high | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| PMIR3 | $t_{w(RX_CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, RX_CLK low | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |

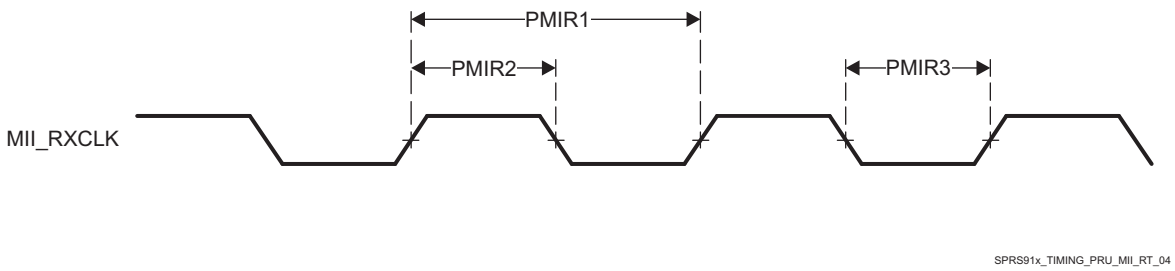



**Figure 5-124. PRU-ICSS MII[x]_RXCLK Timing**

**Table 5-183. PRU-ICSS MII_RT Timing Requirements - MII[x]_TXCLK**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMIT1 | $t_{c(TX_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, TX_CLK | 10 Mbps | 399.96 | 400.04 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 39.996 | 40.004 | ns |
| PMIT2 | $t_{w(TX_CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, TX_CLK high | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| PMIT3 | $t_{w(TX_CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, TX_CLK low | 10 Mbps | 140 | 260 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 14 | 26 | ns |
| PMIT4 | $t_{t(TX_CLK)}$ | Transition time, TX_CLK | 10 Mbps | | 3 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | | 3 | ns |

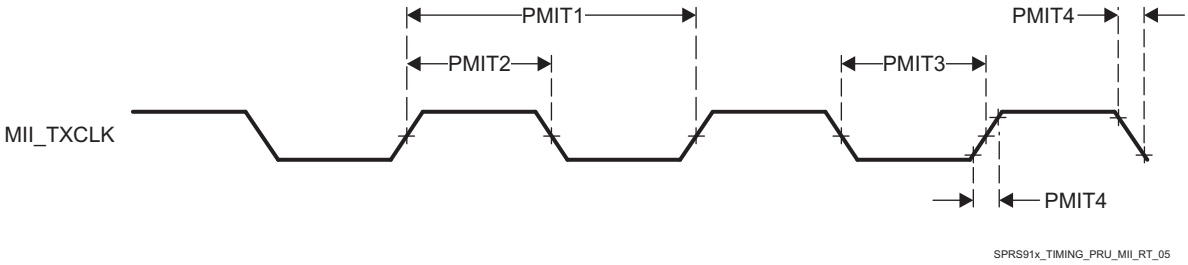



**Figure 5-125. PRU-ICSS MII[x]_TXCLK Timing**

**Table 5-184. PRU-ICSS MII_RT Timing Requirements - MII_RXD[3:0], MII_RXDV, and MII_RXER**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMIR4 | $t_{su(RXD\text{-}RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, RXD[3:0] valid before RX_CLK | 10 Mbps | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(RX_DV\text{-}RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, RX_DV valid before RX_CLK | | | | |
| | $t_{su(RX_ER\text{-}RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, RX_ER valid before RX_CLK | | | | |
| | $t_{su(RXD\text{-}RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, RXD[3:0] valid before RX_CLK | 100 Mbps | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(RX_DV\text{-}RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, RX_DV valid before RX_CLK | | | | |
| | $t_{su(RX_ER\text{-}RX_CLK)}$ | Setup time, RX_ER valid before RX_CLK | | | | |
| PMIR5 | $t_{h(RX_CLK\text{-}RXD)}$ | Hold time RXD[3:0] valid after RX_CLK | 10 Mbps | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK\text{-}RX_DV)}$ | Hold time RX_DV valid after RX_CLK | | | | |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK\text{-}RX_ER)}$ | Hold time RX_ER valid after RX_CLK | | | | |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK\text{-}RXD)}$ | Hold time RXD[3:0] valid after RX_CLK | 100 Mbps | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK\text{-}RX_DV)}$ | Hold time RX_DV valid after RX_CLK | | | | |
| | $t_{h(RX_CLK\text{-}RX_ER)}$ | Hold time RX_ER valid after RX_CLK | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

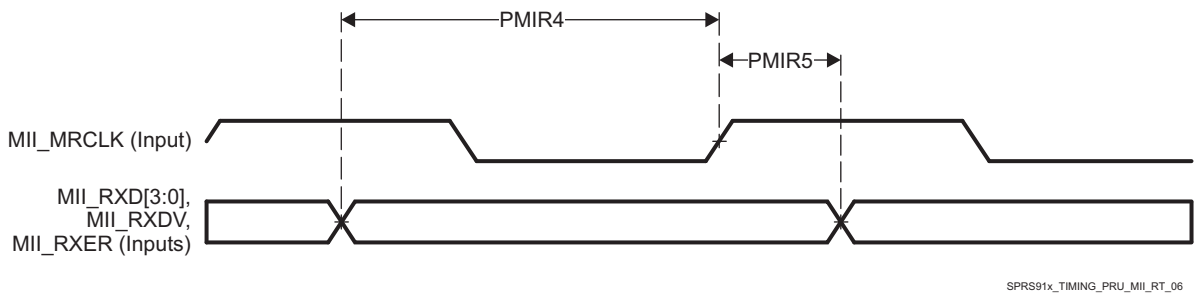



**Figure 5-126. PRU-ICSS MII_RXD[3:0], MII_RXDV, and MII_RXER Timing**

**Table 5-185. PRU-ICSS MII_RT Switching Characteristics - MII_TXD[3:0] and MII_TXEN**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | SPEED | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMIT5 | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TXD)}$ | Delay time, TX_CLK high to TXD[3:0] valid | 10 Mbps | 0 | 35 | ns |
| | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TX_EN)}$ | Delay time, TX_CLK to TX_EN valid | | | | |
| | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TXD)}$ | Delay time, TX_CLK high to TXD[3:0] valid | 100 Mbps | 0 | 25 | ns |
| | $t_{d(TX_CLK-TX_EN)}$ | Delay time, TX_CLK to TX_EN valid | | | | |

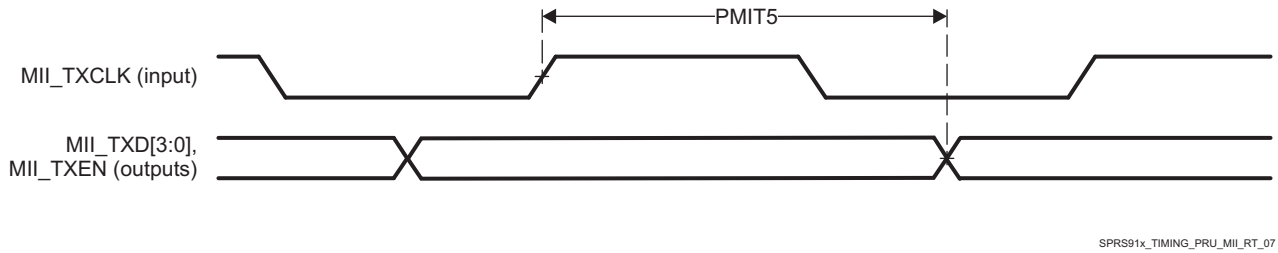



**Figure 5-127. PRU-ICSS MII_TXD[3:0], MII_TXEN Timing**

### *5.10.6.20.4 PRU-ICSS Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (PRU-ICSS UART)*

**Table 5-186. Timing Requirements for PRU-ICSS UART Receive**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRUR1 | $t_{w(RX)}$ | Pulse duration, receive start, stop, data bit | 0.96U (1) | 1.05U(1) | ns |

(1) U = UART baud time = 1 / programmed baud rate.

**Table 5-187. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for PRU-ICSS UART Transmit**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRUT1 | $f_{baud(baud)}$ | Maximum programmable baud rate | 0 | 12 | MHz |
| PRUT2 | $t_{w(TX)}$ | Pulse duration, transmit start, stop, data bit | U(1) - 2 | U(1) + 2 | ns |

(1) U = UART baud time = 1 / programmed baud rate.

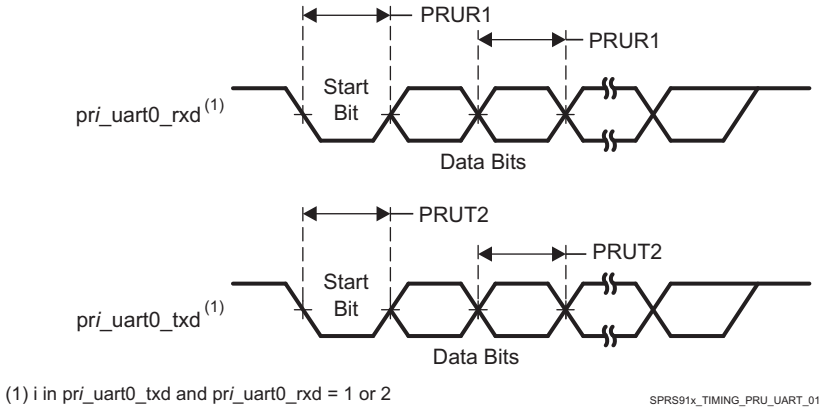



**Figure 5-128. PRU-ICSS UART Timing**

### *5.10.6.20.5 PRU-ICSS IOSETs*

In Table 5-188 and Table 5-189 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with PRU-ICSS1 and PRU-ICSS2.

**Table 5-188. PRU-ICSS1 IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3(1) (2) | | IOSET4(1) (2) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| PRU-ICSS1 | | | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi20 | A4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi19 | B5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi18 | B4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi17 | B3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi16 | A3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi15 | C5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi14 | D6 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi13 | B2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi12 | C4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi11 | C3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi10 | C2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo20 | A4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo19 | B5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo18 | B4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo17 | B3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo16 | A3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo15 | C5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo14 | D6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo13 | B2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo12 | C4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo11 | C3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo10 | C2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi9 | D5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi8 | F6 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi7 | D3 | 12 | | | | | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-188. PRU-ICSS1 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3[(1) (2)] | | IOSET4[(1) (2)] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr1_pru1_gpi6 | E6 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi5 | F5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi4 | E4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi3 | C1 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi2 | F4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi1 | D2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpi0 | E2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo9 | D5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo8 | F6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo7 | D3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo6 | E6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo5 | F5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo4 | E4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo3 | C1 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo2 | F4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo1 | D2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru1_gpo0 | E2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi20 | AD3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi19 | AD2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi18 | AE6 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi17 | AE2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi16 | AE1 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi15 | AE5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi14 | AE3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi13 | AF1 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi12 | AF4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi11 | AF3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi10 | AF6 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo20 | AD3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo19 | AD2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo18 | AE6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo17 | AE2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo16 | AE1 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo15 | AE5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo14 | AE3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo13 | AF1 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo12 | AF4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo11 | AF3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo10 | AF6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi9 | AF2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi8 | AG5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi7 | AG3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi6 | AG2 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi5 | AG4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi4 | AH4 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi3 | AG6 | 12 | | | | | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-188. PRU-ICSS1 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3[(1) (2)] | | IOSET4[(1) (2)] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr1_pru0_gpi2 | AH5 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi1 | AH3 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpi0 | AH6 | 12 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo9 | AF2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo8 | AG5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo7 | AG3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo6 | AG2 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo5 | AG4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo4 | AH4 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo3 | AG6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo2 | AH5 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo1 | AH3 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_pru0_gpo0 | AH6 | 13 | | | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out7 | AD3 | 11 | D1 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out6 | AD2 | 11 | F3 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out5 | AE6 | 11 | F2 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out4 | AE2 | 11 | G6 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out3 | AE1 | 11 | G1 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out2 | AE5 | 11 | H7 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out1 | AE3 | 11 | G2 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_out0 | AF1 | 11 | E1 | 13 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in7 | AD3 | 10 | D1 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in6 | AD2 | 10 | F3 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in5 | AE6 | 10 | F2 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in4 | AE2 | 10 | G6 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in3 | AE1 | 10 | G1 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in2 | AE5 | 10 | H7 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in1 | AE3 | 10 | G2 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_data_in0 | AF1 | 10 | E1 | 12 | | | | |
| pr1_edio_sof | AF4 | 10 | F4 | 11 | | | | |
| pr1_edc_latch0_in | AG3 | 10 | E2 | 11 | D18 | 12 | | |
| pr1_edc_latch1_in | AG5 | 10 | | | | | | |
| pr1_edc_sync1_out | AF6 | 10 | | | | | | |
| pr1_edc_sync0_out | AF2 | 10 | D2 | 11 | B18 | 13 | | |
| pr1_edio_latch_in | AF3 | 10 | | | | | | |
| pr1_uart0_cts_n | G1 | 11 | F11 | 10 | | | | |
| pr1_uart0_rts_n | G6 | 11 | G10 | 10 | | | | |
| pr1_uart0_txd | F3 | 11 | G11 | 10 | | | | |
| pr1_uart0_rxd | F2 | 11 | F10 | 10 | | | | |
| pr1_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | D1 | 11 | E9 | 10 | | | | |
| **PRU-ICSS1 MII** | | | | | | | | |
| pr1_mii1_txd3 | F5 | 11 | | | | | F5 | 11 |
| pr1_mii1_txd2 | E6 | 11 | | | | | E6 | 11 |
| pr1_mii1_txd1 | D5 | 11 | | | | | D2 | 13 |
| pr1_mii1_txd0 | C2 | 11 | | | | | F4 | 13 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd3 | B2 | 11 | | | | | E9 | 12 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-188. PRU-ICSS1 IOSETs (continued)

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | | IOSET3(1) (2) | | IOSET4(1) (2) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr1_mii1_rxd2 | D6 | 11 | | | | | F9 | 12 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd1 | C5 | 11 | | | | | F8 | 12 |
| pr1_mii1_rxd0 | A3 | 11 | | | | | E7 | 12 |
| pr1_mii1_rxdv | C4 | 11 | | | | | G11 | 12 |
| pr1_mii1_txen | E4 | 11 | | | | | E4 | 11 |
| pr1_mii1_rxer | B3 | 11 | | | | | E11 | 12 |
| pr1_mii_mr1_clk | C3 | 11 | | | | | F10 | 12 |
| pr1_mii_mt1_clk | C1 | 11 | | | | | C1 | 11 |
| pr1_mii0_txd3 | V5 | 11 | | | D9 | 13 | | |
| pr1_mii0_txd2 | V4 | 11 | | | D7 | 13 | | |
| pr1_mii0_txd1 | Y2 | 11 | | | A5 | 13 | | |
| pr1_mii0_txd0 | W2 | 11 | | | C6 | 13 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxd3 | W9 | 11 | | | B7 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxd2 | V9 | 11 | | | B8 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxd1 | V6 | 11 | | | A7 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxd0 | U6 | 11 | | | A8 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxdv | V2 | 11 | | | C7 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_txen | V3 | 11 | | | D8 | 13 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxer | U7 | 11 | | | C9 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii_mt0_clk | U5 | 11 | | | E8 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii_mr0_clk | Y1 | 11 | | | C8 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mdio_mdclk | D3 | 11 | | | | | | |
| pr1_mdio_data | F6 | 11 | | | | | | |
| pr1_mii1_crs | A4 | 11 | | | | | G10 | 12 |
| pr1_mii1_rxlink | B4 | 11 | | | | | F11 | 12 |
| pr1_mii1_col | B5 | 11 | | | | | E2 | 12 |
| pr1_mii0_col | V1 | 11 | | | B9 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_rxlink | U4 | 11 | | | A9 | 12 | | |
| pr1_mii0_crs | V7 | 11 | | | A10 | 12 | | |

(1) These signals are internally muxed with the PRU GPI/GPO signals. When PRUSS1_MII pins are selected from IOSET3, the PRUSS internal wrapper multiplexing must be configured for PRUSS_MII functionality (or MII2 mode). In this configuration, the PRU pins listed below are not available for any other I/O functionality and cannot be selected. Refer to the PRU chapter in the device TRM for more details about the PRU-ICSS internal wrapper multiplexing.

- PRUSS1_MII0 pins selected from IOSET3:
  - pr2_pru1_* cannot be used.
- PRUSS1_MII1 pins selected from IOSET4:
  - pr1_pru1_*, pr2_pru0_*, pr2_pru1_* cannot be used.

(2) These IOSETS (PRU-ICSS1 IOSET3 and IOSET4) are combined in the TI PinMux Tool and renamed PRUSS1_MII_IOSET_3.

### Table 5-189. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| PRU-ICSS2 | | | | |
| pr2_pru1_gpi20 | F10 | 12 | F10 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi19 | G10 | 12 | G10 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi18 | F11 | 12 | F11 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi17 | E11 | 12 | E11 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi16 | W2 | 12 | G14 | 12 |

**Table 5-189. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_pru1_gpi15 | Y2 | 12 | A13 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi14 | V3 | 12 | E14 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi13 | V4 | 12 | A12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi12 | V5 | 12 | B13 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi11 | U5 | 12 | A11 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi10 | U6 | 12 | B12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi9 | V6 | 12 | F12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi8 | U7 | 12 | G12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi7 | V7 | 12 | C14 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi6 | V9 | 12 | E17 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi5 | W9 | 12 | D18 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi4 | Y1 | 12 | AA4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi3 | V2 | 12 | AB3 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi2 | U3 | 12 | AB9 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi1 | U4 | 12 | AA3 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpi0 | V1 | 12 | D17 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo20 | F10 | 13 | F10 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo19 | G10 | 13 | G10 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo18 | F11 | 13 | F11 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo17 | E11 | 13 | E11 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo16 | W2 | 13 | G14 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo15 | Y2 | 13 | A13 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo14 | V3 | 13 | E14 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo13 | V4 | 13 | A12 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo12 | V5 | 13 | B13 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo11 | U5 | 13 | A11 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo10 | U6 | 13 | B12 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo9 | V6 | 13 | F12 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo8 | U7 | 13 | G12 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo7 | V7 | 13 | C14 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo6 | V9 | 13 | E17 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo5 | W9 | 13 | D18 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo4 | Y1 | 13 | AA4 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo3 | V2 | 13 | AB3 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo2 | U3 | 13 | AB9 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo1 | U4 | 13 | AA3 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_gpo0 | V1 | 13 | D17 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi20 | A10 | 12 | F14 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi19 | B9 | 12 | A18 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi18 | A9 | 12 | A19 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi17 | C9 | 12 | A16 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi16 | A8 | 12 | C15 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi15 | A7 | 12 | C17 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi14 | B8 | 12 | B19 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi13 | B7 | 12 | F15 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi12 | C7 | 12 | B18 | 12 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-189. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_pru0_gpi11 | C8 | 12 | AB5 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi10 | C6 | 12 | AB8 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi9 | A5 | 12 | AD6 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi8 | D8 | 12 | AC8 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi7 | D7 | 12 | AC3 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi6 | D9 | 12 | AC9 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi5 | E8 | 12 | AC6 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi4 | E7 | 12 | AC7 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi3 | F8 | 12 | AC4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi2 | F9 | 12 | AD4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi1 | E9 | 12 | AB4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpi0 | G11 | 12 | AC5 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo20 | A10 | 13 | F14 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo19 | B9 | 13 | A18 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo18 | A9 | 13 | A19 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo17 | C9 | 13 | A16 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo16 | A8 | 13 | C15 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo15 | A7 | 13 | C17 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo14 | B8 | 13 | B19 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo13 | B7 | 13 | F15 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo12 | C7 | 13 | B18 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo11 | C8 | 13 | AB5 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo10 | C6 | 13 | AB8 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo9 | A5 | 13 | AD6 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo8 | D8 | 13 | AC8 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo7 | D7 | 13 | AC3 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo6 | D9 | 13 | AC9 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo5 | E8 | 13 | AC6 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo4 | E7 | 13 | AC7 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo3 | F8 | 13 | AC4 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo2 | F9 | 13 | AD4 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo1 | E9 | 13 | AB4 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_gpo0 | G11 | 13 | AC5 | 13 |
| pr2_edio_data_out7 | A10 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out6 | B9 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out5 | A9 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out4 | C9 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out3 | A8 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out2 | A7 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out1 | B8 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_out0 | B7 | 11 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in7 | A10 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in6 | B9 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in5 | A9 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in4 | C9 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in3 | A8 | 10 | | |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-189. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_edio_data_in2 | A7 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in1 | B8 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_data_in0 | B7 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_latch_in | D9 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edio_sof | D7 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edc_sync0_out | E7 | 10 | F15 | 13 |
| pr2_edc_sync1_out | E8 | 10 | | |
| pr2_edc_latch0_in | F9 | 10 | E17 | 12 |
| pr2_edc_latch1_in | F8 | 10 | | |
| pr2_uart0_rxd | C6 | 10 | | |
| pr2_uart0_txd | C8 | 10 | | |
| pr2_uart0_cts_n | D8 | 10 | | |
| pr2_uart0_rts_n | A5 | 10 | | |
| pr2_ecap0_ecap_capin_apwm_o | C7 | 10 | | |
| **PRU-ICSS2 MII** | | | | |
| pr2_mii1_txd3 | AD4 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_txd2 | AC4 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_txd1 | AC7 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_txd0 | AC6 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxd3 | AC8 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxd2 | AD6 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxd1 | AB8 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxd0 | AB5 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii_mr1_clk | AC9 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxer | B19 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii_mt1_clk | AC5 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxdv | AC3 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_txen | AB4 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_txd3 | A11 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_txd2 | B13 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_txd1 | A12 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_txd0 | E14 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_rxd3 | F14 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_rxd2 | A19 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_rxd1 | A18 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_rxd0 | C15 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii_mr0_clk | A13 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_rxer | G12 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii_mt0_clk | F12 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_rxdv | G14 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_txen | B12 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mdio_mdclk | C14 | 11 | AB3 | 11 |
| pr2_mdio_data | D14 | 11 | AA4 | 11 |
| pr2_mii1_crs | E17 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_rxlink | C17 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_crs | B18 | 11 | | |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 5-189. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (continued)

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_mii0_rxlink | A16 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii0_col | F15 | 11 | | |
| pr2_mii1_col | D18 | 11 | | |

### Table 5-190. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (EnDAT)

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_pru1_endat0_clk | V1 | 13 | D17 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat0_out | U4 | 13 | AA3 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat0_out_en | U3 | 13 | AB9 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat1_clk | V2 | 13 | AB3 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat1_out | Y1 | 13 | AA4 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat1_out_en | W9 | 13 | D18 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat2_clk | V9 | 13 | E17 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat2_out | V7 | 13 | C14 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat2_out_en | U7 | 13 | G12 | 13 |
| pr2_pru1_endat0_in | V6 | 12 | F12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_endat1_in | U6 | 12 | B12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_endat2_in | U5 | 12 | A11 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_endat0_clk | AC5 | 13 | G11 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat0_out | AB4 | 13 | E9 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat0_out_en | AD4 | 13 | F9 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat1_clk | AC4 | 13 | F8 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat1_out | AC7 | 13 | E7 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat1_out_en | AC6 | 13 | E8 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat2_clk | AC9 | 13 | D9 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat2_out | AC3 | 13 | D7 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat2_out_en | AC8 | 13 | D8 | 13 |
| pr2_pru0_endat0_in | AD6 | 12 | A5 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_endat1_in | AB8 | 12 | C6 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_endat2_in | AB5 | 12 | C8 | 12 |

### Table 5-191. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (Sigma Delta)

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_pru1_sd0_clk | V1 | 12 | D17 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd0_d | U4 | 12 | AA3 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd1_clk | U3 | 12 | AB9 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd1_d | V2 | 12 | AB3 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd2_clk | Y1 | 12 | AA4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd2_d | W9 | 12 | D18 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd3_clk | V9 | 12 | E17 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd3_d | V7 | 12 | C14 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd4_clk | U7 | 12 | G12 | 12 |

**Table 5-191. PRU-ICSS2 IOSETs (Sigma Delta) (continued)**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET3 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| pr2_pru1_sd4_d | V6 | 12 | F12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd5_clk | U6 | 12 | B12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd5_d | U5 | 12 | A11 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd6_clk | V5 | 12 | B13 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd6_d | V4 | 12 | A12 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd7_clk | V3 | 12 | E14 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd7_d | Y2 | 12 | A13 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd8_clk | W2 | 12 | G14 | 12 |
| pr2_pru1_sd8_d | E11 | 12 | E11 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd0_clk | G11 | 12 | AC5 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd0_d | E9 | 12 | AB4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd1_clk | F9 | 12 | AD4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd1_d | F8 | 12 | AC4 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd2_clk | E7 | 12 | AC7 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd2_d | E8 | 12 | AC6 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd3_clk | D9 | 12 | AC9 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd3_d | D7 | 12 | AC3 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd4_clk | D8 | 12 | AC8 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd4_d | A5 | 12 | AD6 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd5_clk | C6 | 12 | AB8 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd5_d | C8 | 12 | AB5 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd6_clk | C7 | 12 | B18 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd6_d | B7 | 12 | F15 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd7_clk | B8 | 12 | B19 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd7_d | A7 | 12 | C17 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd8_clk | A8 | 12 | C15 | 12 |
| pr2_pru0_sd8_d | C9 | 12 | A16 | 12 |

#### *5.10.6.20.6 PRU-ICSS Manual Functional Mapping*

**NOTE**

To configure the desired manual IO timing mode the user must follow the steps described in *Manual IO Timing Modes* section in the device TRM.

The associated registers to configure are listed in the **CFG REGISTER** column. For more information, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Output mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-192, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Output mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-192 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-192. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Output mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| AG3 | vin1a_d10 | 0 | 600 | CFG_VIN1A_D10_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo7 |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D11_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo8 |
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | 0 | 2400 | CFG_VIN1A_D12_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo9 |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | 0 | 200 | CFG_VIN1A_D13_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo10 |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | 0 | 900 | CFG_VIN1A_D14_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo11 |
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D15_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo12 |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | 0 | 100 | CFG_VIN1A_D16_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo13 |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VIN1A_D17_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo14 |
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D18_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo15 |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | 0 | 400 | CFG_VIN1A_D19_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo16 |
| AE2 | vin1a_d20 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VIN1A_D20_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo17 |
| AE6 | vin1a_d21 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VIN1A_D21_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo18 |
| AD2 | vin1a_d22 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D22_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo19 |
| AD3 | vin1a_d23 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VIN1A_D23_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo20 |
| AH6 | vin1a_d3 | 0 | 1400 | CFG_VIN1A_D3_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo0 |
| AH3 | vin1a_d4 | 0 | 2600 | CFG_VIN1A_D4_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo1 |
| AH5 | vin1a_d5 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D5_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo2 |
| AG6 | vin1a_d6 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D6_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo3 |
| AH4 | vin1a_d7 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D7_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo4 |
| AG4 | vin1a_d8 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D8_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo5 |
| AG2 | vin1a_d9 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VIN1A_D9_OUT | pr1_pru0_gpo6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Output mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-193, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Output mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-193 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-193. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Output mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VIN2A_D10_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo7 |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 0 | 800 | CFG_VIN2A_D11_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo8 |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | 0 | 1800 | CFG_VIN2A_D12_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo9 |
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_VIN2A_D13_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo10 |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | 0 | 1400 | CFG_VIN2A_D14_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo11 |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VIN2A_D15_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo12 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo13 |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 0 | 1400 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo14 |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 0 | 200 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo15 |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 0 | 600 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo16 |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 0 | 200 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo17 |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo18 |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo19 |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo20 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-193. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Output mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| E2 | vin2a_d3 | 0 | 1700 | CFG_VIN2A_D3_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo0 |
| D2 | vin2a_d4 | 0 | 2800 | CFG_VIN2A_D4_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo1 |
| F4 | vin2a_d5 | 0 | 200 | CFG_VIN2A_D5_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo2 |
| C1 | vin2a_d6 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VIN2A_D6_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo3 |
| E4 | vin2a_d7 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_VIN2A_D7_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo4 |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VIN2A_D8_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo5 |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | 0 | 700 | CFG_VIN2A_D9_OUT | pr1_pru1_gpo6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Input mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-194, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Input mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-194 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-194. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Direct Input mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| AG3 | vin1a_d10 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VIN1A_D10_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi7 |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D11_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi8 |
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | 0 | 800 | CFG_VIN1A_D12_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi9 |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VIN1A_D13_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi10 |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | 0 | 600 | CFG_VIN1A_D14_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi11 |
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VIN1A_D15_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi12 |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | 0 | 800 | CFG_VIN1A_D16_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi13 |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_VIN1A_D17_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi14 |
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VIN1A_D18_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi15 |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | 0 | 2500 | CFG_VIN1A_D19_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi16 |
| AE2 | vin1a_d20 | 0 | 900 | CFG_VIN1A_D20_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi17 |
| AE6 | vin1a_d21 | 0 | 800 | CFG_VIN1A_D21_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi18 |
| AD2 | vin1a_d22 | 0 | 900 | CFG_VIN1A_D22_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi19 |
| AD3 | vin1a_d23 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VIN1A_D23_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi20 |
| AH6 | vin1a_d3 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VIN1A_D3_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi0 |
| AH3 | vin1a_d4 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D4_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi1 |
| AH5 | vin1a_d5 | 0 | 900 | CFG_VIN1A_D5_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi2 |
| AG6 | vin1a_d6 | 0 | 400 | CFG_VIN1A_D6_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi3 |
| AH4 | vin1a_d7 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VIN1A_D7_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi4 |
| AG4 | vin1a_d8 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D8_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi5 |
| AG2 | vin1a_d9 | 0 | 600 | CFG_VIN1A_D9_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Input mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-195, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Input mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-195 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-195. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Direct Input mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_VIN2A_D10_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi7 |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_VIN2A_D11_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi8 |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | 0 | 1400 | CFG_VIN2A_D12_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi9 |
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_VIN2A_D13_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi10 |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D14_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi11 |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_VIN2A_D15_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi12 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi13 |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi14 |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 0 | 2000 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi15 |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi16 |
| B3 | vin2a_d20 | 0 | 1700 | CFG_VIN2A_D20_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi17 |
| B4 | vin2a_d21 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VIN2A_D21_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi18 |
| B5 | vin2a_d22 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_VIN2A_D22_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi19 |
| A4 | vin2a_d23 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VIN2A_D23_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi20 |
| E2 | vin2a_d3 | 0 | 2100 | CFG_VIN2A_D3_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi0 |
| D2 | vin2a_d4 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_VIN2A_D4_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi1 |
| F4 | vin2a_d5 | 0 | 1700 | CFG_VIN2A_D5_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi2 |
| C1 | vin2a_d6 | 0 | 700 | CFG_VIN2A_D6_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi3 |
| E4 | vin2a_d7 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VIN2A_D7_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi4 |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | 0 | 1700 | CFG_VIN2A_D8_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi5 |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_VIN2A_D9_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Parallel Capture mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-196, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Parallel Capture mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-196 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-196. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Parallel Capture mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| AG3 | vin1a_d10 | 1116 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D10_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi7 |
| AG5 | vin1a_d11 | 834 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D11_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi8 |
| AF2 | vin1a_d12 | 1186 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D12_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi9 |
| AF6 | vin1a_d13 | 1095 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D13_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi10 |
| AF3 | vin1a_d14 | 1243 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D14_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi11 |
| AF4 | vin1a_d15 | 1315 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D15_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi12 |
| AF1 | vin1a_d16 | 1190 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D16_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi13 |
| AE3 | vin1a_d17 | 1313 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D17_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi14 |
| AE5 | vin1a_d18 | 1269 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D18_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi15 |
| AE1 | vin1a_d19 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D19_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi16 |
| AH6 | vin1a_d3 | 963 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D3_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi0 |
| AH3 | vin1a_d4 | 991 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D4_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi1 |
| AH5 | vin1a_d5 | 1071 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D5_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi2 |
| AG6 | vin1a_d6 | 986 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D6_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi3 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-196. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU0 Parallel Capture mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| AH4 | vin1a_d7 | 951 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D7_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi4 |
| AG4 | vin1a_d8 | 960 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D8_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi5 |
| AG2 | vin1a_d9 | 1269 | 0 | CFG_VIN1A_D9_IN | pr1_pru0_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Parallel Capture mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-197, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Parallel Capture mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-197 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-197. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS1 PRU1 Parallel Capture mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR1_PRU1_PAR_CAP_MANUAL | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| D3 | vin2a_d10 | 2410 | 799 | CFG_VIN2A_D10_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi7 |
| F6 | vin2a_d11 | 2305 | 173 | CFG_VIN2A_D11_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi8 |
| D5 | vin2a_d12 | 2261 | 513 | CFG_VIN2A_D12_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi9 |
| C2 | vin2a_d13 | 2507 | 244 | CFG_VIN2A_D13_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi10 |
| C3 | vin2a_d14 | 1992 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D14_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi11 |
| C4 | vin2a_d15 | 2379 | 209 | CFG_VIN2A_D15_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi12 |
| B2 | vin2a_d16 | 2278 | 339 | CFG_VIN2A_D16_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi13 |
| D6 | vin2a_d17 | 2290 | 448 | CFG_VIN2A_D17_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi14 |
| C5 | vin2a_d18 | 2546 | 1185 | CFG_VIN2A_D18_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi15 |
| A3 | vin2a_d19 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D19_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi16 |
| E2 | vin2a_d3 | 2651 | 685 | CFG_VIN2A_D3_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi0 |
| D2 | vin2a_d4 | 2379 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D4_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi1 |
| F4 | vin2a_d5 | 2607 | 747 | CFG_VIN2A_D5_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi2 |
| C1 | vin2a_d6 | 2141 | 0 | CFG_VIN2A_D6_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi3 |
| E4 | vin2a_d7 | 2339 | 441 | CFG_VIN2A_D7_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi4 |
| F5 | vin2a_d8 | 2396 | 663 | CFG_VIN2A_D8_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi5 |
| E6 | vin2a_d9 | 2384 | 443 | CFG_VIN2A_D9_IN | pr1_pru1_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Input mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-198, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Input mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-198 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-198. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Input mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | 0 | 100 | CFG_VOUT1_D10_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi7 |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | 0 | 756 | CFG_VOUT1_D11_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi8 |
| A5 | vout1_d12 | 0 | 531 | CFG_VOUT1_D12_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi9 |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | 0 | 180 | CFG_VOUT1_D13_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi10 |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | 0 | 334 | CFG_VOUT1_D14_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi11 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-198. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Input mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| C7 | vout1_d15 | 0 | 1060 | CFG_VOUT1_D15_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi12 |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | 0 | 488 | CFG_VOUT1_D16_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi13 |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | 0 | 400 | CFG_VOUT1_D17_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi14 |
| A7 | vout1_d18 | 0 | 254 | CFG_VOUT1_D18_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi15 |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D19_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi16 |
| C9 | vout1_d20 | 0 | 716 | CFG_VOUT1_D20_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi17 |
| A9 | vout1_d21 | 0 | 400 | CFG_VOUT1_D21_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi18 |
| B9 | vout1_d22 | 0 | 404 | CFG_VOUT1_D22_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi19 |
| A10 | vout1_d23 | 0 | 290 | CFG_VOUT1_D23_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi20 |
| G11 | vout1_d3 | 0 | 226 | CFG_VOUT1_D3_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi0 |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D4_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi1 |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | 0 | 365 | CFG_VOUT1_D5_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi2 |
| F8 | vout1_d6 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D6_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi3 |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | 0 | 218 | CFG_VOUT1_D7_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi4 |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | 0 | 400 | CFG_VOUT1_D8_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi5 |
| D9 | vout1_d9 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D9_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Input mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-199, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Input mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-199 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-199. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Input mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| AC5 | gpio6_10 | 1000 | 4200 | CFG_GPIO6_10_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi0 |
| AB4 | gpio6_11 | 1000 | 4400 | CFG_GPIO6_11_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi1 |
| F14 | mcasp1_axr15 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR15_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi20 |
| A19 | mcasp2_aclkx | 0 | 700 | CFG_MCASP2_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi18 |
| C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | 0 | 1800 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR2_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi16 |
| A16 | mcasp2_axr3 | 0 | 1400 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR3_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi17 |
| A18 | mcasp2_fsx | 0 | 900 | CFG_MCASP2_FSX_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi19 |
| B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | 0 | 0 | CFG_MCASP3_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi12 |
| B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_MCASP3_AXR0_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi14 |
| C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_MCASP3_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi15 |
| F15 | mcasp3_fsx | 0 | 1400 | CFG_MCASP3_FSX_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi13 |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | 1000 | 4400 | CFG_MMC3_CLK_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi2 |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 1000 | 4100 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi3 |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 1000 | 4200 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi4 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 1000 | 4500 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi5 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 1000 | 4200 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi6 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 1000 | 4500 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi7 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 1000 | 3800 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi8 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 1000 | 4300 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi9 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 1000 | 4200 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi10 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-199. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Input mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_IN_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 1000 | 3700 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi11 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Output mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-200, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Output mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-200 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-200. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Direct Output mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D10_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo7 |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D11_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo8 |
| A5 | vout1_d12 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_VOUT1_D12_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo9 |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | 0 | 250 | CFG_VOUT1_D13_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo10 |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VOUT1_D14_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo11 |
| C7 | vout1_d15 | 0 | 300 | CFG_VOUT1_D15_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo12 |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D16_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo13 |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | 0 | 100 | CFG_VOUT1_D17_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo14 |
| A7 | vout1_d18 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D18_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo15 |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D19_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo16 |
| C9 | vout1_d20 | 0 | 700 | CFG_VOUT1_D20_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo17 |
| A9 | vout1_d21 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D21_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo18 |
| B9 | vout1_d22 | 0 | 100 | CFG_VOUT1_D22_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo19 |
| A10 | vout1_d23 | 0 | 100 | CFG_VOUT1_D23_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo20 |
| G11 | vout1_d3 | 0 | 800 | CFG_VOUT1_D3_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo0 |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | 0 | 2000 | CFG_VOUT1_D4_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo1 |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | 0 | 550 | CFG_VOUT1_D5_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo2 |
| F8 | vout1_d6 | 0 | 600 | CFG_VOUT1_D6_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo3 |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | 0 | 400 | CFG_VOUT1_D7_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo4 |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | 0 | 100 | CFG_VOUT1_D8_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo5 |
| D9 | vout1_d9 | 0 | 500 | CFG_VOUT1_D9_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Output mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-201, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Output mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-201 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-201. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Output mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| AC5 | gpio6_10 | 1000 | 3800 | CFG_GPIO6_10_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo0 |
| AB4 | gpio6_11 | 1000 | 4400 | CFG_GPIO6_11_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo1 |
| F14 | mcasp1_axr15 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR15_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo20 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-201. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Direct Output mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_DIR_OUT_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| A19 | mcasp2_aclkx | 0 | 2500 | CFG_MCASP2_ACLKX_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo18 |
| C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | 0 | 1800 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR2_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo16 |
| A16 | mcasp2_axr3 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR3_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo17 |
| A18 | mcasp2_fsx | 0 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_FSX_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo19 |
| B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | 0 | 2300 | CFG_MCASP3_ACLKX_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo12 |
| B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | 0 | 300 | CFG_MCASP3_AXR0_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo14 |
| C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | 0 | 400 | CFG_MCASP3_AXR1_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo15 |
| F15 | mcasp3_fsx | 0 | 400 | CFG_MCASP3_FSX_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo13 |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | 1000 | 4100 | CFG_MMC3_CLK_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo2 |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 1000 | 4200 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo3 |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 1000 | 3400 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo4 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 1000 | 3600 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo5 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 1000 | 3900 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo6 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 1000 | 3700 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo7 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 1000 | 4400 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo8 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 1000 | 4600 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo9 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 1000 | 4200 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo10 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 1000 | 4000 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_OUT | pr2_pru0_gpo11 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Input mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-202, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Input mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-202 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-202. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Input mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | 0 | 2500 | CFG_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi2 |
| U4 | mdio_d | 0 | 3000 | CFG_MDIO_D_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi1 |
| V1 | mdio_mclk | 0 | 2422 | CFG_MDIO_MCLK_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi0 |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | 0 | 1904 | CFG_RGMII0_RXC_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi11 |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | 0 | 3000 | CFG_RGMII0_RXCTL_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi12 |
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | 0 | 2800 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi16 |
| Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | 0 | 3100 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi15 |
| V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | 0 | 2800 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD2_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi14 |
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | 0 | 3100 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD3_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi13 |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 0 | 2488 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi5 |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 0 | 2263 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi6 |
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | 0 | 2292 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi10 |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 0 | 2900 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi9 |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 0 | 2600 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi8 |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 0 | 2600 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi7 |
| V2 | uart3_rxd | 0 | 1900 | CFG_UART3_RXD_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi3 |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | 0 | 1900 | CFG_UART3_TXD_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi4 |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi18 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-202. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Input mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi19 |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 0 | 1100 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi20 |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi17 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Input mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-203, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Input mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-203 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-203. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Input mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_IN_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| C14 | mcasp1_aclkx | 0 | 900 | CFG_MCASP1_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi7 |
| G12 | mcasp1_axr0 | 0 | 1900 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi8 |
| F12 | mcasp1_axr1 | 0 | 1250 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi9 |
| B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR10_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi12 |
| A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | 0 | 1700 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR11_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi13 |
| E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR12_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi14 |
| A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | 0 | 1300 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR13_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi15 |
| G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR14_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi16 |
| B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | 0 | 1450 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR8_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi10 |
| A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR9_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi11 |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi0 |
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | 800 | 3900 | CFG_MCASP5_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi1 |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | 1100 | 4200 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi3 |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | 1200 | 4200 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi4 |
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | 1000 | 3800 | CFG_MCASP5_FSX_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi2 |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi18 |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi19 |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi20 |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi17 |
| D18 | xref_clk0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi5 |
| E17 | xref_clk1 | 0 | 750 | CFG_XREF_CLK1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Output mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-204, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Output mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-204 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-204. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Output mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | 0 | 2600 | CFG_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo2 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-204. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Direct Output mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| U4 | mdio_d | 0 | 3600 | CFG_MDIO_D_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo1 |
| V1 | mdio_mclk | 0 | 3000 | CFG_MDIO_MCLK_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo0 |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | 0 | 2700 | CFG_RGMII0_RXC_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo11 |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | 0 | 2800 | CFG_RGMII0_RXCTL_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo12 |
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | 0 | 2800 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo16 |
| Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | 0 | 2600 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo15 |
| V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | 0 | 2800 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD2_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo14 |
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | 0 | 2700 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD3_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo13 |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 0 | 3500 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo5 |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 0 | 2700 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo6 |
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | 0 | 3200 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo10 |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 0 | 2700 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo9 |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 0 | 3100 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo8 |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 0 | 3200 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo7 |
| V2 | uart3_rxd | 0 | 3400 | CFG_UART3_RXD_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo3 |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | 0 | 2700 | CFG_UART3_TXD_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo4 |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 0 | 600 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo18 |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo19 |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 0 | 200 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo20 |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 0 | 1200 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo17 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Output mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-205, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Output mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-205 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-205. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Output mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| C14 | mcasp1_aclkx | 0 | 1800 | CFG_MCASP1_ACLKX_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo7 |
| G12 | mcasp1_axr0 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo8 |
| F12 | mcasp1_axr1 | 0 | 1400 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo9 |
| B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | 0 | 2300 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR10_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo12 |
| A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | 0 | 900 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR11_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo13 |
| E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | 0 | 1000 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR12_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo14 |
| A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | 0 | 1500 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR13_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo15 |
| G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | 0 | 2000 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR14_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo16 |
| B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | 0 | 2000 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR8_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo10 |
| A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | 0 | 800 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR9_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo11 |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo0 |
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | 1000 | 3900 | CFG_MCASP5_ACLKX_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo1 |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | 1000 | 3500 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo3 |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | 1000 | 2600 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo4 |
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | 1000 | 2800 | CFG_MCASP5_FSX_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo2 |
| F11 | vout1_d0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo18 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-205. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Direct Output mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_DIR_OUT_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 13 |
| G10 | vout1_d1 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo19 |
| F10 | vout1_d2 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D2_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo20 |
| E11 | vout1_vsync | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_VSYNC_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo17 |
| D18 | xref_clk0 | 0 | 1600 | CFG_XREF_CLK0_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo5 |
| E17 | xref_clk1 | 0 | 1200 | CFG_XREF_CLK1_OUT | pr2_pru1_gpo6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Parallel Capture mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-206, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Parallel Capture mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-206 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-206. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET1 Parallel Capture mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| D7 | vout1_d10 | 2072 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D10_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi7 |
| D8 | vout1_d11 | 2201 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D11_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi8 |
| A5 | vout1_d12 | 2088 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D12_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi9 |
| C6 | vout1_d13 | 2047 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D13_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi10 |
| C8 | vout1_d14 | 1865 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D14_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi11 |
| C7 | vout1_d15 | 2338 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D15_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi12 |
| B7 | vout1_d16 | 2011 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D16_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi13 |
| B8 | vout1_d17 | 2353 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D17_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi14 |
| A7 | vout1_d18 | 1814 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D18_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi15 |
| A8 | vout1_d19 | 0 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D19_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi16 |
| G11 | vout1_d3 | 2181 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D3_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi0 |
| E9 | vout1_d4 | 1842 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D4_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi1 |
| F9 | vout1_d5 | 1850 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D5_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi2 |
| F8 | vout1_d6 | 1873 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D6_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi3 |
| E7 | vout1_d7 | 1878 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D7_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi4 |
| E8 | vout1_d8 | 2342 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D8_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi5 |
| D9 | vout1_d9 | 2423 | 0 | CFG_VOUT1_D9_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi6 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-207, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-207 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-207. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| AC5 | gpio6_10 | 4358 | 1843 | CFG_GPIO6_10_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi0 |
| AB4 | gpio6_11 | 4322 | 1888 | CFG_GPIO6_11_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi1 |
| C15 | mcasp2_axr2 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MCASP2_AXR2_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi16 |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-207. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU0 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode (continued)**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU0_PAR_CAP_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| B18 | mcasp3_aclkx | 973 | 0 | CFG_MCASP3_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi12 |
| B19 | mcasp3_axr0 | 1996 | 0 | CFG_MCASP3_AXR0_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi14 |
| C17 | mcasp3_axr1 | 2352 | 0 | CFG_MCASP3_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi15 |
| F15 | mcasp3_fsx | 2251 | 0 | CFG_MCASP3_FSX_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi13 |
| AD4 | mmc3_clk | 4401 | 1940 | CFG_MMC3_CLK_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi2 |
| AC4 | mmc3_cmd | 4360 | 1772 | CFG_MMC3_CMD_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi3 |
| AC7 | mmc3_dat0 | 4307 | 1751 | CFG_MMC3_DAT0_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi4 |
| AC6 | mmc3_dat1 | 4204 | 2185 | CFG_MMC3_DAT1_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi5 |
| AC9 | mmc3_dat2 | 4311 | 1810 | CFG_MMC3_DAT2_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi6 |
| AC3 | mmc3_dat3 | 4298 | 2167 | CFG_MMC3_DAT3_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi7 |
| AC8 | mmc3_dat4 | 4374 | 1487 | CFG_MMC3_DAT4_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi8 |
| AD6 | mmc3_dat5 | 4295 | 1926 | CFG_MMC3_DAT5_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi9 |
| AB8 | mmc3_dat6 | 4339 | 1802 | CFG_MMC3_DAT6_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi10 |
| AB5 | mmc3_dat7 | 4361 | 1278 | CFG_MMC3_DAT7_IN | pr2_pru0_gpi11 |

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Parallel Capture mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-208, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Parallel Capture mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-207 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-208. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET1 Parallel Capture mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_PAR_CAP_MANUAL1 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| U3 | RMII_MHZ_50_CLK | 1814 | 0 | CFG_RMII_MHZ_50_CLK_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi2 |
| U5 | rgmii0_rxc | 1387 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXC_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi11 |
| V5 | rgmii0_rxctl | 2154 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXCTL_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi12 |
| W2 | rgmii0_rxd0 | 0 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi16 |
| Y2 | rgmii0_rxd1 | 1812 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi15 |
| V3 | rgmii0_rxd2 | 1745 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD2_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi14 |
| V4 | rgmii0_rxd3 | 2092 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_RXD3_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi13 |
| W9 | rgmii0_txc | 1423 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXC_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi5 |
| V9 | rgmii0_txctl | 1433 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXCTL_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi6 |
| U6 | rgmii0_txd0 | 1486 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi10 |
| V6 | rgmii0_txd1 | 1950 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi9 |
| U7 | rgmii0_txd2 | 1626 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD2_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi8 |
| V7 | rgmii0_txd3 | 1966 | 0 | CFG_RGMII0_TXD3_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi7 |
| V2 | uart3_rxd | 1522 | 0 | CFG_UART3_RXD_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi3 |
| Y1 | uart3_txd | 1204 | 0 | CFG_UART3_TXD_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi4 |
| U4 | mdio_d | 1792 | 0 | CFG_MDIO_D_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi1 |
| V1 | mdio_mclk | 1619 | 0 | CFG_MDIO_MCLK_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi0 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Manual IO Timings Modes must be used to ensure some IO timings for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode. See Table 5-33, *Modes Summary* for a list of IO timings requiring the use of Manual IO Timings Modes. See Table 5-209, *Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode* for a definition of the Manual modes.

Table 5-209 lists the A_DELAY and G_DELAY values needed to calculate the correct values to be set in the CFG_x registers.

**Table 5-209. Manual Functions Mapping for PRU-ICSS2 PRU1 IOSET2 Parallel Capture mode**

| BALL | BALL NAME | PR2_PRU1_PAR_CAP_MANUAL2 | | CFG REGISTER | MUXMODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | A_DELAY (ps) | G_DELAY (ps) | | 12 |
| C14 | mcasp1_aclkx | 2260 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi7 |
| G12 | mcasp1_axr0 | 3213 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi8 |
| F12 | mcasp1_axr1 | 2365 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi9 |
| B13 | mcasp1_axr10 | 2590 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR10_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi12 |
| A12 | mcasp1_axr11 | 2933 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR11_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi13 |
| E14 | mcasp1_axr12 | 2280 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR12_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi14 |
| A13 | mcasp1_axr13 | 2281 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR13_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi15 |
| G14 | mcasp1_axr14 | 0 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR14_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi16 |
| B12 | mcasp1_axr8 | 2663 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR8_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi10 |
| A11 | mcasp1_axr9 | 2579 | 0 | CFG_MCASP1_AXR9_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi11 |
| D17 | mcasp4_axr1 | 2903 | 0 | CFG_MCASP4_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi0 |
| AA3 | mcasp5_aclkx | 3935 | 1700 | CFG_MCASP5_ACLKX_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi1 |
| AB3 | mcasp5_axr0 | 3929 | 2308 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi3 |
| AA4 | mcasp5_axr1 | 3931 | 2345 | CFG_MCASP5_AXR1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi4 |
| AB9 | mcasp5_fsx | 3900 | 1877 | CFG_MCASP5_FSX_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi2 |
| D18 | xref_clk0 | 930 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK0_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi5 |
| E17 | xref_clk1 | 2152 | 0 | CFG_XREF_CLK1_IN | pr2_pru1_gpi6 |

#### 5.10.6.21 System and Miscellaneous interfaces

The Device includes the following system and miscellaneous interfaces:

- Sysboot Interface
- System DMA Interface
- Interrupt Controllers (INTC) Interface
- Observability Signal (OBS) Interface

### *5.10.7 Emulation and Debug Subsystem*

The Device includes the following test interfaces:

- IEEE 1149.1 Standard-Test-Access Port (JTAG)
- Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU)
- Advanced Event Triggering Interface (AET)


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 5.10.7.1 JTAG

The JTAG (IEEE Standard 1149.1-1990 Standard-Test-Access Port and Boundary Scan Architecture) interface is used for BSDL testing and emulation of the device. The trstn pin only needs to be released when it is necessary to use a JTAG controller to debug the device or exercise the device's boundary scan functionality. For maximum reliability, the device includes an Internal Pulldown (IPD) on the trstn pin to ensure that trstn is always asserted upon power up and the device's internal emulation logic is always properly initialized. JTAG controllers from Texas Instruments actively drive trstn high. However, some third-party JTAG controllers may not drive trstn high but expect the use of a pullup resistor on trstn. When using this type of JTAG controller, assert trstn to initialize the device after powerup and externally drive trstn high before attempting any emulation or boundary-scan operations.

The main JTAG features include:

- 32KB Embedded Trace Buffer™ (ETB)
- 5-pin system trace interface for debug
- Supports Advanced Event Triggering (AET)
- All processors can be emulated via JTAG ports
- All functions on EMU pins of the device:
  - EMU[1:0] - cross-triggering, boot mode (WIR), STM trace
  - EMU[4:2] - STM trace only (single direction)

##### *5.10.7.1.1 JTAG Electrical Data/Timing*

Table 5-210, Table 5-211, and Figure 5-129 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

**Table 5-210. Timing Requirements for IEEE 1149.1 JTAG**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J1 | $t_{c(TCK)}$ | Cycle time, TCK | 62.29 | | ns |
| J1H | $t_{w(TCKH)}$ | Pulse duration, TCK high (40% of $t_c$) | 24.92 | | ns |
| J1L | $t_{w(TCKL)}$ | Pulse duration, TCK low (40% of $t_c$) | 24.92 | | ns |
| J3 | $t_{su(TDI-TCK)}$ | Input setup time, TDI valid to TCK high | 6.23 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(TMS-TCK)}$ | Input setup time, TMS valid to TCK high | 6.23 | | ns |
| J4 | $t_{h(TCK-TDI)}$ | Input hold time, TDI valid from TCK high | 31.15 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(TCK-TMS)}$ | Input hold time, TMS valid from TCK high | 31.15 | | ns |

**Table 5-211. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for IEEE 1149.1 JTAG**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J2 | $t_{d(TCKL-TDOV)}$ | Delay time, TCK low to TDO valid | 0 | 30.5 | ns |

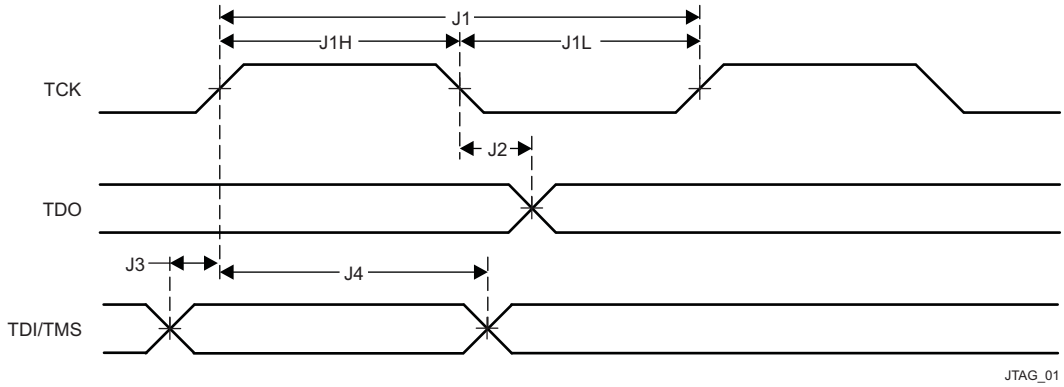



**Figure 5-129. JTAG Timing**

Table 5-212, Table 5-213, and Figure 5-130 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

**Table 5-212. Timing Requirements for IEEE 1149.1 JTAG With RTCK**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JR1 | $t_{c(TCK)}$ | Cycle time, TCK | 62.29 | | ns |
| JR1H | $t_{w(TCKH)}$ | Pulse duration, TCK high (40% of $t_c$) | 24.92 | | ns |
| JR1L | $t_{w(TCKL)}$ | Pulse duration, TCK low (40% of $t_c$) | 24.92 | | ns |
| JR3 | $t_{su(TDI-TCK)}$ | Input setup time, TDI valid to TCK high | 6.23 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(TMS-TCK)}$ | Input setup time, TMS valid to TCK high | 6.23 | | ns |
| JR4 | $t_{h(TCK-TDI)}$ | Input hold time, TDI valid from TCK high | 31.15 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(TCK-TMS)}$ | Input hold time, TMS valid from TCK high | 31.15 | | ns |

**Table 5-213. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for IEEE 1149.1 JTAG With RTCK**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JR5 | $t_{d(TCK-RTCK)}$ | Delay time, TCK to RTCK with no selected subpaths (that is, ICEPick is the only tap selected - when the Arm is in the scan chain, the delay time is a function of the Arm functional clock). | 0 | 27 | ns |
| JR6 | $t_{c(RTCK)}$ | Cycle time, RTCK | 62.29 | | ns |
| JR7 | $t_{w(RTCKH)}$ | Pulse duration, RTCK high (40% of $t_c$) | 24.92 | | ns |
| JR8 | $t_{w(RTCKL)}$ | Pulse duration, RTCK low (40% of $t_c$) | 24.92 | | ns |

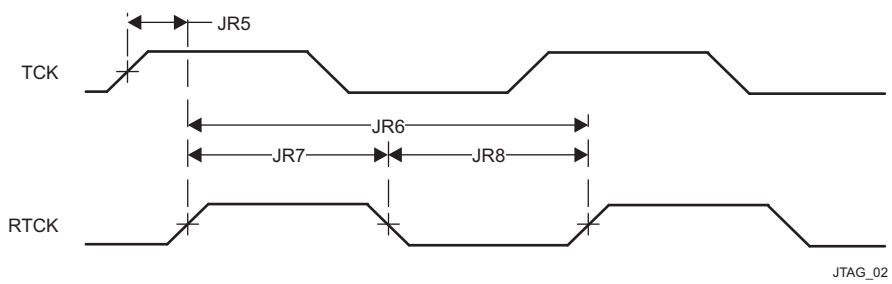



**Figure 5-130. JTAG With RTCK Timing**

### 5.10.7.2 TPIU

**CAUTION**

The I/O timings provided in this section are valid only if signals within a single IOSET are used. The IOSETs are defined in Table 5-215.

#### *5.10.7.2.1 TPIU PLL DDR Mode*

Table 5-214 and Figure 5-131 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

**Table 5-214. Switching Characteristics for TPIU**

| NO. | PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPIU1 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, TRACECLK period | 5.56 | | ns |
| TPIU4 | $t_{d(clk-ctlV)}$ | Skew time, TRACECLK transition to TRACECTL transition | -0.96 | 0.96 | ns |
| TPIU5 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Skew time, TRACECLK transition to TRACEDATA[17:0] | -0.96 | 0.96 | ns |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

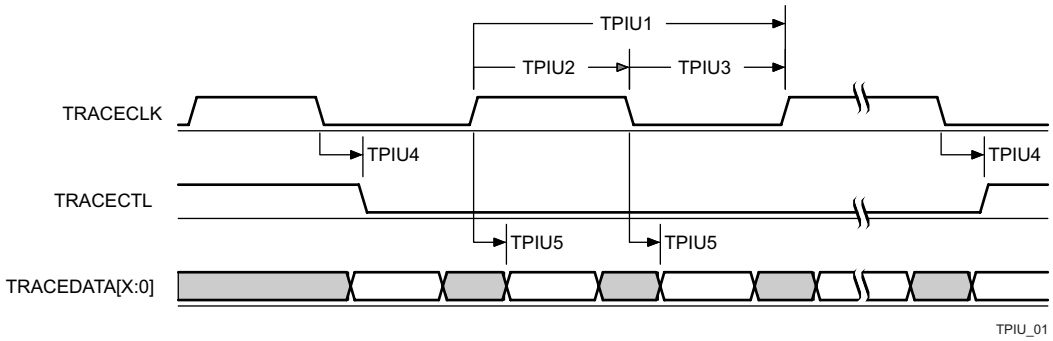



**Figure 5-131. TPIU—PLL DDR Transmit Mode[(1)]**

(1) In d[X:0], X is equal to 15 or 17.

In Table 5-215 are presented the specific groupings of signals (IOSET) for use with TPIU signals.

**Table 5-215. TPIU IOSETs**

| SIGNALS | IOSET1 | | IOSET2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BALL | MUX | BALL | MUX |
| emu0 | G21 | 0 | G21 | 0 |
| emu1 | D24 | 0 | D24 | 0 |
| emu2 | F10 | 2 | F10 | 2 |
| emu3 | D7 | 2 | D7 | 2 |
| emu4 | A7 | 2 | A7 | 2 |
| emu5 | E1 | 5 | G11 | 2 |
| emu6 | G2 | 5 | E9 | 2 |
| emu7 | H7 | 5 | F9 | 2 |
| emu8 | G1 | 5 | F8 | 2 |
| emu9 | G6 | 5 | E7 | 2 |
| emu10 | F2 | 5 | D8 | 2 |
| emu11 | F3 | 5 | A5 | 2 |
| emu12 | D1 | 5 | C6 | 2 |
| emu13 | E2 | 5 | C8 | 2 |
| emu14 | D2 | 5 | C7 | 2 |
| emu15 | F4 | 5 | A8 | 2 |
| emu16 | C1 | 5 | C9 | 2 |
| emu17 | E4 | 5 | A9 | 2 |
| emu18 | F5 | 5 | B9 | 2 |
| emu19 | E6 | 5 | A10 | 2 |

Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 6 Detailed Description

## 6.1 Overview

AM574x Sitara Arm applications processors are built to meet the intense processing needs of modern embedded products.

AM574x devices bring high processing performance through the maximum flexibility of a fully integrated mixed processor solution. The devices also combine programmable video processing with a highly integrated peripheral set. Cryptographic acceleration is available in every AM574x device.

Programmability is provided by dual-core Arm Cortex-A15 RISC CPUs with Arm® Neon™ extension, and two TI C66x VLIW floating-point DSP cores. The Arm allows developers to keep control functions separate from other algorithms programmed on the DSPs and coprocessors, thus reducing the complexity of the system software.

Additionally, TI provides a complete set of development tools for the Arm and C66x DSP, including C compilers, a DSP assembly optimizer to simplify programming and scheduling, and a debugging interface for visibility into source code execution.

Cryptographic acceleration is available in all devices. All other supported security features, including support for secure boot, debug security and support for trusted execution environment are available on High-Security (HS) devices. For more information about HS devices, contact your TI representative.

## 6.2 Processor Subsystems

### *6.2.1 MPU*

The dual Cortex®-A15 microprocessor unit (MPU) subsystem serves the applications processing role by running the high-level operating system (HLOS) and application code.

The MPU subsystem incorporates two Cortex-A15 MPU cores (MPU_C0 and MPU_C1), individual level 1 (L1) caches, level 2 (L2) cache (MPU_L2CACHE) shared between them, and various other shared peripherals. To aid software development, the processor cores can be kept cache-coherent with each other and with the L2 cache.

The MPU subsystem provides a high-performance computing platform with high peak-computing performance and low memory latency.

The MPU subsystem integrates the following:


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Arm Cortex-A15 MP Core (MPU_CLUSTER)
  - Two Cortex-A15 MPU cores (revision r2p2, SMP architecture), each of them having the following features:
    - Superscalar, dynamic multi-issue technology
      - Out-of-order (OoO) instruction dispatch and completion
      - Dynamic branch prediction with branch target buffer (BTB), global history buffer (GHB), and 48-entry return stack
      - Continuous fetch and decoding of three instructions per clock cycle
      - Dispatch of up to four instructions and completion of eight instructions per clock cycle
      - Provides optimal performance from binaries compiled for previous Arm processors
      - Five execution units handle simple instructions, branch instructions, Arm® Neon™ and floating point instructions, multiply instructions, and load and store instructions.
      - Simple instructions take two cycles from dispatch, while complex instructions take up to 11 cycles.
      - Can issue two simple instructions in a cycle
      - Can issue a load and a store instruction in the same cycle
    - Integrated Arm® Neon™ processing engine to include the Arm® Neon™ Advanced SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) support for accelerated media and signal processing computation
    - Includes VFPv4-compatible hardware to support single- and double-precision add, subtract, divide, multiply and accumulate, and square root operations
    - Extensive support to accelerate virtualization using a hypervisor
    - 32-KiB L1 instruction (L1I) and 32-KiB L1 data (L1D) cache:
      - 64-byte line size
      - 2-way set associative
    - Memory management unit (MMU):
      - Two-level translation lookaside buffer (TLB) organization
        - First level is an 32-entry, fully associative micro-TLB implemented for each of instruction fetch, load, and store.
        - Second level is a unified, 4-way associative, 512-entry main TLB
      - Supports hardware TLB table-walk for backward-compatible and new 64-bit entry page table formats
      - New page table format can produce 40-bit physical addresses
      - Two-stage translation where first stage is HLOS-controlled and the second level may be controlled by a hypervisor. Second stage always uses the new page table format
  - Integrated L2 cache (MPU_L2CACHE) and snoop control unit (SCU):
    - 2-MiB of unified (instructions and data) cache organized as 16 ways of 2048 sets of 64-byte lines
    - Redundant L1 data (cache) tags to perform snoop filtering (L1 instruction cache tags are not duplicated)
    - Operates at Cortex-A15 MPU core clock rate
    - Integrated L2 cache controller (MPU_L2CACHE_CTRL):
      - Sixteen 64-byte line buffers that handle evictions, line fills and snoop transfers
      - One 128-bit AMBA4 Coherent Bus (AXI4-ACE) port
      - Auto-prefetch buffer for up to 16 streams per core and detecting forward and backward strides
  - Generalized interrupt controller (GIC, also referred to as MPU_INTC): An interrupt controller supplied by Arm. The single GIC in the MPU_CLUSTER routes interrupts to each of the MPU cores. The GIC supports:

    - Number of shared peripheral interrupts (SPI): 160
    - Number of software generated interrupts (SGI): 16
    - Number of CPU interfaces: 2
    - Virtual CPU interface for virtualization support. This allows the majority of guest operating system (OS) interactions with the GIC to be handled in hardware, but with physical interrupts still requiring hypervisor intervention to assign them to the appropriate virtual machine.
  - Integrated timer counter and one timer block per MPU core
  - Arm® CoreSight™ debug and trace modules. For more information, see *On-Chip Debug Support* chapter in the device TRM.
- MPU_AXI2OCP bridge (local interconnect):
  - Connected to Memory Adapter (MPU_MA), which routes the non-EMIF address space transactions to MPU_AXI2OCP
  - Single request multiple data (SRMD) protocol on L3_MAIN port
  - Multiple targets:
    - 64-bit port to the L3_MAIN interconnect. Interface frequency is 1/4 or 1/8 of core frequency
    - MPU_ROM
    - Internal MPU subsystem peripheral targets, including Memory Adapter LISA Section Manager (MA_LSM), wake-up generator (MPU_WUGEN), watchdog timer (MPU_WD_TIMER), and local PRCM module (MPU_PRCM) configuration
    - Internal AXI target, Arm® CoreSight™ System Trace Module (CS_STM)
- Memory adapter (MPU_MA): Helps decrease the latency of accesses between the MPU_L2CACHE and the two EMIFs (EMIF0 and EMIF1) by providing a direct path between the MPU subsystem and the EMIFs:
  - Connected to 128-bit AMBA4 interface of MPU_CLUSTER
  - Direct 128-bit interface to each of EMIF0 and EMIF1
  - Interface speed between MPU_CLUSTER and MPU_MA is at half-speed of MPU_CLUSTER internal core frequency
  - Quarter-speed interface to EMIF
  - Uses firewall logic to check access rights of incoming addressess
- Local PRCM (MPU_PRCM):
  - Handles MPU_C0 and MPU_C1 power domains
  - Supports SR3-APG (SmartReflex3 Automatic Power Gating) power management technology inside the MPU_CLUSTER
  - MPU subsystem has six power domains
- Wake-up generator (MPU_WUGEN)
  - Responsible for waking up the MPU cores
- Standby controller: Handles the power transitions inside the MPU subsystem
- Realtime (master) counter (COUNTER_REALTIME): Produces the count used by the private timer peripherals in the MPU_CLUSTER
- Watchdog timer (MPU_WD_TIMER): Used to generate a chip-level watchdog reset request to global PRCM
- On-chip boot ROM (MPU_ROM): The MPU_ROM size is 48-KiB, and the address range is from 0x4003 8000 to 0x4004 3FFF. For more information about booting from this memory, see *Initialization* chapter in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Interfaces:
  - 128-bit interface to each of EMIF0 and EMIF1
  - 64-bit master port to the L3_MAIN interconnect
  - 32-bit slave port from the L4_CFG_EMU interconnect (debug subsystem) for configuration of the MPU subsystem debug modules
  - 32-bit slave port from the L4_CFG interconnect for memory adapter firewall (MPU_MA_NTTP_FW) configuration
  - 32-bit ATB output for transmitting debug and trace data
  - 160 peripheral interrupt inputs

For more information, see *Dual Cortex-A15 MPU Subsystem* chapter in the device TRM.

### 6.2.2 DSP Subsystem

The device includes two identical instances (DSP1 and DSP2) of a digital signal processor (DSP) subsystem, based on the TI's standard TMS320C66x DSP CorePac core.

The TMS320C66x DSP core enhances the TMS320C674x core, which merges the C674x floating point and the C64x+ fixed-point instruction set architectures. The C66x DSP is object-code compatible with the C64x+/C674x DSPs.

For more information on the TMS320C66x core CPU, see the TMS320C66x DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide.

The DSP subsystem integrated in the device includes the following components:

- A TMS320C66x CorePac DSP core that encompasses:
  - L1 program-dedicated (L1P) cacheable memory
  - L1 data-dedicated (L1D) cacheable memory
  - L2 (program and data) cacheable memory
  - Extended Memory Controller (XMC)
  - External Memory Controller (EMC)
  - DSP CorePac located interrupt controller (INTC)
  - DSP CorePac located power-down controller (PDC)
- Dedicated enhanced data memory access engine - EDMA, to transfer data from/to memories and peripherals external to the DSP subsystems and to local DSP memory (most commonly L2 SRAM). The external DMA requests are passed through DSP system level (SYS) wakeup logic, and collected from the DSP1 / DSP2 dedicated outputs of the device DMA Events Crossbar for each of the two subsystems.
- A level 2 (L2) interconnect network (DSP NoC) to allow connectivity between different modules of the subsystem or the remainder of the device via the device L3_MAIN interconnect.
- Two memory management units (on EDMA L2 interconnect and DSP MDMA paths) for accessing the device L3_MAIN interconnect address space
- Dedicated system control logic (DSP_SYSTEM) responsible for power management, clock generation, and connection to the device power, reset, and clock management (PRCM) module

The TMS320C66x Instruction Set Architecture (ISA) is the latest for the C6000 family. As with its predecessors (C64x, C64x+ and C674x), the C66x is an advanced VLIW architecture with 8 functional units (two multiplier units and six arithmetic logic units) that operate in parallel. The C66x CPU has a total of 64 general-purpose 32-bit registers.

Some features of the DSP C6000 family devices are:

- Advanced VLIW CPU with eight functional units (two multipliers and six ALUs) which:
  - Executes up to eight instructions per cycle for up to ten times the performance of typical DSPs
  - Allows designers to develop highly effective RISC-like code for fast development time

- Instruction packing
  - Gives code size equivalence for eight instructions executed serially or in parallel
  - Reduces code size, program fetches, and power consumption
- Conditional execution of most instructions
  - Reduces costly branching
  - Increases parallelism for higher sustained performance
- Efficient code execution on independent functional units
  - Industry's most efficient C compiler on DSP benchmark suite
  - Industry's first assembly optimizer for fast development and improved parallelization
- 8-/16-/32-/64-bit data support, providing efficient memory support for a variety of applications
- 40-bit arithmetic options which add extra precision for vocoders and other computationally intensive applications
- Saturation and normalization to provide support for key arithmetic operations
- Field manipulation and instruction extract, set, clear, and bit counting support common operation found in control and data manipulation applications.

The C66x CPU has the following additional features:

- Each multiplier can perform two 16 × 16-bit or four 8 × 8 bit multiplies every clock cycle.
- Quad 8-bit and dual 16-bit instruction set extensions with data flow support
- Support for non-aligned 32-bit (word) and 64-bit (double word) memory accesses
- Special communication-specific instructions have been added to address common operations in error-correcting codes.
- Bit count and rotate hardware extends support for bit-level algorithms.
- Compact instructions: Common instructions (AND, ADD, LD, MPY) have 16-bit versions to reduce code size.
- Protected mode operation: A two-level system of privileged program execution to support higher-capability operating systems and system features such as memory protection.
- Exceptions support for error detection and program redirection to provide robust code execution
- Hardware support for modulo loop operation to reduce code size and allow interrupts during fully-pipelined code
- Each multiplier can perform 32 × 32 bit multiplies
- Additional instructions to support complex multiplies allowing up to eight 16-bit multiply/add/subtracts per clock cycle

The TMS320C66x has the following key improvements to the ISA:

- 4x Multiply Accumulate improvement for both fixed and floating point
- Improvement of the floating point arithmetic
- Enhancement of the vector processing capability for fixed and floating point
- Addition of domain-specific instructions for complex arithmetic and matrix operations

**On the C66x ISA, the vector processing capability is improved by extending the width of the SIMD instructions.** The C674x DSP supports 2-way SIMD operations for 16-bit data and 4-way SIMD operations for 8-bit data. C66x enhances this capabilities with the addition of SIMD instructions for 32-bit data allowing operation on 128-bit vectors. For example the QMPY32 instruction is able to perform the element to element multiplication between two vectors of four 32-bit data each.

C66x ISA includes a set of specific instructions to handle complex arithmetic and matrix operations.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **TMS320C66x DSP CorePac memory components:**
  - A 32-KiB L1 program memory (L1P) configurable as cache and/or SRAM:
    - When configured as a cache, the L1P is a 1-way set-associative cache with a 32-byte cache line
    - The DSP CorePac L1P memory controller provides bandwidth management, memory protection, and power-down functions
    - The L1P is capable of cache block and global coherence operations
    - The L1P controller has an Error Detection (ED) mechanism, including necessary SRAM
    - The L1P memory can be fully configured as a cache or SRAM
    - Page size for L1P memory is 2KB
  - A 32-KiB L1 data memory (L1D) with ECC, configurable as cache and / or SRAM:
    - When configured as a cache, the L1D is a 2-way set-associative cache with a 64-byte cache line
    - The DSP CorePac L1D memory controller provides bandwidth management, memory protection, and power-down functions
    - The L1D memory can be fully configured as a cache or SRAM
    - No support for error correction or detection
    - Page size for L1D memory is 2KB
  - A 288-KiB (program and data) L2 memory, only part of which is cacheable:
    - When configured as a cache, the L2 memory is a 4-way set associative cache with a 128-byte cache line
    - Only 256 KiB of L2 memory can be configured as cache or SRAM
    - 32 KiB of the L2 memory is always mapped as SRAM
    - The L2 memory controller has an Error Correction Code (ECC) and ED mechanism, including necessary SRAM
    - The L2 memory controller supports hardware prefetching and also provides bandwidth management, memory protection, and power-down functions.
    - Page size for L2 memory is 16KB
- The **External Memory Controller (EMC)** is a bridge from the C66x CorePac to the rest of the DSP subsystem and device. It has:
  - a 32-bit Configuration port (CFG) providing access to local subsystem resources (like DSP_EDMA, DSP_SYSTEM, and so forth) or to L3_MAIN resources accessible via the CFG address range.
  - a 128-bit slave DMA port which provides accesses of system masters outside the DSP subsystem to resources inside the DSP subsystem or C66x DSP CorePac memories, that is, when the DSP subsystem is the slave in a transaction.
- The **Extended Memory Controller (XMC)** processes requests from the L2 Cache Controller (which are a result of CPU instruction fetches, load/store commands, cache operations) to device resources via the C66x DSP CorePac 128-bit Master DMA (MDMA) port:
  - Memory protection for addresses outside C66x DSP CorePac generated over device L3_MAIN on the MDMA port
  - Prefetch, multi-in-flight requests
- A DSP local **Interrupt Controller (INTC)** in the DSP C66x CorePac, interfaces the system events to the DSP C66x core CPU interrupt and exceptions inputs. Each DSP subsystem C66x CorePac interrupt controller supports up to 128 system events of which 64 interrupts are external to DSP subsystems, collected from the DSP1 /DSP2 dedicated outputs of the device Interrupt Crossbar.

- **Local Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) controller features:**
  - Channel controller (CC): 64-channel, 128 PaRAM, 2 Queues
  - 2 × Third-party Transfer Controllers (TPTC0 and TPTC1):
    - Each TC has a 128-bit read port and a 128-bit write port
    - 2KiB FIFOs on each TPTC
  - 1-dimensional/2-dimensional (1D/2D) addressing
  - Chaining capability
- **DSP subsystem integrated MMUs**:
  - Two MMUs are integrated:
    - The MMU0 is located between DSP MDMA master port and the device L3_MAIN interconnect and can be optionally bypassed
    - The MMU1 is located between the EDMA master port and the device L3_MAIN interconnect
- A DSP local **Power-Down Controller (PDC)** is responsible to power-down various parts of the DSP C66x CorePac, or the entire DSP C66x CorePac.
- The DSP subsystem **System Control logic** provides:
  - Slave idle and master standby protocols with device PRCM for powerdown
  - OCP Disconnect handshake for init and target busses
  - Asynchronous reset
  - Power-down modes:
    - "Clockstop" mode featuring wake-up on interrupt event. The DMA event wake-up is managed in software.
- The device DSP subsystems are supplied by a PRCM DPLL, but each DSP1/2 **has integrated its own PLL module** outside the C66x CorePac for clock gating and division.
- **The device DSP subsystem has following port instances** to connect to remaining part of the device. See also:
  - A 128-bit initiator (DSP MDMA master) port for MDMA/Cache requests
  - A 128-bit initiator (DSP EDMA master) port for EDMA requests
  - A 32-bit initiator (DSP CFG master) port for configuration requests
  - A 128-bit target (DSP slave) port for requests to DSP memories and various peripherals
- **C66x DSP subsystem (DSPSS) safety aspects**:
  - Above mentioned memory ECC/ED mechanisms
  - MMUs enable mapping of only the necessary application space to the processor
  - Memory Protection Units internal to the DSPSS (in L1P, L1D and L2 memory controllers) and external to DSPSS (firewalls) to help define legal accesses and raise exceptions on illegal accesses
  - Exceptions: Memory errors, various DSP errors, MMU errors and some system errors are detected and cause exceptions. The exceptions could be handled by the DSP or by a designated safety processor at the chip level. Note that it may not be possible for the safety processor to completely handle some exceptions

**Unsupported features on the C66x DSP core for the device are:**

- The Extended Memory Controller MPAX (memory protection and address extension) 36-bit addressing is NOT supported

**Known DSP subsystem powermode restrictions for the device are:**

- "Full logic / RAM retention" mode featuring wake-up on both interrupt or DMA event (logic in “always on” domain). Only OFF mode is supported by DSP subsystem, **requiring full boot.**

For more information about C66x debug/trace support, see *On-Chip Debug Support* chapter in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 6.2.3 IPU

Each IPU subsystem contains two Arm® Cortex-M4 processors (IPUx_C0 and IPUx_C1) that share a common level 1 (L1) cache (called unicache [IPUx_UNICACHE]). The two Cortex-M4 cores are completely homogeneous to one another. Any task possible using one Cortex-M4 core is also possible using the other Cortex-M4 core. It is software responsibility to distribute the various tasks between each Cortex-M4 core for optimal performance.

The key features of the IPU subsystem are:

- Two Arm Cortex-M4 microprocessors (IPUx_C0 and IPUx_C1):
  - Armv7-M and Thumb®-2 instruction set architecture (ISA)
  - Armv6 SIMD and digital signal processor (DSP) extensions
  - Single-cycle MAC
  - Integrated nested vector interrupt controller (NVIC) (also called IPUx_Cx_INTC, where x = 0, 1)
  - Integrated bus matrix
  - Registers:
    - Thirteen general-purpose 32-bit registers
    - Link register (LR)
    - Program counter (PC)
    - Program status register, xPSR
    - Two banked SP registers
  - Integrated power management
  - Extensive debug capabilities
- Unicache interface:
  - Instruction and data interface
  - Supports paralleled accesses
- Level 2 (L2) master interface (MIF) splitter for access to memory or configuration port
- Configuration port: Used for unicache maintenance and unicache memory management unit (IPUx_UNICACHE_MMU) configuration
- Unicache:
  - 32 KiB divided into 16 banks
  - 4-way
  - Cache configuration lock/freeze/preload
  - Internal MMU:
    - 16-entry region-based address translation
    - Read/write control and access type control
    - Execute Never (XN) MMU protection policy
    - Little-endian format
- Subsystem counter timer module (IPUx_UNICACHE_SCTM, or just SCTM)
- On-chip ROM (IPUx_ROM) and banked RAM (IPUx_RAM) memory
- Emulation/debug: Emulation feature embedded in Cortex-M4
- L2 MMU (IPUx_MMU): 32 entries with table walking logic
- Wake-up generator (IPUx_WUGEN): Generates wake-up request from external interrupts
- Power management:
  - Local power-management control: Configurable through the IPUx_WUGEN registers.
  - Three sleep modes supported, controlled by the local power-management module.
  - IPUx is clock-gated in all sleep modes.
  - IPUx_Cx_INTC interrupt interface stays awake.

For more information, see *Dual Cortex-M4 IPU Subsystem* chapter in the device TRM.

### 6.2.4 Interrupt Controller

The device has a large number of interrupts to service the needs of its many peripherals and subsystems. The MPU, DSP (×2), IPU (×2), and PRU-ICSS (×2) subsystems are capable of servicing these interrupts via their integrated interrupt controllers. In addition, each processor's interrupt controller is preceded by an Interrupt Controller Crossbar (IRQ_CROSSBAR) that provides flexibility in mapping the device interrupts to processor interrupt inputs. For more information about IRQ crossbar, see *Control Module* chapter in the device TRM.

**Dual Cortex®-A15 MPU Subsystem Interrupt Controller (MPU_INTC)**

The MPU_INTC module (also called Generalized Interrupt Controller [GIC]) is a single functional unit that is integrated in the Arm® Cortex-A15 multiprocessor core (MPCore) alongside Cortex-A15 processors. It provides:

- 160 hardware interrupt inputs
- Generation of interrupts by software
- Prioritization of interrupts
- Masking of any interrupts
- Distribution of the interrupts to the target Cortex-A15 processor(s)
- Tracking the status of interrupts

Each Cortex-A15 processor supports three main groups of interrupt sources, with each interrupt source having a unique ID:

- *Software Generated Interrupts (SGIs):* SGIs are generated by writing to the Cortex-A15 Software Generated Interrupt Register (GICD_SGIR). A maximum of 16 SGIs (ID0–ID15) can be generated for each CPU interface. An SGI has edge-triggered properties. The software triggering of the interrupt is equivalent to the edge transition of the interrupt signal on a peripheral input.
- *Private Peripheral Interrupts (PPIs):* A PPI is an interrupt generated by a peripheral that is specific to a single processor. Although interrupts ID16–ID31 are dedicated to PPIs in general, only seven PPIs are actually used for each CPU interface (ID25–ID31). Interrupts ID16–ID24 are reserved (not used).
- *Shared Peripheral Interrupts (SPIs):* SPIs are triggered by events generated on associated interrupt input lines. In this device, the GIC is configured to support 160 SPIs corresponding to its external IRQS[159:0] signals.

For detailed information about this module and description of SGIs and PPIs, see the Arm *Cortex-A15 MP Core Technical Reference Manual* (available at infocenter.arm.com/help/index.jsp).

**C66x DSP Subsystem Interrupt Controller (DSPx_INTC, where x = 1, 2)**

There are two Digital Signal Processing (DSP) subsystems in the device - DSP1, and DSP2. Each DSP subsystem integrates an interrupt controller - DSPx_INTC, which interfaces the system events to the C66x core interrupt and exceptions inputs. It combines up to 128 interrupts into 12 prioritized interrupts presented to the C66x CPU.

For detailed information about this module, see chapter *DSP Subsystems* in the device TRM.

**Dual Cortex-M4 IPU Subsystem Interrupt Controller (IPUx_Cx_INTC, where x = 1, 2)**

There are two Image Processing Unit (IPU) subsystems in the device - IPU1, and IPU2. Each IPU subsystem integrates two Arm Cortex-M4 cores.

A Nested Vectored Interrupt Controller (NVIC) is integrated within each Cortex-M4. The interrupt mapping is the same (per IPU) for the two cores to facilitate parallel processing. The NVIC supports:

- 64 external interrupts (in addition to 16 Cortex-M4 internal interrupts), which are dynamically prioritized with 16 levels of priority defined for each core
- Low-latency exception and interrupt handling
- Prioritization and handling of exceptions


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Control of the local power management
- Debug accesses to the processor core

For detailed information about this module, refer to Arm *Cortex-M4 Technical Reference Manual* (available at infocenter.arm.com/help/index.jsp).

### 6.2.5 VPE

VPE Features:

- Supports memory to memory operations only.
- VPE consist of a single memory to memory path which can perform the following operations:
  - Read of raster or tiled YUV420 coplanar, YUV422 coplanar or YUV422 interleaved video
  - Deinterlacing of the input video using a 4 field motion based algorithm
  - Scaling of the input video up to 1080p (1920x1080) resolution
  - Write of the resulting video in YUV420 coplanar (raster or tiled), YUV422 coplanar (raster or tiled), YUV422 interleaved (raster or tiled), YUV444 single plane (raster only) or RGB888 (raster only)
  - Deinterlacing up to two 1080i video sources.
  - The single data path performs operations in the following order
    - Chroma Upsampling from 420 to 422 (if needed)
    - Deinterlacing of 422 video from interlaced to progressive (if needed)
    - Scaling of 422 video after deinterlace
    - Conversion of 422 video to 420, 444 or RGB (if needed)
  - VC-1 Range Mapping and Range Reduction support on input video before Chroma Upsampling (if needed)
- Chroma Upsampling Features
  - 4 line Catmull-Rom based implementation
  - Programmable coefficients for interlaced or progressive conversion. Separate coefficients can be provided for top and bottom fields

- Deinterlacer Features
  - 8-bit, YCbCr 4:2:2
  - Motion-adaptive deinterlacing (MDT)
    - Motion detection is based on Luma only
    - 4-field data is used
    - Motion values adaptive to the frequency of luma texture
  - Edge-Directed Interpolation (EDI)
    - Edge detection using luma pixels in a 2x7 window
    - Seven edge vectors: -1.5, -1, -0.5, 0, 0.5, 1, 1.5
    - Edge-directed chroma interpolation
    - Soft-switch between edge directed interpolation and vertical interpolation depending on the confidence factor
  - Film Mode Detection (FMD)
    - 3-2 pull down detection
    - 2-2 pull down detection
    - Hysteresis controls how fast FMD can enter/exit film mode (software function)
    - Bad Edit Detection (BED)
  - Progessive Inpu
    - For Progressive Input, the module passes input to output. No internal processing is performed. This is essentially a bypass mode
  - Interlace Bypass
    - For Interlace Input, the module can pass the inputs data directly to the outputs in a bypass configuration. No internal processing is performed
- Scaler Features
  - Vertical and horizontal up/down scaling
    - Polyphase filter upscaling
  - Running average vertical down scaling for memory optimization
  - Decimation and polyphase filtering for horizontal scaling
  - Non-linear scaling for stretched/compressed left and right sides
  - Input image trimmer for pan/scan support
  - Pre-scaling peaking filter for enhanced sharpness
  - Scale field as frame
  - Interlacing of scaled output
  - Full 1080p input and output support
  - YCbCr422 input and output
  - Minimum horizontal scaling ratio = 1/8x
  - Maximum horizontal scaling ratio – limited by output line buffer (2014 pixels)
  - Scaling filter Coefficient memory download
- Chroma Downsampler Features
  - Simple two-line averager capable of converting from YUV422 to YUV420 space
- 422 to 444 Features
  - Catmull-Rom based filter
  - 4 pixel, fixed coefficient
- Color Space Converter Features
  - Fully programmable 3x3 matrix multiplier with offset control

For more information, see *Video Processing Engine* chapter in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 6.3 Accelerators and Coprocessors

### 6.3.1 IVA

The IVA supports resolutions up to 1080 p/i with full performance of 60 fps (or 120 fields), achievable for encode or decode only (not for simultaneous encode and decode).

The IVA subsystem is composed of:

- A primary sequencer, including its memories and an imaging controller: ICONT1
- A video direct memory access (VDMA) processor, which can be used as a secondary sequencer: ICONT2
- A VDMA engine: DMA_IVA
- An entropy codec: ECD3
- A motion compensation engine: MC3
- A transform and quantization calculation engine: CALC3
- A loop filter acceleration engine: ILF3
- A motion estimation acceleration engine: IME3
- An intraprediction estimation engine: IPE3
- Shared level 2 (L2) interface and memory
- Local interconnect (L4_IVA)
- A message interface for communication between SYNCBOXes
- Mailbox
- A debug module for trace event and software instrumentation: SMSET

For more information, see *IVA Subsystem* chapter in the device TRM.

### 6.3.2 GPU

The 3D graphics processing unit (GPU) accelerates 2-dimensional (2D) and 3-dimensional (3D) graphics and compute applications. It is based on the POWERVR® SGX544-MP2 core from Imagination Technologies. The SGX544-MP2 core is a multicore (dual-core) evolution of the POWERVR SGX544 GPU.

SGX is a new generation of programmable POWERVR graphics and video IP cores. The POWERVR SGX is a scalable architecture which efficiently processes a number of differing multimedia data types concurrently:

- Pixel Data
- Vertex Data
- General Purpose Processing

The dual core GPU splits geometry and pixel rendering among the cores to improve performance proportional to the number of cores.

GPU Features:

- Multicore GPU architecture:
  - 2 × SGX544 cores
  - Shared system level cache of 128 KiB (64 KiB per SGX-544 core)
- Tile-based deferred rendering architecture:
  - Reduces external bandwidth to SDRAM
- Universal Scalable Shader Engine ( USSE™):
  - Multithreaded engine incorporating vertex and pixel shader functionality
  - Automatic load balancing of vertex and pixel processing tasks

- Present and texture load accelerator (PTLA):
  - Enables to move, rotate, twiddle, and scale texture surfaces
  - Supports RGB, ARGB, YUV4:2:2, and YUV4:2:0 surface formats
  - Supports bilinear upscale
  - Supports source color key
- Fully virtualized memory addressing for operating system (OS) in a unified memory architecture:
  - Memory management unit (MMU)
  - Up to 4-GiB virtual address space

For more information, see *3D Graphics Accelerator* chapter in the device TRM.

### 6.3.3 PRU-ICSS

The device Programmable Real-Time Unit and Industrial Communication Subsystem (PRU-ICSS) consists of dual 32-bit Load / Store RISC CPU cores - Programmable Real-Time Units (PRU0 and PRU1), shared, data, and instruction memories, internal peripheral modules, and an interrupt controller (PRU-ICSS_INTC). The programmable nature of the PRUs, along with their access to pins, events and all SoC resources, provides flexibility in implementing fast real-time responses, specialized data handling operations, customer peripheral interfaces, and in off-loading tasks from the other processor cores of the system-on-chip (SoC).

The each PRU-ICSS includes the following main features:

- 21× Enhanced GPIs (EGPIs) and 21× Enhanced GPOs (EGPOs) with asynchronous capture and serial support per each PRU CPU core
- One Ethernet MII_RT module (PRU-ICSS_MII_RT) with two MII ports and configurable connections to PRUs
- 1 MDIO Port (PRU-ICSS_MII_MDIO)
- One Industrial Ethernet Peripheral (IEP) to manage/generate Industrial Ethernet functions
- 1 x 16550-compatible UART with a dedicated 192 MHz clock to support 12Mbps Profibus
- 1 Industrial Ethernet timer with 7/9 capture and 8 compare events
- 1 Enhanced Capture Module (ECAP)
- 1 Interrupt Controller (PRU-ICSS_INTC)
- A flexible power management support
- Integrated switched central resource with programmable priority
- Parity control supported by all memories

For more information, see *Programmable Real-Time Unit Subsystem and Industrial Communication Subsystem* chapter in the device TRM.

### 6.3.4 EVE

The Embedded Vision Engine (EVE) module is a programmable imaging and vision processing engine. Software support for the EVE module is available through OpenCL Custom Device model with fixed set of functions.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 6.4 Other Subsystems

### *6.4.1 Memory Subsystem*

#### 6.4.1.1 EMIF

The EMIF module provides connectivity between DDR memory types and manages data bus read/write accesses between external memory and device subsystems which have master access to the L3_MAIN interconnect and DMA capability.

The EMIF module has the following capabilities:

- Supports JEDEC standard-compliant DDR3/DDR3L-SDRAM memory types
- 2-GiB SDRAM address range over one chip-select. This range is configurable through the dynamic memory manager (DMM) module
- Supports SDRAM devices with one, two, four or eight internal banks
- Supports SDRAM devices with single or dual die packages
- Data bus widths:
  - 128-bit L3_MAIN (system) interconnect data bus width
  - 128-bit port for direct connection with MPU subsystem
  - 32-bit SDRAM data bus width
  - 16-bit SDRAM data bus width used in narrow mode
- Supported CAS latencies:
  - DDR3: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11
- Supports 256-, 512-, 1024-, and 2048-word page sizes
- Supported burst length: 8
- Supports sequential burst type
- SDRAM auto initialization from reset or configuration change
- Supports self refresh and power-down modes for low power
- Partial array self-refresh mode for low power.
- Output impedance (ZQ) calibration for DDR3
- Supports on-die termination (ODT) DDR3
- Supports prioritized refresh
- Programmable SDRAM refresh rate and backlog counter
- Programmable SDRAM timing parameters
- Write and read leveling/calibration and data eye training for DDR3

The EMIF module does not support:

- Burst chop for DDR3
- Interleave burst type
- Auto precharge because of better Bank Interleaving performance
- DLL disabling from EMIF side
- SDRAM devices with more than one die, or topologies which require more than one chip select on a single EMIF channel

For more information, see *EMIF Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.1.2 GPMC

The General-Purpose Memory Controller (GPMC) is an external memory controller of the device. Its data access engine provides a flexible programming model for communication with all standard memories.

The GPMC supports the following various access types:

- Asynchronous read/write access
- Asynchronous read page access (4, 8, and 16 Word16)
- Synchronous read/write access
- Synchronous read/write burst access without wrap capability (4, 8 and 16 Word16)
- Synchronous read/write burst access with wrap capability (4, 8 and 16 Word16)
- Address-data-multiplexed (AD) access
- Address-address-data (AAD) multiplexed access
- Little- and big-endian access

The GPMC can communicate with a wide range of external devices:

- External asynchronous or synchronous 8-bit wide memory or device (non burst device)
- External asynchronous or synchronous 16-bit wide memory or device
- External 16-bit non-multiplexed NOR flash device
- External 16-bit address and data multiplexed NOR Flash device
- External 8-bit and 16-bit NAND flash device
- External 16-bit pseudo-SRAM (pSRAM) device

The main features of the GPMC are:

- 8- or 16-bit-wide data path to external memory device
- Supports up to eight CS regions of programmable size and programmable base addresses in a total address space of 1 GiB
- Supports transactions controlled by a firewall
- On-the-fly error code detection using the Bose-ChaudhurI-Hocquenghem (BCH) (t = 4, 8, or 16) or Hamming code to improve the reliability of NAND with a minimum effect on software (NAND flash with 512-byte page size or greater)
- Fully pipelined operation for optimal memory bandwidth use
- The clock to the external memory is provided from GPMC functional clock divided by 1, 2, 3, or 4
- Supports programmable autoclock gating when no access is detected
- Independent and programmable control signal timing parameters for setup and hold time on a per-chip basis. Parameters are set according to the memory device timing parameters, with a timing granularity of one GPMC functional clock cycle.
- Flexible internal access time control (WAIT state) and flexible handshake mode using external WAIT pin monitoring
- Support bus keeping
- Support bus turnaround
- Prefetch and write posting engine associated with to achieve full performance from the NAND device with minimum effect on NOR/SRAM concurrent access

For more information, see *General-Purpose Memory Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.1.3 ELM

In the case of NAND modules with no internal correction capability, sometimes referred to as bare NAND, the correction process can be delegated to the error location module (ELM) used in conjunction with the GPMC.

The ELM supports the following features:

- 4, 8, and 16 bits per 512-byte block error location based on BCH algorithm
- Eight simultaneous processing contexts
- Page-based and continuous modes


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Interrupt generation when error location process completes:
  - When the full page has been processed in page mode
  - For each syndrome polynomial (checksum-like information) in continuous mode

For more information, see *Error Location Module* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.1.4 OCMC

There is one on-chip memory controller (OCMC) in the device.

The OCM Controller supports the following features:

- L3_MAIN data interface:
  - Used for maximum throughput performance
  - 128-bit data bus width
  - Burst supported
- L4 interface (OCMC_RAM only):
  - Used for access to configuration registers
  - 32-bit data bus width
  - Only single accesses supported
  - The L4 associated OCMC clock is two times lower than the L3 associated OCMC clock
- Error correction and detection:
  - Single error correction and dual error detection
  - 9-bit Hamming error correction code (ECC) calculated on 128-bit data word which is concatenated with memory address bits
  - Hamming distance of 4
  - Enable/Disable mode control through a dedicated register
  - Single bit error correction on a read transaction
  - Exclusion of repeated addresses from correctable error address trace history
  - ECC valid for all write transactions to an enabled region
  - Sub-128-bit writes supported via read modify write
- ECC Error Status Reporting:
  - Trace history buffer (FIFO) with depth of 4 for corrected error address
  - Trace history buffer with depth of 4 for non correctable error address and also including double error detection
  - Interrupt generation for correctable and uncorrectable detected errors
- ECC Diagnostics Configuration:
  - Counters for single error correction (SEC), double error detection (DED) and address error events (AEE)
  - Programmable threshold registers for exeptions associated with SEC, DED and AEE counters
  - Register control for enabling and disabling of diagnostics
  - Configuration registers and ECC status accessible through L4 interconnect
- Circular buffer for sliced based VIP frame transfers:
  - Up to 12 programmable circular buffers mapped with unique virtual frame addresses
  - On the fly (with no additional latency) address translation from virtual to OCMC circular buffer memory space
  - Virtual frame size up to 8 MiB and circular buffer size up to 1 MiB
  - Error handling and reporting of illegal CBUF addressing
  - Underflow and Overflow status reporting and error handling
  - Last access read/write address history
- Two Interrupt outputs configured independently to service either ECC or CBUF interrupt events

The OCM controller does not have a memory protection logic and does not support endianism conversion.

For more information, see *On-Chip Memory (OCM) Subsystem* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.1.5 Interprocessor Communication

##### *6.4.1.5.1 Mailbox*

Communication between the on-chip processors of the device uses a queued mailbox-interrupt mechanism.

The queued mailbox-interrupt mechanism allows the software to establish a communication channel between two processors through a set of registers and associated interrupt signals by sending and receiving messages (mailboxes).

The device implements the following mailbox types:

- System mailbox:
  - Number of instances: 13
  - Used for communication between: MPU, DSP1, IPU1, and IPU2 subsystems
  - Reference name: MAILBOX(1..13)
- IVA mailbox:
  - Number of instances: 1
  - Used for communication between: IVA local user (ICONT1, or ICONT2) and three external users (selected among MPU, DSP1, IPU1, and IPU2 subsystems)
  - Reference name: IVA_MBOX

Each mailbox module supports the following features:

- Parameters configurable at design time
  - Number of users
  - Number of mailbox message queues
  - Number of messages (FIFO depth) for each message queue
- 32-bit message width
- Message reception and queue-not-full notification using interrupts
- Support of 16-/32-bit addressing scheme
- Power management support

For more information, see *Mailbox* chapter in the device TRM.

##### *6.4.1.5.2 Spinlock*

The Spinlock module provides hardware assistance for synchronizing the processes running on multiple processors in the device:

- Dual Cortex®-A15 microprocessor unit (MPU) subsystem
- Digital signal processor (DSP) subsystems – DSP1 and DSP2
- Dual Cortex-M4 image processing unit (IPU) subsystems – IPU1 and IPU2

  The Spinlock module implements 256 spinlocks (or hardware semaphores), which provide an efficient way to perform a lock operation of a device resource using a single read-access, avoiding the need of a readmodify- write bus transfer that the programmable cores are not capable of.

For more information, see *Spinlock* chapter in the device TRM.

### *6.4.2 EDMA*

The primary purpose of the Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA) controller is to service user-programmed data transfers between two memory-mapped slave endpoints on the device.

Typical usage of the EDMA controller includes:


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Servicing software-driven paging transfers (for example, data movement between external memory [such as SDRAM] and internal memory [such as DSP L2 SRAM])
- Servicing event-driven peripherals, such as a serial port
- Performing sorting or sub-frame extraction of various data structures
- Offloading data transfers from the main device CPUs, such as the C66x DSP CorePac or the Arm CorePac

The EDMA controller consists of two major principle blocks:

- EDMA Channel Controller
- EDMA Transfer Controller(s)

The EDMA Channel Controller (EDMACC) serves as the user interface for the EDMA controller. The EDMACC includes parameter RAM (PaRAM), channel control registers, and interrupt control registers. The EDMACC serves to prioritize incoming software requests or events from peripherals and submits transfer requests (TR) to the EDMA transfer controller.

The EDMA Transfer Controller (EDMATC) is responsible for data movement. The transfer request packets (TRP) submitted by the EDMACC contain the transfer context, based on which the transfer controller issues read/write commands to the source and destination addresses programmed for a given transfer.

There are two EDMA controllers present on this device:

- EDMA_0, integrating:
  - 1 Channel Controller, referenced as: EDMACC_0
  - 2 Transfer Controllers, referenced as: EDMACC_0_TC_0 (or EDMATC_0) and EDMACC_0_TC_1 (or EDMATC_1)
- EDMA_1, integrating:
  - 1 Channel Controller, referenced as: EDMACC_1
  - 2 Transfer Controllers, referenced as: EDMACC_1_TC_0 (or EDMATC_2) and EDMACC_1_TC_1 (or EDMATC_3)

The two EDMA channel controllers (EDMACC_0 and EDMACC_1) are functionally identical. For simplification, the unified name EDMACC shall be regularly used throughout this chapter when referring to EDMA Channel Controllers functionality and features.

The four EDMA transfer controllers (EDMACC_0_TC_0, EDMACC_0_TC_1, EDMACC_1_TC_0 and EDMACC_1_TC_1) are functionally identical. For simplification, the unified name EDMATC shall be regularly used throughout this chapter when referring to EDMA Transfer Controllers functionality and features.

Each EDMACC has the following features:

- Fully orthogonal transfer description
  - 3 transfer dimensions:
    - Array (multiple bytes)
    - Frame (multiple arrays)
    - Block (multiple frames)
  - Single event can trigger transfer of array, frame, or entire block
  - Independent indexes on source and destination
- Flexible transfer definition
  - Increment or constant addressing modes
  - Linking mechanism allows automatic PaRAM set update
  - Chaining allows multiple transfers to execute with one event

- 64 DMA channels
  - Channels triggered by either:
    - Event synchronization
    - Manual synchronization (CPU write to event set register)
    - Chain synchronization (completion of one transfer triggers another transfer)
  - Support for programmable DMA Channel to PaRAM mapping
- 8 Quick DMA (QDMA) channels
  - QDMA channels are triggered automatically upon writing to PaRAM set entry
  - Support for programmable QDMA channel to PaRAM mapping
- 512 PaRAM sets
  - Each PaRAM set can be used for a DMA channel, QDMA channel, or link set
- 2 transfer controllers/event queues
  - 16 event entries per event queue
- Interrupt generation based on:
  - Transfer completion
  - Error conditions
- Debug visibility
  - Queue water marking/threshold
  - Error and status recording to facilitate debug
- Memory protection support
  - Proxied memory protection for TR submission
  - Active memory protection for accesses to PaRAM and registers

Each EDMATC has the following features:

- Supports 2-dimensional (2D) transfers with independent indexes on source and destination (EDMACC manages the 3rd dimension)
- Up to 4 in-flight transfer requests (TR)
- Programmable priority levels
- Support for increment or constant addressing mode transfers
- Interrupt and error support
- Supports only little-endian operation in this device
- Memory mapped register (MMR) bit fields are fixed position in 32-bit MMR

For more information, see *Enhanced DMA* section in the device TRM.

### 6.4.3 Peripherals

#### 6.4.3.1 VIP

The VIP module provides video capture functions for the device. VIP incorporates a multi-channel raw video parser, various video processing blocks, and a flexible Video Port Direct Memory Access (VPDMA) engine to store incoming video in various formats. The device uses three instantiations of the VIP module giving the ability of capturing up to six video streams.

A VIP module includes the following main features:

- Two independently configurable external video input capture slices (Slice 0 and Slice 1) each of which has two video input ports, Port A and Port B, where Port A can be configured as a 24/16/8-bit port, and Port B is a fixed 8-bit port.
- Each video Port A can be operated as a port with clock independent input channels (with interleaved or separated Y/C data input). Embedded sync and external sync modes are supported for all input configurations.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Support for a single external asynchronous pixel clock, up to 165 MHz per port.
- Pixel Clock Input Domain Port A supports up to one 24-bit input data bus, including BT.1120 style embedded sync for 16-bit and 24-bit data.
- Embedded Sync data interface mode supports single or multiplexed sources
- Discrete Sync data interface mode supports only single source input
- 24-bit data input plus discrete syncs can be configured to include:
  - 8-bit YUV422 (Y and U/V time interleaved)
  - 16-bit YUV422 (CbY and CrY time interleaved)
  - 24-bit YUV444
  - 16-bit RGB565
  - 24-bit RGB888
  - 12/16-bit RAW Capture
  - 24-bit RAW capture
- Discrete sync modes include:
  - VSYNC + HSYNC (FID determined by FID signal pin or HSYNC/VSYNC skew)
  - VSYNC + ACTVID + FID
  - VBLANK + ACTVID (ACTVID toggles in VBLANK) + FID
  - VBLANK + ACTVID (no ACTVID toggles in VBLANK) + FID
- VBLANK + ACTVID (no ACTVID toggles in VBLANK) + FID
  - Embedded syncs only
  - Pixel (2x or 4x) or Line multiplexed modes supported
  - Performs demultiplexing and basic error checking
  - Supports maximum of 9 channels in Line Mux (8 normal + 1 split line)
- Ancillary data capture support
  - For 16-bit or 24-bit input, ancillary data may be extracted from any single channel
  - For 8-bit time interleaved input, ancillary data can be chosen from the Luma channel, the Chroma channel, or both channels
  - Horizontal blanking interval data capture only supported when using discrete syncs (VSYNC + HSYNC or VSYNC + HBLANK)
  - Ancillary data extraction supported on multichannel capture as well as single source streams
- Format conversion and scaling
  - Programmable color space conversion
  - YUV422 to YUV444 conversion
  - YUV444 to YUV422 conversion
  - YUV422 to YUV420 conversion
  - YUV444 Source: YUV444 to YUV444, YUV444 to RGB888, YUV444 to YUV422, YUV444 to YUV420
  - RGB888 Source: RGB888 to RGB888, RGB888 to YUV444, RGB888 to YUV422, RGB888 to YUV420
  - YUV422 Source: YUV422 to YUV422, YUV422 to YUV420, YUV422 to YUV444, YUV422 to RGB888
  - Supports RAW to RAW (no processing)
  - Scaling and format conversions do not work for multiplexed input
- Supports up to 2047 pixels wide input - when scaling is engaged
- Supports up to 3840 pixels wide input - when only chroma up/down sampling is engaged, without scaling
- Supports up to 4095 pixels wide input - without scaling and chroma up/down sampling

- The maximum supported input resolution is further limited by:
  - Pixel clock and feature-dependent constraints
  - For RGB24-bit format (RAW data), the maximum frame width is limited to 2730 pixels

A VPDMA module includes the following main features:

- VPDMA output buffer size restriction feature, which ensures that writes do not exceed allocated memory buffer size
- Support for Tiled (2D) and raster addressing without bandwidth penalty
- Dual clients per channel allows for capture of scaled and nonscaled versions of the data stream (nonmultiplexed mode only)
- Start on new frame capability
- Interrupt every X number of frames
- Interrupt every X lines (synced to frame start)

For more information, see *Video Input Port* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.2 DSS

Display Port Interfaces (DPI) is available in DSS named DPI Video Output (VOUT).

VOUT interface consists of:

- 24-bit data bus (data[23:0])
- Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC)
- Vertical synchronization signal (VSYNC)
- Data enable (DE)
- Field ID (FID)
- Pixel clock (CLK)

For more information, see *Display Subsystem* chapter in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.3 Timers

The device has 16 general-purpose (GP) timers (TIMER1 - TIMER16), two watchdog timers, and a 32-kHz synchronized timer (COUNTER_32K) that have the following features:

- Dedicated input trigger for capture mode and dedicated output trigger/pulse width modulation (PWM) signal
- Interrupts generated on overflow, compare, and capture
- Free-running 32-bit upward counter
- Supported modes:
  - Compare and capture modes
  - Auto-reload mode
  - Start-stop mode
- On-the-fly read/write register (while counting)

The device has two system watchdog timer (WD_TIMER1 and WD_TIMER2) that have the following features:

- Free-running 32-bit upward counter
- On-the-fly read/write register (while counting)
- Reset upon occurrence of a timer overflow condition

WD_TIMER2 is available in all devices as a system watchdog timer. WD_TIMER1 is only supported in security enabled devices.

The watchdog timer is used to provide a recovery mechanism for the device in the event of a fault condition, such as a non-exiting code loop.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

For more information, see *General-Purpose Timers* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.4 I2C

The device contains five multimaster high speed (HS) inter-integrated circuit (I2C) controllers (I2C*i* modules, where *i* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) each of which provides an interface between a local host (LH), such as a digital signal processor (DSP), and any I2C-bus-compatible device that connects through the I2C serial bus. External components attached to the I2C bus can serially transmit and receive up to 8 bits of data to and from the LH device through the 2-wire I2C interface.

Each multimaster HS I2C controller can be configured to act like a slave or master I2C-compatible device.

I2C1 and I2C2 controllers have dedicated I2C compliant open drain buffers, and support Fast mode (up to 400Kbps). I2C3, I2C4 and I2C5 controllers are multiplexed with standard LVCMOS IO and connected to emulate open drain. I2C emulation is achieved by configuring the LVCMOS buffers to output Hi-Z instead of driving high when transmitting logic 1. These controllers support HS mode (up to 3.4Mbps).

For more information, see *Multimaster High Speed I2C Controller (I2C)* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.5 HDQ1W

The HDQ1W module implements the hardware protocol of the master functions of the TI/Benchmarq HDQ and the Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire® protocols. These protocols use a single wire for communication between the master (HDQ1W controller) and the slaves (HDQ/1-Wire external compliant devices).

The HDQ1W has a generic L4 interface and is intended to be used in an interrupt-driven fashion. The 1-pin interface is implemented as an open-drain output at the device level.

The main features supported by the HDQ1W are the following:

- Benchmarq HDQ protocol
- Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire protocol
- Power-down mode

The HDQ1W provides a communication rate of 5 Kbps over an address space of 128 bytes.

A typical application of the HDQ1W is the communication with battery monitor (gas gauge) integrated circuits.

For more information, see *HDQ/1-Wire in chapter Serial Communication Interfaces* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.6 UART

The UART is a simple L4 slave peripheral that utilizes the DMA_SYSTEM or EDMA for data transfer or IRQ polling via CPU. There are 10 UART modules in the device. Only one UART supports IrDA features. Each UART can be used for configuration and data exchange with a number of external peripheral devices or interprocessor communication between devices.

##### *6.4.3.6.1 UART Features*

The UARTi (where i = 1 to 10) include the following features:

- 16C750 compatibility
- 64-byte FIFO buffer for receiver and 64-byte FIFO for transmitter
- Programmable interrupt trigger levels for FIFOs
- Baud generation based on programmable divisors N (where N = 1…16,384) operating from a fixed functional clock of 48 MHz or 192 MHz

Oversampling is programmed by software as 16 or 13. Thus, the baud rate computation is one of two options:

- Baud rate = (functional clock / 16) / N

- Baud rate = (functional clock / 13) / N
- This software programming mode enables higher baud rates with the same error amount without changing the clock source
- Break character detection and generation
- Configurable data format:
  - Data bit: 5, 6, 7, or 8 bits
  - Parity bit: Even, odd, none
  - Stop-bit: 1, 1.5, 2 bit(s)
- Flow control: Hardware (RTS/CTS) or software (XON/XOFF)
- The 48 MHz functional clock option allows baud rates up to 3.6 Mbps
- The 192 MHz functional clock option allows baud rates up to 12 Mbps
- UART1 module has extended modem control signals (DCD, RI, DTR, DSR)
- UART3 supports IrDA

#### *6.4.3.6.2 IrDA Features*

UART3 supports the following IrDA key features:

- Support of IrDA 1.4 slow infrared (SIR), medium infrared (MIR), and fast infrared (FIR) communications:
  - Frame formatting: Addition of variable beginning-of-frame (xBOF) characters and end-of-frame (EOF) characters
  - Uplink/downlink cyclic redundancy check (CRC) generation/detection
  - Asynchronous transparency (automatic insertion of break character)
  - Eight-entry status FIFO (with selectable trigger levels) to monitor frame length and frame errors
  - Framing error, CRC error, illegal symbol (FIR), and abort pattern (SIR, MIR) detection

#### *6.4.3.6.3 CIR Features*

The CIR mode uses a variable pulse-width modulation (PWM) technique (based on multiples of a programmable *t* period) to encompass the various formats of infrared encoding for remote-control applications. The CIR logic transmits data packets based on a user-definable frame structure and packet content.

The CIR (UART3 only) includes the following features to provide CIR support for remote-control applications:

- Transmit mode only (receive mode is not supported)
- Free data format (supports any remote-control private standards)
- Selectable bit rate
- Configurable carrier frequency
- 1/2, 5/12, 1/3, or 1/4 carrier duty cycle

For more information, see *UART/IrDA/CIR* section in the device TRM.

### 6.4.3.7 McSPI

The McSPI is a master/slave synchronous serial bus. There are four separate McSPI modules (McSPI1, McSPI2, McSPI3, and McSPI4) in the device. All these four modules support up to four external devices (four chip selects) and are able to work as both master and slave.

The McSPI modules include the following main features:

- Serial clock with programmable frequency, polarity, and phase for each channel
- Wide selection of McSPI word lengths, ranging from 4 to 32 bits
- Up to four master channels, or single channel in slave mode


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Master multichannel mode:
  - Full duplex/half duplex
  - Transmit-only/receive-only/transmit-and-receive modes
  - Flexible input/output (I/O) port controls per channel
  - Programmable clock granularity
  - McSPI configuration per channel. This means, clock definition, polarity enabling and word width
- Single interrupt line for multiple interrupt source events
- Power management through wake-up capabilities
- Enable the addition of a programmable start-bit for McSPI transfer per channel (start-bit mode)
- Supports start-bit write command
- Supports start-bit pause and break sequence
- Programmable timing control between chip select and external clock generation
- Built-in FIFO available for a single channel

For more information, see *Multichannel Serial Peripheral Interface* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.8 QSPI

The quad serial peripheral interface (QSPI) module is a kind of SPI module that allows single, dual, or quad read access to external SPI devices. This module has a memory mapped register interface, which provides a direct interface for accessing data from external SPI devices and thus simplifying software requirements. The QSPI works as a master only.

The QSPI supports the following features:

- General SPI features:
  - Programmable clock divider
  - Six pin interface
  - Programmable length (from 1 to 128 bits) of the words transferred
  - Programmable number (from 1 to 4096) of the words transferred
  - 4 external chip-select signals
  - Support for 3-, 4-, or 6-pin SPI interface
  - Optional interrupt generation on word or frame (number of words) completion
  - Programmable delay between chip select activation and output data from 0 to 3 QSPI clock cycles
  - Programmable signal polarities
  - Programmable active clock edge
  - Software-controllable interface allowing for any type of SPI transfer
  - Control through L3_MAIN configuration port
- Serial flash interface (SFI) features:
  - Serial flash read/write interface
  - Additional registers for defining read and write commands to the external serial flash device
  - 1 to 4 address bytes
  - Fast read support, where fast read requires dummy bytes after address bytes; 0 to 3 dummy bytes can be configured.
  - Dual read support
  - Quad read support
  - Little-endian support only
  - Linear increment addressing mode only

The QSPI supports only dual and quad reads. Dual or quad writes are not supported. In addition, there is no "pass through" mode supported where the data present on the QSPI input is sent to its output.

For more information, see *Quad Serial Peripheral Interface* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.9 McASP

The McASP functions as a general-purpose audio serial port optimized to the requirements of various audio applications. The McASP module can operate in both transmit and receive modes. The McASP is useful for time-division multiplexed (TDM) stream, Inter-IC Sound (I2S) protocols reception and transmission as well as for an intercomponent digital audio interface transmission (DIT). The McASP has the flexibility to gluelessly connect to a Sony/Philips digital interface (S/PDIF) transmit physical layer component.

Although intercomponent digital audio interface reception (DIR) mode (that is, S/PDIF stream receiving) is not natively supported by the McASP module, a specific TDM mode implementation for the McASP receivers allows an easy connection to external DIR components (for example, S/PDIF to I2S format converters).

The device have integrated 8 McASP modules (McASP1-McASP8) with:

- McASP1 and McASP2 supporting 16 channels with independent TX/RX clock/sync domain
- McASP3 through McASP8 modules supporting 4 channels with independent TX/RX clock/sync domain

For more information, see *Multichannel Audio Serial Port* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.10 USB

SuperSpeed USB DRD Subsystem has three instances in the device providing the following functions:

- USB1: SuperSpeed (SS) USB 3.0 Dual-Role-Device (DRD) subsystem with integrated SS (USB3.0) PHY and HS/FS (USB2.0) PHY
- USB2: High Speed (HS) USB 2.0 Dual-Role-Device (DRD) subsystem with integrated HS/FS PHY

SuperSpeed USB DRD Subsystem has the following features:

- Dual-role-device (DRD) capability:
  - Supports USB Peripheral (or Device) mode at speeds SS (5 Gbps) (USB1 only), HS (480 Mbps), and FS (12 Mbps)
  - Supports USB Host mode at speeds SS (5 Gbps) (USB1 only), HS (480 Mbps), FS (12 Mbps), and LS (1.5 Mbps)
  - USB static peripheral operation
  - USB static host operation
  - Flexible stream allocation
  - Stream priority
  - External Buffer Control
- Each instance contains single xHCI controller with the following features:
  - Internal DMA controller
  - Descriptor caching and data prefetching
  - Interrupt moderation and blocking
  - Power management USB3.0 states for U0, U1, U2, and U3
  - Dynamic FIFO memory allocation for all endpoints
  - Supports all modes of transfers (control, bulk, interrupt, and isochronous)
  - Supports high bandwidth ISO mode
- Connects to an external charge pump for VBUS 5 V generation
- USB-HS PHY (USB2PHY1 and USB2PHY2 for USB1 and USB2, respectively): contain the USB functions, drivers, receivers, and pads for correct D+/D– signalling

For more information, see *SuperSpeed USB DRD* section in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 6.4.3.11 SATA

The SATA host controller handles data interactions between a local host system memory and a SATA mass storage device with minimal local host (LH) intervention.

In contrast to the parallel 16-bit - ATA (PATA) interface, the SATA interface takes advantage of serial data transmission/reception over a differential pair of conductors. SATA uses the command set from the ATA/ATAPI-6 standard augmented with native command queuing (NCQ) commands optimized for the serialized interface.

The device has one embedded SATA host bus adapter (HBA) controller with a single port.

For more information, see *SATA Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.12 PCIe

The Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe) module is a multi-lane I/O interconnect that provides low pin-count, high reliability, and high speed data transfer at rates of up to 5.0 Gbps per lane, per direction, for serial links on backplanes and printed wiring boards. It is a 3-rd Generation I/O Interconnect technology succeeding PCI and ISA bus that is designed to be used as a general-purpose serial I/O interconnect. It is also used as a bridge to other interconnects like USB2/3.0, GbE MAC, and so forth.

The PCI-Express standard predecessor - PCI, is a parallel bus architecture that is increasingly difficult to scale-up in bandwidth, which is usually performed by increasing the number of data signal lines. The PCIe architecture was developed to help minimize I/O bus bottlenecks within systems and to provide the necessary bandwidth for high speed, chip-to-chip, and board-to-board communications within a system. It is designed to replace the PCI-based shared, parallel bus signaling technology that is approaching its practical performance limits while simplifying the interface design.

The device instantiates two PCIe subsystems (PCIe_SS1 and PCIe_SS2). The PCIe controller is capable to operate either in Root Complex (RC) or in End Point (EP) PCIe mode. The device PCIe_SS1 controller supports up to two 16-bit data lanes on its PIPE port. The device PCIe_SS2 controller supports only one 16-bit data lane on its PIPE port.

When the PCIe_SS1 controller PIPE port is configured to operate in a single-lane mode, it operates on a single pair of PCIe PHY serializer and deserializer - PCIe1_PHY_TX/PCIe1_PHY_RX. When PCIe_SS1 PIPE is configured to operate in dual-lane mode, it operates on two pairs of PCIe PHY serializer and deserializer - PCIe1_PHY_TX/PCIe1_PHY_RX and PCIe2_PHY_TX/PCIe2_PHY_RX, respectively. The single-lane PCIe_SS2 controller PIPE port (if enabled) can operate only on the PCIe2_PHY_TX/PCIe2_PHY_RX pair. Hereby, if PCIe_SS2 controller is used, the PCIe_SS1 can operate only in a single-lane mode on the PCIe1_PHY_TX/PCIe1_PHY_RX. In addition, PCIe PHY subsystem encompasses a PCIe PCS (physical coding sublayer), a PCIe power management logic, APLL, a DPLL reference clock generator and an APLL clock low-jitter buffer.

- The PCIe Controller implements the transport and link layers of the PCIe interface protocol.
- PCIe PCS (a physical coding sublayer component) converts a 8-bit portion of parallel data over a PCIe lane to a 10-bit parallel data to adapt the process of serialization and deserialization in the TX/RX PHYs to various requirements. At the same time it transforms the transmission rate to maintain the PCIe Gen2 bandwidth (5 Gbps) on both sides (PCIe controller and PHY).
- A multiplexer logic which adds flexibility to connect a PCIe controller hardware mapped PCS logic output to a single (for the single-lane PCIe_SS2 controller) or to a couple (for the 2-lane PCIe_SS1 controller) of PHY ports at a time
- Physical layer (PHY) serializer/deserializer components with associated power control logic, building the so called PMA (physical media attachment) part of the PCIe_PHY transceiver, as follows:
  - PCIe physical port 0 associated serializer (TX) - PCIe1_PHY_TX and deserializer (RX) - PCIe1_PHY_RX
  - PCIe physical port 1 associated serializer (TX) - PCIe2_PHY_TX and deserializer (RX) - PCIe2_PHY_RX

- DPLL_PCIe_REF is a DPLL clock source, controlled from the device PRCM, that provides a 100-MHz clock to the PCIe PHY serializer/deserializer components reference clock inputs.
- Both the PCIe_SS1 and PCIe_SS2 share the same APLL (APLLPCIe) which by default multiplies the DPLL_PCIe_REF (typically 100 MHz or 20 MHz) clock to 2.5 GHz.
- The APLLPCIe low-jitter buffer (ACSPCIE) and additional logic takes care to provide the PCIe APLL reference input clock.

PCIe module supports the following features:

- PCI Local Bus Specification revision 3.0
- PCI-Express Base 3.0 Specification, revision 1.0.

**At system level the device supports PCI-Express interface in the following configurations:**

- Each PCIe subsystem controller has support for PCIe Gen2 mode (5.0 Gbps per lane) and Gen1 mode (2.5 Gbps per lane).
- One PCIe (PCIe_SS1) operates as Gen2 2-lanes supporting in either root-complex (RC) or end-point EP.
- Two PCIe (PCIe_SS1 and PCIe_SS2) operates Gen2 1-lane supporting either RC or EP with the possibility of one operating in Gen1 and one in Gen2.
- PCIe_SS1 can be configured to operate in either 2-Lane (dual lane) or 1-Lane (single lane) mode, as follows:
  - Single Lane - lane 0 mapped to the PCIe port 0 of the device
  - Flexible dual lane configuration - lanes 0 and 1 can be swapped on the two PCIe ports
- PCIe_SS2 can only operate in 1-Lane mode, as follows:
  - Single Lane - lane 0 mapped to the device PCIe port 1

  When PCie_SS1 is configured to operate in dual-lane mode, PCIe_SS2 is in-operable as both PCIe1_PHY_RX/TX and PCIe2_PHY_RX/TX are assigned to PCIe_SS1, and thereby NOT available to PCIe_SS2.

**The main features of a device PCIe controller are:**

- 16-bit operation at 250 MHz on PIPE interface (per 16-bit lane)
- One master port on the L3_MAIN supporting 32-bit address and 64-bit data bus.
- PCIe_SS1 master port dedicated MMU (device MMU2) on L3_MAIN path, to which PCIe traffic can be optionally mapped.
- One slave port on the L3_MAIN supporting 29-bit address and 64-bit data bus.
- Maximum outbound payload size of 64 Bytes (the L3 Interconnect PCIe1/2 target ports split bursts of size > 64 Bytes to the into multiple 64 Byte bursts)
- Maximum inbound payload size of 256 Bytes (internally converted to 128 Byte - bursts)
- No remote read request size limit: implicit support for 4 KiB-size and greater
- Support of EP legacy mode
- Support of inbound I/O accesses in EP legacy mode
- PIPE interface features fixed-width (16-bit data per lane) and dynamic frequency to switch between PCIe Gen1 and Gen2.
- Ultra-low transmit and receive latency
- Automatic Lane reversal as specified in the PCI-Express Base 3.0 Specification, revision 1.0 (transmit and receive)
- Polarity inversion on receive
- Single Virtual Channel (VC0) and Single Traffic Class (TC0)
- Single Function in End point mode
- Automatic credit management
- ECRC generation and checking


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- All PCI Device Power Management D-states with the exception of $D3_{cold}$/L2 state
- PCI-Express Active State Power Management (ASPM) state L0s and L1 (with exceptions)
- PCI-Express Link Power Management states except for L2 state
- PCI-Express Advanced Error Reporting (AER)
- PCI-Express messages for both transmit and receive
- Filtering for Posted, Non-Posted, and Completion traffic
- Configurable BAR filtering, I/O filtering, configuration filtering and completion lookup/timeout
- Access to configuration space registers and external application memory mapped registers through ECAM mechanism.
- Legacy PCI Interrupts reception (RC) and generation (EP)
- 2 x hardware interrupts per PCIe_SS1 and PCIe_SS2 controller mapped via the device Interrupt Crossbar (IRQ_CROSSBAR) to multiple device host (MPU, DSP, and so forth) interrupt controllers in the device
- MSIs generation and reception
- PCIe_PHY Loopback in RC mode

For more information, see *PCIe Controller* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.13 CAN

##### *6.4.3.13.1 DCAN*

The device provides one DCAN interface for supporting distributed realtime control with a high level of security.

The DCAN interface implements the following features:

- Supports CAN protocol version 2.0 part A, B
- Bit rates up to 1 MBit/s
- 64 message objects
- Individual identifier mask for each message object
- Programmable FIFO mode for message objects
- Programmable loop-back modes for self-test operation
- Suspend mode for debug support
- Automatic bus on after Bus-Off state by a programmable 32-bit timer
- Message RAM single error correction and double error detection (SECDED) mechanism
- Direct access to Message RAM during test mode
- Support for two interrupt lines: Level 0 and Level 1, plus separate ECC interrupt line
- Local power down and wakeup support
- Automatic message RAM initialization
- Support for DMA access

For more information, see *DCAN* section in the device TRM.

##### *6.4.3.13.2 MCAN-FD*

The device supports one MCAN-FD module connecting to the CAN network through external (for the device) transceiver for connection to the physical layer. The MCAN-FD module supports up to 5 Mbit/s data rate and is compliant to ISO 11898-1:2015.

The MCAN-FD module implements the following features:

- Conforms with ISO 11898-1:2015
- Full CAN FD support (up to 64 data bytes)

- SAE J1939 support
- Up to 32 dedicated Transmit Buffers
- Configurable Transmit FIFO, up to 32 elements
- Configurable Transmit Queue, up to 32 elements
- Configurable Transmit Event FIFO, up to 32 elements
- Up to 64 dedicated Receive Buffers
- Two configurable Receive FIFOs, up to 64 elements each
- Up to 128 filter elements
- Internal Loopback mode for self-test
- Maskable interrupts, two interrupt lines
- Two clock domains (CAN clock/Host clock)
- Parity/ECC support - Message RAM single error correction and double error detection (SECDED) mechanism
- Local power-down and wakeup support
- Timestamp Counter

For more information, see *MCAN* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.14 GMAC_SW

The three-port gigabit ethernet switch subsystem (GMAC_SW) provides ethernet packet communication and can be configured as an ethernet switch. It provides the gigabit media independent interface (G/MII) in MII mode, reduced gigabit media independent interface (RGMII), reduced media independent interface (RMII), and the management data input output (MDIO) for physical layer device (PHY) management.

The GMAC_SW subsystem provides the following features:

- Two Ethernet ports (port 1 and port 2) with selectable RGMII, RMII, and G/MII (in MII mode only) interfaces plus internal Communications Port Programming Interface (CPPI 3.1) on port 0
- Synchronous 10/100/1000 Mbit operation
- Wire rate switching (802.1d)
- Non-blocking switch fabric
- Flexible logical FIFO-based packet buffer structure
- Four priority level Quality Of Service (QOS) support (802.1p)
- CPPI 3.1 compliant DMA controllers
- Support for Audio/Video Bridging (P802.1Qav/D6.0)
- Support for IEEE 1588 Clock Synchronization (2008 Annex D and Annex F)
  - Timing FIFO and time stamping logic embedded in the subsystem
- Device Level Ring (DLR) Support
- Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE) support (802.3az)
- Flow Control Support (802.3x)


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Address Lookup Engine (ALE)
  - 1024 total address entries plus VLANs
  - Wire rate lookup
  - Host controlled time-based aging
  - Multiple spanning tree support (spanning tree per VLAN)
  - L2 address lock and L2 filtering support
  - MAC authentication (802.1x)
  - Receive-based or destination-based multicast and broadcast rate limits
  - MAC address blocking
  - Source port locking
  - OUI (Vendor ID) host accept/deny feature
  - Remapping of priority level of VLAN or ports
- VLAN support
  - 802.1Q compliant
    - Auto add port VLAN for untagged frames on ingress
    - Auto VLAN removal on egress and auto pad to minimum frame size
- Ethernet Statistics:
  - EtherStats and 802.3Stats Remote network Monitoring (RMON) statistics gathering (shared)
  - Programmable statistics interrupt mask when a statistic is above one half its 32-bit value
- • Flow Control Support (802.3x)
- Digital loopback and FIFO loopback modes supported
- Maximum frame size 2016 bytes (2020 with VLAN)
- 8k (2048 × 32) internal CPPI buffer descriptor memory
- Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) module for PHY Management
- Programmable interrupt control with selected interrupt pacing
- Emulation support
- Programmable Transmit Inter Packet Gap (IPG)
- Reset isolation (switch function remains active even in case of all device resets except for POR pin reset and ICEPICK cold reset)
- Full duplex mode supported in 10/100/1000 Mbps. Half-duplex mode supported only in 10/100 Mbps.
- IEEE 802.3 gigabit Ethernet conformant

For more information, see *Gigabit Ethernet Switch (GMAC_SW)* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.15 eMMC/SD/SDIO

The eMMC™/SD/SDIO host controller provides an interface between a local host (LH) such as a microprocessor unit (MPU) or digital signal processor (DSP) and either eMMC, SD memory cards, or SDIO cards and handles eMMC/SD/SDIO transactions with minimal LH intervention.

Optionally, the controller is connected to the L3_MAIN interconnect to have a direct access to system memory. It also supports two direct memory access (DMA) slave channels or a DMA master access (in this case, slave DMA channels are deactivated) depending on its integration.

The eMMC/SD/SDIO host controller deals with eMMC/SD/SDIO protocol at transmission level, data packing, adding cyclic redundancy checks (CRCs), start/end bit, and checking for syntactical correctness.

The application interface can send every eMMC/SD/SDIO command and poll for the status of the adapter or wait for an interrupt request, which is sent back in case of exceptions or to warn of end of operation.

The application interface can read card responses or flag registers. It can also mask individual interrupt sources. All these operations can be performed by reading and writing control registers. The eMMC/SD/SDIO host controller also supports two DMA channels.

There are four eMMC/SD/SDIO host controllers inside the device. gives an overview of the eMMC/SD/SDIOi (i = 1 to 4) controllers.

Each controller has the following data width:

- eMMC/SD/SDIO1 - 4-bit wide data bus
- eMMC/SD/SDIO2 - 8-bit wide data bus
- eMMC/SD/SDIO3 - 8-bit wide data bus
- eMMC/SD/SDIO4 - 4-bit wide data bus

The eMMC/SD/SDIOi controller is also referred to as MMCi.

Compliance with standards:

- Full compliance with MMC/eMMC command/response sets as defined in the JC64 MMC/eMMC Standard Specification, v4.5.
- Full compliance with SD command/response sets as defined in the SD Physical Layer Specification v3.01
- Full compliance with SDIO command/response sets and interrupt/read-wait suspend-resume operations as defined in the SD part E1 Specification v3.00
- Full compliance with SD Host Controller Standard Specification sets as defined in the SD card Specification Part A2 v3.00

Main features of the eMMC/SD/SDIO host controllers:

- Flexible architecture allowing support for new command structure
- 32-bit wide access bus to maximize bus throughput
- Designed for low power
- Programmable clock generation
- Dedicated DLL to support SDR104 mode (MMC1 only)
- Dedicated DLL to support HS200 mode (MMC2 only)
- Card insertion/removal detection and write protect detection
- L4 slave interface supports:
  - 32-bit data bus width
  - 8/16/32 bit access supported
  - 9-bit address bus width
  - Streaming burst supported only with burst length up to 7
  - WNP supported
- L3 initiator interface Supports:
  - 32-bit data bus width
  - 8/16/32 bit access supported
  - 32-bit address bus width
  - Burst supported
- Built-in 1024-byte buffer for read or write
- Two DMA channels, one interrupt line
- Support JC 64 v4.4.1 boot mode operations
- Support SDA 3.00 Part A2 programming model
- Support SDA 3.00 Part A2 DMA feature (ADMA2)


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Supported data transfer rates:
  - MMCi supports the following SD v3.0 data transfer rates:
    - DS mode (3.3 V IOs): up to 12 MBps (24 MHz clock)
    - HS mode (3.3 V IOs): up to 24 MBps (48 MHz clock)
    - SDR12 (1.8 V IOs): up to 12 MBps (24 MHz clock)
    - SDR25 (1.8 V IOs): up to 24 MBps (48 MHz clock)
    - SDR50 (1.8 V IOs): up to 48 MBps (96 MHz clock) - MMC1 and MMC3 only
    - DDR50 (1.8 V IOs): up to 48 MBps (48 MHz clock) - MMC1 only
    - SDR104 (1.8 V IOs) cards can be supported up to 192 MHz clock (96 MBps max) - MMC1 only
  - MMCi supports the Default SD mode 1-bit data transfer up to 24 Mbps (3 MBps)
  - Only MMC2 supports also the following JC64 v4.5 data transfer rates:
    - Up to 192 MBps in eMMC mode, 8-bit SDR mode (192 MHz clock frequency)
    - Up to 96 MBps in eMMC mode, 8-bit DDR mode (48 MHz clock frequency)
- All eMMC/SD/SDIO controllers are connected to 1.8V/3.3V compatible I/Os to support 1.8V/3.3V signaling

**NOTE**

eMMC functionality is supported fully by MMC2 only. The other MMC modules are capable of eMMC functionality, but are not timing-optimized for eMMC.

The differences between the eMMC/SD/SDIO host controllers and a standard SD host controller defined by the *SD Card Specification, Part A2, SD Host Controller Standard Specification*, v3.0 are:

- The clock divider in the eMMC/SD/SDIO host controller supports a wider range of frequency than specified in the *SD Memory Card Specifications*, v3.0. The eMMC/SD/SDIO host controller supports odd and even clock ratio.
- The eMMC/SD/SDIO host controller supports configurable busy time-out.
- ADMA2 64-bit mode is not supported.
- There is no external LED control.

**NOTE**

Only even ratios are supported in DDR mode.

For more information, see *eMMC/SD/SDIO* chapter in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.16 GPIO

The general-purpose interface combines eight general-purpose input/output (GPIO) banks.

Each GPIO module provides 32 dedicated general-purpose pins with input and output capabilities; thus, the general-purpose interface supports up to 247 pins.

These pins can be configured for the following applications:

- Data input (capture)/output (drive)
- Keyboard interface with a debounce cell
- Interrupt generation in active mode upon the detection of external events. Detected events are processed by two parallel independent interrupt-generation submodules to support biprocessor operations
- Wake-up request generation in idle mode upon the detection of external events

**NOTE**

The general-purpose input/output i (i = 1 to 8) bank is also referred to as GPIOi.

For more information, see *General-Purpose Interface* chapter in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.17 ePWM

An effective PWM peripheral must be able to generate complex pulse width waveforms with minimal CPU overhead or intervention. It needs to be highly programmable and very flexible while being easy to understand and use. The ePWM unit described here addresses these requirements by allocating all needed timing and control resources on a per PWM channel basis. Cross coupling or sharing of resources has been avoided; instead, the ePWM is built up from smaller single channel modules with separate resources and that can operate together as required to form a system. This modular approach results in an orthogonal architecture and provides a more transparent view of the peripheral structure, helping users to understand its operation quickly.

Each ePWM module supports the following features:

- Dedicated 16-bit time-base counter with period and frequency control
- Two PWM outputs (EPWMxA and EPWMxB) that can be used in the following configurations:
  - Two independent PWM outputs with single-edge operation
  - Two independent PWM outputs with dual-edge symmetric operation
  - One independent PWM output with dual-edge asymmetric operation
- Asynchronous override control of PWM signals through software.
- Programmable phase-control support for lag or lead operation relative to other ePWM modules.
- Hardware-locked (synchronized) phase relationship on a cycle-by-cycle basis.
- Dead-band generation with independent rising and falling edge delay control.
- Programmable trip zone allocation of both cycle-by-cycle trip and one-shot trip on fault conditions.
- A trip condition can force either high, low, or high-impedance state logic levels at PWM outputs.
- Programmable event prescaling minimizes CPU overhead on interrupts.
- PWM chopping by high-frequency carrier signal, useful for pulse transformer gate drives.

For more information, see *Enhanced PWM (ePWM) Module* chapter in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.18 eCAP

Uses for eCAP include:

- Sample rate measurements of audio inputs
- Speed measurements of rotating machinery (for example, toothed sprockets sensed via Hall sensors)
- Elapsed time measurements between position sensor pulses
- 4 stage sequencer (Mod4 counter) which is synchronized to external events (ECAPx pin edges)
- Period and duty cycle measurements of pulse train signals
- Decoding current or voltage amplitude derived from duty cycle encoded current/voltage sensors

The eCAP module includes the following features:

- 32-bit time base counter
- 4-event time-stamp registers (each 32 bits)
- Edge polarity selection for up to four sequenced time-stamp capture events
- Interrupt on either of the four events
- Single shot capture of up to four event time-stamps
- Continuous mode capture of time-stamps in a four-deep circular buffer
- Absolute time-stamp capture


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Difference (Delta) mode time-stamp capture
- All above resources dedicated to a single input pin
- When not used in capture mode, the ECAP module can be configured as a single channel PWM output

For more information, see *Enhanced Capture (eCAP) Module* section in the device TRM.

#### 6.4.3.19 eQEP

A single track of slots patterns the periphery of an incremental encoder disk. These slots create an alternating pattern of dark and light lines. The disk count is defined as the number of dark/light line pairs that occur per revolution (lines per revolution). As a rule, a second track is added to generate a signal that occurs once per revolution (index signal: QEPI), which can be used to indicate an absolute position. Encoder manufacturers identify the index pulse using different terms such as index, marker, home position, and zero reference.

To derive direction information, the lines on the disk are read out by two different photo-elements that "look" at the disk pattern with a mechanical shift of 1/4 the pitch of a line pair between them. This shift is realized with a reticle or mask that restricts the view of the photo-element to the desired part of the disk lines. As the disk rotates, the two photo-elements generate signals that are shifted 90 degrees out of phase from each other. These are commonly called the quadrature QEPA and QEPB signals. The clockwise direction for most encoders is defined as the QEPA channel going positive before the QEPB channel.

The encoder wheel typically makes one revolution for every revolution of the motor or the wheel may be at a geared rotation ratio with respect to the motor. Therefore, the frequency of the digital signal coming from the QEPA and QEPB outputs varies proportionally with the velocity of the motor. For example, a 2000-line encoder directly coupled to a motor running at 5000 revolutions per minute (rpm) results in a frequency of 166.6 kHz, so by measuring the frequency of either the QEPA or QEPB output, the processor can determine the velocity of the motor.

For more information, see *Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEP) Module* section in the device TRM.

### *6.4.4 On-Chip Debug*

Debugging a system that contains an embedded processor involves an environment that connects high-level debugging software running on a host computer to a low-level debug interface supported by the target device. Between these levels, a debug and trace controller (DTC) facilitates communication between the host debugger and the debug support logic on the target chip.

The DTC is a combination of hardware and software that connects the host debugger to the target system. The DTC uses one or more hardware interfaces and/or protocols to convert actions dictated by the debugger user to JTAG® commands and scans that execute the core hardware.

The debug software and hardware components let the user control multiple central processing unit (CPU) cores embedded in the device in a global or local manner. This environment provides:

- Synchronized global starting and stopping of multiple processors
- Starting and stopping of an individual processor
- Each processor can generate triggers that can be used to alter the execution flow of other processors

System topics include but are not limited to:

- System clocking and power-down issues
- Interconnection of multiple devices
- Trigger channels

For more information, see *On-chip Debug* chapter in the device TRM.

The device deploys Texas Instrument's CTools debug technology for on-chip debug and trace support. It provides the following features:

- External debug interfaces:
  - Primary debug interface - IEEE1149.1 (JTAG) or IEEE1149.7 (complementary superset of JTAG)
    - Used for debugger connection
    - Default mode is IEEE1149.1 but debugger can switch to IEEE1149.7 via an IEEE1149.7 adapter module
    - Controls ICEPick (generic test access port [TAP] for dynamic TAP insertion) to allow the debugger to access several debug resources through its secondary (output) JTAG ports (for more information, see *ICEPick Secondary TAPs* section in the device TRM).
  - Debug (trace) port
    - Can be used to export processor or system trace off-chip (to an external trace receiver)
    - Can be used for cross-triggering with an external device
    - Configured through debug resources manager (DRM) module instantiated in the debug subsystem
    - For more information about debug (trace) port, see *Debug (Trace) Port and Concurrent Debug Modes* section in the device TRM.
- JTAG based processor debug on:
  - Cortex-A15 in MPU
  - C66x in DSP1
  - Cortex-M4 (×2) in IPU1, IPU2
  - Arm968 (×2) in IVA
- Dynamic TAP insertion
  - Controlled by ICEPick
  - For more information, see *Dynamic TAP Insertion* section in the device TRM.
- Power and clock management
  - Debugger can get the status of the power domain associated to each TAP.
  - Debugger may prevent the application software switching off the power domain.
  - Application power management behavior can be preserved during debug across power transitions.
  - For more information, see *Power and Clock Management* section in the device TRM.
- Reset management
  - Debugger can configure ICEPick to assert, block, or extend the reset of a given subsystem.
  - For more information, see *Reset Management* section in the device TRM.
- Cross-triggering
  - Provides a way to propagate debug (trigger) events from one processor, subsystem, or module to another:
    - Subsystem A can be programmed to generate a debug event, which can then be exported as a global trigger across the device.
    - Subsystem B can be programmed to be sensitive to the trigger line input and to generate an action on trigger detection.
  - Two global trigger lines are implemented
  - Device-level cross-triggering is handled by the XTRIG (TI cross-trigger) module implemented in the debug subsystem
  - Various Arm® CoreSight™ cross-trigger modules implemented to provide support for Arm® CoreSight™ triggers distribution
    - Arm® CoreSight™ Cross-Trigger Interface (CS_CTI) modules
    - Arm® CoreSight™ Cross-Trigger Matrix (CS_CTM) modules
  - For more information about cross-triggering, see *Cross-Triggering* section in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Suspend
  - Provides a way to stop a closely coupled hardware process running on a peripheral module when the host processor enters debug state
  - For more information about suspend, see *Suspend* section in the device TRM.
- MPU watchpoint
  - Embedded in MPU subsystem
  - Provides visibility on MPU to EMIF direct paths
  - For more information, see *MPU Memory Adaptor (MPU_MA) Watchpoint* section in the device TRM.
- Processor trace
  - Cortex-A15 (MPU) and C66x (DSP) processor trace is supported
  - Program trace only for MPU (no data trace)
  - MPU trace supported by a Arm® CoreSight™ Program Trace Macrocell (CS_PTM) module
  - Three exclusive trace sinks:
    - Arm® CoreSight™ Trace Port Interface Unit (CS_TPIU) – trace export to an external trace receiver
    - CTools Trace Buffer Router (CT_TBR) in system bridge mode – trace export through USB
    - CT_TBR in buffer mode – trace history store into on-chip trace buffer
  - For more information, see *Processor Trace* section in the device TRM.

- System instrumentation (trace)
  - Supported by a CTools System Trace Module (CT_STM), implementing MIPI System Trace Protocol (STP) (rev 2.0)
  - Real-time software trace
    - MPU software instrumentation through Arm® CoreSight™ STM (CS_STM) (STP2.0)
    - System-on-chip (SoC) software instrumentation through CT_STM (STP2.0)
  - OCP watchpoint (OCP_WP_NOC)
    - OCP target traffic monitoring: OCP_WP_NOC can be configured to generate a trigger upon watchpoint match (that is, when target transaction attributes match the user-defined attributes).
    - SoC events trace
    - DMA transfer profiling
  - Statistics collector (performance probes)
    - Computes traffic statistics within a user-defined window and periodically reports to the user through the CT_STM interface
    - Embedded in the L3_MAIN interconnect
    - 10 instances:
      - 1 instance dedicated to target (SDRAM) load monitoring
      - 9 instances dedicated to master latency monitoring
  - IVA instrumentation (hardware accelerator [HWA] profiling)
    - Supported through a software message and system trace event (SMSET) module embedded in the IVA subsystem
  - Power-management events profiling (PM instrumentation [PMI])
    - Monitoring major power-management events. The PM state changes are handled as generic events and encapsulated in STP messages.
  - Clock-management events profiling (CM instrumentation [CMI])
    - Monitoring major clock management events. The CM state changes are handled as generic events and encapsulated in STP messages.
    - Two instances, one per CM
      - CM1 Instrumentation (CMI1) module mapped in the PD_CORE_AON power domain
      - CM2 Instrumentation (CMI2) module mapped in the PD_CORE power domain
  - For more information, see *System Instrumentation* section in the device TRM.
- Performance monitoring
  - Supported by subsystem counter timer module (SCTM) for IPU
  - Supported by performance monitoring unit (PMU) for MPU subsystem

For more information, see *On-Chip Debug Support* chapter in the device TRM.

## 6.5 Identification

### 6.5.1 Revision Identification

For more information about Revision Identification, see Section 8.1, *Device Nomenclature*.

### 6.5.2 Die Identification

The device part number identification data can be read in the [31:0] STD_FUSE_DIE_ID_2 bit-field of the CTRL_WKUP_STD_FUSE_DIE_ID_2 register.

For more information about Die Identification, see *AM574x Device Identification* section in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 6.5.3 JTAG Identification

For more information about JTAG Identification, see *AM574x Device Identification* section in the device TRM.

### 6.5.4 ROM Code Identification

For more information about ROM Code Identification, see *Device Initialization by ROM Code* section in the device TRM.

## 6.6 Boot Modes

### 6.6.1 Boot Mode List

Table 6-1 and Table 6-2 describe the 16 sampled-on-reset sysboot pads used for selecting the boot peripherals, their boot sequence and all required configuration.

**Table 6-1. Sysboot Pads Description(1)**

| PAD | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| sysboot[15] | Used to permanently disable the internal PU/PD resistors on pads gpmc_a[27:24, 22:19]. |
| sysboot[14] | Must be pulled to vss for proper device operation. |
| sysboot[13:10] | Used to configure the GPMC interface when booting from XIP/NAND memory connected to GPMC. |
| sysboot[9:8] | Selects the SYS_CLK1 clock speed. Must be set correctly according to the speed of the connected crystal. |
| sysboot[7:6] | Sector offset for the location of the redundant SBL images in QSPI. |
| sysboot[5:0] | Select interfaces or devices for the booting list |

(1) Boards should be implemented with a mechanism to easily modify the pull-up/down state to enable any future modifications.

**Table 6-2. MMC2 Configuration(1)**

| sysboot[15] | mmc2_dat[7:0] PULL-DOWN RESISTORS |
|---|---|
| 0b0 | Software re-configuration of pull resistors is allowed. Internal pull-downs on gpmc_a[n:19] are enabled by default to allow GPMC boot. Pulling low gpmc_a[n:19] is required in order to access the low-order address locations in the flash memory during boot (n = [27:24, 22:19] and depends on the memory volume). |
| 0b1 | Internal pull-down resistors permanently disabled to avoid contention with the recommended per eMMC standard pull-ups that should be present on PCB. Software re-configuration of internal pull resistors is disabled. |

(1) When internal pull-downs are permanently disabled (sysboot[15] = 1), gpmc_a[n:19] pads (where n = [27:24, 22:19]) require external pull-downs to enable GPMC boot.

All sysboot pads are sampled and latched onto the CTRL_CORE_BOOTSTRAP register (in control module) after POR. After booting, these pads can be used for other functions such as GPIOs, and the associated register bit field is not updated by the new functionality.

**NOTE**

If used as GPIOs, the sysboot[15:0] pads must be used only in output mode to ensure that the input values always match a certain hardware predefined boot pattern, interpreted after each POR.

For more information about Boot Mode List, see *Sysboot Configuration* section in the device TRM.

### 6.6.2 Boot Mode Pin Usage

#### 6.6.2.1 GPMC Configuration for XIP/NAND

Table 6-3 describes the GPMC interface configuration used in XIP, fast XIP and NAND modes controlled by sysboot[13:10].

**Table 6-3. GPMC for XIP/NAND Configuration**

| sysboot[13] | BUS WIDTH |
|---|---|
| 0b0 | 8-bit |
| 0b1 | 16-bit |
| **sysboot[12:11]** | **A/D-MUXED/NON-MUXED DEVICE ON CS0** |
| 0b00 | Non-muxed device |
| 0b01 | A/D-muxed device |
| **sysboot[10]** | **WAIT-PIN MONITORING FOR READ ACCESSES** |
| 0b0 | Disabled |
| 0b1 | Enabled |

#### 6.6.2.2 System Clock Speed Selection

There are three crystal speeds available to be selected by means of sysboot[9:8], as described in Table 6-4. User is responsible to set the correct value depending on the actual clock supplied to the device.

**Table 6-4. System Clock (SYS_CLK1) Speed Selection**

| sysboot[9:8] | SYS_CLK1 SPEED |
|---|---|
| 0b00 | Reserved |
| 0b01 | 20 MHz |
| 0b10 | 27 MHz |
| 0b11 | 19.2 MHz |

#### 6.6.2.3 QSPI Redundant SBL Images Offset

Four options are available to set the offset between the redundant SBL images as described in Table 6-5. If not using the redundant SBL feature, there is no change required to sysboot pins as only the primary image is used and the sector offset is a don't care.

**Table 6-5. Offset Between Redundant Images**

| sysboot[7:6] | OFFSET |
|---|---|
| 0b00 | 64 KiB |
| 0b01 | 128 KiB |
| 0b10 | 256 KiB |
| 0b11 | 512 KiB |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

For more information about Boot Mode Pin Usage, see *Sysboot Configuration* section in the device TRM.

### 6.6.3 Boot Mode Selection

#### 6.6.3.1 Booting Device Order Selection

The ROM code creates the device list (order) based on information gathered from the sysboot[5:0] external configuration pins sensed in the device CTRL_CORE_BOOTSTRAP register. The sysboot[5:0] configuration pads have two main purposes: configure ROM code software in terms of interfaces and devices used for booting and configuring hardware after a POR or cold reset.

The SYSBOOT pins are used to index a booting device list from a table with possible booting scenarios. The order of examined booting devices is from the first to the third devices.

The following names are used in the tables:

- Memory types:
  - Execute in place (XIP): NOR (CFI) flash memory or other XIP device
  - NAND: NAND flash memories (non-XIP)
  - SD: Removable SD card device
  - eMMC: eMMC™ memory device
  - QSPI_1: 1-bit SPI flash memories
  - QSPI_4: 4-bit (Quad) SPI flash memories
  - SATA: SATA-compatible devices such as solid state drives (SSDs) or hard-disk drives (HDDs)
- Peripheral interfaces:
  - USB: HS USB 2.0 interface
  - UART: UART interface
- Table 6-6 lists the permanent booting devices in bold typeface.

**NOTE**

After a warm reset, the ROM code builds a device list featuring only the permanent booting devices (in **bold**)

Table 6-6 lists the booting device order selected by ROM code depending on sysboot[5:0] pins.

**Table 6-6. Booting Devices Order**

| sysboot[5:4] | sysboot[3:0] | FIRST DEVICE | SECOND DEVICE | THIRD DEVICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Peripheral Preferred Booting** | | | | |
| 0b00 | 0b0000 | USB | **eMMC** | |
| 0b00 | 0b0001 | USB | **NAND** | |
| 0b00 | 0b0010 | USB | **SD** | **eMMC** |
| 0b00 | 0b0011 | USB | **SATA** | **SD** |
| 0b00 | 0b0100 | USB | UART | **XIP** |
| 0b00 | 0b0101 | SD | **XIP** | |
| 0b00 | 0b0110 | SD | **QSPI_1** | |
| 0b00 | 0b0111 | SD | **QSPI_4** | |
| 0b00 | 0b1010 | SD | **Fast XIP** | |
| **Recovery/Upgrade or Development Booting** (1) | | | | |
| 0b01 | 0b0000 | **USB** | | |
| 0b01 | 0b0011 | **UART** | | |
| 0b01 | 0b0100 | **SD** | USB | |
| 0b01 | 0b0101 | **SD** | USB | |
| 0b01 | 0b0110 | **SD** | USB | |

**Table 6-6. Booting Devices Order (continued)**

| sysboot[5:4] | sysboot[3:0] | FIRST DEVICE | SECOND DEVICE | THIRD DEVICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0b01 | 0b0111 | **SD** | USB | |
| 0b01 | 0b1000 | **SD** | USB | |
| 0b01 | 0b1001 | **SD** | USB | |
| 0b01 | 0b1010 | **SD** | USB | |
| 0b01 | 0b1011 | **SD** | USB | |
| **Memory Preferred Booting** | | | | |
| 0b10 | 0b0000 | **eMMC** | USB | |
| 0b10 | 0b0001 | **NAND** | USB | |
| 0b10 | 0b0010 | **SD** | **eMMC** | USB |
| 0b10 | 0b0011 | **SATA** | **SD** | USB |
| 0b10 | 0b0100 | **XIP** | USB | UART |
| 0b10 | 0b0101 | **XIP** | SD | USB |
| 0b10 | 0b0110 | **QSPI_1** | SD | USB |
| 0b10 | 0b0111 | **QSPI_4** | SD | USB |
| **Production Booting**(1) | | | | |
| 0b11 | 0b0000 | **SD** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b0100 | **SATA** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b0101 | **XIP** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b0110 | **QSPI_1** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b0111 | **QSPI_4** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b1000 | **eMMC** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b1001 | **NAND** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b1010 | **Fast XIP** | | |
| 0b11 | 0b1011 | **eMMC (boot part.)**(2) | | |

(1) After 10 failed loops through the device list, ROM code initiates immediate global warm reset.

(2) The ROM code boots from eMMC boot partition. If the ROM code fails to retrieve the booting image, it does not try boot from the user area contrary to other eMMC options.

For more information about Boot Mode Selection, see *Sysboot Configuration* section in the device TRM.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 7 Applications, Implementation, and Layout

**NOTE**

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test design implementation to confirm system functionality.

## 7.1 Power Supply Mapping

TPS659037 is the Power Management IC (PMIC) that should be used for the device designs. TI requires use of this PMIC for the following reasons:

- TI has validated its use with the device
- Board level margins including transient response and output accuracy are analyzed and optimized for the entire system
- Support for power sequencing requirements (refer to Section 5.10.3, *Power Supply Sequences*)
- Support for Adaptive Voltage Scaling (AVS) Class 0 requirements, including TI provided software

Whenever we allow for combining of rails mapped on any of the SMPS outputs, the PDN guidelines that are the most stringent of the rails combined should be implemented for the particular supply rail.

It is possible that some voltage domains on the device are unused in some systems. In such cases, to ensure device reliability, it is still required that the supply pins for the specific voltage domains are connected to some core power supply output.

These unused supplies though can be combined with any of the core supplies that are used (active) in the system. For example, if IVA and GPU domains are not used, they can be combined with the CORE domain, thereby having a single power supply driving the combined CORE, IVA and GPU domains.

For the combined rail, the following relaxations do apply:

- The AVS voltage of active rail in the combined rail needs to be used to set the power supply
- The decoupling capacitance should be set according to the active rail in the combined rail

Table 7-1 illustrates the approved and validated power supply connections to the device for the PMIC outputs of the TPS659037 PMIC.

**Table 7-1. TPS659037 Power Supply Connections[(1)]**

| TPS659037 POWER SUPPLY | VALID COMBINATION 1 | VALID COMBINATION 2 |
|---|---|---|
| SMPS1/2[(2)] | vdd_mpu | vdd_mpu |
| SMPS3 | vdds_ddr1, vdds_ddr2 | vdds_ddr1, vdds_ddr2 |
| SMPS4/5 | vdd_dspeve, vdd_gpu, vdd_iva | vdd_dspeve |
| SMPS6 | vdd | vdd_gpu |
| SMPS7 | SW configuration after boot | vdd |
| SMPS8 | vdds18v | vdd_iva |
| SMPS9 | SW configuration after boot 3.3V | vddshvx |
| LDO1 | vddshv8 | vddshv8 |
| LDO2 | vddshv5 | vdds18v |
| LDO3 | vdda_usb1, vdda_usb2, vdda_usb3, vdda_sata | vdda_usb1, vdda_usb2, vdda_usb3, vdda_sata |
| LDO4 | vdda_hdmi, vdda_pcie, vdda_pcie0, vdda_pcie1 | vdda_hdmi, vdda_pcie, vdda_pcie0, vdda_pcie1 |
| LDO9 | vdd_rtc | vdd_rtc |
| LDOLN | 1.8V PLLs | 1.8V PLLs |
| LDOUSB | vdda_usb3v3 | vdda_usb3v3 |

(1) Power consumption is highly application-specific. Separate analysis must be performed to ensure output current ratings (average and peak) is within the limits of the PMIC for all rails of the device.

(2) Refer to the PMIC data manual for the latest TPS659037 Specifications.

(3) For more information on connectivity with the TPS659037 PMIC, see the TPS659037 User's Guide to Power AM574x, AM572x, and AM571x.

(4) A product's maximum ambient temperature, thermal system design and heat spreading performance could limit the maximum power dissipation below the full PMIC capacity in order to not exceed recommended SoC max Tj.

## 7.2 DDR3 Board Design and Layout Guidelines

### *7.2.1 DDR3 General Board Layout Guidelines*

To help ensure good signaling performance, consider the following board design guidelines:

- Avoid crossing splits in the power plane.
- Minimize Vref noise.
- Use the widest trace that is practical between decoupling capacitors and memory module.
- Maintain a single reference.
- Minimize ISI by keeping impedances matched.
- Minimize crosstalk by isolating sensitive bits, such as strobes, and avoiding return path discontinuities.
- Use proper low-pass filtering on the Vref pins.
- Keep the stub length as short as possible.
- Add additional spacing for on-clock and strobe nets to eliminate crosstalk.
- Maintain a common ground reference for all bypass and decoupling capacitors.
- Take into account the differences in propagation delays between microstrip and stripline nets when evaluating timing constraints.

### *7.2.2 DDR3 Board Design and Layout Guidelines*

#### 7.2.2.1 Board Designs

TI only supports board designs using DDR3 memory that follow the guidelines in this document. The switching characteristics and timing diagram for the DDR3 memory controller are shown in Table 7-2 and Figure 7-1.

**Table 7-2. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for DDR3 Memory Controller**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RAM1 | $t_{c(DDR_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, DDR_CLK | 1.5 | 2.5[(1)] | ns |

(1) This is the absolute maximum the clock period can be. Actual maximum clock period may be limited by DDR3 speed grade and operating frequency (see the DDR3 memory device data sheet).

**Figure 7-1. DDR3 Memory Controller Clock Timing**

#### 7.2.2.2 DDR3 EMIFs

The processor contains two separate DDR3 EMIFs. This specification covers one of these EMIFs (ddr1_*) and, thus, needs to be implemented twice, once for each EMIF. The PCB layout generally turns out to be a semi-mirror with ddr2_* being a flipped version of ddr1_*; the only exception being the DDR3 devices themselves are not flipped unless mounted on opposite sides of the PCB. Requirements are identical between the two EMIFs.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 7.2.2.3 DDR3 Device Combinations

Because there are several possible combinations of device counts and single- or dual-side mounting, Table 7-3 summarizes the supported device configurations.

**Table 7-3. Supported DDR3 Device Combinations(1)**

| NUMBER OF DDR3 DEVICES | DDR3 DATA DEVICE WIDTH (BITS) | MIRRORED? | DDR3 EMIF WIDTH (BITS) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 16 | N | 16 |
| 2 | 8 | Y(2) | 16 |
| 2 | 16 | N | 32 |
| 2 | 16 | Y(2) | 32 |
| 3 | 16 | N(4) | 32 |
| 4 | 8 | N | 32 |
| 4 | 8 | Y(3) | 32 |
| 5 | 8 | N(4) | 32 |

(1) This table is per EMIF.

(2) Two DDR3 devices are mirrored when one device is placed on the top of the board and the second device is placed on the bottom of the board.

(3) This is two mirrored pairs of DDR3 devices.

(4) The DDR memory connected to the DDR ECC bus does NOT need to be the same part number as the DDR memories connected to the DDR data bus. However, some constraints do apply. When selecting a memory for the DDR ECC bus, the following restrictions must be adhered to as compared to the DDR memories on the data bus:

- Match the same DDR3 speed grade
- Have an equal number of internal banks
- Have an equal number of columns
- Have a greater or equal number of rows

#### 7.2.2.4 DDR3 Interface Schematic

##### *7.2.2.4.1 32-Bit DDR3 Interface*

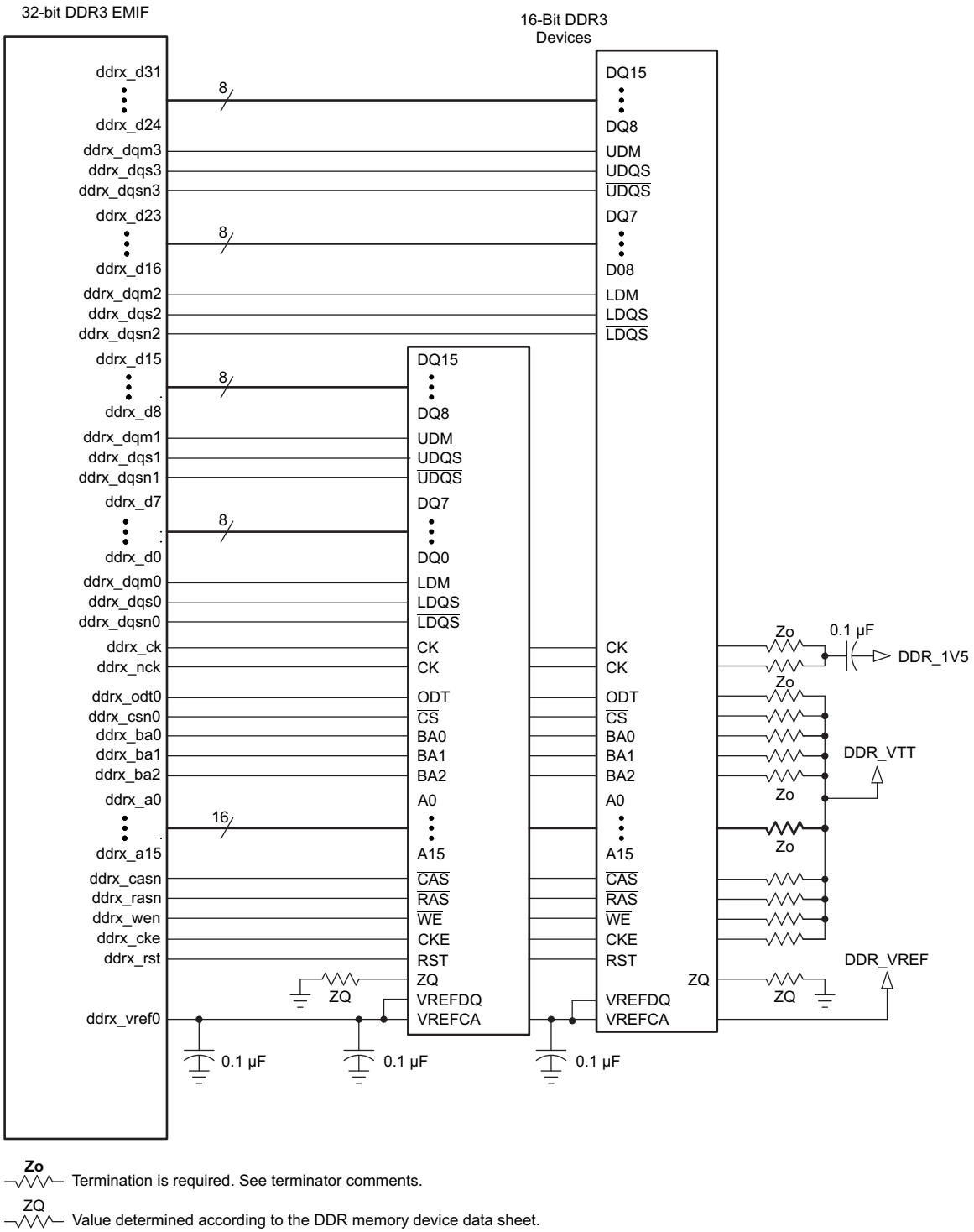
The DDR3 interface schematic varies, depending upon the width of the DDR3 devices used and the width of the bus used (16 or 32 bits). General connectivity is straightforward and very similar. 16-bit DDR devices look like two 8-bit devices. Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3 show the schematic connections for 32-bit interfaces using ×16 devices.

##### *7.2.2.4.2 16-Bit DDR3 Interface*

Note that the 16-bit wide interface schematic is practically identical to the 32-bit interface (see Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3); only the high-word DDR memories are removed and the unused DQS inputs are tied off.

When not using all or part of a DDR interface, the proper method of handling the unused pins is to tie off the ddrx_dqs*i* pins to ground via a 1-kΩ resistor and to tie off the ddrx_dqsn*i* pins to the corresponding vdds_ddr*x* supply via a 1-kΩ resistor. This needs to be done for each byte not used. Although these signals have internal pullups and pulldowns, external pullups and pulldowns provide additional protection against external electrical noise causing activity on the signals.

The vdds_ddr*x* and ddrx_vref0 power supply pins need to be connected to their respective power supplies even if ddrx is not being used. All other DDR interface pins can be left unconnected. Note that the supported modes for use of the DDR EMIF are 32-bits wide, 16-bits wide, or not used.




Zo — Termination is required. See terminator comments.

ZQ — Value determined according to the DDR memory device data sheet.

**Figure 7-2. 32-Bit, One-Bank DDR3 Interface Schematic Using Two 16-Bit DDR3 Devices**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

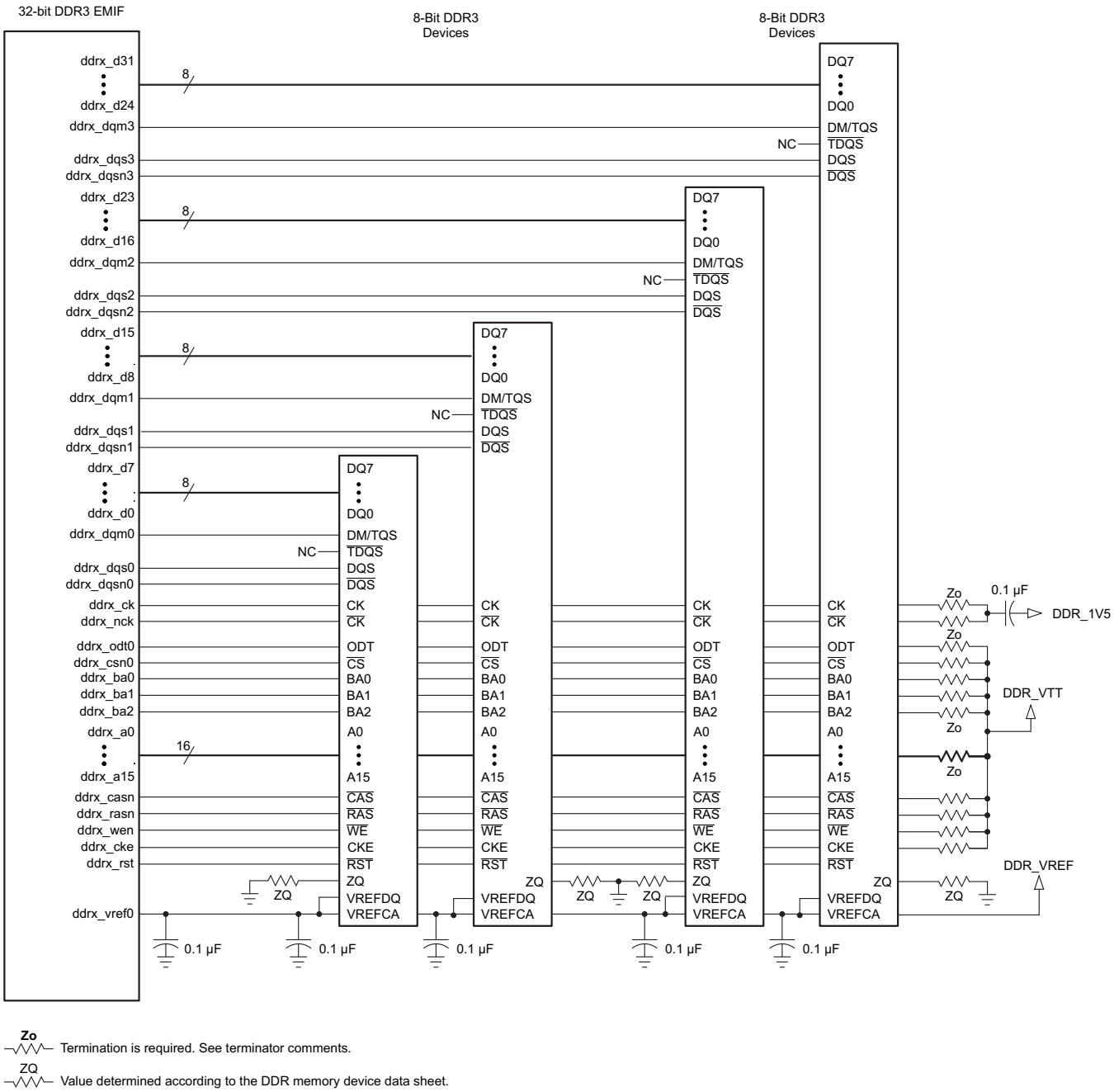



**Figure 7-3. 32-Bit, One-Bank DDR3 Interface Schematic Using Four 8-Bit DDR3 Devices**

#### 7.2.2.5 Compatible JEDEC DDR3 Devices

Table 7-4 shows the parameters of the JEDEC DDR3 devices that are compatible with this interface. Generally, the DDR3 interface is compatible with DDR3-1333 devices in the ×8 or ×16 widths.

**Table 7-4. Compatible JEDEC DDR3 Devices (Per Interface)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | CONDITION | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | JEDEC DDR3 device speed grade(1) | DDR clock rate = 400 MHz | DDR3-800 | DDR3-1600 | |
| | | 400 MHz < DDR clock rate ≤ 533 MHz | DDR3-1066 | DDR3-1600 | |
| | | 533 MHz < DDR clock rate ≤ 667 MHz | DDR3-1333 | DDR3-1600 | |
| 2 | JEDEC DDR3 device bit width | | ×8 | ×16 | Bits |
| 3 | JEDEC DDR3 device count(2) | | 2 | 4 | Devices |

(1) Refer to Table 7-2, Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for DDR3 Memory Controller for the range of supported DDR clock rates.

(2) For valid DDR3 device configurations and device counts, see Section 7.2.2.4, Figure 7-2, and Figure 7-3.

#### 7.2.2.6 PCB Stackup

The minimum stackup for routing the DDR3 interface is a six-layer stack up as shown in Table 7-5. Additional layers may be added to the PCB stackup to accommodate other circuitry, enhance SI/EMI performance, or to reduce the size of the PCB footprint. Complete stackup specifications are provided in Table 7-6.

**Table 7-5. Six-Layer PCB Stackup Suggestion**

| LAYER | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Signal | Top routing mostly vertical |
| 2 | Plane | Ground |
| 3 | Plane | Split power plane |
| 4 | Plane | Split power plane or Internal routing |
| 5 | Plane | Ground |
| 6 | Signal | Bottom routing mostly horizontal |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-6. PCB Stackup Specifications**

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PS1 | PCB routing/plane layers | 6 | | | |
| PS2 | Signal routing layers | 3 | | | |
| PS3 | Full ground reference layers under DDR3 routing region(1) | 1 | | | |
| PS4 | Full 1.5-V power reference layers under the DDR3 routing region(1) | 1 | | | |
| PS5 | Number of reference plane cuts allowed within DDR routing region(2) | | | 0 | |
| PS6 | Number of layers between DDR3 routing layer and reference plane(3) | | | 0 | |
| PS7 | PCB routing feature size | | 4 | | Mils |
| PS8 | PCB trace width, w | | 4 | | Mils |
| PS9 | Single-ended impedance, Zo | 50 | | 75 | Ω |
| PS10 | Impedance control(5) | Z - 5 | Z | Z + 5 | Ω |

(1) Ground reference layers are preferred over power reference layers. Be sure to include bypass caps to accommodate reference layer return current as the trace routes switch routing layers.

(2) No traces should cross reference plane cuts within the DDR routing region. High speed signal traces crossing reference plane cuts create large return current paths which can lead to excessive crosstalk and EMI radiation.

(3) Reference planes are to be directly adjacent to the signal plane to minimize the size of the return current loop.

(4) An 18-mil pad assumes Via Channel is the most economical BGA escape. A 20-mil pad may be used if additional layers are available for power routing. An 18-mil pad is required for minimum layer count escape.

(5) Z is the nominal singled-ended impedance selected for the PCB specified by PS9.

#### 7.2.2.7 Placement

Figure 7-4 shows the required placement for the processor as well as the DDR3 devices. The dimensions for this figure are defined in Table 7-7. The placement does not restrict the side of the PCB on which the devices are mounted. The ultimate purpose of the placement is to limit the maximum trace lengths and allow for proper routing space. For a 16-bit DDR memory system, the high-word DDR3 devices are omitted from the placement.

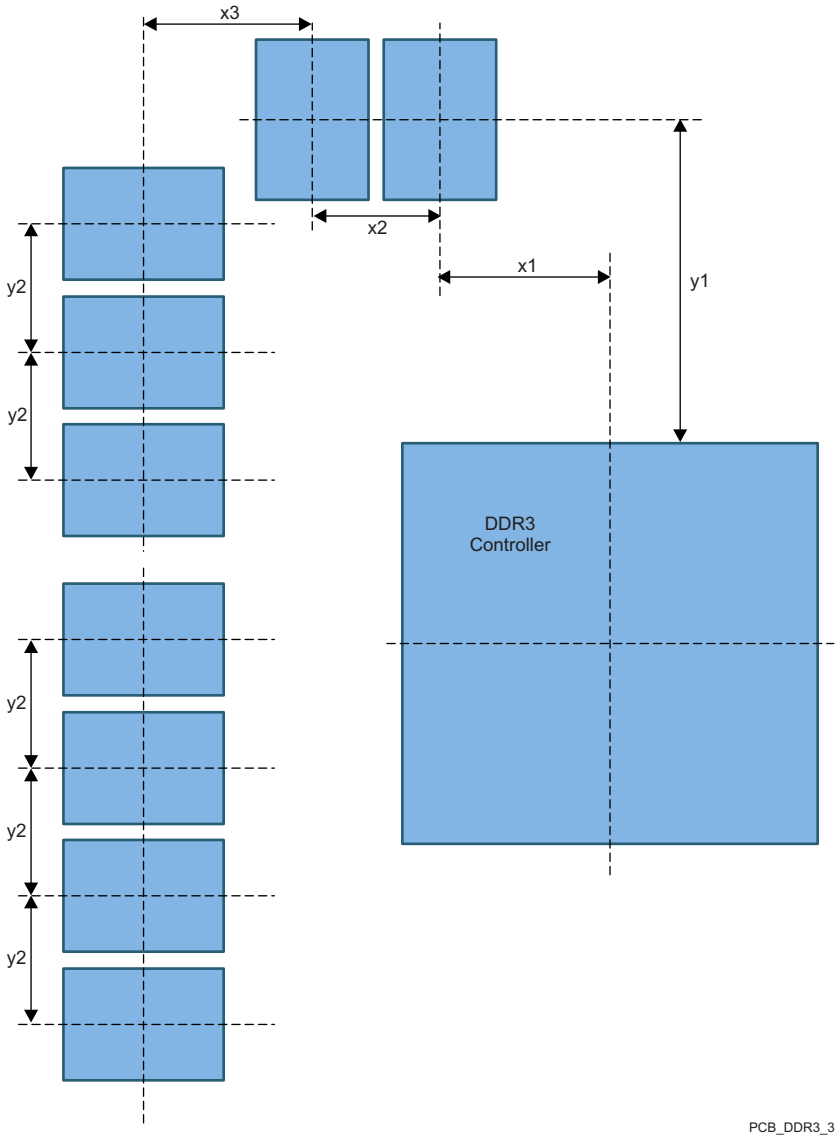



**Figure 7-4. Placement Specifications**

**Table 7-7. Placement Specifications DDR3**

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KOD31 | X1 | | 500 | Mils |
| KOD32 | X2 | | 600 | Mils |
| KOD33 | X3 | | 600 | Mils |
| KOD34 | Y1 | | 1800 | Mils |
| KOD35 | Y2 | | 600 | Mils |
| KOD36 | DDR3 keepout region (1) | | | |
| KOD37 | Clearance from non-DDR3 signal to DDR3 keepout region (2) (3) | 4 | | W |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(1) DDR3 keepout region to encompass entire DDR3 routing area.
(2) Non-DDR3 signals allowed within DDR3 keepout region provided they are separated from DDR3 routing layers by a ground plane.
(3) If a device has more than one DDR controller, the signals from the other controller(s) are considered non-DDR3 and should be separated by this specification.

#### 7.2.2.8 DDR3 Keepout Region

The region of the PCB used for DDR3 circuitry must be isolated from other signals. The DDR3 keepout region is defined for this purpose and is shown in Figure 7-5. The size of this region varies with the placement and DDR routing. Additional clearances required for the keepout region are shown in Table 7-7. Non-DDR3 signals should not be routed on the DDR signal layers within the DDR3 keepout region. Non-DDR3 signals may be routed in the region, provided they are routed on layers separated from the DDR signal layers by a ground layer. No breaks should be allowed in the reference ground layers in this region. In addition, the 1.5-V DDR3 power plane should cover the entire keepout region. Also note that the two signals from the DDR3 controller should be separated from each other by the specification in Table 7-7 (see KOD37).

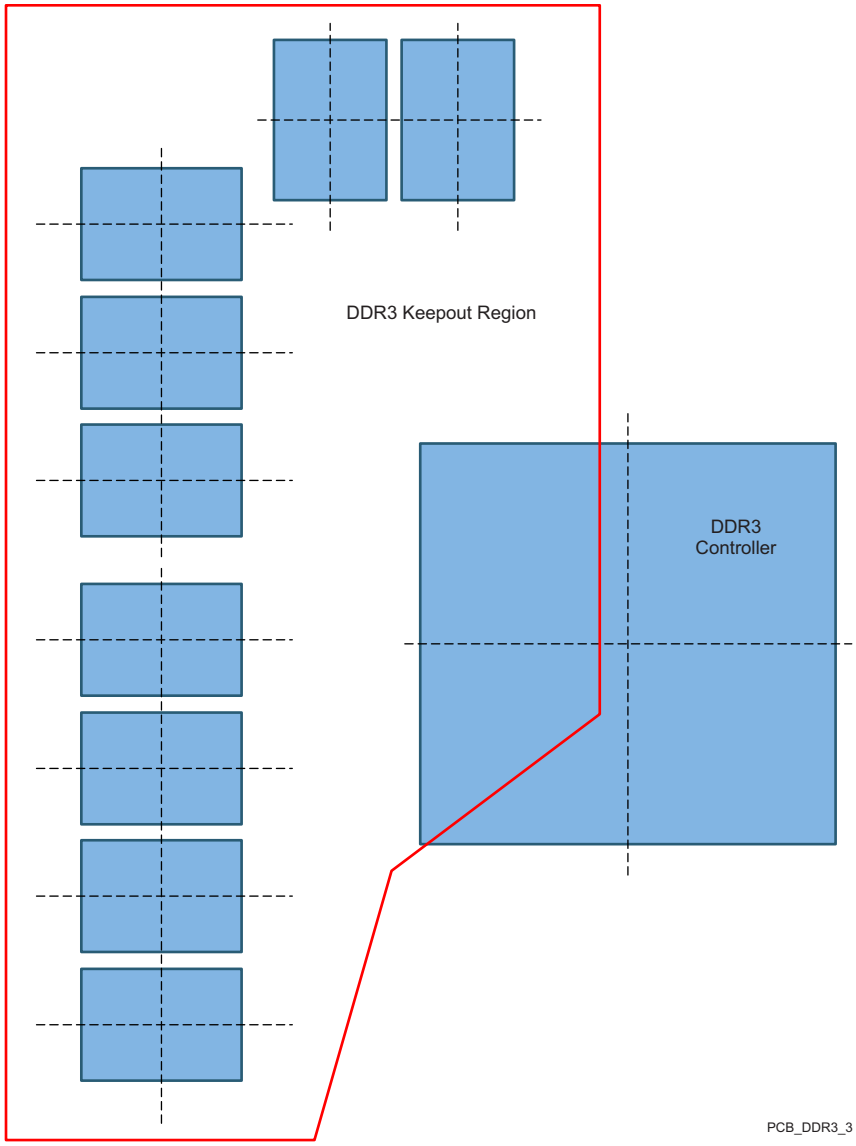



**Figure 7-5. DDR3 Keepout Region**

#### 7.2.2.9 Bulk Bypass Capacitors

Bulk bypass capacitors are required for moderate speed bypassing of the DDR3 and other circuitry. Table 7-8 contains the minimum numbers and capacitance required for the bulk bypass capacitors. Note that this table only covers the bypass needs of the DDR3 controllers and DDR3 devices. Additional bulk bypass capacitance may be needed for other circuitry.

**Table 7-8. Bulk Bypass Capacitors**

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | vdds_ddrx bulk bypass capacitor count(1) | 1 | | Devices |
| 2 | vdds_ddrx bulk bypass total capacitance | 22 | | µF |

(1) These devices should be placed near the devices they are bypassing, but preference should be given to the placement of the High Speed (HS) bypass capacitors and DDR3 signal routing.

#### 7.2.2.10 High Speed Bypass Capacitors

High Speed (HS) bypass capacitors are critcal for proper DDR3 interface operation. It is particularly important to minimize the parasitic series inductance of the HS bypass capacitors, processor/DDR power, and processor/DDR ground connections. Table 7-9 contains the specification for the HS bypass capacitors as well as for the power connections on the PCB. Generally speaking, it is good to:

1. Fit as many HS bypass capacitors as possible.
2. Minimize the distance from the bypass cap to the pins/balls being bypassed.
3. Use the smallest physical sized capacitors possible with the highest capacitance readily available.
4. Connect the bypass capacitor pads to their vias using the widest traces possible and using the largest hole size via possible.
5. Minimize via sharing. Note the limites on via sharing shown in Table 7-9.

**Table 7-9. High Speed Bypass Capacitors**

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HS bypass capacitor package size(1) | | 0201 | 0402 | 10 Mils |
| 2 | Distance, HS bypass capacitor to processor being bypassed(2)(3)(4) | | | 400 | Mils |
| 3 | Processor HS bypass capacitor count per vdds_ddrx rail | | See Section 7.4 and (11) | | Devices |
| 4 | Processor HS bypass capacitor total capacitance per vdds_ddrx rail | | See Section 7.4 and (11) | | µF |
| 5 | Number of connection vias for each device power/ground ball(5) | | | | Vias |
| 6 | Trace length from device power/ground ball to connection via(2) | | 35 | 70 | Mils |
| 7 | Distance, HS bypass capacitor to DDR device being bypassed(6) | | | 150 | Mils |
| 8 | DDR3 device HS bypass capacitor count(7) | 12 | | | Devices |
| 9 | DDR3 device HS bypass capacitor total capacitance(7) | 0.85 | | | µF |
| 10 | Number of connection vias for each HS capacitor(8)(9) | 2 | | | Vias |
| 11 | Trace length from bypass capacitor connect to connection via(2)(9) | | 35 | 100 | Mils |
| 12 | Number of connection vias for each DDR3 device power/ground ball(10) | 1 | | | Vias |
| 13 | Trace length from DDR3 device power/ground ball to connection via(2)(8) | | 35 | 60 | Mils |

(1) L×W, 10-mil units, that is, a 0402 is a 40×20-mil surface-mount capacitor.

(2) Closer/shorter is better.

(3) Measured from the nearest processor power/ground ball to the center of the capacitor package.

(4) Three of these capacitors should be located underneath the processor, between the cluster of DDR_1V5 balls and ground balls, between the DDR interfaces on the package.

(5) See the Via Channel™ escape for the processor package.

(6) Measured from the DDR3 device power/ground ball to the center of the capacitor package.

(7) Per DDR3 device.

(8) An additional HS bypass capacitor can share the connection vias only if it is mounted on the opposite side of the board. No sharing of vias is permitted on the same side of the board.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

(9) An HS bypass capacitor may share a via with a DDR device mounted on the same side of the PCB. A wide trace should be used for the connection and the length from the capacitor pad to the DDR device pad should be less than 150 mils.

(10) Up to a total of two pairs of DDR power/ground balls may share a via.

(11) The capacitor recommendations in this Data Manual reflect only the needs of this processor. Please see the memory vendor's guidelines for determining the appropriate decoupling capacitor arrangement for the memory device itself.

#### *7.2.2.10.1 Return Current Bypass Capacitors*

Use additional bypass capacitors if the return current reference plane changes due to DDR3 signals hopping from one signal layer to another. The bypass capacitor here provides a path for the return current to hop planes along with the signal. As many of these return current bypass capacitors should be used as possible. Because these are returns for signal current, the signal via size may be used for these capacitors.

### 7.2.2.11 Net Classes

Table 7-10 lists the clock net classes for the DDR3 interface. Table 7-11 lists the signal net classes, and associated clock net classes, for signals in the DDR3 interface. These net classes are used for the termination and routing rules that follow.

**Table 7-10. Clock Net Class Definitions**

| CLOCK NET CLASS | PROCESSOR PIN NAMES |
|---|---|
| CK | ddrx_ck / ddrx_nck |
| DQS0 | ddrx_dqs0 / ddrx_dqsn0 |
| DQS1 | ddrx_dqs1 / ddrx_dqsn1 |
| DQS2(1) | ddrx_dqs2 / ddrx_dqsn2 |
| DQS3(1) | ddrx_dqs3 / ddrx_dqsn3 |

(1) Only used on 32-bit wide DDR3 memory systems.

**Table 7-11. Signal Net Class Definitions**

| SIGNAL NET CLASS | ASSOCIATED CLOCK NET CLASS | PROCESSOR PIN NAMES |
|---|---|---|
| ADDR_CTRL | CK | ddrx_ba[2:0], ddrx_a[14:0], ddrx_csn*j*, ddrx_casn, ddrx_rasn, ddrx_wen, ddrx_cke, ddrx_odt*i* |
| DQ0 | DQS0 | ddrx_d[7:0], ddrx_dqm0 |
| DQ1 | DQS1 | ddrx_d[15:8], ddrx_dqm1 |
| DQ2(1) | DQS2 | ddrx_d[23:16], ddrx_dqm2 |
| DQ3(1) | DQS3 | ddrx_d[31:24], ddrx_dqm3 |

(1) Only used on 32-bit wide DDR3 memory systems.

### 7.2.2.12 DDR3 Signal Termination

Signal terminators are required for the CK and ADDR_CTRL net classes. The data lines are terminated by ODT and, thus, the PCB traces should be unterminated. Detailed termination specifications are covered in the routing rules in the following sections.

### 7.2.2.13 VREF_DDR Routing

ddrx_vref0 (VREF) is used as a reference by the input buffers of the DDR3 memories as well as the processor. VREF is intended to be half the DDR3 power supply voltage and is typically generated with the DDR3 VDDS and VTT power supply. It should be routed as a nominal 20-mil wide trace with 0.1 µF bypass capacitors near each device connection. Narrowing of VREF is allowed to accommodate routing congestion.

#### 7.2.2.14 VTT

Like VREF, the nominal value of the VTT supply is half the DDR3 supply voltage. Unlike VREF, VTT is expected to source and sink current, specifically the termination current for the ADDR_CTRL net class Thevinen terminators. VTT is needed at the end of the address bus and it should be routed as a power sub-plane. VTT should be bypassed near the terminator resistors.

#### 7.2.2.15 CK and ADDR_CTRL Topologies and Routing Definition

The CK and ADDR_CTRL net classes are routed in a fly-by topology. They are routed in a similar manner and are length matched to minimize skew between them. CK is a bit more complicated because it runs at a higher transition rate and is differential. The following subsections show the topology and routing for various DDR3 configurations for CK and ADDR_CTRL. The figures in the following subsections define the terms for the routing specification detailed in Table 7-12. Balanced-T routing is not recommended.

##### *7.2.2.15.1 Four DDR3 Devices*

Four DDR3 devices are supported on the DDR EMIF consisting of four x8 DDR3 devices arranged as one bank (CS). These four devices may be mounted on a single side of the PCB, or may be mirrored in two pairs to save board space at a cost of increased routing complexity and parts on the backside of the PCB.

###### *7.2.2.15.1.1 CK and ADDR_CTRL Topologies, Four DDR3 Devices*

Figure 7-6 shows the topology of the CK net classes and Figure 7-7 shows the topology for the corresponding ADDR_CTRL net classes.

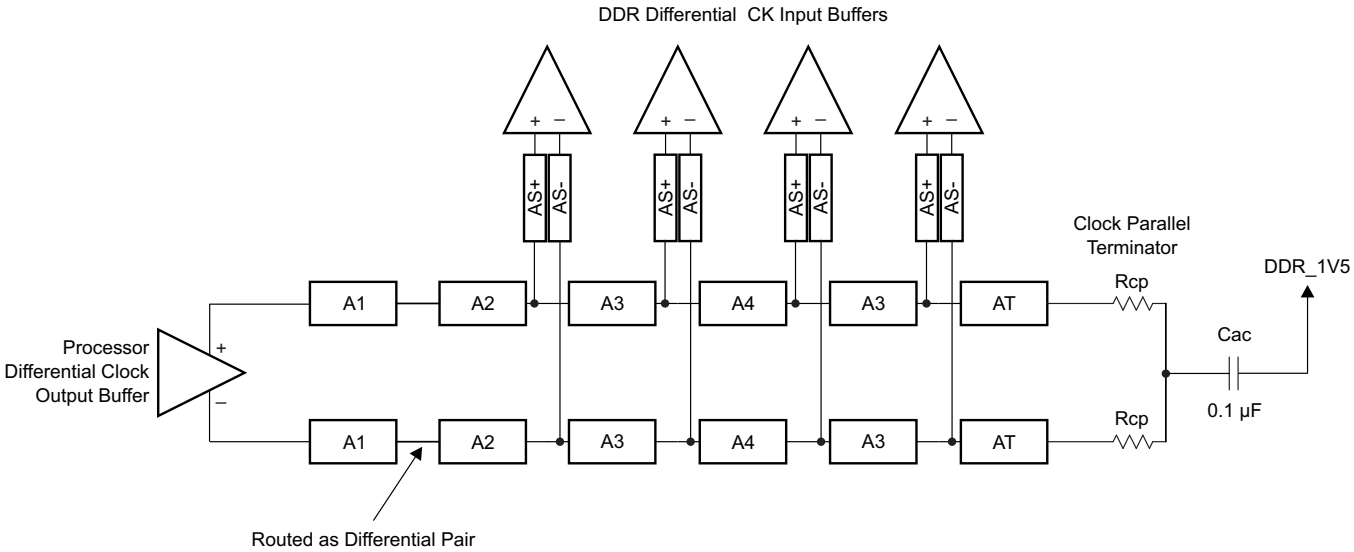



**Figure 7-6. CK Topology for Four x8 DDR3 Devices**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

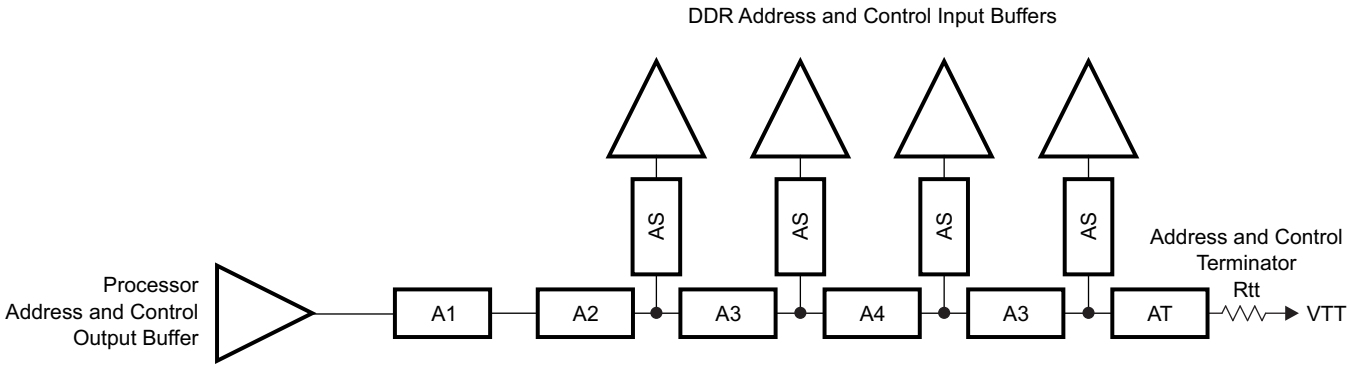



**Figure 7-7. ADDR_CTRL Topology for Four x8 DDR3 Devices**

#### *7.2.2.15.1.2 CK and ADDR_CTRL Routing, Four DDR3 Devices*

Figure 7-8 shows the CK routing for four DDR3 devices placed on the same side of the PCB. Figure 7-9 shows the corresponding ADDR_CTRL routing.

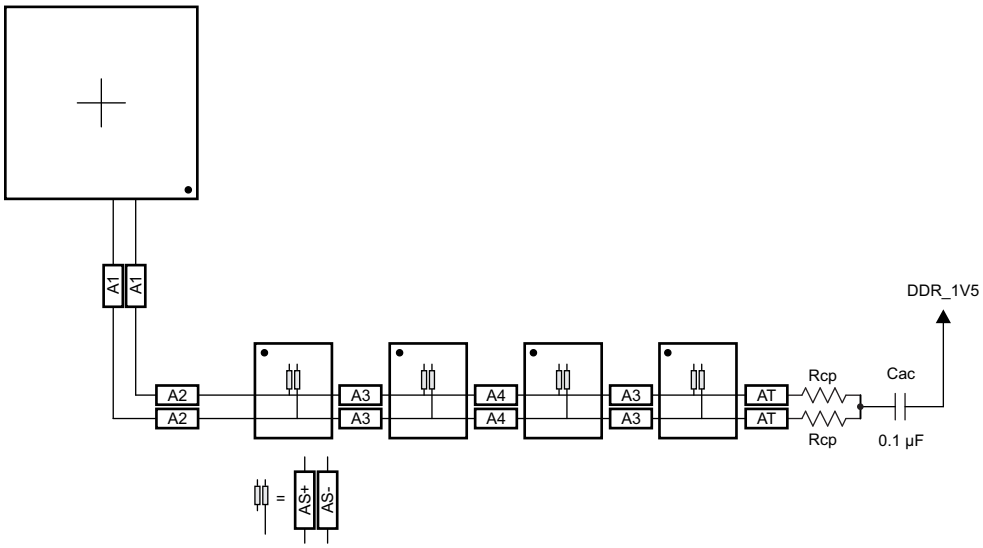



**Figure 7-8. CK Routing for Four Single-Side DDR3 Devices**

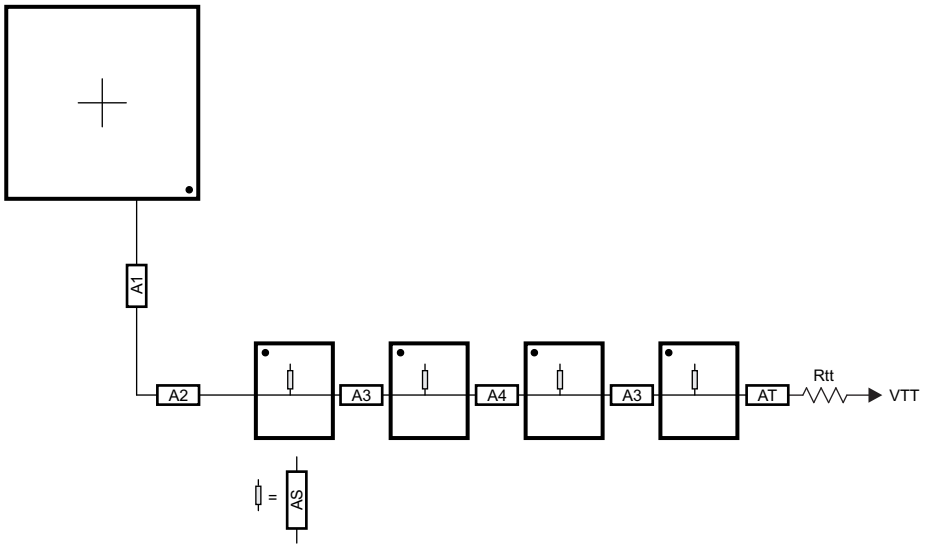



**Figure 7-9. ADDR_CTRL Routing for Four Single-Side DDR3 Devices**

To save PCB space, the four DDR3 memories may be mounted as two mirrored pairs at a cost of increased routing and assembly complexity. Figure 7-10 and Figure 7-11 show the routing for CK and ADDR_CTRL, respectively, for four DDR3 devices mirrored in a two-pair configuration.

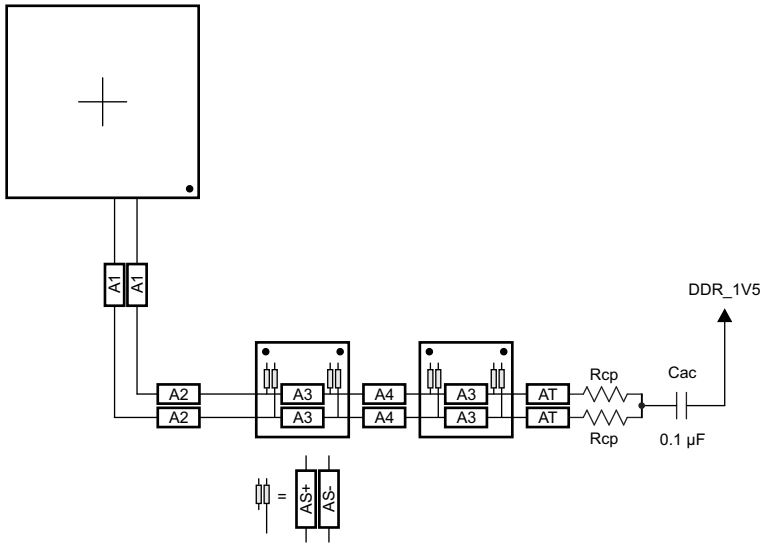



**Figure 7-10. CK Routing for Four Mirrored DDR3 Devices**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

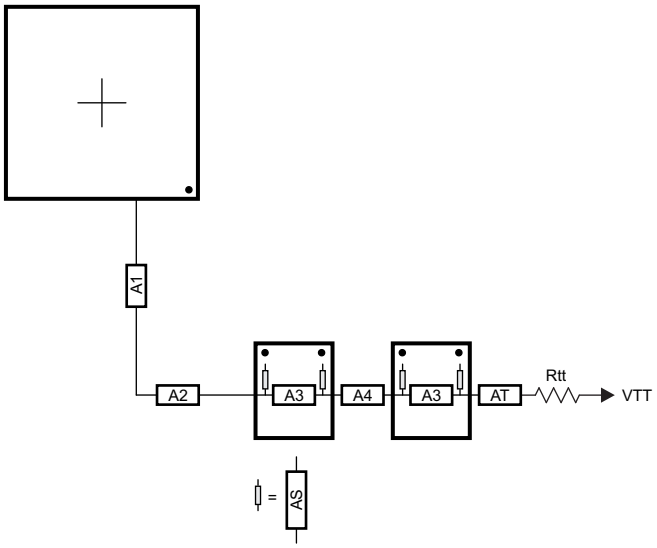



**Figure 7-11. ADDR_CTRL Routing for Four Mirrored DDR3 Devices**

#### *7.2.2.15.2 Two DDR3 Devices*

Two DDR3 devices are supported on the DDR EMIF consisting of two x8 DDR3 devices arranged as one bank (CS), 16 bits wide, or two x16 DDR3 devices arranged as one bank (CS), 32 bits wide. These two devices may be mounted on a single side of the PCB, or may be mirrored in a pair to save board space at a cost of increased routing complexity and parts on the backside of the PCB.

##### *7.2.2.15.2.1 CK and ADDR_CTRL Topologies, Two DDR3 Devices*

Figure 7-12 shows the topology of the CK net classes and Figure 7-13 shows the topology for the corresponding ADDR_CTRL net classes.

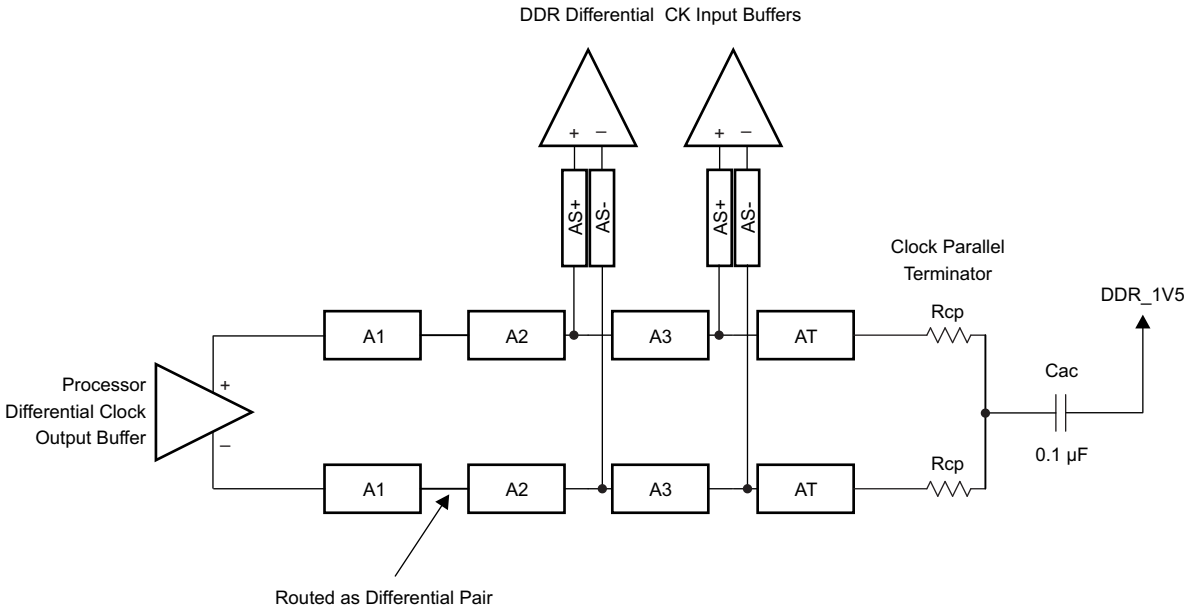



**Figure 7-12. CK Topology for Two DDR3 Devices**

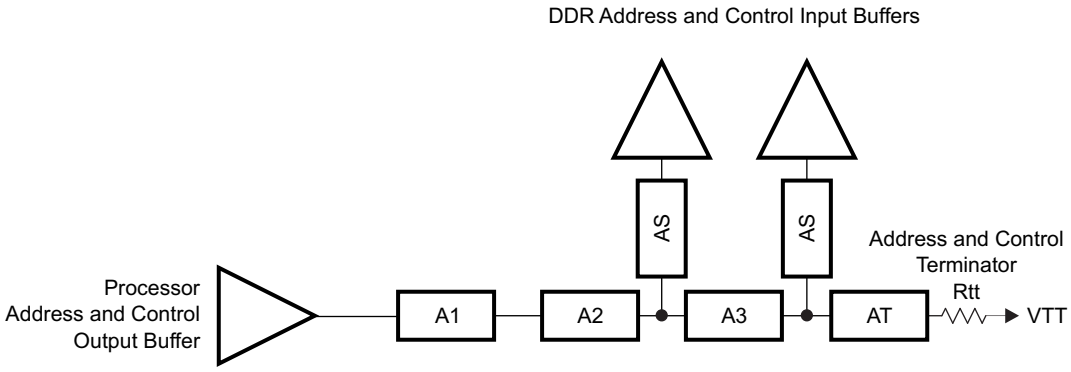



**Figure 7-13. ADDR_CTRL Topology for Two DDR3 Devices**

#### *7.2.2.15.2.2 CK and ADDR_CTRL Routing, Two DDR3 Devices*

Figure 7-14 shows the CK routing for two DDR3 devices placed on the same side of the PCB. Figure 7-15 shows the corresponding ADDR_CTRL routing.

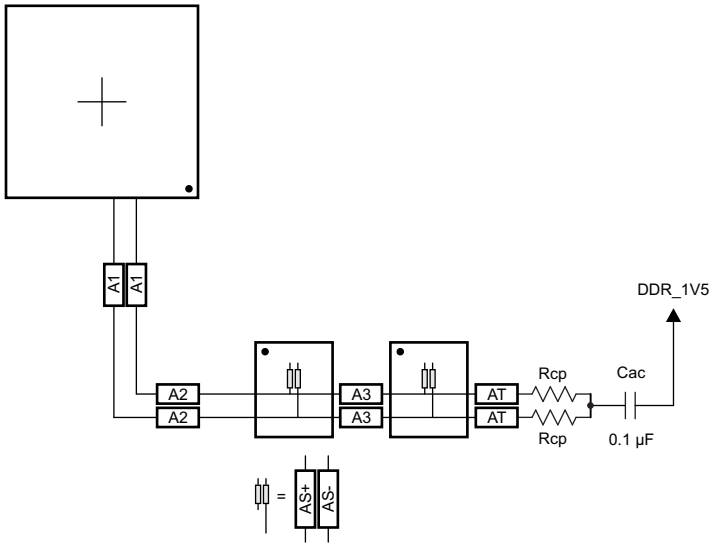



**Figure 7-14. CK Routing for Two Single-Side DDR3 Devices**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

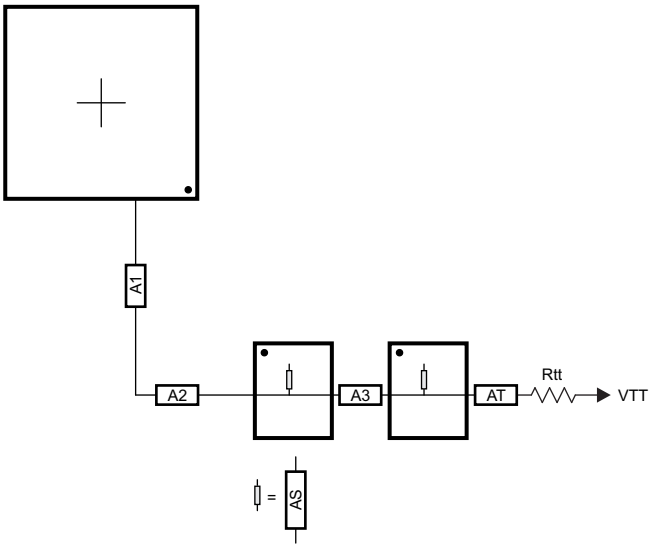



**Figure 7-15. ADDR_CTRL Routing for Two Single-Side DDR3 Devices**

To save PCB space, the two DDR3 memories may be mounted as a mirrored pair at a cost of increased routing and assembly complexity. Figure 7-16 and Figure 7-17 show the routing for CK and ADDR_CTRL, respectively, for two DDR3 devices mirrored in a single-pair configuration.

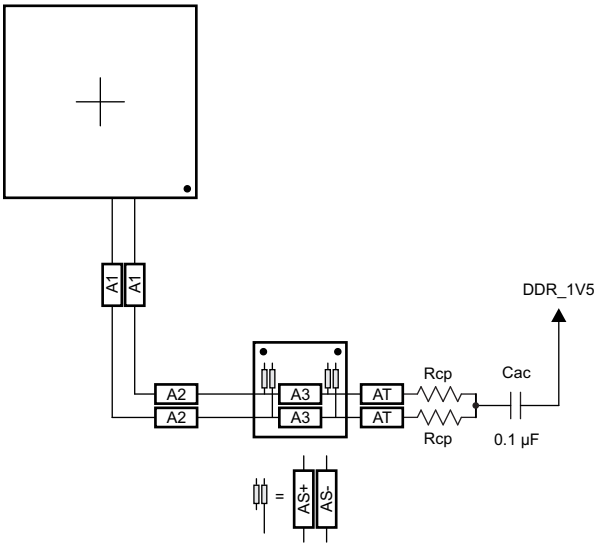



**Figure 7-16. CK Routing for Two Mirrored DDR3 Devices**

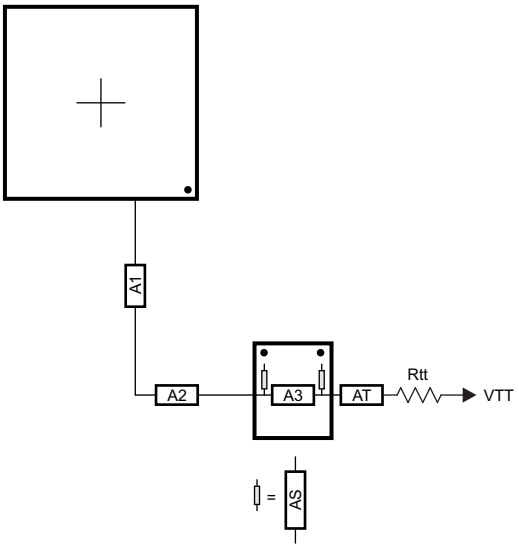



**Figure 7-17. ADDR_CTRL Routing for Two Mirrored DDR3 Devices**

#### *7.2.2.15.3 One DDR3 Device*

A single DDR3 device is supported on the DDR EMIF consisting of one ×16 DDR3 device arranged as one bank (CS), 16 bits wide.

##### *7.2.2.15.3.1 CK and ADDR_CTRL Topologies, One DDR3 Device*

Figure 7-18 shows the topology of the CK net classes and Figure 7-19 shows the topology for the corresponding ADDR_CTRL net classes.

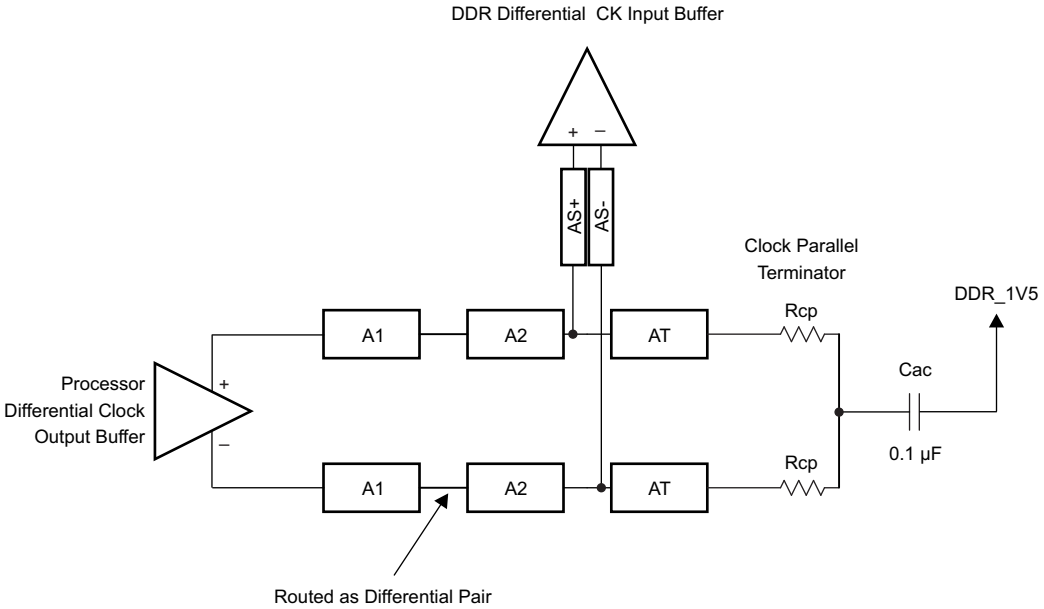



**Figure 7-18. CK Topology for One DDR3 Device**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

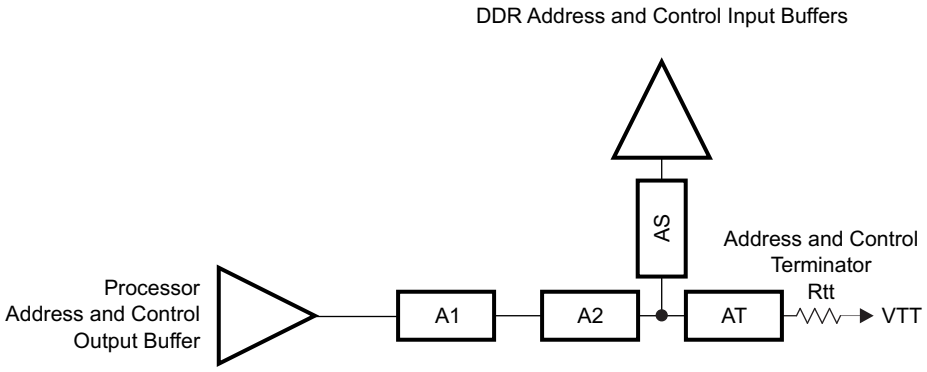



**Figure 7-19. ADDR_CTRL Topology for One DDR3 Device**

#### *7.2.2.15.3.2 CK and ADDR/CTRL Routing, One DDR3 Device*

Figure 7-20 shows the CK routing for one DDR3 device placed on the same side of the PCB. Figure 7-21 shows the corresponding ADDR_CTRL routing.

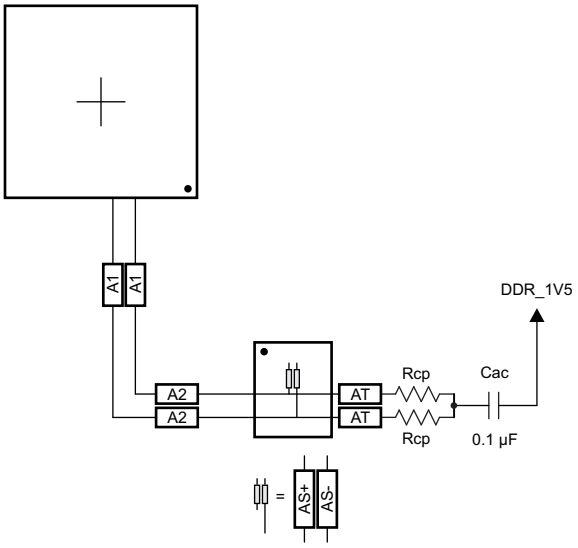



**Figure 7-20. CK Routing for One DDR3 Device**

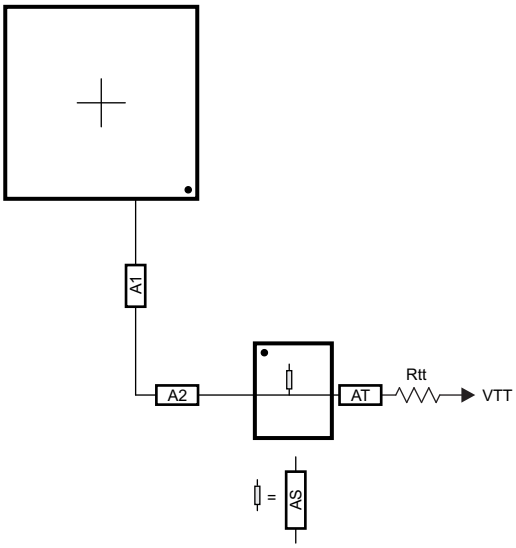



**Figure 7-21. ADDR_CTRL Routing for One DDR3 Device**

#### 7.2.2.16 Data Topologies and Routing Definition

No matter the number of DDR3 devices used, the data line topology is always point to point, so its definition is simple.

Care should be taken to minimize layer transitions during routing. If a layer transition is necessary, it is better to transition to a layer using the same reference plane. If this cannot be accommodated, ensure there are nearby ground vias to allow the return currents to transition between reference planes if both reference planes are ground or vdds_ddr. Ensure there are nearby bypass capacitors to allow the return currents to transition between reference planes if one of the reference planes is ground. The goal is to minimize the size of the return current loops.

##### *7.2.2.16.1 DQS and DQ/DM Topologies, Any Number of Allowed DDR3 Devices*

DQS lines are point-to-point differential, and DQ/DM lines are point-to-point singled ended. Figure 7-22 and Figure 7-23 show these topologies.

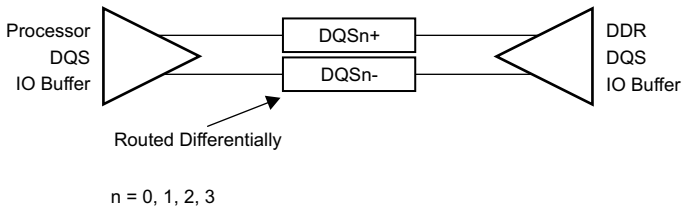



**Figure 7-22. DQS Topology**

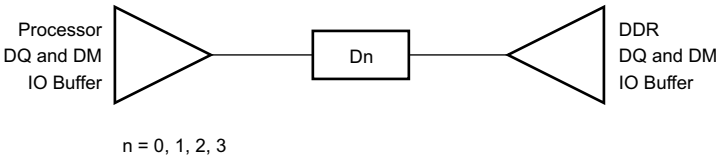



**Figure 7-23. DQ/DM Topology**

##### *7.2.2.16.2 DQS and DQ/DM Routing, Any Number of Allowed DDR3 Devices*

Figure 7-24 and Figure 7-25 show the DQS and DQ/DM routing.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

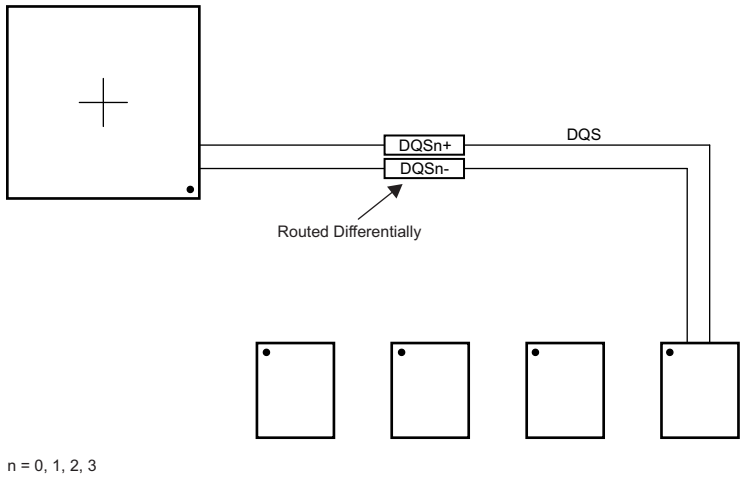



**Figure 7-24. DQS Routing With Any Number of Allowed DDR3 Devices**

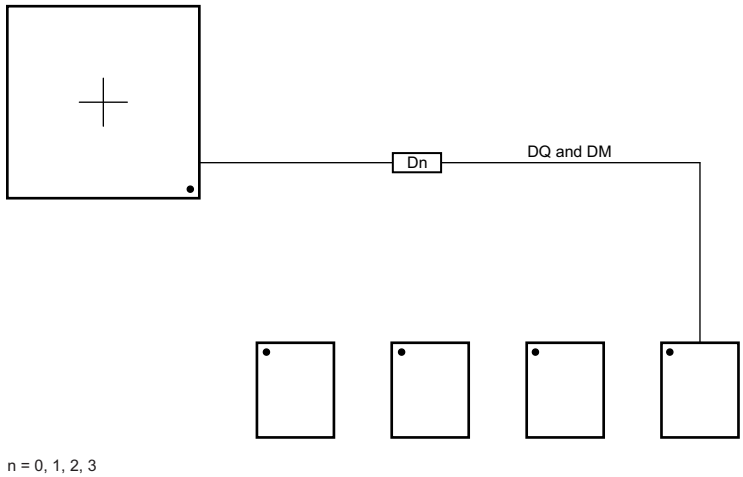


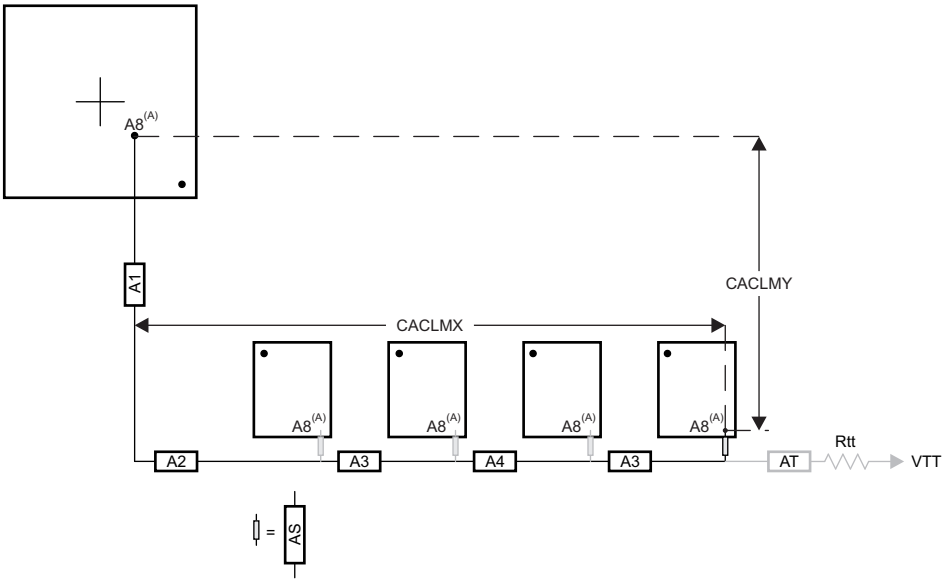

**Figure 7-25. DQ/DM Routing With Any Number of Allowed DDR3 Devices**

### 7.2.2.17 Routing Specification

#### *7.2.2.17.1 CK and ADDR_CTRL Routing Specification*

Skew within the CK and ADDR_CTRL net classes directly reduces setup and hold margin and, thus, this skew must be controlled. The only way to practically match lengths on a PCB is to lengthen the shorter traces up to the length of the longest net in the net class and its associated clock. A metric to establish this maximum length is Manhattan distance. The Manhattan distance between two points on a PCB is the length between the points when connecting them only with horizontal or vertical segments. A reasonable trace route length is to within a percentage of its Manhattan distance. CACLM is defined as Clock Address Control Longest Manhattan distance.

Given the clock and address pin locations on the processor and the DDR3 memories, the maximum possible Manhattan distance can be determined given the placement. Figure 7-26 and Figure 7-27 show this distance for four loads and two loads, respectively. It is from this distance that the specifications on the lengths of the transmission lines for the address bus are determined. CACLM is determined similarly for other address bus configurations; that is, it is based on the longest net of the CK/ADDR_CTRL net class. For CK and ADDR_CTRL routing, these specifications are contained in Table 7-12.

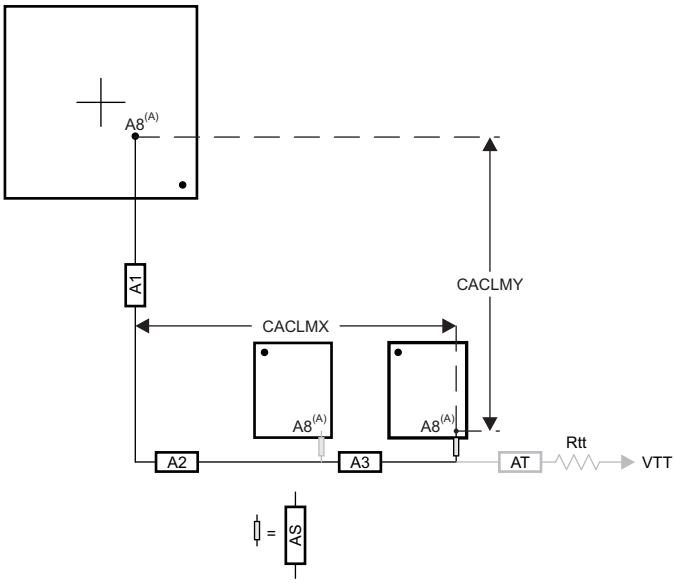



A. It is very likely that the longest CK/ADDR_CTRL Manhattan distance will be for Address Input 8 (A8) on the DDR3 memories. CACLM is based on the longest Manhattan distance due to the device placement. Verify the net class that satisfies this criteria and use as the baseline for CK/ADDR_CTRL skew matching and length control.

The length of shorter CK/ADDR_CTRL stubs as well as the length of the terminator stub are not included in this length calculation. Nonincluded lengths are grayed out in the figure.

Assuming A8 is the longest, CACLM = CACLMY + CACLMX + 300 mils.
The extra 300 mils allows for routing down lower than the DDR3 memories and returning up to reach A8.

**Figure 7-26. CACLM for Four Address Loads on One Side of PCB**




A. It is very likely that the longest CK/ADDR_CTRL Manhattan distance will be for Address Input 8 (A8) on the DDR3 memories. CACLM is based on the longest Manhattan distance due to the device placement. Verify the net class that satisfies this criteria and use as the baseline for CK/ADDR_CTRL skew matching and length control.

The length of shorter CK/ADDR_CTRL stubs as well as the length of the terminator stub are not included in this length calculation. Nonincluded lengths are grayed out in the figure.

Assuming A8 is the longest, CACLM = CACLMY + CACLMX + 300 mils.
The extra 300 mils allows for routing down lower than the DDR3 memories and returning up to reach A8.

**Figure 7-27. CACLM for Two Address Loads on One Side of PCB**


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 7-12. CK and ADDR_CTRL Routing Specification[2][3]

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARS31 | A1+A2 length | | | 500[1] | ps |
| CARS32 | A1+A2 skew | | | 29 | ps |
| CARS33 | A3 length | | | 125 | ps |
| CARS34 | A3 skew[4] | | | 6 | ps |
| CARS35 | A3 skew[5] | | | 6 | ps |
| CARS36 | A4 length | | | 125 | ps |
| CARS37 | A4 skew | | | 6 | ps |
| CARS38 | AS length | | 5 | 17[1] | ps |
| CARS39 | AS skew | | 1.3 | 14[1] | ps |
| CARS310 | AS+/AS- length | | 5 | 12 | ps |
| CARS311 | AS+/AS- skew | | | 1 | ps |
| CARS312 | AT length[6] | | 75 | | ps |
| CARS313 | AT skew[7] | | 14 | | ps |
| CARS314 | AT skew[8] | | | 1 | ps |
| CARS315 | CK/ADDR_CTRL trace length | | | 1020 | ps |
| CARS316 | Vias per trace | | | 3[1] | vias |
| CARS317 | Via count difference | | | 1[15] | vias |
| CARS318 | Center-to-center CK to other DDR3 trace spacing[9] | 4w | | | |
| CARS319 | Center-to-center ADDR_CTRL to other DDR3 trace spacing[9][10] | 4w | | | |
| CARS320 | Center-to-center ADDR_CTRL to other ADDR_CTRL trace spacing[9] | 3w | | | |
| CARS321 | CK center-to-center spacing [11][12] | | | | |
| CARS322 | CK spacing to other net[9] | 4w | | | |
| CARS323 | Rcp[13] | Zo - 1 | Zo | Zo + 1 | Ω |
| CARS324 | Rtt[13][14] | Zo - 5 | Zo | Zo + 5 | Ω |

(1) Max value is based upon conservative signal integrity approach. This value could be extended only if detailed signal integrity analysis of rise time and fall time confirms desired operation.

(2) The use of vias should be minimized.

(3) Additional bypass capacitors are required when using the DDR_1V5 plane as the reference plane to allow the return current to jump between the DDR_1V5 plane and the ground plane when the net class switches layers at a via.

(4) Non-mirrored configuration (all DDR3 memories on same side of PCB).

(5) Mirrored configuration (one DDR3 device on top of the board and one DDR3 device on the bottom).

(6) While this length can be increased for convenience, its length should be minimized.

(7) ADDR_CTRL net class only (not CK net class). Minimizing this skew is recommended, but not required.

(8) CK net class only.

(9) Center-to-center spacing is allowed to fall to minimum 2w for up to 1250 mils of routed length.

(10) The ADDR_CTRL net class of the other DDR EMIF is considered *other DDR3 trace spacing*.

(11) CK spacing set to ensure proper differential impedance.

(12) The most important thing to do is control the impedance so inadvertent impedance mismatches are not created. Generally speaking, center-to-center spacing should be either 2w or slightly larger than 2w to achieve a differential impedance equal to twice the singleended impedance, Zo.

(13) Source termination (series resistor at driver) is specifically not allowed.

(14) Termination values should be uniform across the net class.

(15) Via count difference may increase by 1 only if accurate 3-D modeling of the signal flight times – including accurately modeled signal propagation through vias – has been applied to ensure all segment skew maximums are not exceeded.

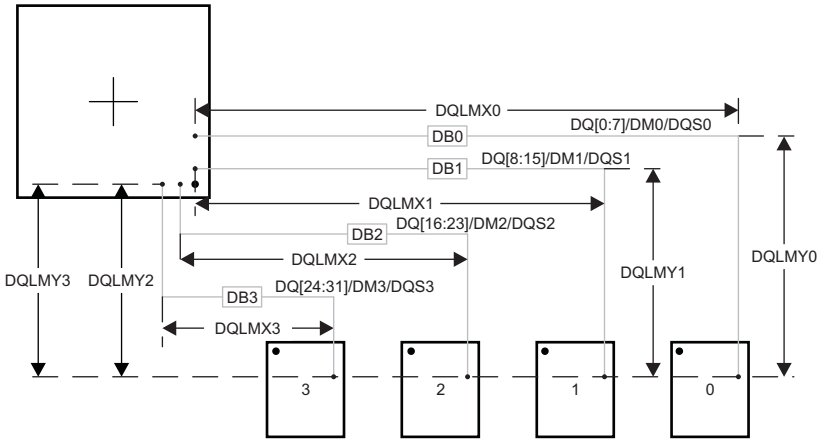
#### 7.2.2.17.2 DQS and DQ Routing Specification

Skew within the DQS and DQ/DM net classes directly reduces setup and hold margin and thus this skew must be controlled. The only way to practically match lengths on a PCB is to lengthen the shorter traces up to the length of the longest net in the net class and its associated clock. As with CK and ADDR_CTRL, a reasonable trace route length is to within a percentage of its Manhattan distance. DQLMn is defined as DQ Longest Manhattan distance n, where n is the byte number. For a 32-bit interface, there are four DQLMs, DQLM0-DQLM3. Likewise, for a 16-bit interface, there are two DQLMs, DQLM0-DQLM1.

**NOTE**

It is not required, nor is it recommended, to match the lengths across all bytes. Length matching is only required within each byte.

Given the DQS and DQ/DM pin locations on the processor and the DDR3 memories, the maximum possible Manhattan distance can be determined given the placement. Figure 7-28 shows this distance for four loads. It is from this distance that the specifications on the lengths of the transmission lines for the data bus are determined. For DQS and DQ/DM routing, these specifications are contained in Table 7-13.




DB0 - DB3 represent data bytes 0 - 3.

There are four DQLMs, one for each byte (32-bit interface). Each DQLM is the longest Manhattan distance of the byte; therefore:
DQLM0 = DQLMX0 + DQLMY0
DQLM1 = DQLMX1 + DQLMY1
DQLM2 = DQLMX2 + DQLMY2
DQLM3 = DQLMX3 + DQLMY3

**Figure 7-28. DQLM for Any Number of Allowed DDR3 Devices**

**Table 7-13. Data Routing Specification(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRS31 | DB0 length | | | 340 | ps |
| DRS32 | DB1 length | | | 340 | ps |
| DRS33 | DB2 length | | | 340 | ps |
| DRS34 | DB3 length | | | 340 | ps |
| DRS35 | DBn skew(3) | | | 5 | ps |
| DRS36 | DQSn+ to DQSn- skew | | | 1 | ps |
| DRS37 | DQSn to DBn skew(3)(4) | | | 5(10) | ps |
| DRS38 | Vias per trace | | | 2(1) | vias |
| DRS39 | Via count difference | | | 0(10) | vias |
| DRS310 | Center-to-center DBn to other DDR3 trace spacing(6) | 4 | | | w(5) |
| DRS311 | Center-to-center DBn to other DBn trace spacing(7) | 3 | | | w(5) |


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-13. Data Routing Specification(2) (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRS312 | DQSn center-to-center spacing (8) (9) | | | | |
| DRS313 | DQSn center-to-center spacing to other net | 4 | | | w(5) |

(1) Max value is based upon conservative signal integrity approach. This value could be extended only if detailed signal integrity analysis of rise time and fall time confirms desired operation.

(2) External termination disallowed. Data termination should use built-in ODT functionality.

(3) Length matching is only done within a byte. Length matching across bytes is neither required nor recommended.

(4) Each DQS pair is length matched to its associated byte.

(5) Center-to-center spacing is allowed to fall to minimum 2w for up to 1250 mils of routed length.

(6) Other DDR3 trace spacing means other DDR3 net classes not within the byte.

(7) This applies to spacing within the net classes of a byte.

(8) DQS pair spacing is set to ensure proper differential impedance.

(9) The most important thing to do is control the impedance so inadvertent impedance mismatches are not created. Generally speaking, center-to-center spacing should be either 2w or slightly larger than 2w to achieve a differential impedance equal to twice the singleended impedance, Zo.

(10) Via count difference may increase by 1 only if accurate 3-D modeling of the signal flight times – including accurately modeled signal propagation through vias – has been applied to ensure DBn skew and DQSn to DBn skew maximums are not exceeded.

## 7.3 High Speed Differential Signal Routing Guidance

The High Speed Interface Layout Guidelines Application Report provides guidance for successful routing of the high speed differential signals. This includes PCB stackup and materials guidance as well as routing skew, length and spacing limits. TI supports *only* designs that follow the board design guidelines contained in the application report.

## 7.4 Power Distribution Network Implementation Guidance

The Sitara Processor Power Distribution Networks: Implementation and Analysis provides guidance for successful implementation of the power distribution network. This includes PCB stackup guidance as well as guidance for optimizing the selection and placement of the decoupling capacitors. TI supports *only* designs that follow the board design guidelines contained in the application report.

## 7.5 Thermal Solution Guidance

The Thermal Design Guide for DSP and Arm Application Processors Application Report and the AM572x Thermal Considerations Application Report provide guidance for successful implementation of a thermal solution for system designs that contain an AM57xx application processor. They provide background information on common terms and methods related to thermal solutions. Test data and thermal calculations are also provided for a sample design. TI supports only designs that follow the system design guidelines contained in the application reports. Devices must be operated within their rated temperature ranges at all times to maintain proper function and rated Power On Hours.

## 7.6 Single-Ended Interfaces

### *7.6.1 General Routing Guidelines*

The following paragraphs detail the routing guidelines that must be observed when routing the various functional LVCMOS interfaces.

- Line spacing:
  - For a line width equal to W, the spacing between two lines must be 2W, at least. This minimizes the crosstalk between switching signals between the different lines. On the PCB, this is not achievable everywhere (for example, when breaking signals out from the device package), but it is recommended to follow this rule as much as possible. When violating this guideline, minimize the length of the traces running parallel to each other (see Figure 7-29).

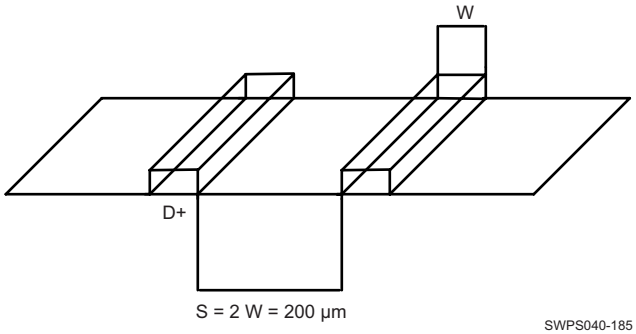



**Figure 7-29. Ground Guard Illustration**

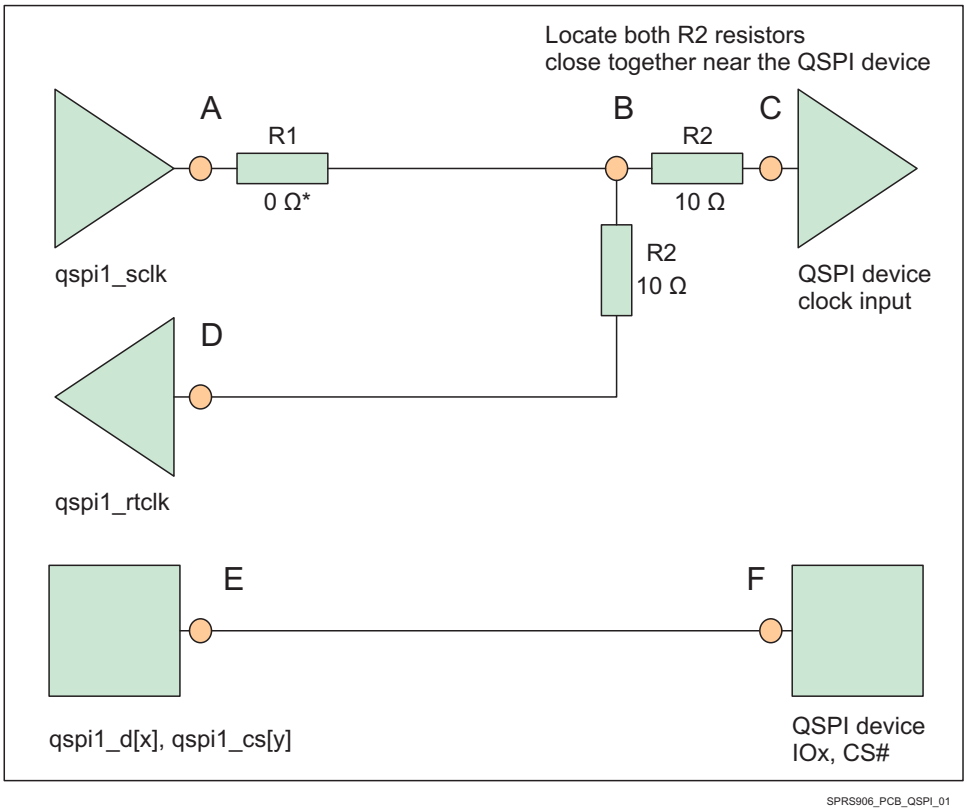
- Length matching (unless otherwise specified):
  - For bus or traces at frequencies less than 10 MHz, the trace length matching (maximum length difference between the longest and the shortest lines) must be less than 25 mm.
  - For bus or traces at frequencies greater than 10 MHz, the trace length matching (maximum length difference between the longest and the shortest lines) must be less than 2.5 mm.
- Characteristic impedance
  - Unless otherwise specified, the characteristic impedance for single-ended interfaces is recommended to be between 35-Ω and 65-Ω.
- Multiple peripheral support
  - For interfaces where multiple peripherals have to be supported in the star topology, the length of each branch has to be balanced. Before closing the PCB design, it is highly recommended to verify signal integrity based on simulations including actual PCB extraction.

### *7.6.2 QSPI Board Design and Layout Guidelines*

The following section details the routing guidelines that must be observed when routing the QSPI interfaces.

- The qspi1_sclk output signal must be looped back into the qspi1_rtclk input.
- The signal propagation delay from the qspi1_sclk ball to the QSPI device CLK input pin (A to C) must be approximately equal to the signal propagation delay from the QSPI device CLK pin to the qspi1_rtclk ball (C to D).
- The signal propagation delay from the QSPI device CLK pin to the qspi1_rtclk ball (C to D) must be approximately equal to the signal propagation delay of the control and data signals between the QSPI device and the SoC device (E to F, or F to E).
- The signal propagation delay from the qspi1_sclk signal to the series terminators (R2 = 10 Ω) near the QSPI device must be < 450 pS (~7 cm as stripline or ~8 cm as microstrip)
- 50 Ω PCB routing is recommended along with series terminations, as shown in Figure 7-30.
- Propagation delays and matching:
  - A to C = C to D = E to F.
  - Matching skew: < 60 pS
  - A to B < 450 pS
  - B to C = as small as possible (< 60 pS)


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated




(1) *0 Ω resistor (R1), located as close as possible to the qspi1_sclk pin, is placeholder for fine-tuning if needed.

**Figure 7-30. QSPI Interface High Level Schematic**

## 7.7 LJCB_REFN/P Connections

A Common Refclk Rx Architecture is required to be used for the device PCIe interface. Specifically, two modes of Common Refclk Rx Architecture are supported:

- **External REFCLK Mode**: An common external 100 MHz clock source is distributed to both the Device and the link partner
- **Output REFCLK Mode**: A 100 MHz HCSL clock source is output by the device and used by the link partner

In **External REFCLK Mode**, a high-quality, low-jitter, differential HCSL 100 MHz clock source compliant to the PCIe REFCLK AC Specifications should be provided on the Device's ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp inputs.

Alternatively, an LVDS clock source can be used with the following additional requirements:

- External AC coupling capacitors described in Table 7-14 should be populated at the ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp inputs.
- All termination requirements (ex. parallel 100 Ω termination) from the clock source manufacturer should be followed.

In **Output REFCLK Mode**, the 100 MHz clock from the Device's DPLL_PCIE_REF should be output on the Device's ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp pins and used as the HCSL REFCLK by the link partner. External near-side termination to ground described in Table 7-15 is required on both of the ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp outputs in this mode.

**Table 7-14. LJCB_REFN/P Requirements in External LVDS REFCLK Mode**

| PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp AC coupling capacitor value | | 100 | | nF |

**Table 7-14. LJCB_REFN/P Requirements in External LVDS REFCLK Mode (continued)**

| PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp AC coupling capacitor package size | | 0402 | 0603 | EIA[(1)(2)] |

(1) EIA L×W units, that is, a 0402 is a 40×20 mils surface mount capacitor.

(2) The physical size of the capacitor should be as small as practical. Use the same size on both lines in each pair placed side by side.

**Table 7-15. LJCB_REFN/P Requirements in Output REFCLK Mode**

| PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ljcb_clkn / ljcb_clkp near-side termination to ground value | 47.5 | 50 | 52.5 | Ω |

## 7.8 Clock Routing Guidelines

### *7.8.1 32-kHz Oscillator Routing*

When designing the printed-circuit board:

- Keep the crystal as close as possible to the crystal pins X1 and X2.
- Keep the trace lengths short and small to reduce capacitor loading and prevent unwanted noise pickup.
- Place a guard ring around the crystal and tie the ring to ground to help isolate the crystal from unwanted noise pickup.
- Keep all signals out from beneath the crystal and the X1 and X2 pins to prevent noise coupling.
- Finally, an additional local ground plane on an adjacent PCB layer can be added under the crystal to shield it from unwanted pickup from traces on other layers of the board. This plane must be isolated from the regular PCB ground plane and tied to the GND pin of the RTC. The plane must not be any larger than the perimeter of the guard ring. Make sure that this ground plane does not contribute to significant capacitance (a few pF) between the signal line and ground on the connections that run from X1 and X2 to the crystal.

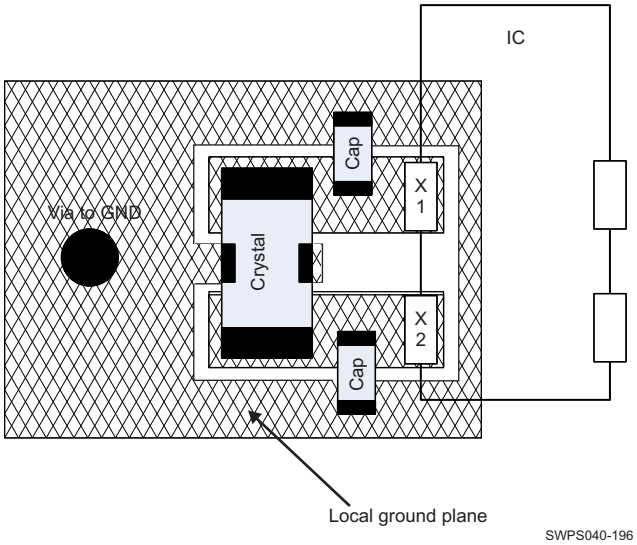



**Figure 7-31. Slow Clock PCB Requirements**

### *7.8.2 Oscillator Ground Connection*

Although the impedance of a ground plane is low it is, of course, not zero. Therefore, any noise current in the ground plane causes a voltage drop in the ground. Figure 7-32 shows the grounding scheme for slow (low frequency) clock generated from the internal oscillator.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

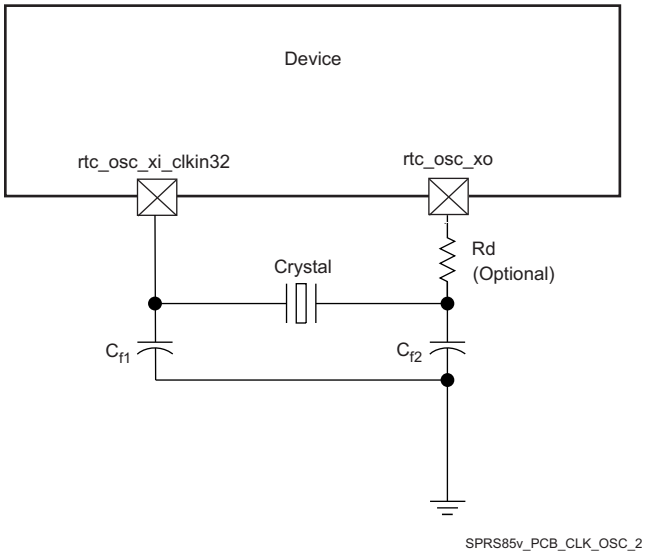
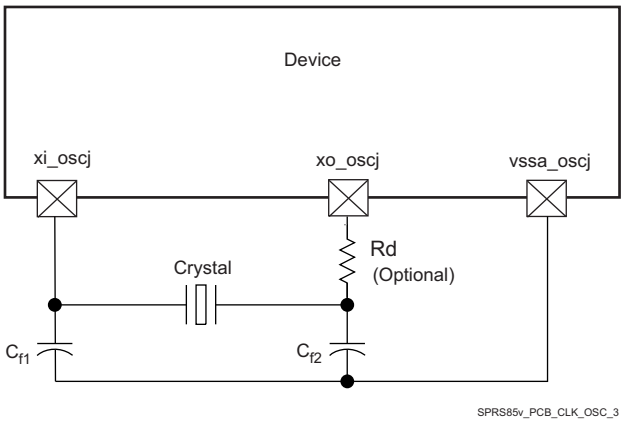



**Figure 7-32. Grounding Scheme for Low-Frequency Clock**

Figure 7-33 shows the grounding scheme for high-frequency clock.




(1) j in *_osc = 0 or 1

**Figure 7-33. Grounding Scheme for High-Frequency Clock**

# 8 Device and Documentation Support

TI offers an extensive line of development tools, including methods to evaluate the performance of the processors, generate code, develop algorithm implementations, and fully integrate and debug software and hardware modules as listed below.

## 8.1 Device Nomenclature

To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of all microprocessors (MPUs) and support tools. Each device has one of three prefixes: X, P, or null (no prefix) (for example, AM574x). Texas Instruments recommends two of three possible prefix designators for its support tools: TMDX and TMDS. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes (TMDX) through fully qualified production devices and tools (TMDS).

Device development evolutionary flow:

**X** Experimental device that is not necessarily representative of the final device's electrical specifications and may not use production assembly flow.

**P** Prototype device that is not necessarily the final silicon die and may not necessarily meet final electrical specifications.

**null** Production version of the silicon die that is fully qualified.

Support tool development evolutionary flow:

**TMDX** Development-support product that has not yet completed Texas Instruments internal qualification testing.

**TMDS** Fully-qualified development-support product.

X and P devices and TMDX development-support tools are shipped against the following disclaimer:

"Developmental product is intended for internal evaluation purposes."

Production devices and TMDS development-support tools have been characterized fully, and the quality and reliability of the device have been demonstrated fully. TI's standard warranty applies.

Predictions show that prototype devices (X or P) have a greater failure rate than the standard production devices. Texas Instruments recommends that these devices not be used in any production system because their expected end-use failure rate still is undefined. Only qualified production devices are to be used.

For orderable part numbers of AM574x devices in the ABZ package type, see the Package Option Addendum of this document, the TI website (ti.com), or contact your TI sales representative.

### *8.1.1 Standard Package Symbolization*

**NOTE**

Some devices may have a cosmetic circular marking visible on the top of the device package which results from the production test process. In addition, some devices may also show a color variation in the package substrate which results from the substrate manufacturer. These differences are cosmetic only with no reliability impact.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

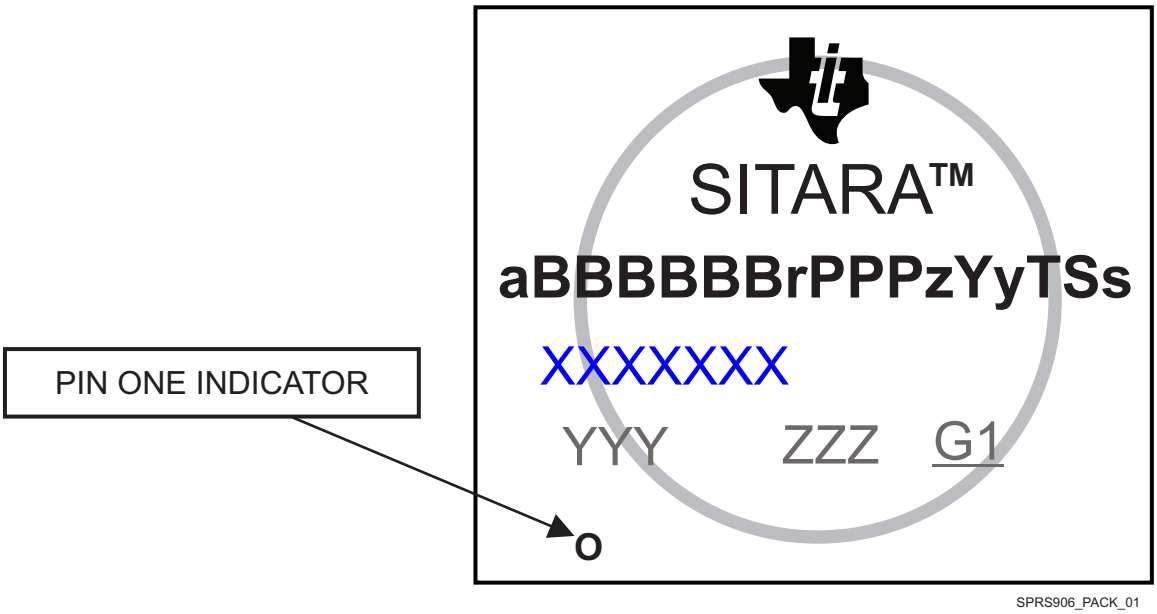



**Figure 8-1. Printed Device Reference**

### *8.1.2 Device Naming Convention*

**Table 8-1. Nomenclature Description**

| FIELD PARAMETER | FIELD DESCRIPTION | VALUE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| a | Device evolution stage | X | Prototype |
| | | P | Preproduction (production test flow, no reliability data) |
| | | BLANK | Production |
| BBBBBB | Base production part number | AM5749 | See Table 3-1, *Device Comparison* |
| | | AM5748 | |
| | | AM5746 | |
| r | Device revision | BLANK | SR 1.0 |
| PPP | Package Designator | ABZ | ABZ S-PBGA-N760 (23 mm × 23 mm) Package |
| z | Device Speed | X | High speed grade (See Table 5-2, *Speed Grade Maximum Frequency*) |
| | | OTHER | Alternate speed grade |
| Yy | Device type | E | All industrial protocols enabled (basic protocols plus EtherCAT slave and POWERLINK slave) |
| | | BLANK | Basic Industrial protocols enabled |
| T | Temperature [(2)] | A | Extended (See Section 5.4, *Recommended Operating Conditions*) |
| | | BLANK | Commercial (See Section 5.4, *Recommended Operating Conditions*) |
| Ss | Security Identifier | S | High-Security device, Secure Boot Supported |
| | | Ss | Dummy key High-Security device, Secure Boot Supported |
| | | BLANK | General purpose device |
| XXXXXXX | Lot Trace Code (LTC) | | |
| YYY | Production Code; For TI use only | | |
| ZZZ | Production Code; For TI use only | | |
| O | Pin one designator | | |
| G1 | ECAT—Green package designator | | |

(1) To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes through fully qualified production devices.
Prototype devices are shipped against the following disclaimer:
"This product is still in development and is intended for internal evaluation purposes."
Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, TI makes no warranty expressed, implied, or statutory, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a specific purpose, of this device.

(2) Applies to device max junction temperature.

**NOTE**

BLANK in the symbol or part number is collapsed so there are no gaps between characters.

## 8.2 Tools and Software

The following products support development for AM574x platforms:

**Design Kits and Evaluation Modules**

**AM574x Industrial Development Kit (IDK)** Key Document AM574x Industrial Development Kit (IDK) Evaluation Module (EVM) (PDF 1688 KB) 07 Mar 2018 View All Technical Documents (9) Description The AM574x Industrial Development Kit (IDK) is a development platform for evaluating the industrial communication and control capabilities of Sitara AM574x/2x processors for applications in factory automation, drives, robotics, grid infrastructure, and more. AM574x/2x processors include dual PRU-ICSS (Programmable Real-time Unit for Industrial Communications) sub-systems which can be used for industrial Ethernet protocols such as Profinet, EtherCAT, Ethernet/IP, and others. The TMDXIDK574 breaks out six ports of Ethernet, four of which can be used concurrently: 2x Gb Ethernet ports and 2x 10/100 Ethernet ports from the PRU-ICSS subsystems.

**Development tools**

**Clock Tree Tool for Sitara, Automotive, Vision Analytics, and Digital Signal Processors** The Clock Tree Tool (CTT) for Sitara™ Arm®, Automotive, and Digital Signal Processors is an interactive clock tree configuration software that provides information about the clocks and modules in these TI devices. It allows the user to:

- Visualize the device clock tree
- Interact with clock tree elements and view the effect on PRCM registers
- Interact with the PRCM registers and view the effect on the device clock tree
- View a trace of all the device registers affected by the user interaction with clock tree

**Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment** Code Composer Studio (CCS) Integrated Development Environment (IDE) is a development environment that supports TI's Microcontroller and Embedded Processors portfolio. Code Composer Studio comprises a suite of tools used to develop and debug embedded applications. It includes an optimizing C/C++ compiler, source code editor, project build environment, debugger, profiler, and many other features. The intuitive IDE provides a single user interface taking you through each step of the application development flow. Familiar tools and interfaces allow users to get started faster than ever before. Code Composer Studio combines the advantages of the Eclipse software framework with advanced embedded debug capabilities from TI resulting in a compelling feature-rich development environment for embedded developers.

**Pin mux tool** The Pin MUX Utility is a software tool which provides a Graphical User Interface for configuring pin multiplexing settings, resolving conflicts and specifying I/O cell characteristics for TI MPUs. Results are output as C header/code files that can be imported into software development kits (SDKs) or used to configure customer's custom software. Version 4 of the Pin Mux utility adds the capability of automatically selecting a mux configuration that satisfies the entered requirements.

**Power Estimation Tool (PET)** Power Estimation Tool (PET) provides users the ability to gain insight in to the power consumption of select TI processors. The tool includes the ability for the user to choose multiple application scenarios and understand the power consumption as well as how advanced power saving techniques can be applied to further reduce overall power consumption.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Models**

**AM574x BSDL Model** BSDL Model

**AM574x IBIS Model** IBIS Model

**AM574x Thermal Model** Thermal Model

**AM57x SerDes IBIS-AMI Models** IBIS-AMI Model

For a complete listing of development-support tools for the processor platform, visit the Texas Instruments website at ti.com. For information on pricing and availability, contact the nearest TI field sales office or authorized distributor.

## 8.3 Documentation Support

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. Click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

The following documents describe the AM574x devices.

**Technical Reference Manual**

**AM574x, AM576x Sitara™ Processors Silicon Revision 1.0 Technical Reference Manual** Details the integration, the environment, the functional description, and the programming models for each peripheral and subsystem in the AM574x and AM576x family of devices.

**Errata**

**AM574x, AM576x Sitara™ Processors Silicon Revision 1.0 Silicon Errata** Describes the known exceptions to the functional specifications for the device.

## 8.4 Related Links

Table 8-2 lists quick access links. Categories include technical documents, support and community resources, tools and software, and quick access to order now.

**Table 8-2. Related Links**

| PARTS | PRODUCT FOLDER | ORDER NOW | TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS | TOOLS & SOFTWARE | SUPPORT & COMMUNITY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AM5749 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |
| AM5748 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |
| AM5746 | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here | Click here |

## 8.5 Support Resources

TI E2E™ support forums are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

## 8.6 Trademarks

Sitara, Code Composer Studio, E2E are trademarks of Texas Instruments.
Neon, CoreSight are trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere.
Arm, Cortex, TrustZone, Thumb are registered trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere.
EtherCAT is a registered trademark of Beckhoff Automation GmbH.
EnDAT is a registered trademark of Dr. Johannes Heidenhain GmbH.
HDMI is a trademark of HDMI Licensing, LLC.

USSE is a trademark of Imagination Technologies Limited.
PowerVR is a registered trademark of Imagination Technologies Limited.
JTAG is a registered trademark of JTAG Technologies, Inc.
1-Wire is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.
MMC, eMMC are trademarks of MultiMediaCard Association.
$I^2C$ is a trademark of NXP Semiconductors.
PCI-Express, PCIe are registered trademarks of PCI-SIG.
Secure Digital, SD are registered trademarks of SD Card Association.
Vivante is a registered trademark of Vivante Corporation.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## 8.7 Electrostatic Discharge Caution

This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

## 8.8 Glossary

**TI Glossary** This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.


Copyright © 2016–2019, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 9 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

## 9.1 Packaging Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number | Status (1) | Material type (2) | Package \| Pins | Package qty \| Carrier | RoHS (3) | Lead finish/ Ball material (4) | MSL rating/ Peak reflow (5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking (6) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AM5746ABZX | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | 0 to 90 | AM5746ABZX 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5746ABZX.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | 0 to 90 | AM5746ABZX 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5746ABZXA | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5746ABZXA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5746ABZXA.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5746ABZXA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5746ABZXEA | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5746ABZXEA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5746ABZXEA.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5746ABZXEA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5748ABZX | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | 0 to 90 | AM5748ABZX 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5748ABZX.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | 0 to 90 | AM5748ABZX 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5748ABZXA | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5748ABZXA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5748ABZXA.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5748ABZXA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5748ABZXEA | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5748ABZXEA 941 941 ABZ |

| Orderable part number | Status (1) | Material type (2) | Package \| Pins | Package qty \| Carrier | RoHS (3) | Lead finish/ Ball material (4) | MSL rating/ Peak reflow (5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking (6) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AM5748ABZXEA.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5748ABZXEA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5749ABZX | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | 0 to 90 | AM5749ABZX 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5749ABZX.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | 0 to 90 | AM5749ABZX 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5749ABZXA | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5749ABZXA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5749ABZXA.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5749ABZXA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5749ABZXEA | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5749ABZXEA 941 941 ABZ |
| AM5749ABZXEA.B | Active | Production | FCCSP (ABZ) \| 760 | 60 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | Call TI | Level-3-250C-168 HR | -40 to 105 | AM5749ABZXEA 941 941 ABZ |

(1) **Status:** For more details on status, see our product life cycle.

(2) **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

(3) **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the TI RoHS Statement for additional information and value definition.

(4) **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

(5) **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

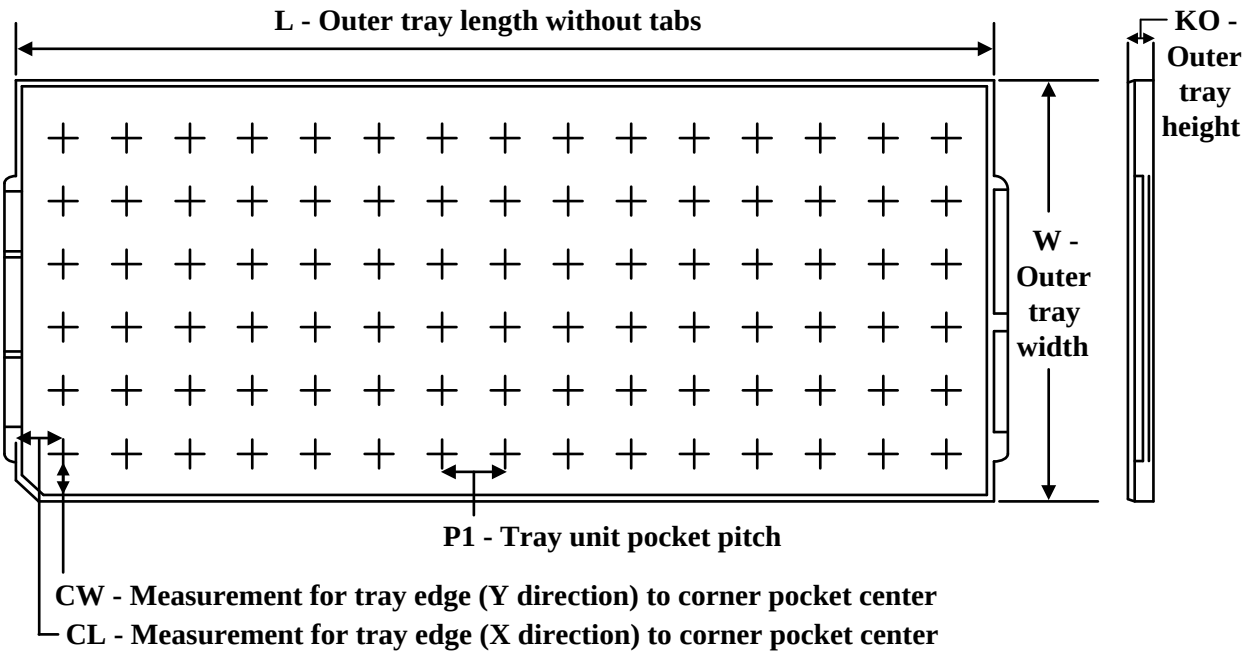
(6) **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

## TRAY

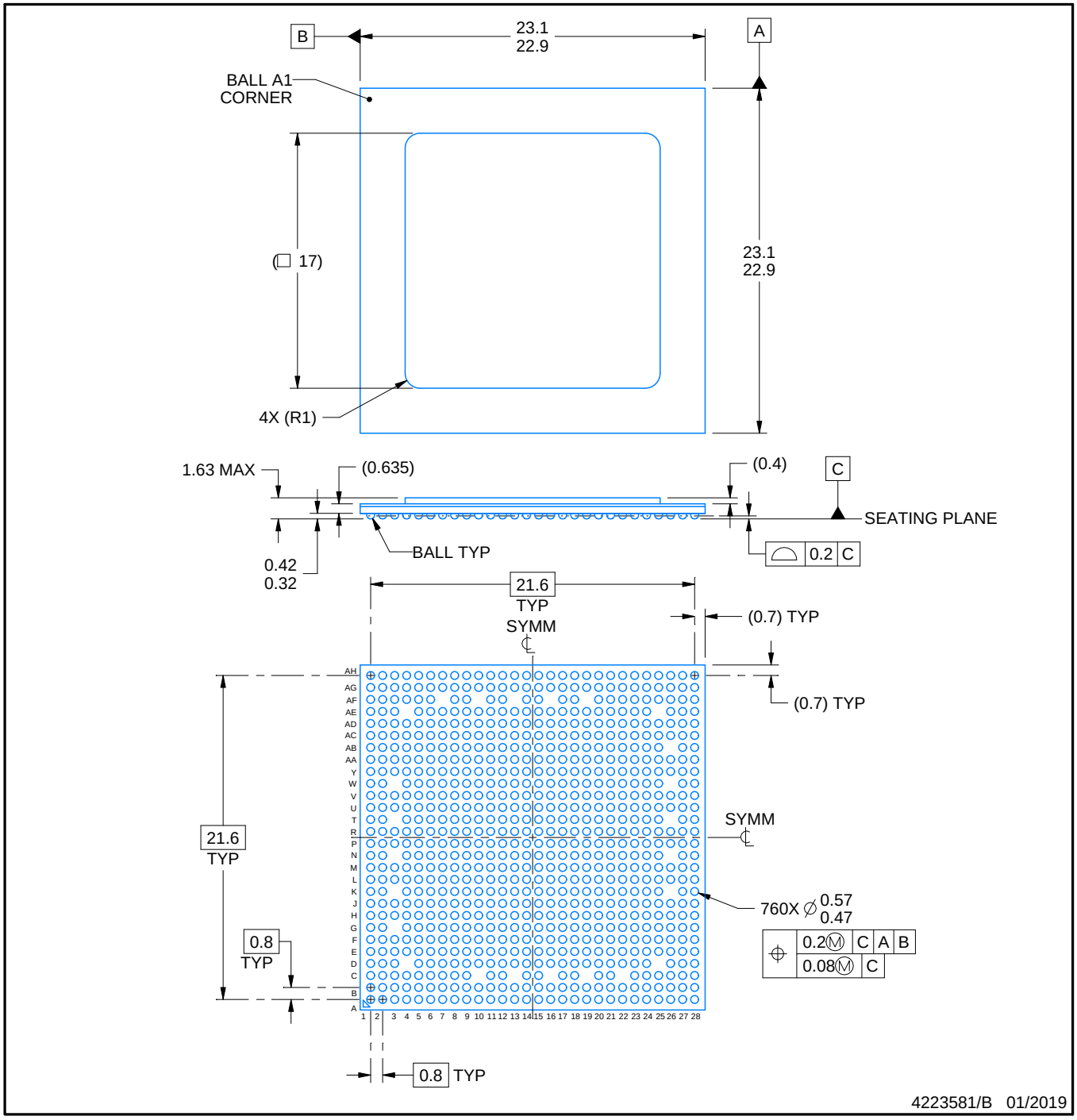



Chamfer on Tray corner indicates Pin 1 orientation of packed units.

*All dimensions are nominal

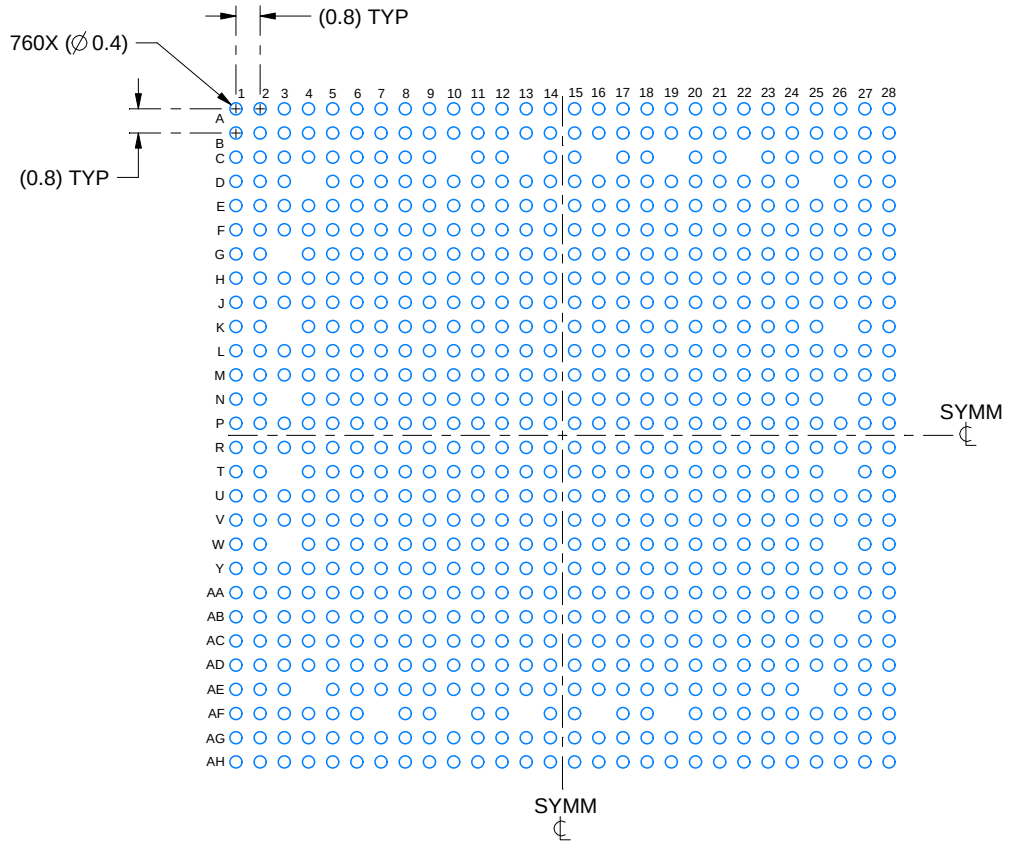
| Device | Package Name | Package Type | Pins | SPQ | Unit array matrix | Max temperature (°C) | L (mm) | W (mm) | K0 (µm) | P1 (mm) | CL (mm) | CW (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AM5746ABZX | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5746ABZX.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5746ABZXA | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5746ABZXA.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5746ABZXEA | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5746ABZXEA.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5748ABZX | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5748ABZX.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5748ABZXA | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5748ABZXA.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5748ABZXEA | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5748ABZXEA.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5749ABZX | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5749ABZX.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5749ABZXA | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5749ABZXA.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |
| AM5749ABZXEA | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |

| Device | Package Name | Package Type | Pins | SPQ | Unit array matrix | Max temperature (°C) | L (mm) | W (mm) | K0 (µm) | P1 (mm) | CL (mm) | CW (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AM5749ABZXEA.B | ABZ | FCCSP | 760 | 60 | 5 x 12 | 150 | 322.6 | 135.9 | 7620 | 25.5 | 17.25 | 16.95 |

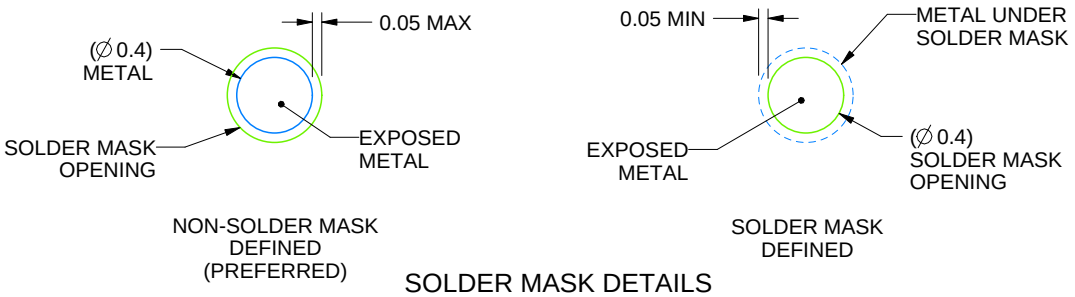



NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.




LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN
SCALE: 4X

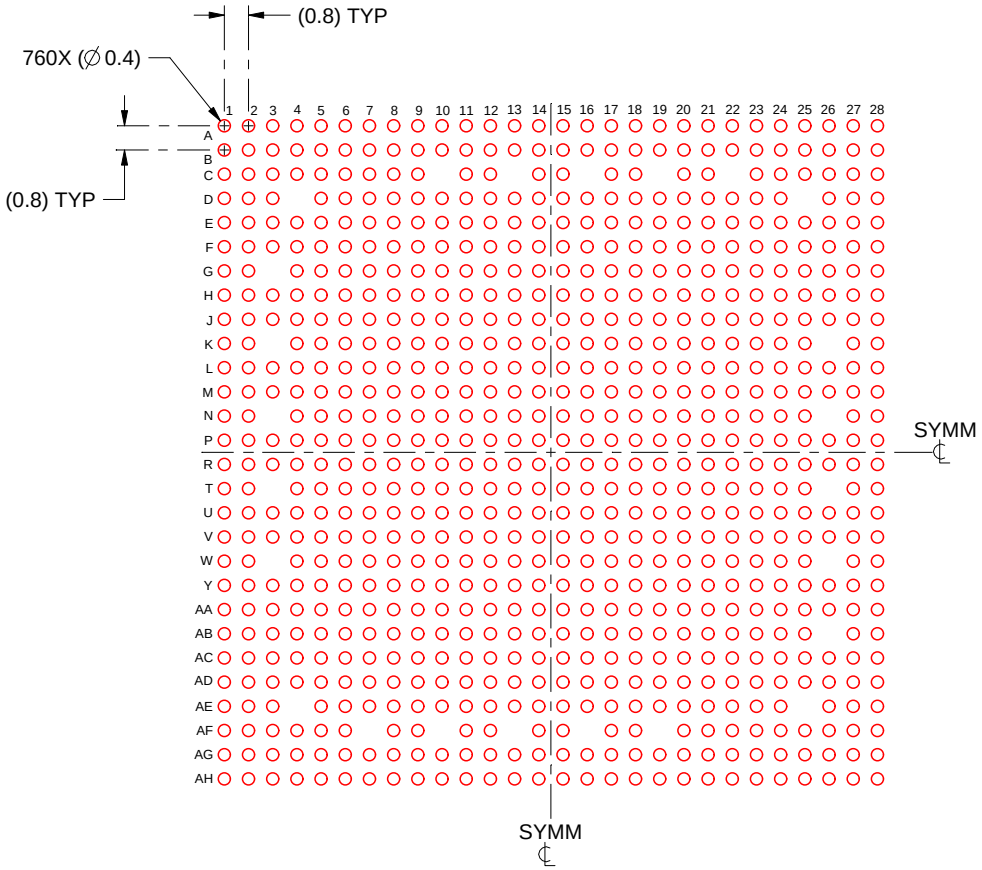



SOLDER MASK DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE

4223581/B 01/2019

NOTES: (continued)

3. Final dimensions may vary due to manufacturing tolerance considerations and also routing constraints.
   See Texas Instruments Literature No. SPRU811 (www.ti.com/lit/spru811).




SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE
BASED ON 0.15 mm THICK STENCIL
SCALE: 4X

4223581/B 01/2019

NOTES: (continued)

4. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release.

# IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI’s products are provided subject to TI’s Terms of Sale or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI’s provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI’s applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated